THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
E13
1966-70

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00042717239

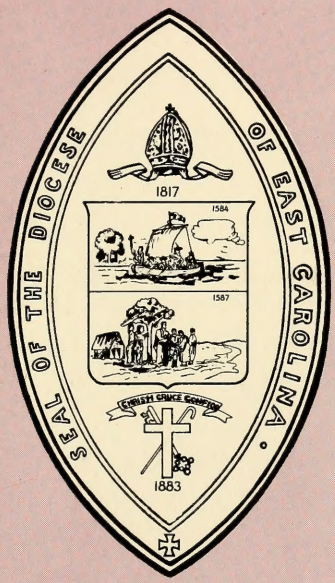
FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Form No. A-368

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to subcontractor UNC-CH for Duke University's Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc16episc

Journal
of the
Diocese of East Carolina



Eighty-Third Annual Convention

CHRIST CHURCH

Elizabeth City, North Carolina

February 9 and 10, 1966

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

ELIZABETH CITY

FEBRUARY 9 and 10, 1966

The Eighty-Fourth

Annual Convention of the Diocese

of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 5-8
Roll Call of Convention 9-12
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates 13-16
Missions 17
Journal of Convention Proceedings 18-21
The Bishop's Address 22-28
The Bishop's Diary 29-36

Reports:—

- The Standing Committees 37-38
- Churchwomen 38-40
- The Board of Examining Chaplains 40
- Statement of Income 41
- Treasurer—Board of Trustees 43-48
- Auditor's Report 48-53
- The Budget for 1966 55-56
- Kenan Fund 56-57
- The Mission Herald 57
- The Camps and Conferences 58
- The Trustees of the University of the South 59-60
- The Church Pension Fund 60
- Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina 60-62
- Historiographer's Report 62
- Minutes of the Executive Council and Finance Department 62-66
- The Department of Missions 66-67
- The Diocesan College Commission 67-68
- Kanuga Conferences 68-69
- St. Mary's Junior College 69-70
- The Rev. Edwin Jeffress 70-72
- The Board of Managers 72-73
- The North Carolina Council of Churches 73-74

Directory of Churches 75-79
Statistical Reports 81-93

814 630

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1966 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 S. Third St., Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY AND
SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

TREASURER

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert P. McKim, 612 S. Seventeenth St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 810 S. Third St., Greenville

EDITOR, THE MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr.
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
The Rev. A. Heath Light

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. E. T. Small
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Sam W. Worthington

To 1967:—
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro
Mr. J. C. Jackson, Lumberton
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Morehead City
Mr. J. E. Waldrop, Greenville

To 1968:—
The Rev. Howard Cutler, Kinston
The Rev. Heath Light, Kinston
Dr. Dale Millns, New Bern
Mr. William S. Page, Kinston

To 1969:—
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., Wilmington
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan, Grifton
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, Greenville

Representing the Laymen's Division:—
Mr. David Davis

Representing the Women's Division:—
Mrs. William Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
(To 1969)

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Webster L. Simons

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Vice-President
The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Secretary
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Treasurer

To 1968:—

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1969:—

Mrs. Edwin Borden, Sr.
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. Daniel Penton
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. James Smith
Mr. D. W. Ward
Mr. Thurman Williams

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. Henry Johnston to 1967
Mr. Melvin Whitfield to 1967
Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr., to 1968
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards to 1968

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. to 1968
Mrs. Grady Stevens to 1968
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp to 1970
Mr. Thurman Williams to 1970

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCES

Dr. L. S. Christian to 1967
Mrs. D. C. Wade to 1968
The Rev. Howard Cutler to 1969

KANUGA FOUNDATION

The Rev. Paul K. Mears to 1970

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1968
Mr. William H. Smith to 1968
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan to 1968

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. Howard Cutler	Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mr. Bryan Grimes
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards	Mr. Melvin Whitfield
The Rev. A. Heath Light	Mr. J. C. Jackson
The Rev. L. Patrick Houston	Mr. J. E. Waldrop
The Rev. Webster L. Simons	Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

Alternates

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. Paul Mears	Mr. William Smith
The Rev. George Holmes	Dr. Sidney Christian
The Rev. Edward Small	Dr. Ralph Moore
The Rev. Edwin Jeffress	
The Rev. Hunley Elebash	

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Mr. Sam W. Worthington, President
Mr. David Davis, Vice-President
Mr. Charles Griffin, Secretary-Treasurer

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. J. E. Waldrop, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. T. H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1967:—

Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.
Mr. John Bridgman, Jr.
Mr. Robert MacMillan
Dr. Dale Millns
Dr. Ralph Moore
Mr. Horace Stacy, Jr.

To 1968:—

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
Mr. James T. Little
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Thomas Shepard
Mr. Thurman Williams

To 1969:—

Dr. Sidney Christian
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. William Miller
Mr. Lamar Williams
Mr. Robert Patteson
Mr. Robert Bryan
Mr. Ralph Hodges

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

MISSIONS

Mr. J. C. Jackson, Chairman

Mr. Robert MacMillan
Mr. Charles Griffin

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. A. Heath Light, Chairman

PROMOTION

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. C. H. Robinson, Chairman

Mr. John Graham
Dr. L. S. Christian

CANONS

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman

Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Hunley Elebash

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman

The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Mr. Ed Blanchard

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Albert Gaylord, Chairman
Mr. Sam Worthington

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1967

The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, Chairman

Mr. William Gaither, Jr.
Mr. Nelson Taylor

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Edward T. Small
The Rev. James T. Alves
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. H. C. Bost
Mr. Lee Shelton
Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan
The Rev. Heath Light
The Rev. I. Mayo Little
The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. W. L. Smith, Chairman

Mr. McCulloch B. Wilson, Jr.
Major John Yale
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. James D. Wilson
The Rev. Douglas Hogg

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.
The Rev. Francis Johnson
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mr. Odell Harriss
Mr. David Dickie

CHURCH MUSIC COMMISSION

Mr. William F. Brame, Chairman

Miss Margaret C. Farrow
Mr. James Larkin
Mr. C. H. McDonald
Mr. Eugene Mauney

DRAMA COMMISSION

The Rev. Wesley Lucas, Chairman

The Rev. W. S. Taylor
The Rev. Robert Holt
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Mr. J. E. Waldrop
Chairman of Committee and Chairman of the Department of Finance
Chairman of Department of Christian Education
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Chairman of Department of Missions—Mr. J. C. Jackson
Chairman of Department of Christian Social Relations—
The Rev. A. Heath Light
Chairman of Department of Promotion—Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Chairman of MRI Commission—Mr. William S. Page
President of Churchwomen—Mrs. William Hutaff
Convocational Presidents—Mrs. D. C. Wade and Mrs. Louis Poisson, Jr.
Bishop—The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
Executive Secretary—The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Ex-Officio
Treasurer—Mr. Eugene Hardin, Ex-Officio
The Rev. Edwin Jeffress, Ex-Officio

Roll Call

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D.* 305 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone 762-8579	Bishop
Alexander, The Rev. Lloyd M.* 133 E. Church St. Edenton	St. John the Evangelist, Edenton St. Philip's, Elizabeth City
Alves, The Rev. James T.* Vanceboro	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.* Box 166, Wrightsville Beach Phone 256-3034	St. Andrews, Wrightsville Sound
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, N. C. Phone JA 3-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads
Barrett, The Rev. William P.* 20 N. 16th St., Wilmington Phone 762-4578	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Campbell, The Rev. William* Box 463, Williamston Phone 792-2244	Church of the Advent, Williamston St. Martin's, Hamilton
Carty, The Rev. Adolphus* 606 Johnson St., New Bern Phones 637-6376 637-5560	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Cutler, The Rev. Howard T.* RFD 1, Box 313, Kinston Phone 569-3861	Holy Innocents, Lenoir County
Dols, The Rev. William L., Jr.* 25 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone 763-1628	St. James, Wilmington
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Box 935, Goldsboro Phones 734-4263 834-6156	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* Southport Phone 457-6289	St. Philip's, Southport St. James, Shallotte All Souls, Northwest
Forrest, The Rev. Edgar* 831 Forest Hills Dr. Wilmington Phone 762-7719	Asst. Rector, St. John's, Wilmington St. Thomas, Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw
Gilchrist, The Rev. John E. 215 Ann St., Beaufort Phone PA 8-3324	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 2602 Fordham Road Fayetteville Phone 485-2427	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville Christ Church, Hope Mills

Gordon, The Rev. Steirling G.* Windsor Phone 794-3420	St. Thomas, Windsor
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Aurora Phone 938-3641	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* Box 722, Fayetteville Phone 433-2658	St. John's, Fayetteville
Henricks, The Rev. Walter A.* 206 Market St., Hertford Phone 426-5284	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* Box 176, Bath Phone 923-4361	St. Thomas, Bath Zion, Washington
Hogg, The Rev. Douglas* Box 626, Havelock Phone 447-3912	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St. Edenton Phones 482-3237, 482-3522	St. Paul's, Edenton
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* 105 Madison, Plymouth Phone SW 3-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.* Box 564, Greenville Phone PL 2-3482	Asst. Rector, St. Paul's Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.* Box 87, Washington Phone 946-4043	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. W. B. L.* 1507 Riverside Dr. Elizabeth City Phone 335-5653	Christ, Elizabeth City
Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel* Box 337, Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. John's, Winton St. Mary's, Gatesville St. Peter's, Sunbury
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey St., Fayetteville Phone HE 2-8472	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry* Raeford Road and Devane St. Fayetteville Phone HU 4-4129	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.* Box 3502, Fayetteville	St. Paul's in the Pines, Fayetteville St. Peter's by the Sea, Swansboro
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* Box 356, Swansboro Phone 326-4757	St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Kehayes, The Rev. Thomas* 711 Henderson Drive Jacksonville Phone 347-3774	Asst. St. Anne's, Jacksonville

Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington Phone 763-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* Box 1207 Parkview Station Kinston	St. Mary's, Kinston
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo* Box 286, Morehead City Phone 726-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Lucas, The Rev. Wesley B.* Box 722, Fayetteville Phone 433-2658	Asst. Rector, St. John's Fayetteville Saint Stephen's, Red Springs
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* Englehard	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints, Fairfield
Poitier, The Rev. Marlon* 822 Boston Ave. Washington Phone WH 6-4153	St. Paul's, Washington St. Mary's, Belhaven St. Jude's, Aurora
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* Box 1741, New Bern Phone ME 7-2109	Christ, New Bern
Simons, The Rev. Webster L.* 831 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington Phone 762-7719	St. John's, Wilmington
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington Phone 763-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L.* 711 Henderson Dr. Jacksonville Phone 347-3774	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 N. Walnut St. Lumberton Phones 739-3717 739-5929	Trinity, Lumberton
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* Box 755, Clinton Phone LY 2-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton St. Gabriel's, Faison
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour* Box 151, Farmville Phone 753-3453	Emmanuel, Farmville
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.* Box 445, Nags Head Phones 441-4477, 441-4476	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
Wilson, The Rev. James D.* Box 591, Goldsboro	St. Francis, Goldsboro
Winslow, The Rev. John A.* 1207 Parkview Station Kinston	Assoc. Rector, St. Mary's Kinston

GUESTS

The Rt. Rev. Leonard Alufurai,* TH.L., Assistant Bishop of Melanesia
The Rev. Neil L. Pritchard*

NON PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 305 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone 762-8579	Executive Secretary
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin B., Jr.* Box 1207, Parkview Station Kinston, Phone 523-9950	Diocesan Director Christian Education
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D. Chapel Hill, N. C.	
Noe, The Rev. William S. Richmond, Va.	

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2246 Camellia Dr., Wilmington, N. C.
Black, The Rev. Samuel	Chocowinity, N. C.
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Edenton, N. C.
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Bat Cave, N. C.
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1207 Fairway Dr., Wilmington, N. C.
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. George F.*	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur	Windsor, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, The Rev. C. E.*	New Bern, N. C.

POSTULANTS

Clement Jordan
Garland Teasley
Robert Royall
Thomas Sutton
William S. Wade

CANDIDATES

Lawrence K. Brown
William H. Brake
James C. Cooke, Jr.
Ralph Demaree
Thomas Midyette
Keith J. Reeve
David Muth
Thomas Gregg

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates

ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE

T. T. Tucker	William Miller*
R. N. Hoggard*	
Dr. Charles Sawyer*	
Edward Blanchard*	

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

Nelson W. Taylor*
Jerry M. Darling
Joseph House

ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN—ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATSVILLE

A. L. Gaylord
W. P. O'Neal, Jr.
John Tooley

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

J. B. Chambliss*	R. I. Kerr*
Lewis H. Rose	Fleet Moore*
L. C. Kerr, Sr.*	
Walter F. Jackson	

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Joseph H. Conger, Jr.*	George Mack*
Rhea L. Adams*	C. H. Wood, Jr.
John Woolard*	Thomas H. Shepard
Benbury Wood*	Dr. L. Polk Williams, Jr.

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

W. G. Gaither, Sr.*	John T. Stevenson*
C. H. Robinson*	C. O. Robinson, Jr.*
John Wood Foreman*	W. G. Gaither, Jr.*
George Little, Jr.*	Arthur Pell*

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

Waverly C. Broadwell*	William G. Hill
Robert T. MacMillan*	Justin White
T. K. Lynch*	Dale Robinson
Charles E. Reeves*	Mrs. William Hutaff*

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

LaMar Williams*	Charles von Rosenberg
Richard L. Player	C. F. Smithson, Jr.*
Dr. William Powell*	John Monaghan*
Walker M. K. Bender	Col. E. J. Lilly (Ret.)

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Hubert McDonald*

Delegates	Alternates
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
Maj. J. M. Edmundson	E. B. Borden*
W. E. Stroud*	W. F. Joyner
Lewis Bryan*	Bryan Sutton
Maj. John Yale*	John Peacock
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
L. S. Ficklen*	James T. Little
J. E. Waldrop*	F. D. Duncan
Alfred Peel	Frank Wooten, Jr.*
William Howard*	D. Carl Wade, Jr.
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Frank Skinner*	
Charles Payne*	
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
R. Hogan Gaskins*	W. Fred Greenwell
F. E. Harnage	Julian Bender
James Cotton*	Mrs. Claude Garner
Richard K. Cureton*	Paul Riegert
HOLY INNOCENTS, KINSTON	
Howard Hardy*	Robert H. Whitfield*
Melvin Whitfield*	Floyd Whitfield
Max Hardy*	Bennie Rhodes
Nathan Hardy*	J. R. Hardy
	W. H. Howell*
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
W. S. Page*	Frank Barnwell
R. B. Patteson*	Charles Skinner*
C. R. Nielsen*	George Vick
S. W. Smith*	Robert Bryan
TRINITY, LUMBERTON	
Eugene Hackney	J. C. Jackson
Dr. J. C. Pickrel	Horace Stacy
T. C. Phelps	Ruth Saunders
K. S. Harley*	Dr. T. B. Wester
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
C. B. Allen	E. H. Voorhees*
C. O. Schick*	A. G. Stakes
E. W. Olschner	Mrs. E. H. Voorhees
D. R. Brown*	Mrs. G. B. Stovall
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	Joseph M. Freemon, Jr.
Guy P. Rose, Jr.	John C. Thomas*
Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr.*	Robert M. Clement*
John R. Taylor, Jr.*	Charles T. Midyette, Jr.

Delegates	Alternates

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

J. C. Franks*	J. G. Hayes
C. C. Stewart*	Robert Boley
W. W. Ryder*	George Saunders

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Bryan Grimes*	Fred Outland*
C. A. Mann*	C. Wingate Reed*

GRACE, WHITEVILLE
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. S. Christian*	Mrs. N. C. Green
Mrs. Titus Critcher*	Mrs. S. H. Grimes
D. R. Davis	J. Reg Simpson
Mrs. W. E. Dunn*	Tom Skinner

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

W. C. Grimstead*	Parker Wilson
H. M. O'Sullivan	H. C. Bost*
E. L. Nunn	Charles F. Smith
Robert Risley	C. J. Hunt

ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

Walker Taylor*	Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.*
Allan Strange*	Herbert P. McKim*
Mrs. Dan Penton*	N. W. Humphrey*
Charles T. Williams*	J. R. Murchison

ST. JOHN'S WILMINGTON

Wallace C. Murchison*	Louis J. Poisson*
Ralph B. Moore*	Laurence Bowden
Sam W. Johnson*	Paula Poisson*
Lewis Nunnelee*	

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

C. H. McDonald*	Reginald Telfair
Edgar Artis*	E. William Burnett
F. J. Rogers	
Lee A. Shelton*	

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

George F. Hunt, Jr.*	C. R. Morse
Frank R. King*	J. E. Sloan
D. T. Reynolds*	Ben W. Dunham*
Kauno Lehto	E. W. Manning

ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR

Tom Gillam, Jr.*	Peter Rascoe*
Carlton Gillam*	George Mardre, Jr.*
Sam Worthington*	Charles Bond
Bill Cowper*	Richard W. Cooper*

Delegates	Alternates

ST. ANDREWS, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

H. V. Grant*	John C. Drewry
Bruce W. DesChamps*	James Bowden*
James C. Fox	A. B. Blake
Paul C. Hines	E. H. Fernandes*

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Mrs. Dodd Bonner*	John Riley Rowe
W. A. Magee*	

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Herman O. Lollis*	J. B. Wall
Leon O. Lastinger*	John J. Ange

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

J. W. Joyner*	John C. Darden
Mrs. J. W. Joyner*	Mrs. Rachel Flanagan

ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

Joseph F. Price*	Max A. Scheetz
E. Wilbur Fleming	Lynn Gower*

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Lloyd Ash*	James A. Sheldon
Joseph Ramirez*	Robert Lee Green

ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA, NAGS HEAD

Dewey L. Hayman*	Karl Fischer*
G. Linwood Cuthrell	W. A. Williams, Jr.

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Mrs. Lillian K. Riley*	Mrs. Ruby Graham*

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

Abe Cleve	Bill Cleve
D. McRay Robinson*	K. R. Jones

Missions

Delegates		Alternates
	ST. THOMAS, ATKINSON	
Frank Simpson		John Robert Hawes
	ST. JAMES, AYDEN	
Dr. J. Elliott Dixon*		
	ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Easley Pace*		John Whalen*
	ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT	
	ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
	ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Elwood Butt*		Leon Bonner
	ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
Richard Cantwell, Jr.		Richard C. Altschul*
	ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Henry C. Davenport*		J. Donald Selby
		Mrs. Ruth Woodley*
	CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
Noah W. Spruill		William W. Chesson
	GALILEE, CRESWELL	
Seaton E. Davenport		Robert Spear
	ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
Charles Jernigan*		Herman Hathaway
	ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY	
Joseph H. Davis*		Walter N. Ridley*
	ST. PAUL'S IN THE PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
McCulloch B. Wilson, Jr.		Cecil Best*
	ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Willis P. Taylor*		Mrs. W. N. Carter
	ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Willie Pate		
	ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Neil Swann		Clifton Daniel, Jr.*
	ST. PHILIP'S, HOLLY RIDGE	
	ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCKS	
	ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Napoleon Lane		
	ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
David H. Dickie*		Mrs. Nathaniel Hynson
	ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	
	ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
Dennis Chesson*		
	ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
J. O'B. Cole*		T. F. Norfleet
	ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
	ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Stephen F. Milsted*		Louis L. Owens*
	ST. PETERS, SUNBURY	
	ALL SAINTS, TABOR CITY	
	GRACE, TRENTON	
M. B. Duvall*		M. J. Wilson*
	ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Jesse Parham*		
	ZION, WASHINGTON	
Harry Douglas*		Julian S. Cutler
	ST. JOHN'S, WINTON	
	GRACE, WOODVILLE	
T. W. Griffin*		Burges Urquhart

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 9TH, 1966

The Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 A.M. in Christ Church, Elizabeth City. The Bishop was the Celebrant assisted by the Host Rector, the Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, and the President of the Standing Committee, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. Following the service, Bishop Wright read his annual address to the Convention (See Page 22).

The Bishop appointed Mr. J. E. Waldrop of Greenville, Chairman of Dispatch of Business. The Rev. Hunley Elebash, in charge of the Credentials, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly opened.

Upon nomination of the Bishop, the Rev. Hunley Elebash was elected Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Nominating Committee (See Page 8).

Upon nomination of the Bishop, Mr. John Graham of Edenton was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. reported for the Standing Committee (See Page 37).

The Convention was adjourned for lunch at the Virginia Dare Hotel.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:30 P.M.

The Convention gave the Secretary permission to appoint the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the appropriate committees (See Page 8).

Mrs. William Hutaff, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, presented her report (See Page 38).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash presented the report of the Examining Chaplains (See Page 40).

Mr. L. S. Ficklen presented the report of the Foundation (See Page 41).

The Bishop nominated 14 persons for a 3-year term as Directors of the Foundation. The Convention confirmed the nomination by election. (See Page ___).

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. presented the report of the Trustees (See Page 46).

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. presented the report of the Treasurer (See Page 46).

Mr. William S. Page presented the report of the Department of Promotion. (See Page I).

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr. presented the report of the Department of Finance. Several amendments were made to the recommended budget and disbursements of the Kenan gift. Discussion followed. The amendments were defeated and the proposed 1966 budget and allocation of the Kenan Gift was adopted as proposed by the Executive Council and Finance Committee. (See Pages J & K).

The Rev. Edward Small reported for the Mission Herald (See Page 57).

The Convention recessed at 5 P.M.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT

Dinner was served at the Virginia Dare Hotel at 6:30 P.M.

The Annual Convention Service was held at 8 P.M. in Christ Church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, the Rev. Lloyd Alexander and the Rev. Hunley Elebash. The Rt. Rev. Leonard Alufurai, Th.L., Assistant Bishop of Melanesia, was the Convention Preacher.

THURSDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 10th, 1966

Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 A.M. by Bishop Wright assisted by the Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson and the Rev. Edwin Jeffress. The Convention reconvened at 9:30 A.M.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported as Chairman of Camps and Conferences. The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported verbally on the informal agreement between the Wing Chaplain at Cherry Point and the Diocese regarding Bogue Banks. (See Page 58).

Upon nomination, the Examining Chaplains were elected (See Page 40).

Mr. William H. Smith reported on the University of the South (See Page 59).

The Rev. Francis Johnson reported in behalf of the Church Pension Fund (See Page 60).

Mr. Wallace Murchison reported verbally on the Committee on Canons. As required by the Canons of the General Convention, Mr. Murchison read the proposed amendments to the Constitution. This did not require any action on the part of the Convention.

Mr. William Page reported verbally on the Committee on Race Relations.

Mr. Walker Taylor reported verbally on the Diocesan MRI Commission.

Mr. Bryan Grimes reported for the Episcopal Churchmen (See Page 60).

The report of the Historiographer of the Diocese was received by title (See Page 62).

The Minutes of the Executive Council was received by title. (See Page 62).

The Rev. Edwin Kirton reported for the Department of Missions (See Page 66).

The following resolution relative to Guest Communion was moved by the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins. After discussion the resolution was adopted.

> "WHEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that this 83rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina request the Executive Council (until a Diocesan Commission on Ecumenical Relations Commission is appointed) to study the House of Bishops' resolution and reports its findings and recommendations to the next Diocesan Convention so that the views of the Diocese may be made known to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations before the General Convention in 1967."

Mr. Robert Neilson offered a resolution on behalf of a delegation of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. After discussion, an amendment was offered, and the resolution passed as follows:

> "BE IT RESOLVED: That the Bishop appoint a committee made up of clergy and laity who are representative of various viewpoints and various areas of the Diocese.
>
> 1. To make a careful study of the work of the National Council of Churches and its organization,
> 2. To report to the next Annual Convention of the Diocese with suggestions as to the continuing relation of the Protestant Episcopal Church with the National Council of Churches; so that our delegates to the next General Convention may have assistance in bringing this matter before the Church,
> 3. Funds for such a study to be provided by the Diocese through the Department of Christian Social Relations."

The Rev. William L. Smith offered the following resolution, which was duly passed.

> "RESOLVED: That the Executive Council of the Diocese mimeograph and mail to all clergy and parish vestries minutes of all meetings, specifically including all decisions made by that body."

Two further resolutions were made and defeated.

The Bishop appointed Tellers for the counting of the mimeographed ballots as follows: Mr. Robert Patterson, Chairman;

Mr. George Hunt, The Rev. Fred Fordham and The Rev. Paul Mears. Ballots were received.

Mr. Elebash moved that the Treasurer and Trustees of the Diocese be elected by acclamation. It was seconded and passed.

Nominations were received for the delegates to the Provincial Synod. It was moved, seconded and passed that the election be by plurality. Tellers were appointed to count the ballots for Provincial Clergy as follows: Messrs. Charles Williams, Francis Skinner, Ed Voorhees, and Harry Douglas. Tellers for counting Lay delegate ballots for the Provincial Synod were appointed as follows: The Rev. Messrs. William Campbell, Edgar Forrest, James Wilson and Jordan Peck.

The results of the various elections were announced (See Page ___).

The Rev. L. P. Houston reported for the Commission on College Work (See Page 67).

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported on Kanuga (See Page 68).

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported on St. Mary's Junior College (See Page 69).

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported on the Department of Christian Education (See Page 70).

The Rev. Heath Light reported on the Department of Christian Social Relations.

Mr. Robert Noble reported for Thompson Orphanage (See Page GG).

The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson reported for the Committee on the 1967 Convention Site. The Committee moved that the invitation of St. John's, Fayetteville, be accepted. The Convention accepted the recommendation by vote.

The Rev. Heath Light reported for the North Carolina Council of Churches by Title (See Page 73).

The Rev. Heath Light reported verbally on Virginia Seminary.

The Bishop appointed the Chairman of the various Departments of the Executive Council (See Page___).

The Rev. George B. Holmes reported for the Courtesy Committee. Following some informal remarks, he thanked the Rector, Vestry and congregation of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

The Right Rev. Leonard Alufurai, Assistant Bishop of Melanesia, again addressed the Convention.

Following the benediction, the Eighty-third Convention was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the twenty-first over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in historic Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at a time when this year of 1966 marks the one hundred and tenth year of the building of this Church — a Church that has had a long record of fine usefulness in the life of the Diocese. I know that I speak for all present when I say how happy we are to be here for this Convention, and I extend to Christ Church our appreciation for their most gracious invitation and cordial hospitality.

Since I have been Bishop of this Diocese, Christ Church has had three Rectors — the Rev. George Frank Hill, the Rev. Heath Light, and the Rev. William Byrd Lee Hutcheson. All of these three have won their way into the hearts of the people of Elizabeth City and of East Carolina. All of them have been greatly admired and greatly respected. The Rev. Mr. Hutcheson, who came here just a year ago, falls into a line of noble predecessors. Born in Gloucester, Virginia, he attended Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Hampden-Sydney College, and the Virginia Seminary. He served with distinction churches in the Diocese of Virginia, Southern Virginia, Texas, and with the Armed Forces of our country. We are delighted to be meeting in his Church today and have him as our host Rector.

STANLEY WOODLAND

I could not possibly begin this Bishop's Address without saying something about the life and death of Stanley Woodland, who always made such a great contribution to the meetings of this Convention. Few people have given of themselves to the work of the Diocese as has Stanley Woodland. His wonderfully optimistic spirit. His enthusiasm for everything that was new and good will long be remembered and will always be an inspiration to all of us. Stanley, as you know, was one of the founders of St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City. He served the Diocese in almost every area of our Diocesan life.

I will ask this Convention to please stand for a few moments of prayer:

> Almighty God, we remember this day thy servant Stanley Woodland—May he go from strength to strength in Thy life of greater understanding and greater service—through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention the following nine clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family. The Rev. Webster Simons has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is at present Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert has transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina and is now Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. The Rev. William Barrett has retired as a Chaplain in the United States Army and has become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Herbert Aman has transferred from the Diocese of Lexington and has become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. The Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, and is now Priest-in-charge of St. John The Evangelist, Edenton, and St. Phillip's Church, Elizabeth City. The Rev. John Winslow has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is now Assistant Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Rev. Douglas Hogg has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is now Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. The Rev. Frederick Fordham has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is now Deacon-in-charge of St. Philip's, Southport; St. James, Shallotte, and All Souls, Northwest. The Rev. Thomas Kehayes has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is now Assistant Rector of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, with particular responsibility for the military.

In addition to these changes, two clergymen have moved their residence from one church within the Diocese to another. The Rev. Nelson B. Hodgkins, formerly Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville, has now become Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas Church, Bath, and Zion Church, Washington. The Rev. Walter Henricks, formerly Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Creswell, and St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, has become Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

During the past year three clergymen have left the Diocese and are now serving in another Diocese. The Rev. John T. Broome has transferred to the Diocese of Washington. The Rev. Michael T. Malone has transferred to the Diocese of Florida, and the Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie has transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina.

In addition, three clergymen have retired from the active ministry of the Church. The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffrey has moved to Myrtle Beach, South Carolina. The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley has moved to Chapel Hill, North Carolina, and the Rev. Angus Miller has retired to his native England.

THE REV. MR. ELEBASH AND MR. HARDIN

As I reported to you last year, two changes were being made in our Diocesan organization. The Rev. Hunley Elebash was coming to us as Diocesan Executive Secretary and Mr. Eugene Hardin as Diocesan Treasurer.

It is hard for me to adequately express what an outstanding contribution both of these able men have made in the past year to the reorganization of our Diocesan structure and to putting the Diocese on a better business basis.

Deeper than that, Mr. Elebash, as he travels about the Diocese, has already won many friends for the Diocese. His fine Christian outlook and wide vision are seen and recognized constantly.

I thank God many times for these two additions to our Diocesan life, and as far as I can see they have every qualification needed for these two important Diocesan positions.

FOUR FINANCIAL CAMPAIGNS

I think that I should report to the Diocese that during the year 1966 four financial campaigns are being conducted by Institutions owned partly by this Diocese or closely affiliated to this Diocese.

Beginning almost immediately, St. Mary's Junior College in Raleigh will begin a campaign for one million dollars for badly needed construction. We are part owners of St. Mary's, with the other four Dioceses of North and South Carolina. Many of our East Carolina girls attend St. Mary's. We have a real commitment to this outstanding school.

Again, St. Augustine's College in Raleigh is attempting to raise a like sum, and we are one of the owners of St. Augustine's, with the other two North Carolina Dioceses.

Again, Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville, North Carolina, is in great need of new buildings and equipment. Along with the other North Carolina Dioceses, we likewise own Kanuga. It is important that Kanuga raise one million dollars this year. Kanuga has meant much to East Carolina. As long as we are part owners we should do our share.

Again, the Virginia Theological Seminary, where the large majority of our young men have been educated for the ministry, is in the midst of a greatly needed financial campaign. I hope that the Rev. Heath Light, the Chairman of this campaign for East Carolina, will explain later to this Convention our hopes and plans for full cooperation during the remainder of the year 1966.

All of these campaigns are important. All of them are necessary. We must explore ways and means of "opening doors" everywhere in the Diocese for them. We must see that

our people are well informed. And we must encourage those who can do so to make substantial and worthwhile contributions to these campaigns that are so vitally necessary.

MORE MEN FOR THE MINISTRY

As of this date, there are eleven men from East Carolina in two Seminaries of our Church. These men are being trained for the ordained ministry. In their training over a thirty-three month period, not only must they be aware of the changing world of which we are a part, but they must also be rooted and grounded in the historic faith of the Church, that in the years to come their leadership will mean that our Church will not be tossed to and fro with every shift of the wind. Of these eleven men, all of them receive some financial help from the Diocese. Eight of them are married and, collectively they have nineteen children. The Seminaries are training these men well, and this, of course, is a job of the Seminaries.

But the job of the Bishop and the Clergy is to present the ministry adequately to our able and outstanding young men. This we are not doing as we should do, and as I have said many times in my Convention Address, this matter weighs heavily upon my conscience. We should be presenting more able men for the ministry with promising leadership. Let me urge all of us — Bishop, Clergy and Laity — to have this upon our hearts and minds continually in the Diocese of East Carolina.

UNUSUAL CONTRIBUTION

Last year in this address I singled out one clergyman for his unusual contribution to his Church, his Diocese, and his community. This year I would like to do likewise and congratulate the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, St. Luke's and St. Anne's Churches, Roper. Mr. Holt has not only made a fine record in his Churches, but has been President of his local Ministerial Association, Chairman of the Good Neighbor Council of his community, and his leadership has been recognized by the Governor of the State, who has placed him on his North Carolina Good Neighbor Council. The Diocese is proud of Bob Holt, and in this address I would like to extend to him the sincere appreciation and cooperation of East Carolina. If in 1965 the Diocese had chosen a "Man of the Year," I believe we would have selected the Rev. Robert Holt of Plymouth for this honor, and distinction.

LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

It has been felt by many members of the Executive Council for some time that a long range planning committee is very much needed in this Diocese. In accord with the wishes of the Executive Council, therefore, last fall the Bishop appointed

such a committee, with Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr., of Goldsboro, as Chairman. The Committee met twice before presenting their findings to the Executive Council in time to prepare a budget for this Convention.

The value of this Committee was immediately obvious to the Executive Council, and it was felt by all concerned that a long range planning committee would be of inestimable help to the Diocese. Let me quote from a statement written by Mr. Wallace Murchison for the Long-Range Planning Committee. "A business friend of mine was asked not long ago what his job as President of a manufacturing concern consisted of. He replied that his main job was to see where his company should be five years ahead and then try to get it there." So the Diocese of East Carolina should be concerned with goals and objectives. Where should we be five years from now? — With our M.R. Commitment overseas? With our stewardship here at home? With our camps and Conferences Center? With our Christian Education program? With the number of men we send to the Seminaries? With the extreme poverty that we know to exist in East Carolina? Nothing could be of greater service to this Diocese, I believe, than this Long Range Planning Committee.

Now, I have given some thought to the personnel of this Committee which should be appointed at this Convention. I would think that we would need a Committee that has a certain amount of continuity and yet that is not completely static. It should also be tied in, in some manner, with the Democratic process of the Diocese and this Convention. With these things in mind, therefore, I am going to suggest that the Long Range Planning Committee consist of the five Chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council, plus the Chairman of the Mutual Responsibility Commission of the Diocese, plus the President of the Churchwomen of the Diocese, and her two Vice-Presidents who head each of the two Convocations. In order to give the Long Range Planning Committee complete freedom of action, I suggest that the Bishop and Executive Secretary serve only on this Committee in an ex-officio capacity. I would feel that the Chairman of the Long Range Planning Committee could well be the Chairman of the Department of Finance, whoever he may be, after the elections at this Convention, and I will state now that I expect to appoint him to this office. Let us indeed continue to look ahead in this Diocese and to plan wisely and prayerfully for our Church's work in East Carolina.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

In 1965 the Diocese of East Carolina, largely through the concern of a great many people, was able to give Ten Thousand Dollars to the Diocese of Melanesia. This gift was for two

hospitals. These small hospitals both have a nurses training program and both of them have leper colonies. Last summer Walker Taylor of Wilmington and Bill Page of Kinston visited them. Mutual Responsibility, however, is a two-way road, and at this Convention of 1966 Bishop Leonard Alufurai is to be our Convention Speaker, and also will speak to us again tomorrow morning. As we move on into the year 1966, I hope that we will see our Diocese more firmly committed to its Melanesian project, and that the relationship between the two of us will be very worthwhile in every way.

Mutual Responsibility in any Diocese should always come with some sacrifice. Let me quote to you a letter written on January 25th of this year by one of our Churches in East Carolina to a Church furniture house in New Jersey.

> "Dear Mr. Payne: Thank you for your letter of January 17th concerning the paneling for our Church. We had hoped to be in the position to proceed with this paneling prior to this time, but during the year we have been vitally concerned with the program of Voluntary Stewardship, in which we are striving to do more for others and then to extend the outreaching of the Church. Therefore, we have temporarily postponed our plans for paneling the Church, and will be in touch with you at some future time for this and other projects related to the improvements of our facilities."

As this letter shows, Mutual Responsibility goes deeper than "giving money overseas." It deals with motives, and searches the depths of our Christian Souls.

And what, in the last analysis, is Mutual Responsibility saying to us? It says something like this, I believe — That no human being can exist all by himself. No man is wholly independent. Each of us has countless relationships with other people. Some are with people close to us and we are aware of them, but many are with people we have never heard of who live thousands of miles away where we don't even know a relationship exists.

This reads at first glance like the statement of a mystery, but it is not. It is rather the plain statement of a demonstrated truth. Is there any relationship, for example, between you and a Viet Namese farmer? Yes, there is, even though neither of you may be aware of it. The relationship lies in the fact that what he does has an effect, slight though it may be, on your life. And what you do, even though it may be nothing more than the payment of taxes that enable our Government to supply him with food or to burn down his house, affects him. In one way or another, we are all interwoven. We are all in this small and compact world, with the backdrop of the nuclear bomb ever with us, mutually responsible and interdependent, and (if we are Christians) we are so "in the Body of Christ."

Now, it is this kind of missionary education that Mutual Responsibility is deeply concerned with and that really speaks in terms of a conversion of the Church. Mutual Responsibility is concerned not only for the Diocese but for every parish and mission, with concern for local opportunity as well as overseas ones.

How fortunate we are in East Carolina to have Walker Taylor and Bill Page, both of whom are so deeply committed to Mutual Responsibility. Walker Taylor, as you know, has been chosen by the Presiding Bishop to be Executive Director of Mutual Responsibility throughout the world for the Episcopal Church. At great sacrifice these days he is living in New York City and commutes back and forth to Wilmington on weekends. East Carolina is proud of him and of his unusual contribution to the Church at this time. My hope is that our East Carolina Mutual Responsibility Commission, working under the leadership of Mr. Page and Mr. Taylor, will enable each parish and mission in the Diocese to have a "self study" — asking themselves the question and then trying to answer it, "Is the structure and outlook of my Church geared to promote the Kingdom of God — winning people for Jesus Christ — in the world overseas, in the work of my Church in this country, and in the community in which I live?"

As Chairman of the Mutual Responsibility Commission of the Diocese, I am appointing now Mr. William Page of Kinston, and I commit to him and to his Commission this most important task.

CONCLUSION

Finally, as I come to the close of this Convention Address, let me thank all of you for coming to this Convention these two days. Those who are delegates elected by the Churches have a serious responsibility today and tomorrow. The future of the Diocese for this year and possibly for years to come depends upon your decisions these two days. People must be elected to represent you between Conventions who are able, qualified, and devoted. Decision making areas of our Diocesan life will be brought up today and tomorrow for you to decide. Each delegate elected by his Church is burdened with a heavy responsibility.

In the conduct of this Convention I shall promise you to try to be fair and impartial. I have many shortcomings as a presiding officer, and for these I ask your forgiveness. All I can say is that I will do my best. May God guide all of us as we seek to do "the business of the Church" these two days with vision, with sincerity, and with Christian love toward one another.

Faithfully your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS H. WRIGHT

The Bishop's Diary - 1965

JANUARY

1. No engagements.
2. Hospital visitations.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
   Preached and Confirmed, Post Chapel, Fort Bragg.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting with Finance Committee.
6. Address delivered, St. Phillip's Church, Charleston, S. C.
7. Meeting with auditors.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross, Aurora.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Bonnerton.
11. Meeting with St. James Vestry, Wilmington.
12. Conference with visiting clergyman.
13. Churchwomen's Annual Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
14. Churchwomen's Annual Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
15. Budget Committee meeting.
16. Funeral service for Adair McKoy, Wilmington.
17. Services cancelled due to ice and snow in Diocese.
18. Clergy Fellowship Conference in Wilmington.
19. Executive Council and Finance Department, Washington, N. C.
20. St. Mary's Board meeting, Raleigh, North Carolina.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Address Convention of Diocese of Western North Carolina, Hickory, North Carolina.
23. En route to Wilmington.
24. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Roper.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference, Richmond, Virginia.
27. Installation of new Presiding Bishop, Washington Cathedral.
    Mutual Responsibility Commission, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
28. Mutual Responsibility Commission, Washington, D. C.
29. Mutual Responsibility Commission, Washington, D. C.
30. En route to Murfreesboro.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

FEBRUARY

1. Clergy Conference, St. Paul's, Edenton.
2. Confirmation Service, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
   Diocesan Dinner for Bishop Baker, Raleigh.
3. Conferences in Raleigh.
4. Conference concerning St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
5. Conference concerning Zion Church, Washington.
6. Conference with the Rev. Irwin Hulbert about St. Peter's, Washington.
   Night in Vanceboro.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
   Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
   Meeting with Vestry of Chocowinity.
8. Work on Diocesan Convention.
9. Meeting of Budget Committee.
10. Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, New Bern.
11. Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, New Bern.

12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. No engagements.
14. - 22. Sick with infected throat.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Francis Church, Goldsboro.

MARCH

1. Conference concerning Hoffman Conference Center.
2. Visit to Seminarians, Virginia Theological Seminary.
3. Visit to Seminarians, Virginia Theological Seminary.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting of Budget Committee.
6. No engagements.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Windsor.
   Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville.
8. Lenten Preaching, St. Paul's, Baltimore.
9. Lenten Preaching, St. Paul's, Baltimore.
10. Lenten Preaching, St. Paul's, Baltimore.
11. Lenten Preaching, St. Paul's, Baltimore.
12. Lenten Preaching, St. Paul's, Baltimore.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Meeting with St. John's Vestry, Wilmington, and the Rev. Webster Simons.
17. Meeting with St. Andrew's Vestry, Wrightsville Sound.
18. Ordination of four Deacons to Priesthood, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Greenville.
    Baptism of Marvin Blount, Jr., Methodist Church, Greenville.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Confirmation of Christine Petch, St. James, Wilmington.
    Conference with Seminarians.
24. Taylor funeral, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
25. Conference with Edward James, Executive Secretary, Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. En route to Bath and Zion.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Bath.
    Confirmation of Leon Redditt, Washington Nursing Home.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

APRIL

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. No engagements.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
5. Conference on Budget.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.

8. Conference, St. James Church, Wilmington.
9. Burial service, Mrs. Thomas H. Wright, Sr.
   Conference on Christian Education.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
12. Conference, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
13. Conference on St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conference on Mutual Responsibility.
16. Burial service, Louis Daniels, Winton, North Carolina.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
    Burial service, Albert Cox, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
    En route to New York City.
19. Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Commission, New York City.
20. Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Commission, New York City.
21. Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Commission, New York City.
22. Conference in Baltimore, Maryland.
23. Conference in Baltimore, Maryland.
24. No engagements.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conference concerning Bath Church.
28. Address Diocese of Western North Carolina Convention, Black Mountain, N. C.
29. Church Pension Fund meeting, New York City.
30. Church Pension Fund meeting, New York City.

MAY

1. En route to Fayetteville, North Carolina.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's in-the-Pines, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Trenton.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Communion Service, Grotgen Nursing Home.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conference concerning St. James Church, Wilmington.
   Address Laymen, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C.
7. Meeting concerning Christian Education.
8. Conference with Presiding Bishop in Wilmington.
9. Clergy Conference with Presiding Bishop, Governor Tryon Hotel, New Bern.
   Twentieth Anniversary Service, High School, New Bern.
10. No engagements.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conference concerning St. Mary's Fund Campaign.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. En route to New York City.
15. Preached Diocesan UTO Service, Cathedral St. John the Divine, New York City.
16. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
17. En route to New York City.
18. Mutual Responsibility Commission meeting, New York City.
19. Addressed Churchwomen of the Diocese.
20. Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Commencement program Nashotah House Seminary.
    Address to men of Diocese of Milwaukee.
21. En route home.
22. Meeting with Vestry, St. Mary's, Kinston.

23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's, Kinston.
24. North Carolina Merchants Association, Wilmington.
25. No engagements.
26. Burial service, Mrs. B. Moore, St. James, Wilmington.
    Conference concerning St. Paul's Church.
27. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
28. Conference concerning Grace Church, Whiteville.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Address Laymen's Conference, St. Peter's, Washington.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

JUNE

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Visit with ill sister, Jacksonville, Florida.
3. Visit with ill sister, Jacksonville, Florida.
4. Visit with ill sister, Jacksonville, Florida.
5. En route to Chapel Hill.
6. Baccalaureate Sermon, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
7. Received Honorary Doctor's Degree, University of North Carolina.
8. En route to Wilmington.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
    Installed the Rev. Howard Cutler as Rector of Young People, Camp Leach.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Canonical examinations, St. John's, Wilmington.
16. Burial service of sister, Wilmington.
17. En route to Washington, D. C.
18. Washington, D. C.
19. Wedding of niece, Fairfax, Virginia.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Swansboro.
21. Cottonseed Crushers' Convention, Wilmington.
    Invocation Cornelia Nixon Davis Nursing Home.
22. No engagements.
23. Conference concerning St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
    Conference concerning St. Paul's, Wilmington.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. En route to Nags Head.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Nags Head.
    Conference with Bobby Royall.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Ordination of two Candidates, St. Paul's, Edenton.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

JULY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. No engagements.
4. Wedding of the Rev. Thomas Kehayes and Miss Christine Petch, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
5. Confirmation Service, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
6. Conferences and correspondence.

7. Meeting with St. Paul's Vestry.
   Reception for the Rev. Mr. Simons, St. John's, Wilmington.
   Confirmation Service, St. John's, Wilmington.
8. Conference with Vestry in Diocese.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. No engagements.
11. Conference, Richmond, Virginia.
12. Conference, Richmond, Virginia.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Address Young Peoples' Conference, Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Burial service, Mr. Robert James, St. James Church, Wilmington.
18. Holy Communion Service, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
    Morning Prayer Service, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
19. No engagements.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Confirmed Garland Teasley, St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington.
    Conference with President of Seabury Press.
23. Conference with President of Seabury Press.
24. No engagements.
25. Service of Reception for the Rev. Neil Pritchard, St. Paul's, Greenville.
26. No engagements.
27. Conference with the Rev. Richard Sturgis.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. En route to Black Mountain, North Carolina.

AUGUST

1. - 8. Vacation.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. En route to New York City.
13. Meeting of Executive Committee of Mutual Responsibility Commission, New York City.
14. Meeting of Executive Committee of Mutual Responsibility Commission, New York City.
15. En route to Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Confirmation Service, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
18. Institution of the Rev. Herbert Aman, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Meeting on Diocesan finances.
21. Wedding ceremony (Koonce-Stovall) Christ Episcopal Church, Savannah.
22. En route to Wilmington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conference with Dr. Kreutzer and Mr. Dols.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Executive Board of Churchwomen, Camp Leach.
    Clergy and Laity Conference, Camp Leach.
28. Clergy and Laity Conference, Camp Leach.
29. Clergy and Laity Conference, Camp Leach.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conference with Sewanee Seminarians.

SEPTEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Commission, Wilmington office.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. No engagements.
5. En route to House of Bishops' Meeting in Montana.
6. - 12. House of Bishops' Meeting, East Glacier Lodge, Montana.
13. Conference with Whiteville Vestry.
14. Confirmation for Chaplain Nyberg.
    Institution of the Rev. William P. Barrett as Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Thompson Orphanage meeting, Charlotte, North Carolina.
18. Baptism of Elizabeth Wright Schmidt, St. James Church, Wilmington.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Washington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Wilmington Clergy meeting, St. John's, Wilmington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. No engagements.
24. Stewardship Canvass Meeting, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
25. Stewardship Canvass Meeting, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Meeting with the Rev. Ed Jeffress on Christian Education.
    Meeting with Mr. Ed Hartley about Kanuga.
    Meeting with the Rev. Mr. Kirton about Camp Oceanside.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Week-end spent in Rectory of Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Laymen's Meeting, St. James Parish House, Wilmington, North Carolina. (Twentieth anniversary date of my Consecration.)
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Confirmation for St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
   Address Parish Meeting, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
8. Burial service for R. O. McKoy, St. John's, Fayetteville.
9. En route to Hyde County.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. George's, Hyde County.
    Preached and Confirmed, All Saints Church, Fairfield.
    Preached and Confirmed, Calvary, Swan Quarter.
11. Conference with the Rev. Irwin Hulbert in Washington, N. C.
12. Conference on Diocesan finances.
13. St. Mary's School Board Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Meeting of Executive Council, Diocesan House.
    En route to Rocky Mount.
16. Marriage ceremony (Harrison) Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Clement's, Beaufort.
    Took part in Billy Graham Crusade, Wilmington.
18. Billy Graham Crusade, Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Convocation Meeting of Churchwomen, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
21. Convocation Meeting of Churchwomen, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
22. Holy Communion and meeting with Wilmington Clergy, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Burial service Mrs. William Milton, Oakdale Cemetery.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Grifton.
Two Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary Service, Christ Church, New Bern.
25. En route to New York City.
Meeting of Executive Committee, Mutual Responsibility Commission, New York City.
Dedication of Darst Memorial, New York City.
26. Address Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of Mississippi, Laurel, Miss.
27. Address Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of Mississippi, Laurel, Miss.
28. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's, Kinston.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Wedding, Lyle-Farmer, St. James Church, Wilmington.
En route to Elizabeth City.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Phillip's Church, Elizabeth City.
Fellowship Dinner for St. Phillip's Congregation, Elizabeth City.

NOVEMBER

1. Conference with Bishop Henry of Western North Carolina.
2. Burial service (Carpender).
3. Conference with Bishop Henry of Western North Carolina.
4. Kanuga Board Meeting, Christ Church, Charlotte.
5. Meeting with Bob Cooper concerning Diocesan House Chapel.
6. Annual luncheon with C. McD. Davis, Porter's Neck.
7. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Creswell.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
8. Conference with the Rev. Walter Henricks, Creswell, N. C.
9. Meeting concerning Virginia Seminary Campaign, St. Mary's, Kinston.
10. Dean of Washington-Lee University in Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conference with Marine Corps General in Wilmington.
Camp Leach meeting, Diocesan House.
13. Burial service (Mrs. Kuck) Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington.
14. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville.
Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
Confirmation Service, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
16. Conference with young man from Maxton about ministry.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. St. Mary's Board Meeting, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Meeting with St. Paul's, Beaufort, Vestry Committee.
19. Holy Communion and meeting with Wilmington Clergy, St. James Church.
Meeting with the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins and Vestry, St. Peter's, Washington.
Address Parish Meeting, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
20. No engagements.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
22. Spent day at Virginia Seminary conferring with Seminarians.
Dinner with Seminarians.
23. En route to New York.
Conference with Bishop Hines, Presiding Bishop.
24. En route to Boston.
25. Thanksgiving spent with children in Boston.
26. Conference in Washington, D. C.
27. En route to Washington, North Carolina.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Washington.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
29. Conferences and correspondence.

30. Clergy Conference, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Confirmation Service, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
    Men's Club Dinner, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.

DECEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. En route to Elizabeth City.
   Attending Annual Hospital Ball.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Travel to Kinston to buy new car.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Meeting with Holy Trinity Vestry.
    Confirmation Service, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
13. No engagements.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. En route to Greenwich, Conn.
    Mutual Responsibility Commission meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
17. Bishop's Annual Christmas Party, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conference with Fayetteville couple on marriage.
23. Conference with Rector of St. James Church.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Holy Communion, St. James Church, Wilmington.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Phillip's, Thomas Landing.
27. No engagements.
28. Burial service, Aubrey Parsley, St. James, Wilmington.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Holy Communion and meeting with Wilmington Clergy and their wives.
    Luncheon at Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	73
Sermons and addresses	78
Services of Holy Matrimony	5
Burial Services	13
Services of Holy Baptism	2
Ordinations	6
Clergy received by transfer	10
Clergy lost by transfer	5
Present number of Clergy	69
Present number of Lay Readers	175
Total Confirmations in 1965	598

Reports

THE STANDING COMMITTEES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the 82nd Convention the following were elected to the Standing Committee: The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., the Rev. George B. Holmes, and Messrs. Charles B. Griffin, Jr., Wallace C. Murchison. Organization was effected with the election of the Rev. E. F. Moseley, President, and the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Secretary.

Meetings of the Standing Committee are held at the call of the President. There were seven meetings in 1965 and one in 1966. In executing its responsibilities, the Standing Committee acted on the following matters:

Consent given to the following Dioceses to elect a Bishop:
Diocese of New Jersey, a Suffragan
Diocese of Ohio, a Coadjutor

Consent given for the Consecration of the following Clergymen to serve as a Bishop:

The Rev. William Davidson, Bishop, Missionary District of Western Kansas

The Rev. Canon Albert Wiencke Van Duzer, Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of New Jersey

Consent given to the following Bishop:

The Rt. Rev. James Winchester Montgomery, Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Chicago, to become the Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Chicago

Consent given for Ordination in the Diocese of the following men:

To be a Deacon:
James Frederick Fordham
Thomas Carl Kehayes

To be a Priest:
The Rev. James Frederick Fordham
The Rev. Edgar Hull Forrest
The Rev. Louis H. Hayden, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas Carl Kehayes
The Rev. James Douglas Wilson
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, VIII

Approved the Application of the following Postulants to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders:

Laurence Kempster Brown
James Coffield Cook
Thomas Alexander Gregg
Keith John Reeve

Approved the Requests of the following churches—to incur debt for the purpose indicated and not to exceed amount shown:

Saint Mark's, Grifton, to purchase a house and lot adjacent to church property, mortgaging the same and increasing present debt not to exceed an amount of $5,000.

St. John's, Wilmington, to sell present rectory, and purchase a new rectory, mortgaging the latter in an amount not to exceed $12,500.00.

St. John's, Fayetteville, to borrow an amount, not to exceed $175,000.00, for the purpose of removing present Parish House, constructing a new Parish House and Chapel, and making certain other improvements in Church property, financing the same by mortgage on Green

Street property, Fayetteville, owned by the Parish, but excluding the Church building and land on which it stands.

St. Andrews-on-the-Sound, Wrightsville Beach, for the construction of a new rectory and the expansion of Parish House facilities, as outlined, not to exceed $35,000.00.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, for the construction of a new Parish House, total debt on the Parish not to exceed $40,000.00.

Gave approval for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell three parcels of Church property, title vested in the Diocese, and identified by the following designations: St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro; St. George's Church, Pikeville; St. Thomas Church, Sladesville.

Adopted the following resolution: "The Bishop is respectfully requested to require the Parish Register of each Parish and Mission to be exhibited to him on his official visitation."

The resignation of the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley as a member and Chairman of the Standing Committee, due to retirement, was accepted with the effective date, September 25, 1965. The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. was elected President and the Rev. George B. Holmes, Secretary.

The Rev. A. Heath Light was elected to fill the vacancy provided by the retirement of the Rev. Mr. Moseley in accordance with Section 1, Article IX of the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order of the Diocese of East Carolina.

At the request of Mr. Prime F. Osborn, Provincial Chairman for proportional representation in General Convention, the Standing Committee answered the questionnaire received from him.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
President

THE REV. GEORGE B. HOLMES
Secretary

CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This is my first report to you as President of our Churchwomen, and for the joy and privilege of serving in this office, I am most grateful. To Bishop Wright and the Executive Secretary, the Rev. Mr. Elebash, the Clergy and Laymen with whom I have been privileged to work, I want to express my appreciation for your help and patience, and your cooperation and interest in our Churchwomen's program.

I have been impressed this past year by the number of Episcopal Churchwomen who are trying to face realistically the complexity of the world in which we live, and to understand the problems of our changing culture and the roles and opportunities of women in such a world. Events and conditions about us bring into stark relief the need for the application of Christian principles in the world today . . . the conflict in Viet Nam, strife in the Dominican Republic, the development of new weapons that give man the power to destroy himself, the human rights revolution . . . all of these powerful influences envelop and affect us all, clergy, men and women.

Largely through the efforts of a devoted and dedicated group of women who serve as our Diocesan Executive Board, our Churchwomen are becoming better informed and more concerned about the whole picture of the church's work in this hectic and changing world. That this concern has led to positive action in many areas is clearly shown by the splendid reports that we have received from our parish and mission branches throughout the Diocese. They tell a wonderful story of the love of God working through the hearts and hands of our Churchwomen. They tell of a program of activity centered in worship, strengthened

by study, and implemented by loving service and gifts of time, money and self.

I wish I had time to report on the work of each of our departments separately, for each one has done an outstanding job in carrying forward the Churchwomen's work in the extension of God's Kingdom. Since that is obviously impossible, let me just say that from within the borders of our own Diocese to the far distant corners of the world, East Carolina Churchwomen's concern for others has been felt. From Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside, to the Flynn Homes and the Salvation Army and the Lake Waccamaw Boy's Home; from school lunches for needy children to financial aid to struggling missions in the Diocese; from Thompson Orphanage to Kanuga, from St. Mary's and St. Augustine's to Sewanee; from Liberia to Alaska, Japan, India, Melanesia, the Dominican Republic and Viet Nam . . . in all of these areas, and many more . . . there are people whose lives have been touched and helped because Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina cared.

After seeing Mr. Page's wonderful slides of Melanesia, in which there were several showing empty book shelves in the libraries of the Melanesian schools, we decided to allocate our Books Fund of over $300.00 for that project. We hope this will help fill those shelves. This is in addition to approximately $1,500.00 given for MRI and the Diocese of Melanesia by our parish branches, and $776.00 received as the offering at our two Convocational Meetings in October, which was designated for the hospitals in Melanesia. To Mrs. Wade and Mrs. Poisson, our very capable Convocation Presidents, should go much credit for planning those two excellent meetings . . . one in Lumberton and the other in Farmville . . . with Mrs. Carmen St. John Hunter of New York as the main speaker.

At this time, we are busy making plans for our Annual Meeting which will be held in St. John's Church, Wilmington, April 26th and 27th. We are very fortunate to have secured as our main speaker the Executive Director of all women's work in the entire Episcopal Church, Miss Frances Young, of New York City.

Since Thompson Orphanage has long had a very special appeal for our women, and has received our support through the years, we've been happy to have a committee working with them in furnishing and decorating the new Child Care Cottage in Goldsboro. However, Diocesan support for this project has fallen far below our hopes and the actual Cottage needs. This could be attributed to two false impressions that are prevalent, I believe. One is that Thompson Orphanage is very rich and doesn't really need our gifts, and the other is that furnishing this Cottage is a project solely of the Churchwomen. Both of these are wrong, for they do need our help and all parishes and missions in the Diocese should have a part with the Churchwomen, in this most worthwhile undertaking. There will be a "Cottage Showing" between the hours of ten and twelve-thirty on March 22nd, to which we're invited, and you may see then what has been done already and what remains to be done.

Each year we are assigned a quota for our Supply Department's work by the National Secretary of Supply. $400.00 for St. Luke's Hospital in the Philippines was our assignment in 1965, and I'm happy to say that we paid that in full. The system of apportionments or quotas will be terminated in 1967, and the Supply Department will function under the principles of voluntary stewardship and mutual concern and responsibility, as our other departments do.

You've seen your wives drop coins in their Blue Boxes, I'm sure, and so you know the meaning of it. These little Blue Boxes, which have become a part of our lives and an important part of our expression of gratitude to God, yielded $13,049.27 last year for the United Thank Offering from this Diocese alone. Excluding the Thank Offering, gifts and expenditures by our parish and mission branches in 1965 was approximately $50,000.00. Of this amount, a little over $24,000.00 was

spent IN the parishes of the Diocese, a little over $25,000.00 was sent BEYOND the parish, and the entire United Thank Offering was sent BEYOND in addition, of course. Due to a very efficient treasurer, our Diocesan organization stayed within its $6,300.00 budget, actually ending the year with a surplus of $82.71.

This is only a part of our role in the mission of the Church, however, for our main emphasis continues to be an effort to deepen and strengthen the faith and spiritual life of each individual woman. This is the very heart of our work, and gives meaning to all that we do. There are 26 active Prayer Groups among our women in this Diocese, and the Quiet Days sponsored each year by our Department of Devotions have been a stirring experience for those attending. Several new study groups have been started, and most of our branches have studied the Document of Mutual Responsibility at some time this past year. Additional studies have included many other phases of the church and church life as it witnesses to today's world.

The Diocesan Altar Guild is ably served by a member of this parish, Christ Church, Mrs. C. O. Robinson, Jr. She has been most helpful in providing altar linens for missions and small parishes, and we hope that any Clergyman in need of linens or hangings will get in touch with her.

We had a full delegation to attend the Synod last June at Sewanee, which marked the inclusion of women as full members of the Synod for the first time. This wasn't so startling to us, the women of East Carolina, for you long ago allowed us the rights and privileges and attendant responsibilities that many Dioceses are only now giving their women. For being an integral part of the church's work in East Carolina for all these years, we are truly grateful. Our delegates came home from Sewanee with new insights and renewed enthusiasm.

Nine of our women attended the Adult Conference at Kanuga in July, and gained much inspiration from outstanding leaders of our church in that beautiful mountain spot.

In late August, we sponsored with the Laymen of the Diocese a Clergy-Laity Conference at Camp Leach, led by the Rev. Claxton Munro. This Conference had a capacity attendance . . . the first time this has ever happened in an Adult Conference at Camp Leach. It was a pleasure to work with Mr. Grimes and his Laymen, and this illustrates again the splendid relationship that exists in East Carolina between our Churchwomen and Laymen as together we seek to know and do God's will.

Respectfully submitted,
ELIZABETH K. HUTAFF

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the Academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5 (a):

Jamie Garland Teasley, Jr.
Robert Parker Royall
William St.Clair Wade

The following was received into the Diocese as a Postulant under Canon 26:

David Philip Muth

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a):

James Frederick Fordham
Thomas Carl Kehayes

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY ELEBASH
Chairman

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF INCOME

January 1, 1965 through December 31, 1965

	Income	Payments to Diocese	Payments to Wachovia	Bishop Wright	Saint Andrews	Postage and Accrued Interest	Transfer to Principal	Balance
General Fund	$ 1,465.58	$ 1,382.53	$ 72.77	$	$	$ 10.28	$	$ .00
Alston Fund	35,254.67	34,012.12	1,128.71			113.84		.00
Marvin Fund	604.25		30.21	191.35	382.69			.00
Forbes Fund	2,630.94	2,484.35	130.76			15.83		.00
Smith Fund	397.44	377.57	19.87					.00
Bishop Watson Fund	890.86	846.31	44.55					.00
Price-Noe Fund	4,467.44	3,804.31	222.85			10.28	430.00	.00
TOTALS	$45,711.18	$42,907.19	$1,649.72	$191.35	$382.69	$150.23	$430.00	$ .00

	Acquisition Value	Dec. 31, 1963 Value	Dec. 31, 1964 Value	Dec. 31, 1965 Value	Estimated 1966 Gross Income
General Fund	$ 30,265.64	$ 34,251.78	$ 37,214.05	$ 36,575.22	$ 1,355.95
Alston Fund	789,545.88	907,989.23	959,164.73	980,691.50	35,890.70
Marvin Fund	12,808.13	14,290.00	15,955.37	15,821.12	604.15
Forbes Fund	58,224.56	67,447.89	69,674.16	69,582.12	2,656.01
Smith Fund	9,629.99	8,918.36	8,930.01	8,963.98	384.35
Bishop Watson Fund	20,092.21	18,354.88	18,420.56	17,830.87	876.50
Price-Noe Fund	92,879.05	117,927.83	129,872.75	134,798.12	4,536.35
TOTALS	$1,013,445.46	$1,169,179.97	$1,239,231.63	$1,264,262.93	$46,304.01

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Again it is my pleasure to report to you on the past year's operation of the Episcopal Foundation; and again, I assure you that this report will be brief.

We have had no additional bequests to come into the Foundation during the past year. I hope this means that all of our good Episcopalians in the Diocese are still living and will be with us for a long time. We do know, however, that many Episcopalians in this Diocese have remembered the Episcopal Foundation in their wills, and we are happy that they have done so and are not at all anxious to receive these moneys. To those of you who have not yet made a provision for the Episcopal Foundation in your wills, please do so right away. On the back of the Journal is a suggested form for bequests to the Episcopal Foundation, and I assure you that any officer or member of the Board of Directors of the Foundation, as well as the Chancellor of the Diocese, will be glad to talk with you or your attorney about including the Foundation in your will. You do not have to wait until you die, however, to do something about this worthy cause. Our books are always open for living memorials, and these are the moneys that we would like to get now.

As I reported to you last year, during 1964 we turned over $41,-030.70 to the Diocese. This past year, I am happy to report that we were able get a somewhat better return on our investments, and we turned over to the Diocese approximately $2,000.00 more than the previous year or a total of $42,970.19. In addition to this $191.35 was turned over to Bishop Wright and $382.69 to St. Andrews Mission. Furthermore in accordance with the provisions of one of the trusts which we administer $430.00 was transferred from income to principal. Our expenses amounted to $1,799.95, which expenses were made up of our payments to the Fiscal agent, postage, and accrued interest. All of this adds up to $45,711.18 which was the gross income from Foundation Funds for 1965.

These funds have been put to use by Executive Council and are of a tremendous help to the Finance Committee in making possible the wonderful program which has been undertaken and carried out in this Diocese of East Carolina.

The acquisition value of the stocks and bonds originally turned over to the Episcopal Foundation was $1,013,445.46, and the valuation of our holdings as of December 31, 1965, was $1,264,262.93. Although we are more interested in income than in capital appreciation, we are pleased with this increase in the values of our assets.

Again let me urge you Priests, Wardens, and Vestrymen to commend the Foundation to your Parishioners in the hope that everyone who can, will make some contribution, or provision for a bequest to the Episcopal Foundation. I hope all of you will remember the Foundation, not only in your wills, but in your prayers as well.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. FICKLEN
President

TREASURER—BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1965 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash	Schedule 1
Invested Funds	Schedule 2

COMMENTS

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, detailed on Schedule 2, was checked and found to be correct. Other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct.

Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, were inspected by us on February 4, 1966.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the over-all fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1965, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,

PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

Exhibit A

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

	Balance Jan. 1, 1965	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1965
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial				
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37			230.37
Julia Campbell Memorial				
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews				
Diocese House Maintenance				
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial				
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial				
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.				
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00			80.00
John Harvey	71.25			71.25
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.				
Annie M. Hughes				
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00			270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18			135.18
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial				
Lucile Murchison Marvin				
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.				
Miscellaneous	3.96			3.96
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Fund	50.00			50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest				
Roper-Weeks Trust				
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00	3,000.00		4,000.00
St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.		2,500.00		2,500.00
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.				
Robert Strange Memorial	149.18			149.18
Mary Ida Swain Memorial				
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor				
Tracey				
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial				
TOTALS	$ 2,013.36	$ 5,500.00	$	$ 7,513.36

INVESTED FUNDS

	Balance Jan. 1, 1965	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1965	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1965
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 811.08	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	3,518.19			3,518.19	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial	315.42			315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	383.01			383.01	383.01
Diocese House Maintenance	1,575.00			1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	315.42			315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	4,413.00			4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	2,473.13			2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	2,156.14			2,156.14	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	540.72			540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes	1,023.73			1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial					270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	180.24			180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	540.72			540.72	540.72
Lucile Murchison Marvin		50,030.00		50,030.00	50,030.00
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.	901.20			901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	1,700.00			1,700.00	1,703.96
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Fund					50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	540.72			540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust	2,070.00			2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust					4,000.00
St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.					2,500.00
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.	1,802.40			1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	6,663.25			6,663.25	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	400.00			400.00	400.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	5,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey	100.00			100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	1,081.44			1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$43,967.61	$50,030.00	$	$93,997.61	$101,510.97

See Schedule 1

See Schedule 2

	Balance Jan. 1, 1965	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1965	Balance Jan. 1, 1965	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1965	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1965
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 115.56	$ 72.72	$ 188.28	$	$	$	$	$	$
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					179.74	47.88		227.62	227.62
Builders for Christ	206.85	42.52		249.37	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,249.37
Joseph A. Bynum	1,000.00		1,000.00						
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	579.72	192.74	772.46						
Julia Campbell Memorial	44.94	28.28	73.22						
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	54.57	34.34		88.91					88.91
Diocese House Maintenance	106.92	109.08	216.00						
Bishop Darst Memorial	592.89	15,193.38	9,662.78	6,123.49	17,000.00		15,000.00	2,000.00	8,123.49
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	69.30	70.70	140.00						
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,318.94		1,318.94						
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	44.94	28.28	73.22						
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	454.60	527.52		982.12	337.00			337.00	1,319.12
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36			859.36					859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,453.87	199.18		1,653.05	1,097.22			1,097.22	2,750.27
John Harvey	83.97	138.28		222.25					222.25
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	47.52	48.48	47.52	48.48					48.48
Annie M. Hughes	136.91	87.06	222.91	1.06					1.06
B. F. Huske	109.56	85.00	173.31	21.25	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,021.25
Joseph Huske	17.30	48.76		66.06	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,066.06
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	59.50	16.16	75.66						
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	77.04	48.48	92.86	32.66					32.66
Lucile Murchison Marvin		1,471.00	962.00	509.00					509.00
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.	270.86	110.56		381.42	700.00			700.00	1,081.42
Miscellaneous	5,369.76	72.24	3,861.94	1,580.06					1,580.06
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	77.04	48.48	125.52						
Roper-Weeks Trust	124.96	143.42	140.58	127.80					127.80
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	178.84		178.84						
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.	230.77	161.60	283.57	108.80					108.80
Robert Strange Memorial	171.60	352.17	473.77	50.00					50.00
Student Loan Fund	409.91	62.62	472.53		698.43			698.43	698.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	18.05	17.00		35.05					35.05
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	851.01	212.52		1,063.53					1,063.53
Tracey	5.00	5.00	10.00						
Bishop Watson	413.85		413.85						
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	205.20	183.15	388.35		19.28			19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	205.20	183.15	388.35		19.28			19.28	19.28
Julia L. Woolvin Memorial	154.08	96.96		251.04					251.04
Wright Trust	215.60	65.04		280.64	1,447.00			1,447.00	1,727.64
TOTALS	$16,335.99	$20,155.87	$21,756.46	$14,735.40	$25,497.95	$ 47.88	$15,000.00	$10,545.83	$ 25,281.23
				See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

Schedule 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1965

ON DEPOSIT			
Balance per bank statement			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina			$22,186.45
COUPONS AND CHECKS ON HAND			
Coupons—ACL—1980 Bonds—Interest		$ 40.00	
Checks—Peoples Savings and Loan Association —Interest Hughes	$ 1.06		
Swain	3.19		
Misc. Accounts	18.06	22.31	62.31
Total Principal and Income Cash Accounted For			$22,248.76
DISTRIBUTION			
Principal Cash—Exhibit A		$ 7,513.36	
Income Cash—Exhibit B		14,735.40	$22,248.76

Schedule 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1965

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank—Saving Account	1,227.62	1,000.00	227.62
BUILDERS FOR CHRIST			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,000.00		1,000.00
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—L. N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS—WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
BISHOP DARST MEMORIAL			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	

	Total	Principal	Income
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Company 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,570.35	2,473.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
B. F. HUSKE			
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
LUCILE MURCHISON MARVIN			
General Motors C/S—100 Shares	10,600.00	10,600.00	
Gulf Oil Corp. C/S—250 Shares	13,750.00	13,750.00	
Standard Oil of Calif. C/S—300 Shares	21,000.00	21,000.00	
Texaco, Inc. C/S—60 Shares	4,680.00	4,680.00	
	50,030.00	50,030.00	
ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	

	Total	Principal	Income
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
ST. PHILIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,663.25	6,663.25	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	400.00	400.00	
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway—2 Shares—Common	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
TOTALS	$104,453.44	$93,997.61	$10,545.83

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

January 20, 1966

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1965 and have prepared therefrom the attached statements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depositories. Income, as shown by the receipt books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depositories, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North

Carolina and the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depositories. The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 19, 1966. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

Mortgage liabilities are presented as shown by passbooks without confirmation with the mortgagees.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1965 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,
PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

BALANCE SHEET — EXHIBIT A

December 31, 1965

ASSETS		
CASH		
On Deposit—Exhibit B		$146,205.20
INVESTMENTS		
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00—Cost	$ 6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00—Cost	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00—Cost	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $9,372.00—Cost	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE		
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00	
305 South Third Street—Appraised Value	75,000.00	95,800.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$261,237.02
LIABILITIES		
TAXES PAYABLE		
Payroll tax deductions—See Exhibit B		$ 612.74
MORTGAGES PAYABLE		
Home Building and Loan—Washington, N. C.	862.35	
Farmer's Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.	10,567.30	11,429.65
Total Liabilities		12,042.39
FUND BALANCE		
BALANCE—January 1, 1965	182,671.95	
Add: Excess of Receipts over Disbursements Exhibit B	76,343.99	
Mortgage on 2246 Camellia Drive paid by Trustee, Diocese of East Carolina	4,377.95	
Reduction in other mortgage liability in year Payments charged to budget	913.48	
	264,307.37	
Less: Real Estate—2246 Camellia Drive Deeded to Rev. D. W. Allen $ 14,500.00		
Establish liability for payroll tax deductions 612.74	15,112.74	
BALANCE—December 31, 1965		249,194.63
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		$261,237.02

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1965

RECEIPTS		
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C	$	$251,470.68
Non-Budgeted Receipts:		
Bishop's Discretionary Fund		3,369.11
Contributions for Mutual Responsibility Project		9,244.67
Budgeted funds for Convention Deputies placed in escrow account		900.00
Clearing Items Received—Schedule 1		23,416.03
Payroll Taxes Deducted—Unremitted		612.74
Kenan Funds:		
Gifts from Sarah Graham Kenan Trust	111,147.45	
Interest earnings from time deposits	2,101.92	113,249.37
Total Receipts		402,262.60
DISBURSEMENTS		
Budgeted Expenditures—Exhibit D	258,042.64	
Non-Budgeted Disbursements:		
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	9,424.82	
Mutual Responsibility Project	6,773.12	
Clearing Items Disbursed—Schedule 1	23,416.03	
Capital Funds to Murfreesboro	5,000.00	
Kenan Funds:		
Transferred to Budget for Clergy Salaries	6,246.00	
St. John's Church, Wilmington	10,000.00	
St. Francis Church, Goldsboro	2,500.00	
Various Churches at Bishop's Discretion	4,516.00	
Total Disbursements		325,918.61
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		76,343.99
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1964		69,861.21
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1965		$146,205.20
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		
Checking Account	5,191.48	
Savings Account	105,690.27	
North Carolina National Bank		
Savings Account	34,423.45	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association		
Savings Account	900.00	$146,205.20

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1965

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$190,157.51	$189,467.31	$(690.20)
Pledges—1964		2,075.09	2,075.09
Armed Forces Work	2,685.15	2,685.15	
Income from Investments	900.00	1,127.18	227.18
Trust Fund Income	3,600.00	9,002.91	5,402.91
Foundation	36,000.00	40,124.91	4,124.91

Bank Balance $19,734.86			
Less: 1964 Allocation 6,000.00	13,734.86		(13,734.86)
Miscellaneous			
Transfer from Kenan Funds for Clergy Salaries Charged to Budget		6,246.00	
Diocesan House—Maintenance		320.58	
Sales Tax Refund		88.90	
Gifts and Sundry		332.65	6,988.13
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$247,077.52	$251,470.68	$ 4,393.16

EXHIBIT D

EXPENDITURES—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1965

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
Bishop:			
Salary	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Pension	1,875.00	1,900.00	25.00
Bishop's Anniversary Service		300.00	300.00
Treasurer:			
Salary	500.00	500.00	
Bond	25.00	25.00	
Diocesan Office:			
Secretary	4,500.00	4,600.00	100.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00	4,316.45	2,966.45
Postage and Printing	700.00	1,134.02	434.02
Special Printing, Treasurer's Report	450.00		(450.00)
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200.00	1,505.46	305.46
General Office Expense	600.00	888.10	288.10
Furniture and Equipment		963.50	963.50
Audit Expense	600.00	435.00	(165.00)
Payroll Taxes		811.32	811.32
Bishop's House:			
Maintenance	1,000.00	363.92	(636.08)
Utilities	750.00	750.00	
Executive Secretary:			
Salary	8,000.00	8,000.00	
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
House Allowance	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Pension	1,560.00	1,548.00	(12.00)
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	
Secretary	3,600.00	3,561.00	(39.00)
Pension Supplements:			
Mrs. Anna Robertson	600.00	600.00	
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	1,000.00	1,000.00	
The Rev. D. W. Allen	2,700.00	2,700.00	
Mr. Robert Strange	600.00	600.00	
Printing Journal	1,200.00	1,133.36	(66.64)
General Convention:			
Deputies	900.00	900.00	
Presiding Bishop's Office	1,467.63	1,467.63	
Pledge to General Church Program	55,000.00	55,000.00	
Mutual Responsibility Project	10,000.00	10,000.00	

Synod Pledge	1,333.00	1,333.00	
Travel for Synod Delegates	500.00	499.92	(.08)
Missionary Clergy:			
Salaries	41,844.24	40,321.12	(1,523.12)
Pension	6,500.00	6,873.30	373.30
Rent and House Allowance	4,800.00	6,673.50	1,873.50
Travel	4,900.00	5,108.66	208.66
Moving	2,000.00	943.75	(1,056.25)
Armed Forces Work	2,929.32	2,929.32	
Department of Missions Meeting	100.00	57.00	(43.00)
Department of Christian Education:			
Director, Departmental Travel and Work	15,670.00	15,670.08	.08
Camps and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Camp Oceanside	600.00	600.00	
Alice Hoffman Center	350.00	182.06	(167.94)
Kanuga	700.00	700.00	
Youth Division	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Department of Christian Social Relations	200.00	200.00	
Department of Promotion	1,750.00	749.39	(1,000.61)
Mission Herald	4,000.00	3,580.34	(419.66)
Editor's Salary and Diocesan Publicity	1,400.00	1,400.00	
Theological Education	10,000.00	15,590.00	5,590.00
Educational Institutions:			
Sewanee	2,000.00	4,075.00	2,075.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00	
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Chaplain and Student Work at East Carolina College	6,000.00	5,500.00	(500.00)
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State College	1,000.00	791.63	(208.37)
North Carolina Council of Churches	300.00	300.00	
Diocesan Insurance	800.00	761.31	(38.69)
Good Shepherd Hospital Chaplain	1,440.00	1,440.00	
Group Insurance for Clergy and Depts.	6,333.33	7,460.50	1,127.17
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission	150.00		(150.00)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	$247,077.52	$258,042.64	$ 10,965.12

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1965

RECEIVED FROM: DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Sundry, Mite Boxes	$ 3,345.51
Sundry, Discretion of Rev. Hunley Elebash	600.00
St. Andrew's, Morehead City, Liberia	206.00
Individual, Educational Fund	2,000.00
Individual, Rev. N. Hynson	5.00
St. James, Wilmington, Rev. W. L. Dols	300.00
Executive Council, New York, Armed Forces Grant to St. Anne's, Jax.	3,791.64
St. John's, Wilmington, L. T. O.	39.78

St. Christopher's, Havelock, Domestic & Foreign Mission Society	500.00
Individual, Camp Leach Boating Program	750.00
Sundry, Thompson Orphanage	1,026.39
Sundry, Good Friday	475.17
Sundry, Presiding Bishop's Fund—World Relief	78.54
St. Paul's, Clinton, Nurses Training	10.00
Sundry, Camp Leach	75.00
St. John's, Fayetteville, Capital Improvements at St. Paul's, Fayetteville	2,500.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund, Reimbursement for Bishop Darst Picture	103.00
Sale of Church Property, Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas Building Fund	4,600.00
Individual, St. Barnabas Building Fund	10.00
Individual, Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina	3,000.00
TOTAL—To Exhibit B	$23,416.03

1966 CHURCH PLEDGES
VOLUNTARY STEWARDSHIP
AND MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

29 PARISHES	Pledge 1964	Pledge 1965	Pledge 1966
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	5,000.00	4,200.00	4,200.00
Belhaven, St. James—Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	700.00	825.00	800.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	2,000.00	2,100.00	2,250.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	6,000.00	6,300.00	6,800.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	7,750.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,500.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	11,400.00	12,400.00	12,750.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,050.00	1,050.00	800.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	14,400.00	15,000.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	8,600.00	9,000.00	9,500.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	1,050.00	500.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,800.00	3,500.00	4,300.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	12,100.00	12,100.00	13,300.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	1,100.00	1,200.00	1,350.00
Lumberton, Trinity	2,000.00	2,100.00	2,100.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	3,750.00	3,750.00	4,000.00
New Bern, Christ Church	12,000.00	14,000.00	16,200.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	600.00	650.00
Washington, St. Peter's	11,500.00	10,000.00	12,500.00
Whiteville, Grace	1,300.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Williamston, Church of the Advent	3,640.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,500.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. James	27,000.00	30,000.00	30,500.00
Wilmington, St. John's	9,250.00	10,000.00	10,800.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,160.00	1,200.00	1,250.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,300.00	2,100.00	2,200.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	1,650.00	1,815.00	2,000.00
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,400.00
9 AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	640.00	700.00	700.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	1,325.00	1,325.00	1,000.00

9 AIDED PARISHES	Pledge 1964	Pledge 1965	Pledge 1966
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	1,000.00	1,000.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,680.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	480.00	480.00	600.00
Plymouth, Grace	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,680.00
Southport, St. Philip's	900.00	900.00	900.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	700.00	760.00	800.00
45 MISSIONS			
Atkinson, St. Thomas	110.00	100.00	
Aurora, St. Jude's	36.00	36.00	36.00
Ayden, St. James	200.00	225.00	250.00
Bath, St. Thomas	450.00	450.00	450.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	80.00	80.00	80.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	85.00	85.00	84.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	132.00	145.00	145.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	220.00	220.00	220.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	300.00	300.00
Creswell, Christ Church	300.00	300.00	300.00
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	300.00	300.00	325.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	84.00	84.00	100.00
Fairfield, All Saints	52.00	52.00	75.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	250.00	250.00	250.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	549.00	550.00	550.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's		600.00	600.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	527.00	527.00	550.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	260.00	260.00	260.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis		100.00	200.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	135.00	135.00
Haddock-St. Stephen's	40.00	45.00	45.00
Holly Ridge, St. Philip's	220.00	220.00	240.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	400.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	400.00	410.00	430.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	477.00	477.00	525.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	65.00	65.00	65.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas		1,000.00	1,400.00
Northwest, All Souls	160.00	100.00	100.00
Pikeville, St. George's	120.00	120.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Anne's	117.00	117.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	450.00	475.00	500.00
Shallotte, St. James	35.00	50.00	75.00
Sladesville, St. John's	25.00	25.00	50.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	300.00	300.00	200.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	110.00	110.00	110.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	125.00	200.00	250.00
Tabor City, All Saints	25.00	25.00	
Trenton, Grace	250.00	250.00	250.00
Washington, Zion	500.00	500.00	500.00
Washington, St. Paul's	200.00	200.00	200.00
Winton, St. John's	75.00	75.00	
Woodville, Grace	800.00	900.00	1,000.00
TOTAL	$180,819.00	$190,208.00	$201,310.59

ANALYSIS OF PLEDGES				
	Increased Pledge	32	35	37
	Same Pledge	37	41	35
	Decreased Pledge	12	6	7

1966 BUDGET

RECEIPTS

Pledges	$200,000.00
Armed Forces Work	2,400.00
Kenan Fund	12,000.00
Kenan Interest 1966	4,000.00
Income from Investments	1,000.00
Trust Fund Income	300.00
Foundation	43,000.00
1965 Pledges	150.00
Miscellaneous	520.15
	$263,370.15
Bank Balance	5,191.48
	$268,561.63

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop:	
Salary	$ 12,500.00
Travel	4,500.00
Pension Premium	1,900.00
Housing	3,600.00
Treasurer:	
Salary	500.00
Bond	25.00
Diocesan Office:	
Secretaries	8,100.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00
Postage and Printing	1,150.00
Telephone & Telegraph	1,500.00
General Office Expense	800.00
Audit Expense	600.00
Payroll Taxes	330.00
Executive Secretary:	
Salary	9,000.00
Travel	3,000.00
House	2,400.00
Pension Premium	1,698.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00
Pension Supplements:	
Mrs. Anna Robertson	600.00
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	1,000.00
The Rev. D. W. Allen	2,700.00
Mr. Robert Strange	600.00
Mrs. Neva Schellenger	750.00
The Rev. Roger Bunn	400.00
Printing Journal	1,200.00
General Convention:	
Deputies	900.00
Presiding Bishop's Office	1,467.63
Pledge to General Church Program	60,000.00
Mutual Responsibility Project	12,000.00
Synod Pledge:	1,461.00
Travel for Synod Delegates	500.00
Missionary Clergy:	
Salaries	45,030.00
Pension	7,000.00
Rent and Housing Allowance	6,300.00
Travel	5,000.00
Moving	2,000.00

Proposed Budget for 1966

Armed Forces Work	*2,400.00
Department of Missions Meetings	100.00
Department of Christian Education:	
Director's Salary	7,000.00
Director's Pension	1,320.00
Director's Travel	3,000.00
Director's Housing	2,000.00
Secretary	1,800.00
Departmental Work	2,340.00
Camps & Conferences:	
Camp Leach	3,000.00
Alice Hoffman Center	200.00
Camp Oceanside	1,308.00
Kanuga	700.00
Youth Division	1,000.00
Department of Christian Social Relations	550.00
Department of Promotion:	1,250.00
Mission Herald	4,000.00
Editor's Salary, Publicity and Pension	1,652.00
Theological Education	10,000.00
College Work:	
St. Mary's School	1,500.00
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00
Chaplain & Student Work at East Carolina College	6,690.00
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State Teachers College	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	500.00
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00
Diocesan Insurance	800.00
Good Shepherd Hospital Chaplain	1,440.00
Group Insurance for Clergy and Dependents	8,600.00
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission	150.00
Total Budget Expense	$268,561.63

KENAN FUND—DECEMBER 31, 1965

Received:

$ 50,000.00—December 1964
126.35—Interest 1964
18,063.06—May 1965
8,530.51—September 1965
76,738.90—December 1965
7,814.98—December 1965
2,101.92—Interest 1965

$163,375.72

Spent or Given by Action of Donor, Executive Council or Bishop:

$ 6,246.00—Initial Salaries 1965—Executive Council
10,000.00—St. John's Wilmington—Donor
516.00—St. Philip's, Elizabeth City—Bishop's Discretion
2,000.00—St. Mark's, Wilmington—Bishop's Discretion
300.00—St. Matthew's, Yeatsville—Bishop's Discretion
1,200.00—Grace Church, Trenton—Bishop's Discretion
500.00—St. Mary's, Belhaven—Bishop's Discretion
2,500.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro—Executive Council

$ 23,262.00

Allocated by Executive Council or Bishop but not yet distributed:

$ 7,500.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro
10,000.00—New congregation, Kinston
10,000.00—New congregation, Greenville

*—Assistant Minister Grant in addition to this amount.

5,000.00—Good Shepherd, Wilmington
15,000.00—St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro
484.00—Bishop's Discretion 1965
$ 47,984.00

Unallocated $92,129.72:
Recommendations:
$ 12,000.00—Camp Leach
4,400.00—Camp Oceanside
6,000.00—St. Augustine's, Kinston
10,000.00—Misc. Capital Funds, Bishop's Discretion
12,000.00—1966 Budget
5,000.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro
42,729.72—Unallocated (awaiting further study)
$ 92,129.72

1966 Interest to go to 1966 Operating Budget of the Diocese

Statement as of 12/31/65

Receipts	$163,375.72
Disbursements	23,262.00
	$140,113.72

Savings Accounts

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	$105,690.27
North Carolina National Bank	34,423.45
	$140,113.72

THE MISSION HERALD

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

January 1, 1965—December 31, 1965

RECEIPTS

Cash in Bank January 1, 1965		$ 296.71
Subscriptions	$ 490.25	
Advertising	698.11	
Diocesan Budget	3,580.34	
Refund, Dept. of Revenue	116.09	
Organizations & Revenue	745.62	5,630.41
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$5,927.12

DISBURSEMENTS

Editor's Expenses	40.25	
Printing	4,496.02	
Mailing	771.48	
Postmaster	150.00	
Petty Cash	40.00	
Miscellaneous	27.73	
Photo	82.45	$5,607.93
		319.19
Check Outstanding		4.00
Balance in Bank 12/31/65		$ 323.19

MRS. MARTIN WILLARD
Business Manager

THE CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Camps and Conferences Division of the Department of Christian Education has met regularly since the last meeting of the Convention, and the Division has spent considerable time in careful study and planning for the long range development of Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside. Several long needed repairs and improvements to physical properties at Camp Leach will be made this winter and spring before the summer season begins. The dining hall will be slightly enlarged and the roof on this building will be repaired and strengthened. New quarters for the cooks will be constructed, and the water pump equipment will be housed in this new structure. A new septic tank is also planned for the girls cabins.

A new cabin for the cooks at Oceanside will be built before the summer. In the past the cooks have had their quarters in the campers dormitory.

The first major capital improvement proposed in the long range plans for Camp Leach is the construction of an all-weather staff house-conference center to replace the Hostess House. This building will provide lodging for the permanent summer staff, and it will also serve as a year-round conference center for church and diocesan groups with overnight accommodations and dining facilities for 30-36 people. It is hoped that this staff house-conference center can be completed by June 1, 1967, and Mr. Herbert McKim, our diocesan architect, is currently working on plans for the building.

The long range planning for Camp Leach does not anticipate enlargement of the camp with the goal of accommodating a larger number of campers or adults at a given time. Rather, we are planning for more extensive use of Camp Leach by many more people in the diocese on a year-round basis with adequate facilities for both camping and conference programs.

The Camps and Conferences Division warmly welcomes the generous support of the Laymen of East Carolina for capital improvements at Camp Leach which was offered at their annual meeting last spring.

The 1965 summer programs at Oceanside and Camp Leach were perhaps the most successful in the history of the two camps. All sessions were filled to capacity with the exception of the Senior High Conference at Camp Leach, and the 1965 Laity-Clergy Conference broke all records for that conference with well over one hundred persons in attendance.

Mr. James V. Larkins resigned as manager of Camp Leach in December after several years in that position. Camp Leach has moved forward during this time, and Mr. and Mrs. Larkins will be greatly missed. The Camps and Conferences Division hopes to announce the appointment of a new manager within a few weeks.

Plans for the 1966 summer season at the two diocesan camps are well under way, and clergy directors of all the several sessions have already been secured. The leader of the Laity-Clergy Conference will be the Reverend C. Fitzsimons Allison of the University of the South, Dr. Allison will be remembered as the preacher on the Episcopal Series of the Protestant Hour last year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP
Chairman, Camps and Conferences

THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In our report to the Diocese in 1963 we announced that Sewanee received the challenging conditional grant from the Ford Foundation of two and one-half million dollars, the condition being that Sewanee must raise seven and one-half million dollars to earn the grant. The deadline date was established to be 1965. If 1963 will be looked back on as the year that this great ten million dollar campaign task was initiated, 1965 will certainly be remembered as the year of success in this magnificent financial undertaking.

The ten million dollar campaign was officially completed on August 31, 1965 and the grand total being raised by Sewanee was $8,843,447.02. The total raised by the Diocese of East Carolina from all sources was $10,680.00. The successful completion of this campaign does not mean that Sewanee has been permanently provided for. It does, however, mean that a foundation has been laid for an opportunity unparalleled in the history of our church. It means that a great library has been built, three new dormitories provided, endowment strengthened, faculty homes made available, and the scholarship fund for needy students augmented. As Sewanee faces its new century in new opportunities for contributing to the life of the church, the region and the nation, the living endowment which comes from the money budgeted for Sewanee in the parishes becomes more and more important. We are asked to support Sewanee at the rate of $1.00 per communicant per year. Many of our parishes do this. Unfortunately, some still do not. There are approximately 400,000 Episcopalians in the 21 owning dioceses and the potential income of Sewanee-in-the-budget is thus $400,000 each year. If Sewanee can count on this sum the church's annual gift would be equivalent to the income on eight million dollars of endowment. With this, the normal operating deficit anticipated in private colleges can be overcome and all income from capital gifts can be used to increase permanent endowment, improve the plant, and carry out the plan that the Ford Foundation envisioned in making its incentive grant to make Sewanee a standard for liberal arts education in the South.

Already your university has earned your support. Listen to a recital of the recognition for scholarly excellence achieved by the University of the South in the last few years: (1) In **The Younger American Scholar, His Collegiate Origins,** by Knapp and Greenbaum, Sewanee was listed as eighteenth in the nation in the production of men engaged in advance study, (2) In a study of two decades of Woodrow Wilson scholars, 1945 to 1965, Sewanee with fifty scholars ranked first in the South, fourth among men's colleges, and second in the nation in relation to the size of its graduating class; fifty-ninth among all colleges and universities in the country regardless of size. (3) In the "Bulletin of Educational Philanthropy" prepared by Marquis and Company on the significance of private colleges in producing leaders in all fields significant enough to be listed in "Who's Who," 63% came from private colleges and universities. The study does not list colleges by name but gives averages for different groups of them. In the best group, one for each thirty students enrolled were in the publication. In the worst group, there was one for each one hundred and two students enrolled. Sewanee has one for each fourteen students enrolled, twice as good as the average for the best group. (4) The Southern Economic Journal carried a study made for the American Council of Education to determine the productivity of undergraduate colleges and universities as related to national fellowships. Sewanee was among the top ten institutions in percentage of graduating seniors who won national fellowships in the years 1960 to 1963. The only southern institutions in the top fifty

were: Rice, Southwestern at Memphis, Davidson, Millsaps, Tulane, and Wofford. (5) Sewanee has produced sixteen Rhodes scholars and ten Danforth scholars. In every objective study that has appeared in the last decade, Sewanee has been in the top 1% of the colleges and universities in America.

To make our university secure, to foster the work of a great center of educational excellence which stands as a witness to the concern for civility and Christian learning of the Anglican communion, we urge every Episcopalian to remember this university. For just the price of four packs of cigarettes or a haircut every Episcopalian in the diocese of East Carolina can contribute toward making their university the greatest center of Christian learning in this country.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. SMITH
Trustee

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

The benefits of The Church Pension Fund have increased, the clergy minimum has been increased to $2,100; and the widows' minimum has been increased to $1,400. This is a step forward, and The Pension Funds to make further steps in the very near future.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1965.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. FRANCIS G. JOHNSON
Chairman

LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Annual Conference for the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of East Carolina for the year 1965 was held in St. Peter's Episcopal Church in Washington, North Carolina, on Sunday afternoon, May 30th, and in spite of the fact that there were numerous complications the meeting was well attended by both the Clergy and Laity. A most interesting program was given by Mr. and Mrs. Harrell Graham and Mr. C. P. Exum, of Columbia, South Carolina, who are members of a group of Trinity Parish and who meet regularly and are doing a great work. They talked at the Conference of "How Their Lives Had Been Affected by God" and each talk was most impressive. In fact the program was much complimented by both Clergy and Laity.

At this Conference the Laymen agreed to underwrite the construction of a cabin at Camp Leach, not to exceed $8,000.00 in cost. The Lay-

men now have on hand something over $3,000.00, but due to unforeseen complications in the plans of Camp Leach, it was the decision of your officers that the construction of this cabin be delayed until after the 1966 Annual Conference, at which time the reason for the delay will be fully explained.

The Diocese hopes to get certain funds from other sources to apply on the building of a new hostess house at Camp Leach, which is sorely needed and the Laymen have been requested to apply their funds to help in this matter; however your officers felt that since the Laymen had voted money for one purpose, they did not feel free to spend it for something else, even though they were in sympathy with the proposition and fully aware that probably the benefit to Camp Leach would be much greater.

After a delightful dinner, served by the Women of the Church, under the capable direction of Mrs. Swanson Graves, Jr., we returned to the Church for the remainder of the program. We were delighted to have a message at this time from Bishop Wright.

The Laymen's Association assisted in the Clergy-Laity Conference held in August at Camp Leach, which Conference was directed by the Reverend Claxton Monroe, who was ably assisted by a large group of Episcopalians from Trinity Parish in Columbia, South Carolina, two of whom were Mr. and Mrs. Graham, who were on the program for the Laymen's Conference in Washington. I am informed the Clergy-Laity Conference at Camp Leach had the largest attendance it has ever had. I have heard many favorable comments on the program from those who attended and from those who were unable to attend and regretted it.

During the past year the Laymen gave two scholarships to Camp Leach and also gave $100.00 to Camp Oceanside to be used at the discretion of the Director, the Reverend Edward Kirton.

The response to the Laymen's Thank Offering in the past year was more generous than the year before and I would like to remind all of you that the Laymen's Thank Offering is not an assessment or a collection, but a thank offering, as it is named, and should be similar to the Women's United Thank Offering, and, in fact, when it was originated, that was the thought of what it should be.

As President of the Laymen and Ex-Officio member of the Executive Council, I have attended all meetings of the Executive Council and other meetings by reason of my office.

The 1966 Annual Conference of the Laymen will be held in St. Stephen's Church in Goldsboro on Sunday, April 24th at four o'clock in the afternoon. It is presently planned for the Conference to start promptly at four o'clock and stop promptly at six o'clock for supper, served by the Women of the Church and after supper the Conference will adjourn; that is, there would be no night service. This change in the program of the conference is made so that those who come from a great distance will not be so late getting home.

It is hoped that there will be a large attendance at this Conference as we have been successful in getting Dr. George D. Penick to make us a talk at this meeting. Dr. Penick is a medical doctor at the North Carolina Memorial Hospital in Chapel Hill, a brother of our friend, Charlie Penick, whom most of you know well and a son of the late Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina. I urge that each and every one of you attend this Conference and spread the word and bring someone with you.

As President of the Laymen I attended a meeting of the Diocesan officers of the Laymen of the Fourth Province on March 5th to March 7th last year and expect to attend a similar meeting this year on March 18th to March 20th. As President of the Laymen I attended the Synod of the Fourth Province in Sewanee last summer.

In closing this report I would like to thank Bishop Wright, the Reverend Ed Jeffress, the Reverend Raby Edwards, the Reverend Irwin Hulbert, Jr., and the officers of the Laymen's Association and others for their gracious and efficient help in the execution of my duties as President of the Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

BRYAN GRIMES
President of the Diocese of
East Carolina

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The first draft of the manuscript of the history of the Diocese was sent to the editor of the publication, Dr. Lawrence London of Chapel Hill, last September. Some additions were made at his suggestion and the manuscript is now in his hands.

I am now working on a study of the life of Bishop Alfred A. Watson and would appreciate any material concerning him.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER
Historiographer
810 E. 3rd St.
Greenville, N. C.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

May 27, 1965

In the interest of time, the Executive Council unanimously approved a telegram to be sent to Bishop Waters in St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church on the occasion of the Ordination to the Priesthood of two Deacons.

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright, with special prayers for the newly ordained men.

New members were welcomed and the roll was called by the Secretary. Minutes of the meeting on January 19th, 1965, previously mailed to all members and acted on at the Diocesan Convention, were approved without reading.

The Treasurer's report was received and a copy is attached to these minutes.

Mr. Walker Taylor reported as Chairman of the MRI Commission.

Information on the Church Pension Fund regarding retirement at age 65 was received, but no official action was felt necessary.

The following resolution relative to the Bishop's House was adopted.

WHEREAS, the Trustees of the Diocese, in consultation with Bishop Wright, have learned that the Bishop would prefer to move from the Bishop's House at 510 Orange Street in Wilmington and provide his own residence, under a housing arrangement similar to the Diocesan Director of Christian Education and the Executive Secretary; the Trustees believe that the Bishop's wishes should be followed, that when the property at 510 Orange Street ceases to be occupied by the Bishop and his family, it should not

be retained by the Diocese for residential or other Diocesan purposes, and that a sale of the property at the best price obtainable; IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED that sale of the residence at 510 Orange by the Trustees of the Diocese at the best price obtainable, in their discretion at such time as Bishop Wright ceases to occupy the property is hereby approved and the Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Council are authorized and directed to join with the Trustees in conveying the property to the purchaser.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the net proceeds of the sale of the property shall be held by the Trustees in a Trust Fund designated as the Episcopal Residence Fund, subject to future disposition by action of the Trustees and the Executive Council, and that the Vestry of St. James Church, Wilmington shall be requested to release one-fourth of said proceeds from the restrictions placed thereon by deed in 1884.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that when the house at 510 Orange Street ceases to be occupied by Bishop Wright as his residence, the budgeted items for maintenance and utilities ($1,000 and $750 per year) of the house shall terminate and the Bishop shall receive a housing allowance of $3,600 annually payable monthly or in such other installments as he may request.

Permission was given to sell St. Thomas Church, Sladesville and St. George's, Pikeville. Permission was also given, where possible, to give recognizable, usuable furniture in St. George's Church to St. Francis Mission in Goldsboro.

The following minimum salary schedule for clergy was approved:

"The minimum salary for single clergy shall be $4,000 per year; for married clergy it shall be $4,500 per year.

Those clergy having children living in the Rectory or in educational institutions shall receive $120 per year for each child up to $360 per year.

A Rectory shall be furnished or a suitable housing allowance.

No utilities shall be paid for by the Diocese, but wherever the mission is able, they are encouraged to pay the utilities.

The Diocese has a major medical policy for all clergy and dependents, and the entire cost is paid for by the Diocese.

The car allowance will be $240 per year for each mission served, but the car allowance in no case shall be more than $960 per year.

The pension of each clergyman shall be paid by the source of his salary.

After the minimum standard has ben met, it is hoped that from time to time, mission clergy may receive raises, based on the assumption that the mission will pay one-half and the Diocese the other.

It is to be noted that the proposed salary schedule is based on the assumption that the mission churches and the Diocese will consider this a joint effort and not the sole responsibility of either one.

It is to be noted as of this date (May 27th, 1965), the 16 mission clergy in most instances are not receiving the minimum figure. It is the intention and hope this schedule will be in force in all instances by the end of 1966."

Mrs. William Hutaff reported as President of the Churchwomen.

Mr. Bryan Grimes reported as Chairman of the Churchmen.

The Rev. Raby Edwards and the Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported for the Department of Christian Education and the following resolution was

received as being the action of the Department of Christian Education:

"WHEREAS, the Church has a strong policy against discrimination in any form when practiced against persons because of their race, color or national origin;

WHEREAS, this policy has found expression in numerous pronouncements over the years by the General Convention, the House of Bishops, the Bishop of this Diocese, the Diocesan Executive Council, the Diocesan Convention and various bodies within the Diocese, and

WHEREAS, the General Convention has called upon Dioceses to make known their stand in such matters unmistakably clear, and,

WHEREAS, it is the policy of this Diocese that all Diocesan related Institutions and all parishes and missions of the Diocese are available to all people of the Diocese without regard to race, color or national origin

THEREFORE, BE IT SO RESOLVED, that the Department of Christian Education hereby makes clear its policy of many years that all Camps and Conferences of the Diocese are open to all persons of the Diocese without regard to race, color or national origin."

The Rev. Howard Cutler reported for the Diocesan Young Churchmen.

The Rev. Edwin Kirton reported for the Department of Missions.

The Rev. Heath Light reported for the Department of Christian Social Relations.

Mr. William S. Page reported for the Department of Promotion.

By action of the Executive Council, $10,000 of the Kenan Fund shall be given the Vestry of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, upon their request, should they decide to start a new congregation and should suitable property be made available at some future time.

There was an informal discussion on Stewardship and Special Offerings which the Chairman of the Department of Promotion was asked to make a study of Stewardship and Special Offerings and present such findings to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed with appropriate prayers by Bishop Wright.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1965
DIOCESAN HOUSE, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright.

The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on May 28, 1965, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading.

The treasurer's report was received and a copy is attached to these minutes.

Three requests from the Kenan Fund were approved:

$15,000 for St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro;
$10,000 to St. Paul's, Greenville, for a new congregation in in that city;
$ 5,000 to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

These requests and all previous requests were approved with the qualification that at the end of two years the recipients report to the Executive Council as to the progress of the project. If at the end of two years these funds have not been used, further consideration as to their effective use was to be studied. It would then be decided as to whether the original allocation should continue or these funds expended for other purposes. It is and was the intent of the Executive Council that these funds should not remain idle.

Upon request, the Bishop agreed to appoint a Long-Range Planning Committee to report to the Executive Council in January 1966.

Mrs. William Hutaff reported as President of the Churchwomen.

Mr. Bryan Grimes reported as President of the Churchmen.

The Rev. Raby Edwards, the Rev. Edwin Jeffress and the Rev. Howard Cutler reported for the Department of Christian Education.

The Rev. Edwin Kirton reported for the Department of Missions.

The Rev. Heath Light reported for the Department of Christian Social Relations.

Mr. William Page reported for the Department of Promotion.

The Executive Council approved the pre-payment of our Diocesan pledge for 1966 to the University of the South at Sewanee.

The Rev. Hunley Elebash reported on clergy changes in the Diocese.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported on the Alice Hoffman Conference Center.

The Executive Council approved our agreement with the Wing Chaplains, Cherry Point, N. C., regarding the use of the Conference Center.

The Diocesan Convention was announced to be in Elizabeth City on February 9 and 10, 1966.

Mr. William Page and Mr. Edwin Borden reported on Stewardship and budget procedure.

Mr. William Page reported for the MRI Commission noting that the Rt. Rev. Leonard Alufurai of Melanesia would spend a week in this Diocese in February.

The Executive Council of the Diocese authorized the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, the Bishop of the Diocese, to list utilities of the Bishop's house for exemption not to exceed $1,500 per year. It was noted that similar resolutions had been passed for various churches within the Diocese and this resolution did not change the stipend of the Bishop.

The Executive Council approved in principle the capital fund campaign of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

It was noted that Kanuga Conferences, Virginia Seminary, and St. Augustine's College were also anticipating capital improvement campaigns in the winter 1965-66. The Bishop was requested to appoint a committee to consider these four campaigns and the Bishop appointed the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Mr. Edwin Borden, Chairman of the Department of Finance, and Mr. William Page, Chairman of the Department of Promotion, to serve with him on this committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed by appropriate prayers by Bishop Wright.

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

January 21, 1966

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on October 15, 1965, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading.

The report and audit for the year 1965 was received and a copy is attached to these minutes.

A report from the Department of Promotion revealed pledges to the Diocese in 1966 in the amount of $201,310. The 1966 Budget was adopted for presentation to the Diocesan Convention. A copy is attached to these minutes.

By action of the Executive Council, the Department of Promotion was permitted to use the percentages of Outside Diocesan Giving. It was understood that when the 1966 Budget was presented, the presentor could make comparisons verbally with previous years on Diocesan outside giving.

By action of the Executive Council, the Department of Promotion was not to use the percentages of each individual congregation as it was felt that these figures were misleading and the method of ascertaining these percentages was not consistent with the method used in the Diocesan percentages.

The recommendation of the Long Range Planning Committee regarding the Kenan Gift was received and approved. A copy is attached to these minutes.

Mrs. William Hutaff reported for the Episcopal Churchwomen.

Mr. Bryan Grimes reported for the Episcopal Churchmen.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported for the Department of Christian Education.

The Rev. Edwin Kirton reported for the Department of Missions.

Bishop Wright announced the gift of a small Chapel in the Diocesan House.

The Long Range Planning Committee reported verbally. There was some discussion but no formal motions or recommendations other than the continuation of the Committee. It was the understanding of the Executive Council that the Bishop would appoint a new Long Range Planning Committee at the Diocesan Convention.

The Diocesan Convention was again announced to be held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on February 9th and 10th, beginning at 11 a.m. on February 9th.

The Diocesan MRI Commission reported verbally. It recommended the continuation of our association with the Diocese of Melanesia and following the adoption of the 1966 Budget in Elizabeth City, the Commission was to adopt a Melanesian Project for 1966.

There were various informal discussions and reports.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed by appropriate prayers by Bishop Wright.

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY A. ELEBASH

THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since the last meeting of the Convention, the following persons have served as members of the Department: The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash,

Executive Director, the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, the Rev. James D. Wilson, the Rev. Jordan B. Peck, Jr., the Rev. Marlon Poitier, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Secretary, Mr. Lee A. Shelton, Mr. Edward V. Blanchard and the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton.

In the spirit of thanksgiving, the Department is happy to report continued progress and the imminent building activity of the hard-working congregations of St. Francis, Goldsboro, and St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro, and commends the Rev. James D. Wilson and the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson for their dedicated leadership in these areas. St. Mary's, Kinston as well as St. Paul's, Greenville are considering future plans for the establishment of new Missions in their respective cities. The mortgage of St. Paul's, Washington was burned in the past year, and the Rev. Marlon Poitier and congregations are planning improvements at St. Paul's as well as at St. Mary's, Belhaven. They all are to be praised for the witness they are making at these Mission outposts.

With gratitude to God, we are pleased to announce that all our Mission Churches are fully manned with Clerical leadership. We are thankful for the challenging leadership of our good Bishop which has inspired us all to press forward. A word of mention must be made about the adoption and pursuance of the principle of voluntary stewardship by the congregation of St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro. For two successive years, they have pledged fifty per cent of their Canvass to the Diocese, a goal which we all are prayerfully hoping to achieve. And finally our humble thanks to the Bishop, the Executive Secretary and all those who have served this Department for the past three years. Our commitments, individually and corporately have been deepened, and we hope that in some small way that this spirit has been transmitted to every Mission congregation.

Mission is the life of the Church. God has summoned us as a redeemed people through whose witness, a world may find redemption. We have found sanity in this crazy mixed up world and that sanity has been gained through an encounter with One we know as our Risen Lord. We must share that experience through our work and prayers and gifts. We must proclaim the Good News to others who need to know the Love of Christ beginning in East Carolina and extending to the uttermost parts of the world.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN E. KIRTON
Chairman

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since the Chairman of this Commission is on a Wates-Seabury Exchange in Blackpool, England until June 30, 1966 and since the Acting Chairman is new in the diocese, no regular meeting was scheduled. However, private conversations and correspondence exchanged have begun to indicate areas where this commission should be concerned.

Certainly one area that must be realistically examined and acted upon is the large increase of students at all of the educational centers in the diocese and the most effective means by which already overworked parish priests can deal with the students entrusted to their care. One example—East Carolina College in 1964 had 6,100 students (350 Episcopalians); in 1965, 7,899 students (408 Episcopalians); in 1966, 9,000 plus are expected and the College Master Plan calls for 15,000 students by 1970 and 21,000 by 1977. As of now the chaplain to the 408 students committed to his care is working on a half-time basis.

In May of 1965 a small group of students from Chowan and East Carolina Colleges met at Camp Leach for a weekend conference led most ably by the Reverend Nathaniel Hynson. The response to this venture indicated that this met a real need and should be more encompassing.

By its very nature, Christian witness in the college community is ever a pioneering adventure. Each campus is different but it is the same Lord we are seeking to serve. Perhaps the ultimate role of this commission will be simply a place for exchange of ideas and understandings; perhaps it will evolve into something far more.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE P. HOUSTON, JR.
Acting Chairman

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

1965 was, in many ways, a banner year in the history of Kanuga Conference. For the first time in that history a full-time team of clergymen and laymen was in charge of the program and operations. On February 1st, the Rev. John C. Grainger came to Kanuga out of a long and successful parish ministry to serve as Executive Director, with Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr. continued to serve as Manager. This combination of clerical and lay leadership has certainly fulfilled the vision of the Board in making such an administrative set-up possible.

The effectiveness of this move was first made evident in the success of the 1965 season, one of the smoothest and most exciting in recent years. Approximately 20% more persons took advantage of Kanuga's varied program last summer than in 1964. The quality of the programs offered and the state of the facilities available attested not only to the value of the new type of administration but also to the effectiveness of the Kanuga Board's active committees on Finance, Properties and Program. Real teamwork, involving many people, was responsible for 1965's success.

Another outstanding evidence of the enthusiasm and dedication of the Board and its new administration was the evolvement of a challenging long range Development Program. This ten-year project got underway after many consultations with experts in the field and after not only a thorough survey of Kanuga's potential but also an extensive period of basic ground-work. In the fall, the Development Program was definitely launched with the opening of a Special Office at Kanuga and the formation of an Advisory Council of lay persons to effect the Campaign organization.

Still further evidence of renewal and revitalization at Kanuga is the fact that the 1966 program was complete well before the end of 1965, under the guidance of an excellent Program Committee. At the time this report is being written, early in January, several staff meetings have already been held throughout the Carolinas and in Washington, D. C., with excellent representation and great interest. Plans for the Adult and Family Conferences are complete and are provoking considerable interest at this early date, with applications already in during the first week of the new year. Our camping program is undergoing exciting changes under a new Camping Committee. Other interesting new ideas are being explored for various conferences. The caliber of the leadership already secured is outstanding, and the 1966 season should prove to be more attractive than ever in its stimulation.

Perhaps the most encouraging aspect of the whole picture is that

both the Executive Director and the Manager of Kanuga Conference are agreed not only as to the extent of Kanuga's potential but also as to the possibility of fulfilling that potential. From where they sit they can see real conviction and faith, hope and enthusiasm, on the part of an ever-growing number of people in all parts of the country, of all ages, both clerical and lay. The new officers of the Board concur wholeheartedly with this optimism and we hope this will be contagious throughout the dioceses in this part of the country. We are grateful for your interest and support in the past and hope that we can look forward to even more of the same in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. JOHN W. ARRINGTON IIII
Chairman, Kanuga Board of Directors

Attending Kanuga from your Diocese	110
Gifts to Kanuga from your Diocese	$1,609.30

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I am very pleased to present a report of St. Mary's Junior College for the period since the last report was made. Included also are some observations about future plans.

The 1964-65 year was concluded with success and the vast majority of the members of the graduating class are pursuing their work in the senior college of their choice. We are pleased that these students are continuing their studies. Reports received by us from these colleges in former years indicate that our students are quite successful in their work after leaving St. Mary's.

The current session opened in mid-Sepetmber with full enrollment. We were distressed in that we could not find places for all who expressed a desire to enter. Our limited space made it impossible to accept a number of well-qualified applicants.

We have under construction at the present time a dormitory which will enable us to provide space for about eighty additional students in September, 1966. This brick, three-story building will house 104 students and is being constructed at a cost of slightly over $440,000. Funds for the building were secured from the Home and Housing Finance Corporation of the Federal Government on a forty-year loan at 3% interest per annum.

The Board of Trustees and the faculty have agreed to increase the spaces available for 1966 resident students by forty. A similar increase will be authorized for 1967. The entire additional space made possible by the new dormitory will not be utilized as some places now in use are being discontinued as they tend to make living conditions too crowded for satisfactory living.

In line with increase in space, other changes on the campus will provide additional classroom area. Present plans show an increase in the number of faculty. Possibly, four additions will be made in 1966 and others will be added in 1967.

In December, 1964, ground was broken for a new and greatly expanded library. The new structure is rapidly nearing completion and will be occupied during the spring term. The library will house about thirty-five thousand volumes with ultimate capacity of over fifty thousand. Funds are on hand for the completion of this work.

The space formerly occupied by the library will be converted into

classroom space during the summer of 1966. This should prove adequate for the time being, but additional areas for housing laboratory facilities will have to be provided in the near future.

The current student body is much like earlier groups in its make-up. Well over 50% of the students are from the Episcopal Church. A large number of these students are from the Carolinas with the greatest number from North Carolina. Alumnae connected students are more numerous than ever before. Whenever possible, these students are given special consideration when their applications are received. The time of their applications is, of course, important and also their preparation in previous work. It is our hope to select those students who will benefit most from their St. Mary's experience.

Funds for physical needs are necessary and it is hoped that gifts for these purposes will be received in greater number in the future. No college can hope to operate successfully on student fees and St. Mary's has had too little assistance from other sources in the past. The assistance given us by the Dioceses and Parishes is greatly appreciated and has been invaluable in many ways. It is hoped that these gifts will be continued and increased in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD G. STONE

REPORT OF THE REV. EDWIN JEFFRESS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I feel somewhat like the clergyman who when asked "What do you do between Sunday's?" answered with the question, "Just how much time do you have to listen?" In the time allotted, I can't possibly go into detail regarding my work. This I do each time the Department of Christian Education meets. A copy of the minutes of these meetings, including a summary of my activities, is sent to every clergyman in the Diocese.

I try constantly to look at my activities in relation to the job description given me 3½ years ago. I find that some of the things the Department wanted me to do have been very difficult to accomplish and hardly begun. However, there are activities which I am now carrying out, which were not envisioned 3½ years ago. Times change and our activities change, too. But one thing has not changed and that is my conviction that if anything significant is to take place in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, there must be a greater development of Adult Education and Leadership Training for both Clergy and Laity. To these ends I have spent time and energy. Perhaps some of these activities I should mention by title, knowing full well that that will not adequately convey the nature of the projects nor the time involved in planning and execution:

Parish Life Missions
Parish Life Conference
Teacher Training Sessions, including training for those teaching Adult Bible Classes.
Training Institutes for the staff of Vacation Church Schools.
Special sessions for teachers in 13 weekday Kindergartens operated in the Diocese.
Training Sessions for Adult Advisors of Youth Groups
Sessions with Parish Education Committees
Sessions with Parish House-Building Committees
Five-day teaching Missions
The development of a Layman's Training Course

Workshops for the Secretaries of Education of the Episcopal Churchwomen

In various ways, aided fourteen of our clergymen to avail themselves of special training opportunities offered by Institutes, etc., outside the Diocese.

In addition to work with Adults, I have been most pleasantly caught up in the work of our Diocesan Episcopal Young Churchmen. I attended their cabinet meetings and many of their study conferences. The work is under the direction of the Rev. Howard Cutler with whom I keep in close contact.

Through the generous contribution of Mr. Robert Powell, Jr., I promoted and carried out an essay contest for Sr. High School students. A $500.00 scholarship was awarded the winner in memory of Mr. Charles Kistler.

One of the most time consuming responsibilties at the present is the oversight of our three Camp and Conference facilities and their programs.

Last summer, I was able to work out with the Wing Chaplain at Cherry Point a continuing program to be conducted at the Alice Hoffman Center. This, most worthwhile program, makes use of the center nearly every weekend during the year. Excellent reports are available not only on the program, itself, but on the care of the buildings and grounds.

Camp Oceanside is under the direction of the Rev. E. E. Kirton. With him I work out program plans and assist those who carry out the summer activities. He and I are responsible for the care and maintenance of the camp buildings.

Camp Leach, I believe, is on the threshold of great development. My responsibilities are supposed to be in the area of curriculum and staff training. These, however, cannot be isolated from the over-all operation of the Camp. I, therefore, serve on the Camp Committee.

We are in the midst of a management change at Camp Leach and at the present time, I am in charge of the camp business affairs. This duty, I hope to turn over to the camp manager as soon as a new one can be secured.

This past season, I provided curriculum materials for the camps, met with the staff for each session and visited the camp every other weekend during the summer months. I also made arrangements for and coordinated the program of the Laity-Clergy Conference.

It is my sincere hope that we can make much needed repairs to the camp facilities before this summer and that we will be able, very soon, to replace some of our old buildings with modern structures which will enable us to carry out a much expanded program at this valuable Diocesan Center.

The Executive Council has directed me to supervise capital expenditures at our Camp and Conference Centers.

My office provides a number of services to the churches: Resources are collected, studied, and recommended. A steadily growing library of Audio-Visual material is available. I am delighted at the increase in the number of Churches which are borrowing this material.

My job description calls for articles for the Mission Herald. These, I hope you have read from time to time.

This past year, I have served as a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains; have attended the meetings of the Executive Council; and served as a member of the Budget and Long Range Planning Committee.

At the present time, I am a member of the Kanuga Board and serve on its Executive Committee as Chairman of the Program Committee.

I am Vice-Chairman of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College.

Vice-President of the North Carolina Adult Education Association.

This past year I was a member of the Provincial Department of Education and Chairman of the Provincial Division of Camps and Conferences.

I attended the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

As a representative of this Diocese, I participated in the arrangement of a Pulpit Exchange among Protestant Churches.

In conclusion, let me say, that I am available to visit the churches of the Diocese. I have already been to many places, some several times. If you want me to come, please invite me. My visits are always in response to an invitation.

THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The program at Thompson Orphanage has been changing for several years and will continue to make the necessary changes to meet today's needs in child care. Thompson Orphanage is developing into one of the most exciting child care programs in the southeast. Our child care program is one in which every Episcopalian can take pride. Specifically, some of the changes which have happened and which are contemplated for the immediate future are outlined below:

1. Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant reached retirement age last June and have retired to Belhaven, N. C. They are receiving from the Board of Managers an adequate retirement income which will continue for the remainder of their lives.

2. Robert D. Noble was named superintendent of Thompson Orphanage in June at Mr. Whisnant's retirement, after having served 3½ years as assistant superintendent. Mr. Noble is a graduate of State College and holds a Master's Degree in Social Work Administration from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

3. Mr. Bill D. Brittain was employed in June as Director of Group Child Care. He is in charge of campus life at Charlotte. Immediately preceding his appointment at Thompson, Mr. Brittain received his Master's Degree in Social Work. Prior to this, Mr. Brittain served two years as high school coach at Belmont, N. C., and two years as assistant superintendent of the Lutheran Children's Home in Salem, Virginia.

4. Mrs. Mary M. Wunder continues as Director of the Division of Planning with Families and Children. In addition to these case work services, she is also in charge of the foster home program.

5. Currently, Thompson Orphanage has 62 children on the campus as compared to 43 children at this time last year, or a 31% increase. In addition, there are 13 children in foster home care today as compared to nine last year.

6. The Goldsboro Cottage, located in Goldsboro, N. C., is under construction and will be completed by January 15, 1966. A local Goldsboro couple have been hired to fill the position of cottage parents. This cottage will care for 12 children, offering a far greater service to the eastern part of our state.

7. Thompson Orphanage will expand to its principal campus, hopefully by the year 1967. This campus will be located on the Thompson Orphanage farm which is some seven miles from downtown Charlotte but already within a populated neighborhood district.

8. Thompson Orphanage is no longer farming as a business enterprise. We have gotten out of all farming operation requiring 24-hour a day supervision. We have sold the entire dairy herd, our chickens, and most of our hogs. We now keep only enough hogs for our needs, a herd of beef cattle, and a vegetable garden. The farm will continue as always to provide for the young people a real opportunity for recreation and to learn responsibility and good work habits.

The above concurs with the Hopkirk report adopted by the three Diocesan Conventions of the State of North Carolina and the continuing recommendations of our consultant, Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, acting Dean of the School of Social Work, University of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

T. C. HEYWARD, JR.
Chairman, Executive Committee

JAMES O. MOORE
Chairman, Policy Committee

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held at St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Raleigh, North Carolina on January 24-26. This report will be incomplete because a part of this meeting was curtailed due to heavy snowfall. East Carolina was represented at the Pastor's Conference, a part of the annual meeting, by six clergy.

Speakers at that session were Dr. Ewald W. Busse, of the Department of Psychiatry of Duke University, speaking on the subject of ministry to the aging, and Dr. Granger E. Westberg, Dean of Institute of Religion, Texas Medical Center, speaking in the area of the pastoral ministry to those who have suffered Grief and Loss.

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina has served during the past year as President of the Council.

Reports of the various Commissions, Committees and the three Executives were curtailed due to the cancellation of a part of the meeting. The Council functions largely in the following areas:

Migrant work
Christian Education
Christian Social Action
Inter-Church cooperation
Christian Social Ministry (largely concerned with providing worship services at public parks, recreation areas, institutions, etc.)
Public Relations

Three full time Executives are employed. Dr. Samuel Wiley, a Presbyterian, is Executive Director. Two Methodist ministers, the Rev. Jack Crum and the Rev. Charles Herron serve in the areas of Christian Social Action and the Migrant Ministry respectively.

Of particular interest to us in East Carolina are the following:

1. Approximately ⅔ of the number of migratory farm laborers working in North Carolina harvesting perishable food crops live in the boundaries of East Carolina during the harvest seasons in the summer and fall. The major areas are in Carteret County (near Morehead City) and the several counties surrounding Elizabeth City. For years the Council has provided a variety of services to these

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Creswell, Christ			Noah W. Spruill, Creswell	William H. Peal, Creswell	Herman B. Patrick, Creswell
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. L. M. Alexander, 133 Church Street Edenton	Herman Hathaway, 112 W. Albemarle St. Edenton	Percy Reeves, Edenton	Dr. J. H. Horton, Box 528	Clarence Jernigan, Jr. Edenton
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Geo. B. Holmes, 102 W. Church, Edenton	Joseph H. Conger, Jr. 215 W. Queen St., Edenton	Rhea L. Adams 215 Queen St. Edenton	John Woolard	Dr. H. C. Jackson
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, 1207 Riverside Dr., Elizabeth City	John W. Foreman 311 W. Church St.	George R. Little, Jr.	Paul R. Little, 200 Selden St.	J. Rodney Foreman
Elizabeth City St. Phillip's	The Rev. L. M. Alexander, 133 Church St. Edenton, N. C.	Odell G. Harris, Jr. 502 Magnolia St.	Timothy Womack Elizabeth City	Lawrence Sugg, 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield All Saint's	The Rev. Paul Mears Englehard, N. C.				
Faison St. Gabriel's	The Rev. R. W. Storie, Box 755, Clinton	H. T. Ray Faison		Mrs. W. I. Thompson, Faison	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Box 151, Farmville	John C. Darden, 201 W. Church St.	Glenn Price S. Pitt	Louis Williams, 504 W. Church	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr., Fayetteville	Yancey Phipps 109 Garvin St.	J. Doyle Barrett 1925 Wyatt St.	C. R. Taylor, 1755 Pamalee Dr.	Turner Barrett, 213 May St.
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Raeford Rd. & Devane St. Fayetteville	Dr. Robert W. King 114 Dobin Ave.	David T. Oates 110 Olive Rd.	V. E. Hollinshed 511 Westmount Dr.	C. E. Reeves, 419 Jamestown Rd.
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. R. C. Hauser P. O. Box 722 Box 3236, Fayetteville	LaMar Williams 501 Forest Lake Rd.	W. W. Crowell 606 Rush Road	J. Wick Smith, Box 183	Earl P. Bandy 1209 Hilltop Ave.
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. Francis Johnson, 509 Ramsey St.	Hubert McDonald 606 Murchison Rd.	Calvin W. LaHuffman 348 Gillespie St.	A. J. Pindle, State Teachers College	J. R. Elliott, 557 Druid
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	The Rev. Edward B. Jordan P. O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N. C.	Cecil H. Best 6406 Deland Ave.	Richard L. Partney 5025 Inverness Dr.	F. Mallory Hancock 1805 Cawdor Dr.	Mrs. Robert Clause
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	J. G. Pollock Gatesville		Miss Sarah Williams, Gatesville	Willis P. Taylor, Gatesville
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	Willie Pate, 322 W. Pine St., Goldsboro	Allen Aldridge, 509 Bunch Dr., Goldsboro	Neal Stitt, 400 Bunch Dr., Goldsboro	
Goldsboro, St. Francis'	The Rev. James D. Wilson, Box 591, Goldsboro	Clifton Daniel, Jr. 102 S. Andrews Ave.	Neil Swann 402 Sherwood Ave.	Frank Warren 1107 Porter St. Goldsboro	Mrs. Van Daniel 102 S. Andrews Ave.
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Box 935, Goldsboro	James N. Smith, 804 E. Beech St.	Richard Griswold 1008 S. Andrews Ave.	W. E. Stroud, 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, 304 N. Geo.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Box 564, Greenville	J. H. Donaldson Box 332		J. H. Donaldson Box 332	Miss Venetia Cox
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. John W. Drake Box 564, Greenville	J. E. Waldrop, 3003 Pinecrest	Alfred Peel 1714 Knollwood Dr.	K. M. Watkins, 647 Fairlane Dr.	Guilford Worsley, Greenville
Grifton St. John's-St. Mark's		J. F. Price, RFD 2, Grifton	Luke McLawhorn RFD 1, Grifton for St. John's E. P. Fleming RFD 1, Forest Acres Grifton for St. Mark's	Miss Louise Mewborn, 512 Queen St. Grifton	J. F. Price St. John's W. D. Casey St. Mark's
Haddocks Cross Rds. St. Stephen's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	C. M. Anderson, Bancroft St., Greenville		R. P. Smith, 1235 Battle St., Greenville	A. T. Mills 1232 Battle St., Greenville
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. Douglas Hogg Box 626, Havelock	Ralph K. Culver MOQ 335 Cherry Point	Lloyd M. Ash 2 Van Buren Cherry Point	W. D. Smart Box 626 Havelock	J. A. Sheldon 5 Granville Cr. Cherry Point
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Walter Henricks 206 Market St., Hertford	Walter Edwards, Hertford	Corbin Dozier, Hertford	Mrs. Lloyd Horton, Hertford	Mrs. Walter Edwards, Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, 2602 Fordham Rd., Fayetteville	Cicero Deaver, 605 Stone St. Hope Mills	Charles Russell, Hope Mills	Mrs. Andrew McCrindle, 5309 Walnut Dr., Fayetteville	Charles Russell, Hope Mills
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. W. L. Smith, 711 Henderson Dr.	Dr. R. H. Gaskins, 213 Canterbury Rd.	W. Fred Greenwell, 108 Stratford Rd.	James T. Cotton 403 Bordeaux St.	Maj. T. Paul Reigert, MOQ 3004, Camp Lejeune
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	E. J. Baker, RFD 5, Box 45, Kinston	Harvey Beech, PO Box 434, Kinston	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell, 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws, 1608 Hayes Rd.
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. A. Heath Light, P.O. Box 1207	John M. Latimer 2102 Greenbriar Rd.	Haywood Weeks P. O. Box 887	Thomas R. Kirkland, 809 W. Highland Ave.	Edward W. Martin, Kinston
Lake Landing St. George's	The Rev. Paul Mears, Englehard, N. C.	E. Royden Clarke, Sr. Englehard	Dr. H. J. Liverman, Englehard	Mrs. W. H. Cox, Englehard	E. R. Clarke, Jr., Englehard
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		Seaton Davenport, Creswell	Reginald Swain Creswell	Callie Swain Creswell	Reginald Swain
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	The Rev. Howard Cutler, RFD 4, Box 313, Kinston	Melvin C. Whitfield Rt. 4, Kinston	Nathan B. Hardy Rt. 1, Kinston	Mrs. J. R. Hardy, RFD 4, Kinston	T. C. Smith Rt. 4, Kinston
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. R. J. Snell, 1201 N. Walnut St.	K. S. Harley Box 770, Lumberton	Dr. T. B. Webster 205 W. 30th St.	Bonnor Hudson, 601 W. 31st St.	Dr. Thad Webster, 205 W. 30th St.
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. I. Mayo Little, 2012 Evans St.	Daniel R. Brown 401 Virginia Ave.	Charles O. Schick 222 West Park Ave.	Joseph D. Rivers, RFD 1, Box 485	Charles K. Tolson 2113 Arendell
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	John O. Robinson 804 E. High St.		Royce B. Lankford 210 Liberty St.	

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. K. L. Whitney, Box 445, Nags Head	D. L. Hayman, Nags Head	G. L. Cuthrell, Manteo, N. C.	Bruce W. Black Manteo	Robert S. Smith, Manteo, N. C.
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Box 1741	Dr. Dale T. Millns 1316 National Ave.	Walter C. Jones, Jr. 1508 Lucerne Way	Mark S. Dun P. O. Box 1741	Dr. J. W. Davis, Jr., Trent Shores New Bern
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Adolphus Carty, 606 Johnson St.	J. E. Richardson, 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes, 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison, 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan, 1008 Broad St.
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Southport, N. C.	Charles Carroll, Riegelwood, N. C.	Donald Medlin, Leland, N. C.	Mrs. Charles Carroll Riegelwood, N. C.	
Pikeville, St. George's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, PO Box 935, Goldsboro			Mrs. Wade H. Kearney, Pikeville, N. C.	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	B. J. Polk, Rt. 2, Box 22N	H. Marion Ramsey, 302 Washington St.	Mrs. B. J. Polk, Rt. 2, Box 22N	William Booth, Plymouth
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Wesley Lucas Fayetteville	G. C. Lang Red Springs			
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	Herbert Downing, Roper			
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	Jasper Swain, Roper	Murril Wallace, Roper	Mrs. Helen Gaylord, Roper	Murrill Wallace, Roper
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Frederick Drane Edenton	John E. Tyler Roxobel	Coy L. Brown, Jr. Roxobel	T. F. Norfleet, Roxobel	John E. Tyler,
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Southport	Philip Thomas, Sr. Shallotte	Samuel V. Boyd, Jr. Shallotte	Philip Thomas, Sr. Shallotte	
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. Paul Mears, Englehard	Harold Lupton Belhaven		Miss Texes Sears, Sladesville	
St. Barnabas Snow Hill	The Rev. A. Heath Light Box 1207, Parkview Sta. Kinston	Dr. Gordon Smith Snow Hill	Waitman Dixon	G. F. Warren Snow Hill	
Southport, St. Phillip's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Box 257, Southport	Niels Jorgensen, Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Box 257, Southport	Clifton White
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury		Frank L. Nixon, Sunbury	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	The Rev. Paul Mears, Englehard	M. H. Swindell, Swan Quarter	W. I. Cochran, Swan Quarter, N. C.	Mrs. B. W. Williams, Swan Quarter	
Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	The Rev. Elmer Keiser, Box 356, Swansboro	L. L. Owens, 100 Broad St.	R. E. King, Jr., Box 557	S. F. Milsted, Box 6, Swansboro	P. W. Chambers, Swansboro
Tabor City, All Saints		S. Porcher Smith, Tabor City			
Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	The Rev. Elmer Keiser Box 356, Swansboro	W. H. Everett, Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett R.D., Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett, Holly Ridge,	Wayne H. Everett, Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern	G. C. Herritage, Trenton	Marvin Wilson Trenton	Miss Lois Brock Trenton	Marvin Wilson

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. James T. Alves, Box 466, Vanceboro	D. McRay Robinson, Vanceboro	Abe Cleeve, Vanceboro	Mrs. Sarah Jones Vanceboro	Wm. E. Cleve Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Marlon Poitier, 822 Boston Ave., Washington	Zeno W. King, RFD 4, Box 415	C. H. Hillard, 131 S. Market St.	C. L. Bright, 317 W. 9th St.	Zeno W. King, RFD 4, Box 415
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Washington	C. A. Mann 117 W. 11th St.	Norman J. Winslow 1101 Summit Ave.	Crawford Little, Jr. 329 N. Market	Perry Nelson
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins Box 176, Bath	B. R. Sasnet, RFD 2	Julian S. Cutler Rt. 1, Box 263H Pinetown	R. A. Braddy, 321 Fairview	Julian Cutler
Whiteville, Grace		F. A. Gault, 215 George St.	C. S. Herring, Cove Road Lake Waccamaw	Mrs. Ruth Glass E. Lewis St.	Frank Gault
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. W. A. Campbell, Box 463, Williamston	C. B. Glark, Jr. 112 Academy	Dr. L. Sidney Christian E. Vance St.	Dr. J. S. Rhodes, Jr., 407 Smithwick	Roddy Everett 110 Vance
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. E. T. Small, 515 Queen St.	Charles F. Smith 4916 Wrightsville Ave.	C. J. Hunt 511 Queen	Mrs. Charlotte Norris, 616 Princess St.	Allen Lucas 766 Timber Lane
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. W. L. Dols, Jr., 25 S. Third St.	E. A. Laney, 1123 Magnolia Pl.	C. D. Hogue, Jr., 1148 Live Oak Pkwy.	N. Winfield Sapp, Jr., 1235 Fairway Dr.	N. W. Humphrey, Box 423, Wrightsville Beach
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. Webster L. Simons, 831 Forest Hills Drive	Ralph B. Moore 2802 Kingsley Rd.	Lewis T. Nunnelee 2935 Hydrangea Pl.	Sam W. Johnson 1303 Fordham Dr.	Robert E. Calder 304 N. 15th
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. E. E. Kirton, 601 Grace St.	Fred J. Rogers 710 Red Cross St.	Edgar Artis 911 N. 6th St.	Edgar Artis, 911 N. 6th	E. William Burnett, 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Wm. P. Barrett 20 N. 16th St.	George F. Hunt, Jr. 624 Colonial Dr.	Frank R. King 1139 S. Live Oak Pkwy.	Gerald M. Watkins 226 Oakhurst Rd.	Arnold Adamson
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Steirling Gordon, 207 Gray St.	Sam W. Worthington Windsor	William C. Bryant	Dr. W. B. Gurley, Windsor	Charles Bond, Windsor
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	T. D. Northcott, Winton		Miss Gwendolyn Hawks, Winton	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Frederick Drane, Edenton	J. G. Whitehead, Lewiston	T. W. Griffin, Lewiston	Charles B. Griffin, Jr., Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Woodville
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Herbert L. Aman Box 166 Wrightsville Beach	Earl L. Miller, Sr. 124 Seacrest Rd.	Herman Pearson, 121 Rogersville Rd., Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander, Box 32, Wrightsville Beach	The Rev. Herbert L. Aman
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Harry Adams, Bath		Miss Sarah Tankard, Bath	

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation			CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											
	Parish	Aided Parish	Organized Mission	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	x	....	....	31	23	139	69	0	0	7	0	7	0	2	0	2	74	28
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas	....	....	x	4	....	....	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	1
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	....	x	....	....	....	....	97	2	....	....	....	2	1	3	....	4	95	....
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	....	....	x	1	....	5	5	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	3	....
5. Ayden, St. James	....	....	x	8	12	30	28	1	....	....	....	1	....	3	....	3	26	....
6. Bath, St. Thomas	....	....	x	13	11	120	39	2	....	....	7	9	5	....	....	5	43	58
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	x	....	....	75	68	540	237	11	....	9	1	21	2	3	....	5	253	83
9. Belhaven, St. James	x	....	....	34	7	66	55	....	....	5	....	5	....	3	....	3	57	6
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	x	5	7	20	12	2	1	....	1	4	1	....	....	1	17	....
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	....	....	x	5	6	20	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	....	....	x	10	2	52	36	....	....	....	....	0	....	....	8	8	28	8
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	....	x	....	32	8	105	67	5	....	....	....	5	2	....	....	2	70	3
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	x	....	....	39	21	152	116	6	3	6	....	15	....	2	2	4	127	....
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	x	15	9	47	42	6	....	3	....	9	3	1	....	4	47	....
16. Creswell, Christ	....	....	x	11	15	62	33	10	....	....	....	10	1	....	....	1	42	....
17. Edenton, St. John's	....	....	x	....	....	....	36	8	....	....	....	8	1	....	....	1	43	11
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	x	....	....	107	51	371	269	5	0	7	....	12	4	6	11	21	260	17
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	x	....	....	133	72	371	291	11	....	18	....	29	8	5	18	31	289	84
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philips	....	....	x	23	5	48	28	6	0	2	5	13	....	1	....	1	40	3
21. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	x	4	5	19	14	....	....	2	....	2	....	....	....	....	16	....
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	....	....	x	2	6	11	11	....	....	....	....	0	1	1	....	2	9	....
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	....	x	....	29	....	88	65	3	....	6	....	9	1	9	....	10	66	....
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	....	....	x	46	6	119	81	7	1	....	....	8	....	....	7	7	82	9
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	x	....	....	168	32	675	388	42	....	65	11	118	2	40	37	79	427	38
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	x	....	....	147	91	635	489	27	....	9	18	54	5	29	11	45	478	30
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	x	....	....	34	54	140	133	8	1	....	2	11	4	2	1	7	137	16
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	....	....	x	55	5	238	52	33	....	24	....	57	1	1	13	15	94	....
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	....	....	x	13	10	53	42	3	....	1	....	4	1	....	9	10	36	....
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	....	....	x	9	12	52	44	1	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	45	....
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	....	....	x	....	....	....	26	12	....	53	....	65	....	18	....	18	73	2
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	x			181	77	825	557	30		40	1	71	4	35	12	51	577	50

33. Greenville, St. Andrew	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	x	....	....	335	14	716	480	34	....	24	....	....	....	....	....	....	510	30	
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	....	x	....	50	15	197	154	4	....	1	....	58	5	23	....	28	....	....	
36. Haddocks Cross Rd.-St. Stephen's	....	....	x	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	1	3	2	6	153	....	
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	....	x	....	106	6	299	143	12	1	11	0	24	1	38	....	39	96	95	
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	x	....	....	20	17	94	73	....	....	1	2	3	1	1	....	2	74	....	
39. Hope Mills, Christ	....	....	x	21	7	75	44	3	0	0	0	3	1	0	1	2	45	10	
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	x	....	....	248	18	877	318	47	1	75	5	128	2	69	47	118	328	151	
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	....	....	x	23	15	134	93	2	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	2	93	....	
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	x	....	....	226	87	930	617	29	0	11	2	42	5	26	14	45	614	0	
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	x	24	14	64	50	5	....	4	....	9	1	3	3	7	52	....	
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	....	....	x	8	....	36	21	1	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	22	....	
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	x	....	....	55	40	240	148	7	....	....	....	7	1	3	1	5	150	28	
46. Lumberton, Trinity	x	....	....	43	22	195	124	8	....	11	....	19	1	2	11	14	129	6	
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	x	....	....	66	31	246	186	13	1	13	16	43	3	22	4	29	200	7	
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	....	....	x	8	4	33	4	1	0	13	0	14	1	0	0	1	17	1	
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	....	x	....	41	15	138	73	6	....	6	5	17	1	1	3	5	85	6	
50. New Bern, Christ	x	....	....	192	165	900	531	20	1	14	0	35	6	20	0	26	540	220	
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	x	....	....	35	36	149	123	9	0	0	11	20	6	1	0	7	136	0	
52. Northwest, All Souls	....	....	x	8	....	26	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	18	13	
53. Pikeville, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
54. Plymouth, Grace	....	x	....	63	28	184	117	5	....	2	1	8	....	1	....	1	124	26	
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	x	3	....	....	5	....	....	....	....	0	....	....	....	0	5	0	
56. Roper, St. Ann's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
57. Roper, St. Luke's	....	....	x	12	5	45	34	3	....	1	....	4	1	0	0	1	37	5	
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	....	....	x	6	10	30	22	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	23	....	
59. Shallotte, St. James	....	....	x	7	0	21	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	13	0	
60. Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	x	5	4	18	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	3	6	....	
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	....	....	x	4	2	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
62. Southport, St. Philip's	....	x	....	24	22	83	67	0	0	1	2	3	2	0	5	7	63	4	
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	x	3	6	15	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	10	0	
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	....	....	x	8	5	27	17	....	....	4	....	4	....	....	....	0	12	....	
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	....	....	x	23	17	112	66	5	2	4	1	12	1	5	0	6	72	3	
66. Tabor City, All Saints	....	....	x	2	2	6	11	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	....	5	6	....	
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	....	....	x	8	3	27	22	3	....	....	....	3	....	....	4	4	21	....	
68. Trenton, Grace	....	....	x	11	3	40	34	5	....	1	....	5	....	....	....	....	40	....	
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	....	x	....	34	18	110	78	4	0	1	1	6	1	0	2	3	81	0	
70. Washington, St. Paul's	....	....	x	15	18	50	35	4	....	....	....	4	2	1	6	9	29	....	
71. Washington, St. Peter's	x	....	....	219	40	863	703	22	1	25	4	52	13	20	59	92	663	66	
72. Washington, Zion	....	....	x	14	6	123	39	2	....	....	6	8	5	....	....	5	42	19	
73. Whiteville, Grace	x	....	....	27	11	110	....	7	1	....	....	8	....	4	....	4	84	6	
74. Williamston, Advent	x	....	....	82	33	242	192	3	....	7	....	10	3	4	....	7	195	47	
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	x	....	....	82	50	234	175	3	....	1	10	14	2	5	....	7	182	27	
76. Wilmington, St. James	x	....	....	297	135	912	719	20	....	9	....	29	21	24	....	45	703	....	
77. Wilmington, St. John's	x	....	....	204	72	744	509	20	....	27	10	57	2	21	36	59	507	44	
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	x	....	....	65	71	319	231	14	....	....	....	14	5	1	....	6	239	....	
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	x	....	....	69	36	235	284	1	....	3	....	4	4	24	55	83	205	....	
80. Windsor, St. Thomas	....	....	x	57	29	235	166	7	....	....	....	8	2	3	10	15	161	....	
81. Winton, St. John's	....	....	x	2	7	13	8	....	....	....	....	0	1	....	....	1	7	....	
82. Woodville, Grace	....	....	x	10	15	52	39	1	....	1	....	2	1	1	....	2	39	44	
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	x	....	....	....	....	....	156	....	1	10	....	11	....	12	27	39	128	45	
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	x	....	....	10	1	31	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	30	....	
TOTALS	29	9	42	4,109	1,770	15,243	10,330	572	15	539	122	1,247	153	507	425	1,085	10,522	1,350	

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOL				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS				Supplemental Report of Additional Information			
	Church School Statistics				Students				TOTAL ATTENDANCE (All Services, Including Church Schools)			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Nursery	Kindergarten	Total Students	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	13	42	12	67	.....	.....	.....	.....	68	60	125	45
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas	0	0	0	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	7	35	12	54	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	80	130	70
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	2	15	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Ayden, St. James	1	2	1	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	26	68	18
6. Bath, St. Thomas	3	10	8	21	1	8	.....	8	38	19	52	90
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	11	100	27	138	.....	.....	.....	.....	156	241	544	182
9. Belhaven, St. James	5	11	12	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	43	73	51
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	10	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	28	45	35
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	16	18	14
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5	12	5	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	27	43	42
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	9	32	8	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	130	141	63
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	8	46	.....	54	.....	.....	.....	.....	117	102	137	92
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	8	10	15	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	47	23	17
16. Creswell, Christ	4	7	13	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	44	85	17
17. Edenton, St. John's	4	21	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	36	56	34
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	26	130	24	180	1	14	.....	14	301	298	451	269
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	29	145	54	228	.....	.....	.....	.....	286	279	490	117
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philips	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	0	23	19
21. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	5	30	15	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	41	32	55	21
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	7	38	53	98	.....	.....	.....	.....	102	125	181	131
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	42	225	.....	267	2	.....	26	26	337	357	544	205
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	24	125	12	161	2	.....	21	21	340	376	750	183
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6	42	.....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	93	75	141	78
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	15	62	0	77	.....	.....	.....	.....	78	96	102	67
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5	8	10	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	30	25	20
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	8	50	40	98	.....	.....	.....	.....	80	55	100	80

33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	19	155	45	219	2	12	18	30	290	421	503	254
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	18	74	48	140	.....	.....	.....	.....	199	162	192	146
36. Haddocks Cross Rd.-St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	12	93	0	105	.....	.....	.....	.....	221	150	250	86
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4	19	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	52	90	42
39. Hope Mills, Christ	4	5	3	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	37	35	74	28
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	19	223	.....	242	3	.....	44	44	352	487	1,081	245
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	9	78	.....	87	.....	.....	.....	.....	74	123	169	96
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	36	244	79	359	3	.....	38	38	360	374	703	265
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	5	18	8	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	43	.....	.....
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	7	16	13	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	27	.....	28
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	24	78	80	182	2	.....	18	18	222	287	373	186
46. Lumberton, Trinity	13	70	17	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	160	140	175	62
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	10	48	12	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	153	189	311	134
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	11	0	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	22	35	12
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	3	26	.....	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	54	86	333	161
50. New Bern, Christ	21	130	.....	151	2	.....	50	50	265	277	504	226
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	6	45	.....	51	6	20	.....	20	118	116	135	114
52. Northwest, All Souls	5	12	2	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	7	18	13
53. Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54. Plymouth, Grace	10	58	16	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	128	130	138	121
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56. Roper, St. Ann's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Roper, St. Luke's	7	16	7	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	60	36
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	5	12	2	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	14	50	15
59. Shallotte, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	15	42	18
60. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	.....
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Southport, St. Philip's	6	12	0	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	58	52	80	45
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	.....	12	10
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	86	8
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	6	35	5	46	0	0	0	0	45	55	101	57
66. Tabor City, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	8	10	8
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	8	33	5	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	76	83	112	62
68. Trenton, Grace	6	15	6	27	0	0	0	0	.....	.....	.....	.....
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9	37	18	64	.....	.....	.....	.....	89	99	123	94
70. Washington, St. Paul's	8	25	33	66	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	30	40	31
71. Washington, St. Peter's	23	231	60	314	4	12	52	64	415	300	615	320
72. Washington, Zion	4	16	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	33	55	31
73. Whiteville, Grace	6	28	.....	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	44	92	109	47
74. Williamston, Advent	8	51	33	92	1	.....	12	12	120	130	191	220
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	8	60	.....	68	.....	.....	.....	.....	117	125	241	82
76. Wilmington, St. James	34	174	25	233	2	.....	27	27	455	483	701	328
77. Wilmington, St. John's	22	230	127	379	1	.....	20	20	376	427	634	275
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	7	94	.....	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	157	172	293	170
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	10	48	27	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	126	154	215	150
80. Windsor, St. Thomas	9	60	18	87	.....	.....	.....	.....	172	141	176	138
81. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	6
82. Woodville, Grace	5	22	14	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	25	50	20
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	8	40	15	63	.....	.....	.....	.....	68	58	187	73
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	18	54	19
TOTALS	**694**	**3,976**	**1,095**	**5,765**	**33**	**66**	**342**	**408**	**8,244**	**8,657**	**14,405**	**6,697**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES																								
	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS AND SERVICES						BAPTISMS			CONFIRMATIONS				SALARIED PERSONNEL OF THIS PARISH OR MISSION							
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																				
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices & Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Clergy	Lay Readers	Director of Christian Education (Lay)	Secretaries	Bookkeepers and Business Managers	Parochial School Principal & Teachers	Sexton, Janitors, Housekeepers, Etc.	All Other
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	24	29	0	53	82	14	0	0	1	97	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas	12	....	....	12	24	0	0	0	....	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	12	5	6	23	36	10	0	1	3	50	2	0	2	2	0	2	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	11	....	....	11	12	....	....	....	....	12	3	1	4	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Ayden, St. James	12	1	4	17	39	5	....	....	....	44	1	....	1	....	1	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6. Bath, St. Thomas	27	13	11	51	40	21	1	5	11	78	1	0	1	0	2	2	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	53	47	11	111	38	7	....	5	....	50	7	3	10	7	4	11	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
9. Belhaven, St. James	16	39	4	59	45	17	3	....	16	81	....	....	0	....	....	....	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	13	....	....	13	13	....	1	1	....	15	2	....	2	2	....	2	2	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	12	....	3	15	12	....	....	....	3	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	10	....	2	12	37	2	....	....	....	39	0	....	0	....	....	....	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	15	....	8	23	35	5	....	2	9	51	3	1	4	1	4	5	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	72	60	12	144	52	17	1	....	1	71	1	....	1	1	5	6	3	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	1
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	12	2	....	14	15	1	1	4	....	21	....	3	3	3	3	6	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
16. Creswell, Christ	11	5	1	17	16	2	....	1	....	19	2	2	4	5	5	10	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
17. Edenton, St. John's	12	2	6	20	28	....	....	1	4	33	4	....	4	7	1	8	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	1
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	66	69	41	176	42	6	2	7	0	57	4	....	4	3	2	5	....	1	....	....	1	....	....	1	....
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	65	64	4	133	93	14	9	12	....	128	17	1	18	6	5	11	....	1	....	....	1	1	....	1	....
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philips	15	1	....	16	8	....	....	....	....	8	3	....	3	5	1	6	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21. Fairfield, All Saints	5	1	....	6	5	5	....	....	....	10	....	....	0	....	....	0	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	12	....	....	12	12	....	....	1	....	13	....	....	0	....	....	0	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	13	4	3	20	37	6	1	1	1	46	1	1	2	3	1	4	4	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	12	1	1	14	43	18	1	....	....	62	10	3	13	4	3	7	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	68	44	4	116	71	9	4	4	13	101	16	2	18	22	20	42	....	1	....	1	1	....	2	1	2
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	67	77	15	159	49	21	3	8	22	103	18	1	19	20	7	27	....	2	....	....	1	1	2	2	1
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	76	22	9	107	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	....	5	6	2	8	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	65	12	3	80	26	....	....	1	4	31	17	2	19	22	11	33	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	10	....	6	16	13	7	....	1	2	23	....	....	....	3	....	3	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	14	4	9	27	12	7	....	....	....	19	1	....	1	1	....	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	21	41	8	70	32	10	....	....	....	42	5	....	5	7	5	12	....	1	....	1	1	....	....	....	....
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	72	60	31	163	67	7	7	6	14	101	24	1	25	15	17	32	....	1	....	1	1	....	....	1	....
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....															

36. Haddocks Cross Rd.-St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	45	3	0	48	57	6	0	1	0	64	13	1	14	5	7	12	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	56	40	4	100	38	2	2	1	....	43	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	
39. Hope Mills, Christ	13	5	5	23	38	9	1	1	....	49	1	0	1	3	0	3	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	95	37	9	141	50	22	4	4	22	102	28	3	31	27	20	47	1	2	....	....	1	....	3	1	1	
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	41	3	....	44	21	3	1	....	2	27	4	....	4	2	....	2	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	65	66	5	136	38	7	5	13	48	111	13	1	14	19	10	29	0	2	....	....	1	1	....	1	....	
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	12	12	2	26	15	8	....	3	....	26	2	0	2	5	0	5	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	5	....	....	5	17	....	....	1	....	18	....	....	....	1	....	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	17	57	2	76	73	19	....	1	1	94	13	5	18	5	2	7	....	1	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	
46. Lumberton, Trinity	61	27	2	90	52	8	0	3	7	70	3	0	3	6	2	8	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	65	38	7	110	39	12	1	4	9	65	10	0	10	6	7	13	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	2	
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	17	0	0	17	35	1	0	0	0	36	1	1	2	0	1	1	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	74	52	2	128	33	8	4	2	0	47	2	1	3	3	3	6	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	
50. New Bern, Christ	65	83	2	150	38	18	2	6	21	85	13	2	15	16	4	20	1	1	....	....	1	....	....	1	2	
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	76	4	25	105	31	7	7	6	0	51	4	0	4	6	3	9	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
52. Northwest, All Souls	10	....	....	10	40	....	....	....	....	40	2	1	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
53. Pikeville, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
54. Plymouth, Grace	62	18	12	92	39	7	....	2	2	50	2	....	2	3	2	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	8	....	....	8	27	....	....	....	....	27	....	....	0	....	....	0	0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
56. Roper, St. Ann's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
57. Roper, St. Luke's	12	5	7	24	14	3	....	1	....	18	1	0	1	3	0	3	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	11	1	11	23	10	4	0	0	0	14	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
59. Shallotte, St. James	10	0	0	10	42	0	0	0	1	43	0	1	1	0	0	....	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	
60. Sladesville, St. John's	12	....	....	12	7	2	....	1	....	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
62. Southport, St. Philip's	10	1	6	17	53	2	1	5	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	6	0	0	6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	12	1	1	14	21	6	....	....	1	28	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	80	166	12	258	43	15	2	1	....	61	4	2	6	4	2	6	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
66. Tabor City, All Saints	9	0	2	11	11	0	0	2	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	3	2	0	5	44	1	....	....	1	46	1	2	3	2	1	3	0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
68. Trenton, Grace	12	0	0	12	12	7	0	0	0	19	1	1	2	2	3	5	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	17	6	14	37	38	1	1	2	11	53	3	0	3	3	1	4	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
70. Washington, St. Paul's	18	0	2	20	40	....	1	2	....	43	17	0	17	3	1	4	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	
71. Washington, St. Peter's	65	53	67	185	167	194	3	20	....	384	15	....	15	18	4	22	1	1	....	....	1	....	4	1	2	
72. Washington, Zion	18	29	13	60	37	19	1	5	....	62	....	....	....	1	1	2	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
73. Whiteville, Grace	49	32	1	82	45	7	2	....	34	88	1	....	1	5	2	7	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	
74. Williamston, Advent	58	36	2	96	54	7	1	3	6	71	4	....	4	3	....	3	....	1	....	....	....	....	1	1	1	
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	57	2	1	60	56	10	1	4	....	71	5	3	8	....	3	3	....	1	....	....	....	1	....	1	1	
76. Wilmington, St. James	69	89	21	179	43	36	5	29	20	133	6	1	7	18	2	20	....	1	....	1	2	....	2	2	....	
77. Wilmington, St. John's	74	80	13	167	84	14	....	3	17	118	13	3	16	10	10	20	....	2	....	....	1	....	1	2	1	
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	65	12	78	155	98	16	....	7	....	121	3	....	3	12	2	14	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	2	
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	63	33	6	102	36	6	2	4	....	48	0	....	0	....	1	1	....	1	....	....	1	....	....	1	....	
80. Windsor, St. Thomas	66	32	10	108	108	9	4	2	4	127	3	....	3	4	3	7	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	
81. Winton, St. John's	12	....	5	16	13	....	....	1	....	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
82. Woodville, Grace	12	2	3	17	11	5	....	1	....	17	1	....	1	1	....	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	79	....	3	82	34	....	....	1	12	47	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	12	3	1	16	36	12	....	....	....	48	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
TOTALS	**2,747**	**1,796**	**572**	**5,115**	**3,031**	**799**	**102**	**212**	**327**	**4,471**	**364**	**50**	**414**	**361**	**215**	**576**	**19**	....	**2**	**4**	**16**	**4**	**17**	**31**	**24**	

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR						DISBURSEMENTS FOR					
			Work Outside Parish or Mission								Work Outside Parish or Mission	
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income and Capital	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	9,939.01	416.91		195.28		10,551.20	5,235.27	527.94		655.22	1,200.00	195.28
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas	286.00					286.00	214.14	32.40	25.00			10.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,255.65	100.00	1,100.00	163.95		4,619.61	3,093.34	405.00		332.16	1,100.00	150.06
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00					50.00	14.00				36.00	
5. Ayden, St. James	2,695.12	1,627.00				4,322.12	1,566.09	198.75		23.80	225.00	25.00
6. Bath, St. Thomas	1,990.27		450.00	123.60		2,563.87	1,594.48	216.00		105.94	450.00	158.60
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's												
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	19,508.21	1,527.74	4,200.00	262.92		25,498.87	9,383.21	900.00	4,200.00	2,233.19	34.11	810.49
9. Belhaven, St. James	6,226.16	190.00		413.95		6,830.11	4,018.45	630.00		1,044.97	700.00	118.61
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	333.00				150.00	483.00	242.81	72.39			84.59	
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	649.94					649.94	360.34				145.00	37.75
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	2,523.52					2,523.52	909.53	108.00	220.00	1,018.07		
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,720.05	141.60		126.06	430.33	5,418.04	3,562.27	450.00		643.91	700.00	138.28
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	15,640.42	405.45			76,029.62	92,075.49	9,325.22	972.00	2,100.00	1,425.30		
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	2,343.65	408.00		47.62		2,799.27	1,798.68	270.00			300.00	47.62
16. Creswell, Christ	2,619.00	339.00		30.09		2,988.09	1,116.11	144.00	300.00	5,030.01		30.09
17. Edenton, St. John's	2,870.59	12.62	300.00	184.36		3,367.57	2,381.69			409.74	300.00	137.84
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	25,325.55	500.00	6,300.00	1,689.05	3,375.00	37,189.60	18,717.45	1,530.00		3,560.21	6,300.00	1,917.05
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	30,694.31	401.85		746.41		31,842.57	20,383.43	1,188.00		3,532.11	8,000.00	746.41
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philips	2,083.45	9.20		21.41		2,114.06	1,205 98	173.14	84.00	51.42		21.41
21. Fairfield, All Saints	471.42					471.42	208.47	21.60	52.00	9.25		31.50
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	727.25	156.00				883.25	631.17				250.00	20.00
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	6,687.66	797.50		50.67		7,535.83	5,331.44	567.79	775.00	494.52		50.67
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2,556.99	116.87		103.37		2,777.23	1,714.72	162.00		189.96	550.00	155.76
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	42,655.02	325.63		1,418.42	29,253.00	73,652.07	23,229.22	1,427.66		3,910.50	8,000.00	1,290.00
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	66,285.82	15,069.93		755.87	29,242.32	111,353.94	38,086.77	2,502.00		4,948.36	12,400.00	12,666.37
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	7,375.11	777.00	540.55	92.45		8,785.11	6,034.03	810.00	1,050.00	878.08		
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	11,134.92	1,410.05	750.00	187.41		13,482.38	11,272.67				750.00	187.41
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	4,488.21			66.85	717.54	5,272.60	2,340.89	324.00			526.76	195.33
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	964.36	158.00	205.00	29.22		1,356.58	656.50	63.00		339.74	205.00	29.22
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	8,183.88				992.05	9,175.93	5,929.22	900.00		191.75	100.00	
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	55,810.85	1,000.00		318.75		57,129.60	30,623.62	1,440.00		4,133.53	14,400.00	6,331.23

34. Greenville, St. Paul's	45,404.54	2,351.00		1,891.65		49,647.19	25,405.00	1,850.18		4,646.72	5,000.00	1,917.19
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	7,897.39					7,897.39	3,955.17	443.25		690.77	1,000.00	203.55
36. Haddocks Cross Rd.-St. Stephen's.	149.59					149.59	95.00				45.00	
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	10,762.49	629.14		95.47	184.45	11,671.55	5,100.91	478.75		1,500.83	1,500.00	340.00
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	8,649.51			234.69		8,884.20	4,728.96	607.50	1,050.00	293.39		238.44
39. Hope Mills, Christ	2,154.66			38.55		2,193.21	1,674.49	180.00	400.00			38.55
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	28,136.14	2,601.70		840.83	8,851.38	40,430.05	21,520.60	1,543.50		6,358.42	3,500.00	1,010.83
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	2,272.94	856.50	410.00	87.67		3,627.11	1,685.04	116.00		282.49	410.00	173.76
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	76,898.81	95.42		288.27	5,396.18	82,678.68	32,545.43	1,584.00		11,138.18	12,100.00	3,338.33
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,974.78	100.00		57.98	1,309.73	3,442.49	1,513.49	81.17		286.29	480.00	57.98
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	441.51			28.97		470.48	348.61	46.82		2.14	65.00	
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	12.971.09	551.69		527.71	3,972.00	18,022.49	9,345.10	900.00		2,068.68	1,200.00	527.71
46. Lumberton, Trinity	14,231.70				281.00	14,512.70	11,188.02	1,029.60		1,054.88	2,100.00	
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	22,463.79	185.95		932.32	3,792.96	27,375.02	11,718.66	1,107.00		1,055.34	3,750.00	1,225.79
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	1,145.96	103.43	1,000.00	26.23	30.00	2,305.62	374.09			398.21	1,000.00	26.23
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	11,916.93	240.00		188.00	4,255.70	16,600.63	9,791.02	1,083.75		2,611.25	480.00	188.00
50. New Bern, Christ	60,341.14			437.57	571.00	61,349.71	27,122.20	1,616.40		6,363.24	14,000.00	1,455.11
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	9,407.68	20.00		20.00		9,447.68	7,381.78	1,081.13		625.40	600.00	25.00
52. Northwest, All Souls	457.82					457.82	272.76				100.00	
53. Pikeville, St. George's												
54. Plymouth, Grace	8,271.86			235.10	564.11	9,071.07	6,719.02	892.80		489.51	1,460.00	303.42
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	800.00					800.00	387.51			554.50	100.00	
56. Roper, St. Ann's												
57. Roper, St. Luke's	1,830.45			28.80		1,859.25	996.00	162.00		173.30	500.00	28.80
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	953.34		475.00	191.53		1,619.87	806.58			340.50	475.00	198.03
59. Shallotte, St. James	2,283.23					2,283.23	2,225.75		50.00			
60. Sladesville, St. John's	222.53					222.53	155.44				25.00	150.00
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	215.60					215.60	68.55				225.00	
62. Southport, St. Philip's	5,942.27	243.14		47.80		6,233.21	1,961.49	140.40		472.45	900.00	2.28
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	584.56					584.56	380.56	54.00			150.00	
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	787.61	522.85		30.35	1,340.81	2,681.62	615.19	86.40			110.00	40.35
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	6,469.52			192.32	128.01	6,789.85	2,922.17	427.50		1,752.11	200.00	192.22
66. Tabor City, All Saints	367.49		50.00	20.00		437.49	350.00				50.00	20.60
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	781.21			48.68		829.89	336.86			136.30	220.00	48.67
68. Trenton, Grace	4,589.17			175.00		4,764.17	701.14				300.00	243.30
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	6,350.15	55.00		48.33		6,453.48	3,467.73	523.65	770.00	329.89		194.47
70. Washington, St. Paul's	1,783.42			16.31		1,799.73	1,151.66	151.87		263.92	109.50	16.31
71. Washington, St. Peter's	47,528.44	723.43	1,620.56	1,302.78		51,175.22	27,814.18	1,557.13	10,000.00	6,633.95		1,159.79
72. Washington, Zion	2,302.48	255.65	500.92	95.50		3,154.55	1,744.10	198.00		482.35	500.92	95.50
73. Whiteville, Grace	8,276.08	1,348.26	200.00	196.68		10,021.02	5,607.76	576.00		209.25	1,500.00	153.74
74. Williamston, Advent	22,874.39	133.10	640.00	51.09	4,277.84	27,976.42	11,947.62	1,080.00	3,000.00	1,522.48	640.00	149.34
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	8,640.70	138.22		70.31	2,367.91	11,217.14	6,870.28	810.00		281.84	1,800.00	83.23
76. Wilmington, St. James	62,673.63	9,395.48	26,807.05	8,413.04	1,232.50	108,521.70	44,143.46	1,470.18		21,306.81	30,000.00	6,425.63
77. Wilmington, St. John's	61,031.34	1,689.01		1,469.62		64,189.97	17,948.43	1,053.00		15,257.28	10,200.00	960.00
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	10,042.66	102.70	1,346.25	372.72	3,794.13	15,658.46	7,562.76	1,048.18		6,264.52	1,346.25	372.72
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	17,867.75		2,100.00	261.19		20,228.94	11,189.87	553.00		2,640.14	2,100.00	261.19
80. Windsor, St. Thomas	13,410.65	130.00		137.19		13,677.84	8,893.26	1,017.00		1,719.76	1,875.00	194.59
81. Winton, St. John's	676.27					676.27	582.46	75.00			75.00	
82. Woodville, Grace	3,074.44			407.48		3,481.92	1,126.03			62.80	960.00	981.78
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	13,974.35	2,392.12		670.91	4,310.00	21,347.38	8,455.07	683.25		1,074.15	2,200.00	670.91
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1,591.23	100.00	125.00	147.55	896.00	2,859.78	1,174.74	180.57			125.00	147.55
TOTALS	**974,970.68**	**50,654.14**	**49,120.33**	**27,353.92**	**187,745.57**	**1,290,044.64**	**565,320.21**	**42,524.57**	**24,076.00**	**135,859.81**	**166,233.13**	**49,181.80**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	Disbursements For:		Report of Other Parish/Mission Funds (Totals Only)				Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS		CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS			
			RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS					TOTALS		PAROCHIAL		DIOCESAN	
	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Total Receipts	Local Support	Special Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside			Cash in Savings Accounts	Investments (Market Value 12/31)	Received this Year	Amount Outstanding on Pledges	Received this Year	Amount Outstanding on Pledges
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 206.00	$ 8,019.71	$	$	$	$	$	$ 5,311.67	$	$	$	$	$	$
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas		281.54												
3. Aurora, Holy Cross		5,081.46	2,747.81	1,007.78	272.87	795.46								
4. Aurora, St. Jude's		50.00												
5. Ayden, St. James	1,220.14	3,528.73	331.60	196.54	1,457.00	187.84								
6. Bath, St. Thomas		2,525.02												
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's														
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's		17,561.00	118.50	118.73				7,775.00						
9. Belhaven, St. James		5,882.03	900.01	284.35		100.64								
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's		399.79												
11. Bonnerton, St. John's		543.09												
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's		2,255.60						4,400.00						
13. Chocowinity, Trinity		5,494.46	623.71	839.77		160.86								
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	59,676.36	73,498.88	298.50	15.00	123.14	165.03		2,534.73						
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's		2,416.30						2,778.35	20.00					
16. Creswell, Christ		6,620.21						1,300.00						
17. Edenton, St. John's		3,329.27	846.00		967.00	137.00								
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	3,858.49	35,883.20	4,520.79		1,108.24	3,205.83		3,658.49	1,182.85	21,466.00				
19. Elizabeth City, Christ		33,849.95												
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philips		1,535.95												
21. Fairfield, All Saints		322.82												
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's		901.17	217.57	77.35		140.22								
23. Farmville, Emmanuel		7,219.42												
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd		2,772.44												
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity		37,857.38	11,356.59		10,330.69			43,802.00			3,568.00	8,656.50		
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	93,537.41	164,140.91						54,200.00	7,465.00	777,698.00	25,724.00	79,411.00		
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200.00	9,972.11												
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1,652.63	13,862.71	340.10	106.11		150.00		2,500.00						
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's		3,386.98												
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1,293.46	216.00		158.00	21.00								
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1,891.00	9,011.97							1,361.45					
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	50.00	56,978.38												
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's														
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	604.00	42,674.97	5,500.00		6,750.46			32,030.17	2,491.00					
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's		6,292.74	4,162.94	2,947.88	232.03	745.43		4,226.49						
[illegible]		[illegible]												

39. Hope Mills, Christ		2,293.04												
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,824.82	36,758.17	2,333.99	1,132.07	584.42	641.90		34,995.00	1,814.59					
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's		2,667.29	1,185.00	7.00	710.00	178.00		3,000.00						
42. Kinston, St. Mary's		60,705.94	2,163.69	1,042.88	200.00	787.00		103,368.03	9,923.96					
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	2,837.28	5,256.21	866.18	5.50	615.76	423.05		1,500.00						
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee		462.57												
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents		14,050.49	627.67	417.00		524.86		34,594.97						
46. Lumberton, Trinity		15,372.50	10,218.65		4,863.61	972.39			5,850.73	7,534.39	5,108.62	2,300.00	5,108.00	
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1,369.00	20,225.79	1,022.59	292.15	106.07	599.10		36,628.61	14,560.99					
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas		1,798.53												
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's		14,154.05	2,715.68		1,129.16	143.12		15,000.00						
50. New Bern, Christ		50,556.95						48,860.50		82,200.00				
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		9,713.31												
52. Northwest, All Souls		372.76												
53. Pikeville, St. George's														
54. Plymouth, Grace		9,864.75						4,700.00	4,000.00					
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1,042.01												
56. Roper, St. Ann's														
57. Roper, St. Luke's		1,860.10							3,024.92					
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's		1,820.11							887.10					
59. Shallotte, St. James		2,275.75						250.00						
60. Sladesville, St. John's		330.44												
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		293.55												
62. Southport, St. Philip's		3,495.14	2,111.34	360.25	928.05	246.44		9,252.45						
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's		584.56												
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary		851.94												
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	974.14	6,441.24						25,447.00						
66. Tabor City, All Saints		420.00												
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's		741.84	363.69		120.00									
68. Trenton, Grace	2,626.75	3,871.23												
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's		5,285.75	1,662.89	724.58	624.74	229.58		8,137.00				1,000.00		
70. Washington, St. Paul's		1,693.26												
71. Washington, St. Peter's		47,165.05												
72. Washington, Zion		3,020.87							589.39					
73. Whiteville, Grace		8,046.75	740.00	134.00	73.00	75.00								
74. Williamston, Advent		18,339.44	2,107.51	1,217.17	861.85	771.85		44,541.07						
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	900.00	10,705.34	477.00	465.00	187.00				14,639.58		2,246.00			5,000.00
76. Wilmington, St. James	13,142.97	116,489.05						5,941.28		69,674.28				
77. Wilmington, St. John's	15,625.28	61,043.99						134,838.37	15,227.52					
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's		16,594.43	1,491.44	669.52	255.88	428.11	125.00	962.17						
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's		16,744.20					325.95	39,439.24	535.35	2,500.00				
80. Windsor, St. Thomas		13,699.61							6,248.68					
81. Winton, St. John's		732.46												
82. Woodville, Grace		3,130.61	558.00	22.77		264.00								
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	717.70	13,801.08	948.81		568.27	416.39			3,163.73		4,310.00	13,635.00		
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1,427.50	3,055.34	161.91	35.09	180.00	75.00								
TOTALS	**$206,374.72**	**$1,189,040.22**	**$65,038.99**	**$12,363.89**	**$33,407.18**	**$12,924.32**	**$ 567.95**	**$727,626.59**	**$93,401.69**	**$962,133.92**	**$40,956.62**	**$105,002.50**	**$ 5,108.00**	**$ 5,000.00**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	LAND	REAL ESTATE												TOTAL PROPERTY	
		PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)													
		CHURCH AND CHAPEL		ORGAN AND BELLS		RECTORIES		PARISH HOUSE		OTHER BUILDINGS		Contents of Buildings			
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	4,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00					26,500.00	34,000.00					34,500.00	44,000.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas		3,000.00													
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,000.00		21,600.00		2,500.00		10,000.00		8,700.00				2,500.00	38,000.00	45,300.00
4. Aurora, St. Jude's															
5. Ayden, St. James	1,500.00	10,275.00	15,000.00			7,000.00	8,500.00						2,000.00	17,275.00	25,500.00
6. Bath, St. Thomas		3,500.00				10,000.00									
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's															
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000.00				15,000.00		14,000.00		90,000.00		6,000.00			221,000.00	125,000.00
9. Belhaven, St. James														5,500.00	31,900.00
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's															
11. Bonnerton, St. John's															
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's															
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	12,000.00	16,000.00	40,000.00		4,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00							21,000.00	54,000.00
14. Clinton, St. Paul's															
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's														26,000.00	
16. Creswell, Christ		15,000.00				10,000.00								25,000.00	
17. Edenton, St. John's		10,000.00	12,500.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	2,000.00	2,500.00			500.00	1,000.00	26,500.00	33,500.00
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	18,000.00		155,000.00				48,000.00		95,500.00		8,460.00		5,000.00	281,700.00	311,960.00
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000.00		100,000.00		20,000.00		15,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		16,000.00	195,850.00	214,000.00
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philips		4,500.00										2,600.00		7,100.00	
21. Fairfield, All Saints	1,000.00		8,000.00		500.00								1,500.00		10,000.00
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	7,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	600.00	600.00									5,600.00	5,600.00
23. Farmville, Emmanuel															
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00											18,000.00	11,200.00
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	40,000.00	165,000.00	160,000.00			30,000.00	35,000.00						20,000.00	195,000.00	215,000.00
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	185,000.00	192,500.00	192,500.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	90,706.00	90,706.00	41,600.00	41,600.00	6,900.00	16,900.00	386,706.00	396,706.00
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's															
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	12,500.00	37,500.00	40,000.00		700.00						150.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	40,500.00	45,850.00
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's															
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00							2,000.00	2,000.00	10,000.00	14,000.00
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis															
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's															
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's															

38. Hertford, Holy Trinity															
39. Hope Mills, Christ	1,000.00	4,000.00	10,000.00					4,000.00	5,000.00				3,000.00	8,000.00	18,000.00
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	25,000.00	125,000.00	150,000.00			14,500.00	15,000.00			5,500.00	5,500.00			145,000.00	170,500.00
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's		15,000.00	35,000.00		2,500.00							5,000.00	5,000.00	20,000.00	42,500.00
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	20,000.00	440,000.00	487,543.00	6,300.00	7,000.00	36,000.00	40,000.00					20,543.00	25,000.00	502,843.00	559,543.00
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	2,000.00	6,000.00	20,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00					11,000.00	42,000.00
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee															
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	5,000.00	50,000.00	65,000.00			15,000.00	20,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00			1,000.00	8,000.00	116,000.00	143,000.00
46. Lumberton, Trinity	4,300.00		70,000.00				20,000.00		20,000.00					75,000.00	110,000.00
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	24,000.00	125,000.00	157,000.00	30,730.00	30,730.00	15,000.00	18,000.00			8,000.00	10,000.00	17,116.00	17,116.00	195,846.00	232,846.00
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas															
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	22,500.00	21,750.00	22,500.00					25,000.00	25,000.00	8,500.00	8,500.00	1,000.00	1,500.00	56,250.00	57,500.00
50. New Bern, Christ		426,800.00				25,000.00				2,000.00				453,800.00	
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00			1,000.00	2,000.00		2,000.00	26,000.00	123,000.00
52. Northwest, All Souls															
53. Pikeville, St. George's															
54. Plymouth, Grace		80,000.00	80,000.00			20,000.00	20,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00					116,000.00	116,000.00
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's															
56. Roper, St. Ann's															
57. Roper, St. Luke's		10,000.00													
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's		10,000.00	15,000.00									5,000.00	7,000.00	15,000.00	22,000.00
59. Shallotte, St. James	5,000.00		14,000.00		1,000.00				4,000.00				1,000.00		20,000.00
60. Sladesville, St. John's	512.00	2,000.00	12,000.00		300.00								500.00	2,000.00	12,800.00
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas															
62. Southport, St. Philip's	3,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	12,000.00	14,000.00					4,317.00	4,317.00	38,317.00	45,817.00
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's															
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	800.00	5,000.00	17,000.00										2,000.00	5,000.00	19,500.00
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	2,500.00	25,892.00		2,000.00		15,000.00								40,592.00	43,392.00
66. Tabor City, All Saints															
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	200.00		9,000.00		800.00				1,500.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		15,300.00
68. Trenton, Grace	1,200.00	12,500.00						5,000.00						17,500.00	
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	4,000.00	10,000.00	12,000.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	14,000.00	13,500.00	10,000.00	10,500.00					36,000.00	44,000.00
70. Washington, St. Paul's		6,000.00				5,000.00					5,000.00			11,000.00	
71. Washington, St. Peter's															
72. Washington, Zion	3,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		500.00	7,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00				200.00	17,000.00	32,500.00
73. Whiteville, Grace	14,000.00	26,500.00	33,000.00			8,000.00	10,000.00	21,500.00	27,000.00				5,000.00	56,000.00	75,000.00
74. Williamston, Advent	10,000.00	125,000.00	100,000.00		13,000.00	21,000.00	18,000.00	76,000.00	55,000.00	12,000.00	5,000.00		30,000.00	234,000.00	221,000.00
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000.00	65,000.00	86,000.00			7,000.00	9,350.00	5,600.00	7,400.00				2,000.00	77,600.00	104,750.00
76. Wilmington, St. James		494,760.00				41,600.00				35,000.00			29,700.00	601,060.00	
77. Wilmington, St. John's	15,000.00	300,000.00	375,000.00			30,000.00	30,0000.00					22,460.00	22,460.00	352,460.00	427,460.00
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	12,000.00	70,000.00	75,000.00		18,000.00	7,500.00	12,500.00		45,000.00				15,000.00	77,500.00	165,500.00
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	30,000.00		160,000.00				15,000.00		145,000.00				20,000.00	340,000.00	340,000.00
80. Windsor, St. Thomas	20,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	8,583.00	9,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	30,00.00			450.00	1,000.00	52,033.00	85,000.00
81. Winton, St. John's															
82. Woodville, Grace	1,000.00	21,500.00	40,000.00	1,500.00	4,000.00					8,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	32,000.00	57,000.00
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10,000.00	60,000.00	85,000.00			12,500.00	12,500.00							72,500.00	101,000.00
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		11,000.00	12,000.00	400.00	600.00			8,000.00	9,000.00			300.00	300.00	19,700.00	21,900.00
TOTALS	572,812.00	2,418,377.00	3,441,643.00	71,113.00	165,230.00	498,600.00	613,350.00	368,306.00	819,906.00	176,100.00	472,310.00	109,236.00	301,993.00	5,860,982.00	5,542,524.00

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

Journal
of the
Diocese of East Carolina

Eighty-fourth Annual Convention

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

Fayetteville, North Carolina

January 27 and 28, 1967

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

FAYETTEVILLE

JANUARY 27 and 28, 1967

The Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD IN

ST. JAMES CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

FEBRUARY 2 and 3, 1968

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 5-9
Roll Call of Convention 10-14
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates 15-18
Missions 19
Journal of Proceedings 20-24
The Bishop's Address 25-31
The Bishop's Diary 32-39
Reports:—
- Churchwomen 40-42
- Committee of Inquiry 42-62
- The Episcopal Foundation 63
- Statement of Income 64
- Standing Committee 65-66
- The Board of Examining Chaplains 67
- Auditor's Report 67-72
- The Department of Promotion 72
- The Finance Committee 74-76
- The Mission Herald 76
- Director—Department of Christian Education 77
- Department of Christian Education 77-78
- Camps and Conferences and Financial Statements 78-83
- Department of Christian Social Relations 83-85
- Department of Missions 85-86
- Church Pension Fund 86
- Kanuga Conferences 86-87
- University of the South 87
- Thompson Orphanage 87-88
- Historiographer's Report 88
- Consultation of Church Union 88-90
- The College Work Commission 90-91
- Long Range Planning Committee 91-93
- Minutes of the Executive Council 93-95
- Minutes of the Executive Council and Finance Committee 95-97
- Mutual Responsibility Commission 97-98
- Report of the Laymen 98-100
- Treasurer—Board of Trustees 101-106

Directory 107-112
Statistics 113-123

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1967 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 S. Third St., Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY AND SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

TREASURER

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert P. McKim, 612 S. Seventeenth St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 810 S. Third St., Greenville

EDITOR, THE MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr.
The Rev. A. Heath Light
Mr. James N. Smith

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. E. T. Small
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Sam W. Worthington

To 1968:—
The Rev. Howard Cutler, Kinston
The Rev. A. Heath Light, Kinston
Dr. Dale Millns, New Bern
Mr. William S. Page, Kinston

To 1969:—
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., Wilmington
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan, Fayetteville
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, Greenville

To 1970:—
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. Allan Strange, Wilmington
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
Mr. Melvin C. Whitfield, Kinston

Representing the Laymen's Division:—
Mr. David Davis

Representing the Women's Division:—
Mrs. William Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
(To 1969)

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Thurman Williams, Vice-President
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Secretary
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Treasurer

To 1968:—

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1969:—

Mrs. Edwin Borden, Sr.
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. Daniel Penton
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. James Smith
Mr. D. W. Ward
Mr. Thurman Williams

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr. to 1970
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards to 1970
The Rev. Henry Johnston to 1968
Mr. Melvin Whitfield to 1968

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. to 1968
Mrs. Grady Stevens to 1968
Mr. Thurman Williams to 1970
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp to 1970

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCES

Mrs. D. C. Wade to 1968
The Rev. Howard Cutler to 1969
Mr. Edward Voorhees to 1970

KANUGA FOUNDATION

The Rev. Paul K. Mears to 1970

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1968
Mr. William H. Smith to 1968
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan to 1968

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mr. Allan T. Strange
The Rev. I Mayo Little	Dr. Ralph Moore
The Rev. Howard Cutler	Mr. Melvin Whitfield
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.	Mr. L. S. Ficklen
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston	Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan	Mr. Bryan Grimes

Alternates

The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Charles T. Midyette
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII
The Rev. Robert Holt

Mr. Charles Griffin
Mr. George Little, Jr.
Mr. Robert Bryan
Mr. Lee Shelton

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Clerical
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. A. Heath Light
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

Lay
Thurman Williams
Walker Taylor, Jr.
William S. Page
Wallace Murchison

Alternates

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.

J. E. Waldrop
Nelson Taylor
Dr. Sidney Christian
Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Mr. Sam W. Worthington, President
Mr. David Davis, Vice-President
Mr. Charles Griffin, Secretary-Treasurer

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. L. S. Ficklen, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. T. H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1968:—

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
Mr. James T. Little
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Thomas Shepard
Mr. Thurman Williams

To 1969:—

Dr. Sidney Christian
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. William Miller
Mr. LaMar Williams
Mr. Robert Patteson
Mr. Robert Bryan
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.

To 1970:—

Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.
Dr. Ralph Moore
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Jr.
Mr. James H. Ward
Dr. J. H. Horton
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. J. E. Waldrop
Mr. David D. S. Cameron, Jr.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

MISSIONS

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. William L. Dols, Chairman

PROMOTION

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman, Fayetteville

Mr. George Little
Elizabeth City

Mr. Harold Everett
Goldsboro

CANONS

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. John W. Graham
Edenton

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Wilmington

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Goldsboro

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
Fayetteville

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman, Fayetteville

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Wilmington

Mr. Ed Blanchard
Ahoskie

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. L. T. Nunnelee, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. Frank Skinner, Hertford

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1968

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser, Chairman, Fayetteville

Mr. Nelson Taylor
Beaufort

Mr. Allan T. Strange
Wilmington

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman, Kinston

The Rev. E. T. Small
Wilmington

Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan
Greenville

The Rev. Ralph Demaree
Whiteville

The Rev. A. Heath Light
Kinston

Mr. Lee A. Shelton
Wilmington

The Rev. I. Mayo Little
Morehead

Mrs. Sam Hutaff
Fayetteville

The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson
Elizabeth City

Mr. S. W. Smith
Kinston

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington

CHURCH MUSIC COMMISSION

Mr. William F. Brame, Chairman, Kinston

Miss Margaret C. Farrow
Wilmington

Mr. Eugene Mauney
Goldsboro

Mr. C. H. McDonald
Wilmington

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. William L. Smith, Chairman, Jacksonville

Mr. McCulloch B. Wilson, Jr.
Fayetteville

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Goldsboro

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Chairman, Greenville

The Rev. John W. Drake Jr.
Greenville
The Rev. Francis Johnson
Fayetteville
Mr. David Dickie
Murfreesboro
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII
Murfreesboro
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.
Wilmington
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington

COURTESY

The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, Chairman, Elizabeth City
Mr. D. C. Wade, Greenville

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John E. Gilchrist, Chairman, Beaufort

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
Greenville
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Kinston
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington
Mr. Herbert McKim
Wilmington
Mr. Eugene Mauney
Goldsboro
Mrs. C. E. Hancock
New Bern

LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

Chairman—Department of Finance—Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Chairman—Department of Christian Education—
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Chairman—Department of Missions—Mr. Allan T. Strange
Chairman—Department of Christian Social Relations—
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.
Chairman—Department of Promotion—Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
President—Churchwomen—Mrs. William Hutaff
Chairman of Committee on Canons—Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Chairman of MRI Commission—Mr. William S. Page
Bishop—The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
Treasurer—Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Ex-Officio
Director of Christian Education—Mr. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Ex-Officio

Roll Call

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D. 305 S. Third St., Wilmington 284 Phone 762-8579	Bishop
Alves, The Rev. James T.* P. O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N. C. 28586 Phone 244-7241	St. Paul's Vanceboro Trinity, Chocowinity
Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.* P. O. Box 166 Wrightsville Beach, N. C. 28480 Phone 256-3034	St. Andrew's On-the-Sound, Wrightsville
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone 523-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Brake, The Rev. William H.* P. O. Box 117 Creswell, N. C. 27928 Phone 797-4398	St. Andrew's, Columbia Christ Church, Creswell Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Campbell, The Rev. William A.* Box 463 Williamston, N. C. 27892 Phone 792-2244	Church of the Advent, Williamston
Carty, The Rev. Adolphus* 606 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C. 28560 Phones 637-6376 637-5560	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Clay, The Rev. Thomas C.* Box 87 Washington, N. C. 27889	Asst. Rector, St. Peter's, Washington
Coulter, The Rev. Joe C.* Belhaven, N. C. 27810	St. James, Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville
Cutler, The Rev. Howard T.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N. C. 28501 Home 569-3861 Office 569-3011	Holy Innocents, Lenoir County
Demaree, The Rev. Ralph* 102 South Madison Whiteville, N. C. 28472	Grace Church, Whiteville
Dols, The Rev. William L.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-1628 Home 763-8811	St. James, Wilmington
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* P. O. Box 564 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Office PL2-3482 Home PL2-3059	St. Paul's, Greenville St. Andrew's, Greenville

Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Box 935, Goldsboro, N. C. Office 734-4263 Home 735-6759	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* Southport, N. C. 28461 Office 457-6331 Home 457-6289	St. Philip's, Southport St. James, Shallotte All Souls, Northwest
Gilchrist, The Rev. John E.* 209 Ann Street Beaufort, N. C. 28516 Phone PA8-3324	St. Paul's, Beaufort
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville, N. C. 28304	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville Christ Church, Hope Mills
Gordon, The Rev. Steirling G.* Windsor, N. C. 27983 Office 794-3420 Home 794-3126	St. Thomas, Windsor
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Aurora, N. C. 27806 Phone 938-3641	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton St. Jude's, Aurora
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Phones 483-7405 483-5919	St. John's, Fayetteville
Henricks, The Rev. Walter A.* 206 Market Street Hertford, N. C. 27944 Phone 426-5284	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* Box 176, Bath, N. C. 27808 Phone 923-4361	St. Thomas, Bath Zion, Washington
Hogg, The Rev. Douglas* P. O. Box 626 Havelock, N. C. 28532 Phone 447-3912	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church Street Edenton, N. C. 27932 Phones 482-3522 482-3237	St. Paul's, Edenton
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* 105 Madison Ave. Plymouth, N. C. 27962 Phone 793-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.* P. O. Box 564 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Phone 758-4358	Assoc. Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville Chaplain, East Carolina College
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.* Box 87, Washington, N. C. 27889 Phones 946-8151 946-4462	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.* Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909 Phones 335-5653 335-1262	Christ Church, Elizabeth City

Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel VIII* P. O. Box 337 Murfreesboro, N. C. 27855 Phone 398-3363	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. John's, Winton St. Mary's, Gatesville St. Peter's, Sunbury Episcopal Chaplain, Chowan Col.
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh* P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N. C. 27910 Phones 332-3263 332-2027	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Phone 483-8422	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry* Raeford Road & DeVane St. Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Phones 484-4129 484-2319	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.* Box 3502 Fayetteville, N. C. 28305 Phones 485-7098 485-4745	St. Paul's In-The-Pines, Fayetteville
Kehayes, The Rev. Thomas* 711 Henderson Drive Jacksonville, N. C. 28540 Phone 347-3774	Asst. Rector, St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* Box 356 Swansboro, N. C. 28584 Phone 326-4757	St. Peter's By-The-Sea St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone 763-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* P. O. Box 127, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone JA3-4998	St. Mary's, Kinston
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo* Box 631 Morehead City, N. C. 28557 Phone 726-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Lucas, The Rev. Wesley B.* P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Phone 483-7405	Asst. Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville St. Stephen's, Red Springs
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* Engelhard, N. C. 27824	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints, Fairfield
Midyette, The Rev. Thomas* P. O. Box 935 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Phone 734-4263	Asst. Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro

Ormond, The Rev. John J. 1207 S. Andrews Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	St. Francis, Goldsboro
Poitier, The Rev. Marlon* 822 Boston Avenue Washington, N. C. 27889 Phone WH6-4153	St. Paul's, Washington St. Mary's, Belhaven
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28561 Phone 637-2109	Christ Church, New Bern
Simons, The Rev. Webster L., Jr. 831 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phones 762-7719 762-0012	St. John's, Wilmington
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone 763-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L.* 711 Henderson Drive Jacksonville, N. C. 28540 Phone 347-3774	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P. O. Box 755 Clinton, N. C. 28328 Phone LY2-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton St. Gabriel's, Faison
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour* P. O. Box 151 Farmville, N. C. 27828 Phone 753-3453	Emmanuel, Farmville
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall Box 387, Grifton, N. C. 28530 Phones 524-9601 524-9791	St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L. P. O. Box 445 Nags Head, N. C. 27959 Phones 441-5382 473-2491	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
Winslow, The Rev. John A. Box 1207, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone JA3-4998	Assoc. Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston

GUEST

The Rt. Rev. James Wilson Hunter* Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming

NON-PAROCHIAL

Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 305 S. Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone 762-8579	Executive Secretary

Jeffress, The Rev. E. B., Jr. Box 1207, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone 523-9950	Director of Christian Education
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D. Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514	
Noe, The Rev. William S. 210 Randolph Circle Ashland, Virginia 23005	

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2246 Camellia Dr., Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.	Chocowinity, N. C. 28586
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C. 28501
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Edenton, N. C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Bat Cave, N. C. 28710
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer*	1207 Fairway Drive, Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C. 27932
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C. 27944
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	Windsor, N. C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market St., Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	426 Hickory Dr., Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C. 27808
Snell, The Rev. Robert	300 South Haywood, Waynesville, N. C. 28786
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St., Tarboro, N. C. 27886
Williams, The Rev. C. E.*	703 Pine Tree Dr., New Bern, N. C. 28561

POSTULANTS

John Thomas Sutton, III	George Wright Doyle
Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.	Robert Royall
William A. Lambert	

CANDIDATES

Jamie Garland Teasley	James C. Cooke, Jr.
William S. Wade	Keith J. Reeve
David T. Muth	Thomas Alexander Gregg
Lawrence K. Brown	

29 Parishes

Delegates	Alternates

ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE

R. N. Hoggard*	R. H. Jernigan, Jr.
E. V. Blanchard	William J. Miller
T. T. Tucker*	
Dr. Charles Sawyer, III*	

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

Bill Mace*	James Potter
Gerald V. Troyer*	Carl Hatsell
W. MacN. Gilchrist*	John Mease
N. W. Taylor*	Jerry Darling

ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN—ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE

W. P. O'Neal*	W. D. Whisnant
A. L. Gaylord, Sr.*	Dr. W. T. Ralph
Roy Jackson*	

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

C. B. Taylor, Jr.*	Fleet Moore
Edwin Kerr*	Van Ruffner
Walter F. Jackson*	Edward Harnish
R. L. Kerr*	L. C. Kerr, Sr.*

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Rhea L. Adams*	Thomas B. H. Wood*
Col. William B. Rosevear	Thomas H. Shepherd*
McDonald Dixon*	Oscar E. Duncan
George E. Mack	John Weelard

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

G. R. Little, Jr.*	W. G. Gaither, Jr.
John Stevenson	L. P. Hornthal
William H. Smith*	Arthur Pell
C. H. Robinson	Potter Dixon

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

Dr. Robert W. King*	David T. Oates*
Waverly C. Broadwell*	Robert T. MacMillan*
I. H. O'Hanlon*	John H. Bowen
William G. Hill*	Herbert Hawley

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Erskine Duff*
LaMar Williams*	Walker Bender*
Charles vonRosenberg*	Richard L. Player, Sr.*
Dr. William C. Powell*	R. E. Rhodes*

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

John A. Williams*	Calvin W. LaHuffman*
Hubert McDonald*	James McDonald*
Theopolis Murchison*	Miss Sara Chestnut
Robert Elliott*	Mrs. Estella Clark

Delegates	Alternates
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
Robert E. Bryan*	Edwin Borden, Jr.
Harrell Everett*	Murray Borden
William E. Stroud*	George Earnhart
Bryan Sutton*	Henry Medlin
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
J. E. Waldrop*	Frank Wooten*
D. Carl Wade, Jr.*	F. D. Duncan*
J. T. Cheatham, III*	John Stoughton
James T. Little*	L. S. Ficklen
	Edward B. Latham
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Frank Skinner*	Walter Oakey
Willis Jessup*	Charles Campen
Corbin Dozier*	Charles Payne
Nathaniel Fulford	Silas Whedbee
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Dr. R. K. Cureton*	Dr. R. Hogan Gaskins
Fred Greenwell*	Julian Bender
James Carroll*	James Herritage
J. W. Brown	Mrs. Jack Koonce
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Alban Barrus, Jr.	W. S. Page*
Marion Cowper*	S. W. Smith
R. B. Patteson, Jr.*	Keith Eutsler
Frank Brown*	Charles Skinner
HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY	
James Albert Rouse*	Theron Jones
Bennie Rhodes*	W. H. Howell
Howard A. Hardy*	Nathan Hardy*
Melvin Whitfield*	Robert Whitfield
	Floyd Whitfield
TRINITY, LUMBERTON	
J. C. Jackson*	Kenneth Harley
Rebeka Page*	Ruth Saunders
Edna Gray	Bonnor Hudson
Thad Wester*	H. E. Stacy, Jr.*
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
D. R. Brown*	Mrs. E. H. Voorhees
J. D. Rivers*	E. H. Voorhees*
E. T. Credle	H. W. Walker
E. W. Olschner*	Mrs. H. W. Walker
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
C. E. Hancock*	Joseph M. Freemon, Jr.*
John R. Taylor, Jr.*	Dr. D. H. Lippitt
Dr. J. W. Davis, Jr.*	William L. Dill
John C. Thomas*	Robert L. Clement

Delegates	Alternates
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
Clarence C. Stewart	John Richardson
Fred Jones	O. T. Faison
J. C. Franks*	W. W. Ryder
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
James Glenn	Foy Bradshaw*
Carl Rosenbaum*	Ace Mann*
Ralph Hodges, Jr.*	Norman Winslow*
Bryan Grimes*	Swanson Graves
GRACE, WHITEVILLE	
Kimble Best	H. W. Millican
J. B. Glass*	Dr. William L. Haltiwanger
Pete Townsend*	Frank A. Gault
Mrs. R. G. Demaree*	Mrs. Frank A. Gault
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
Dr. L. S. Christian	James Cooke
D. R. Davis*	Mrs. Mildred Critcher*
Mrs. N. C. Green*	Mrs. W. E. Dunn
Mrs. Sylvia Newell*	Mrs. S. H. Grimes
GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON	
E. L. Nunn*	C. F. Smith
W. C. Grimstead*	H. C. Bost*
H. M. O'Sullivan*	C. J. Hunt
Parker Wilson	Robert Risley
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Allan Strange*	Charles T. Williams
N. Winfield Sapp*	Walker Taylor, Jr.*
Mrs. W. G. Broadfoot*	Eugene B. Hardin*
Harold N. Spurlock*	N. W. Humphrey
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
Wallace C. Murchison*	Louis J. Poisson*
L. T. Nunnelee*	Sam W. Johnson
Julian McKeithan*	Ralph B. Moore*
Samuel G. Adams*	Cicero P. Yow
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
Edgar Artis*	Reginald Telfair
C. H. McDonald*	Wendell Telfair*
Hartford Boykin*	
Lee A. Shelton*	
ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON	
Hooper Johnson*	Arnold Adamson
William B. Gaylord	Thomas W. Blake
Berry G. Jenkins	W. Clark James
Gerald M. Watkins	Herbert M. Kyle*
ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR	
Murray Ward	George Capehart
Clarence Rhea	Joseph Cherry
Sam Worthington*	

Delegates	Alternates
ST. ANDREWS ON THE SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE	
Wayne Dean*	Jack H. Corbett
E. H. Fernandes*	Dick Bates
James Bowden	James Fox*
H. V. Grant*	Dick Stulz

9 AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
F. R. Alfred	Roy Archbell
Mrs. F. R. Alfred*	Mrs. Dodd Bonner*
TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY	
Leon Lastinger*	Atho Taylor
J. B. Wall	
EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE	
Mrs. Rusha Joyner	
Mrs. Rachel Flanagan	
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Joe F. Price*	Mrs. Thomas W. Gower*
Eugene P. Fleming	E. Wilbur Fleming
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Ed Hoffman*	Lloyd Ash
Ray Meiss*	Jim Sheldon
ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA, NAGS HEAD	
G. Linwood Cuthrell	W. A. Williams, Jr.
Dewey L. Hayman*	Charles A. Prinz, Jr.
GRACE, PLYMOUTH	
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
John Carr Davis	Mrs. Lillian Riley
Clifton White	Mrs. Jean Fordham
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
Kenneth R. Jones*	Edwin W. Robinson
D. MacRay Robinson	

Missions

Delegates		Alternates
	ST. THOMAS, ATKINSON	
W. Franklin Simpson, Jr.*		Darwin Simpson*
	ST. JAMES, AYDEN	
	ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Easley Pace*		John Whalen*
	ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
	ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Leon Bonner, Jr.		Joe Galloway
	ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
	ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Sam S. Woodley*		Henry Davenport
	CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
Mrs. Agnes Barnes*		Mrs. Ray Spruill*
	GALILEE, CRESWELL (LAKE PHELPS)	
Mrs. Leo Ireland*		
	ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
Mrs. W. I. Thompson		
	ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY	
Charles R. Taylor*		William Hemingway*
	ALL SAINTS CHURCH, FAIRFIELD	
	ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON	
	GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
	ST. PAUL'S IN-THE-PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
Cecil H. Best		Thomas L. Mullen, Jr.
	ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Willis P. Taylor*		Homer V. Parker, Jr.
	ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Mrs. Ruby Siler		Mrs. Minetta Stovall
	ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Raymond P. Smith		
	ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCK'S CROSS ROADS	
	ST. PHILIP'S, HOLLY RIDGE	
	CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Charles Koonce*		Bernard Hale
	ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Dr. J. F. Cameron*		Eddie L. Shackleford
	ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Mrs. Paul K. Mears		
	ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
William G. Coggan*		John G. Robinson
	ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	
	ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
	ST. LUKE'S, ROPER	
	ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Tom Norfleet, Jr.*		Coy Brown
	ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
Mrs. Wm. H. Cox*		
	CALVARY CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER	
	ST. PETER'S BY-THE-SEA, SWANSBORO	
Louis L. Owens		
	ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
	GRACE, TRENTON	
Clifton Jones*		
	ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Chester L. Bright*		Zeno W. King
	ZION, WASHINGTON	
Mr. Bonnie Sasnett		Jack E. Smiley, Sr.
	ST. JOHN'S, WINTON	
	GRACE, WOODVILLE	
Charles B. Griffin, Jr.*		W. E. Urquhart

Journal of Proceedings

FRIDAY MORNING, JANUARY 27, 1967

The Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of Holy Communion at 11 A.M. in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The Host Rector, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., was the Celebrant assisted by the Bishop and the Rev. Wesley Lucas. Following the service, Bishop Wright read his annual address to the Convention (See Page 25).

Mrs. William Hutaff, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, presented her report (See Page 40).

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser reported for the Standing Committee (See Page 65).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, in charge of the credentials, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly opened.

The Bishop appointed Mr. J. E. Waldrop of Greenville as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, the Rev. Hunley Elebash was elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Nominating Committee (See Page 8).

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Mr. John Graham of Edenton was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Bishop appointed several Committees (See Page 8).

The Convention was recessed for lunch at the Downtowner.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:30 P.M.

The Rev. A. Heath Light reported as Chairman of the Inquiry Committee of the National Council of Churches. The Convention voted by voice to accept the report (See Page 42).

Mr. Thurman Williams presented the report of the Foundation (See Page 62).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash presented the report of the Examining Chaplains (See Page 67).

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. presented the report of the Trustees (See Page 104).

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. presented the report of the Treasurer (See Page 101).

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. presented the report of the Department of Promotion (See Page 72).

Mr. J. E. Waldrop presented the report of the Department of Finance. There was some discussion about the budget and the budget was adopted by vote (See Page 74).

It was moved, seconded and passed that elections to the General Convention and Provincial Synod be by plurality.

The Rev. Edward T. Small reported for The Mission Herald (See Page 76).

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for Camps and Conferences. There was discussion concerning the Alice Hoffman Center but no motions were made (See Page 78).

Mr. William H. Smith reported for the University of the South (See Page 87).

On request of the Bishop, the Rev. Webster Simons of St. John's, Wilmington, reported on Ecumenical Relations of the Episcopal Church (See Page 88).

The Rev. John Drake reported for the College Commission (See Page 90).

Mr. J. E. Waldrop reported for the Long-Range Planning Committee (See Page 91).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash submitted the minutes of the Executive Council (See Page 93).

The Rev. Francis Johnson reported in behalf of the Church Pension Fund (See Page 86).

Mr. Wallace Murchison reported for the Committee on Canons and stated the Committee had received no notices or proposed changes.

The Convention recessed at 5 P.M.

FRIDAY NIGHT

A banquet was held at the Downtowner at 7 P.M. Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville presided and the principal address was given by the Rt. Rev. James Wilson Hunter, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

SATURDAY MORNING, JANUARY 28, 1967

Holy Communion was Celebrated at 7:30 A.M. by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Assisted by the Bishop and the Rev. Hunley Elebash.

The Convention reconvened at 9:30 A.M.

Mr. Edgar Hartley reported for Kanuga (See Page 86).

Mr. Elebash moved that the Treasurer and Historiographer of the Diocese be elected by acclamation. It was seconded and passed.

Elections were then held.

Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that election for all offices be by plurality. The motion carried.

Mr. William Page reported for the MRI Commission (See Page 97).

Mr. Sam Worthington reported for the Laymen's Association (See Page 98).

The following resolution was moved by the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins:

"RESOLVED: That the Diocese of East Carolina in its Eighty-fourth Annual Convention add its voice to others in the state in requesting that full inquiry be made into the laws of the State of North Carolina concerning capital punishment;

"Recognizing that there is growing conviction that capital punishment is *not* a deterrent to capital crime and that the taking of human life in this manner is open to serious question;

"Therefore, be it resolved that this Convention petition the Legislature to make full inquiry and take appropriate action in the genuine concern that exists between the Christian concern for human life in *every* instance and the existing laws related to capital punishment."

Following discussion, the resolution was passed.

Mr. Robert Noble reported for the Thompson Orphanage (See Page 87).

A resolution concerning the so-called "Brown-Bagging Law" was introduced and then tabled by action of the Convention.

Mr. Thurman Williams introduced the following resolution, which was passed:

"In response to a resolution made by the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina makes the following statement:

"It is the belief of the Diocese of East Carolina that St. Mary's Junior College has much to offer to this area's religious, cultural and educational life. We look for continued growth in enrollment from this Diocese. We anticipate the strengthening of its present effective program. It is our intention to continue our support of St. Mary's Junior College (1) by an item in the Diocesan Budget, and (2) by the encouragement of Churches and individuals of the Diocese to make contributions to the support and development of the College. We hereby instruct the Trustees elected by this Convention to give the Board of Trustees assurance of our support."

Mr. Elebash introduced the following resolution, which was passed:

"The Committee of the Executive Council appointed by the Bishop to study the resolution of the House of Bishops, meeting in St. Louis, Mo., October 11-23, 1964, regarding GUESTS at HOLY COMMUNION has met and studied said resolution. It is the committee's finding that the resolution is in order and recommends its passage by the General Convention scheduled to meet in 1967. The Committee requests that this endorsement be made known to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations."

The Rev. Paul Mears presented the following proposal, which was received by the Convention:

"This is a proposal on behalf of the Clergy who with God's help lead one half of the congregations of this Diocese of East Carolina: The Mission Clergy and the Mission Congregations.

"Missionary Clergy have nothing to work with. We have outdated and antiquated physical plants. Little or no monetary strength and land areas too large to cope with even with fast cars. We have nothing to work—nothing except people, the greatest resource that the Church has. I thank God for them and their continuing Faith in this God. We are rich not in buildings (although we have them in abundance in the Mission Field), not rich in money (although it is there and these folks are generous) but we are rich in people.

"These people, though, are human and can only take so much. I have no figures to back this up but I would say that the average tenure of a clergyman in a Mission field is about 30 months. This is not enough time to get to know these persons on any kind of a depth level where a real ministry can begin to take place. I have heard the Mission Churches referred to as a training school for Deacons. He stays only long enough to be called out. This is a crime and a shame on the Church, on you and on me.

"I believe with St. Paul that some are called to be prophets, some pastors, some teachers and so forth. I also believe, perhaps with St. Paul, perhaps not, that they are called to these functions for more than 30 months. They are called for an indefinite time to a commitment to Christ and His people. I am reminded of the story of a Missionary Clergy who had received a call to a larger more affluent Church. The Senior Warden of the Mission Committee asked the Clergyman's child what her parents were doing about the call. She replied, "Daddy is over in the Church praying about it and Mother is upstairs packing."

"We cannot ask these good people, our best resources, to totally commit themselves to a leader who will be gone before they really get to know him. Likewise we cannot ask the Mission Clergy to suffer second class citizenship (I can now more readily identify with the Negro on this term). We cannot ask them to go on sacrificing status as we know it today in terms of money (let's face it) that's what status is today. What I will propose may cure what I think is a real problem in the Church today: The problem—How do you get the Mission Churches to support themselves and others?

"I propose that the Diocese of East Carolina follow the lead of other Dioceses (of our make-up and complexion) and offer a stipend increase commensurate with the length of time served in the Mission Field. This I contend would have the following results:

"1. It would reduce the need of a man having to move up the ladder so to speak in order to get more money to meet growing family obligations. You minister to persons in need of redemption whether it be a large, fat, rich Parish or in a struggling small, poor Mission. The work in God's Name is the same.

"2. It would allow a man to stay in a Mission long enough to commit himself to God's people in his charge to gain their support in the following of Christ and His Church at home and away.

"3. It would give the Mission Clergy, in the words of the prayer in the book of Occasional Offices: 'Sufficient success upon Earth.' I am worldly and success to me means

money and I am not ashamed of this nor do I apologize for

"4. I believe that because of the above reasons a revival of the Mission Church could take place in terms of Commitment to Christ and His Church, Spirit-wise, Worship-wise, and (it's not a dirty word) Money-wise.

"I have tried to say this with a degree of honesty realizing that my emotions are mixed in that it might be good to be lost in the Mission Field playing the role of the suffering servant. But also in the honesty that I think that our Mission folk deserve more than what we are giving them now.

"I offer this proposal to be studied by an appropriate committee of concerned people in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
(s) Paul K. Mears"

The Rev. Heath Light reported on the Second Century Fund of The Virginia Seminary.

Bishop Wright introduced the new clergy of the Diocese.

The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson reported for the Courtesy Committee:

"BE IT RESOLVED THAT

"The 84th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 79th Meeting of the Churchwomen express our heartiest gratitude to the Rector, Wardens and Congregation of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, for the enthusiastic hospitality shown us for these meetings. We have been warmly received and entertained; our every convenience and comfort has been well attended to; and we leave you with heartfelt thanks for your graciousness as the host Church."

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser reported for the Committee on the 1968 Convention Site. The Committee moved that the invitation of St. James, Wilmington, be accepted. The Convention accepted the recommendation by vote.

The results of the elections were announced (See Page 98).

Mr. L. T. Nunnelee reported for the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The new officers of the Episcopal Churchwomen were installed by the Bishop.

The Rt. Rev. James Wilson Hunter, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming, again addressed the Convention.

Following the benediction, the Eighty-fourth Convention was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, and Churchwomen of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the twenty-second over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are particularly happy in this Convention to be meeting jointly with the Churchwomen of the Diocese. Some of our Sessions today and tomorrow will be jointly held and some will be separately, the men meeting in St. John's Church and the Women meeting in the First Presbyterian Church. In a short while, in this opening Session, you will hear from Mrs. William Hutaff, the able President of our Diocesan Churchwomen, who will deliver to us her Annual Address.

I feel that there is a great strength in the men and women meeting together in our Convention in a Diocese of this kind —for inspiration—for information—and also for good fellowship. Undoubtedly, the men need the women, and sometimes I feel that it is quite possible that the situation could be reversed. We welcome you today wholeheartedly.

We are meeting today in historic old St. John's Church, Fayetteville, which was founded in 1817, and so this Church is celebrating the One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Church. Incidentally, the cost of the building of this Church was $16,000.00. In 1831 the Church was badly damaged by the so-called "Great Fire of Fayetteville." The interior of the Church was restored conforming to the original plans. The exterior, however, was changed considerably—a tall stately spire being replaced by the present multiple pylons. The first Parish House was built in 1896. This was replaced in 1966 by the present handsome and useful structure. And at the same time the beautiful Chapel of the Beloved Disciple was dedicated to the Glory of Almighty God.

St. John's has had fifteen Rectors in its long and useful history. None of them have been more beloved and respected by his people than the present Rector, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser. The Rev. Mr. Hauser came to St. John's in 1954, being a friend of long standing of the Bishop of this Diocese and having served earlier as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Under his able leadership the Parish has become unified, and the warm fellowship that exists here is well known. Mr. Hauser has held many Diocesan offices, and at the present time has the high distinction of being Chairman of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. We are delighted to be with him and his fine Congregation for this our Eighty-fourth Convention.

THE REVEREND LLOYD MATTHEW ALEXANDER

On September 1, 1966, our Brother Lloyd Matthew Alexander passed on into God's eternal hands. Serving as Priest-in-Charge of St. John The Evangelist, Edenton, and St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, he made a fine contribution to both of these communities and to the Churches and the Diocese in which he served. His warm cooperative spirit and his very real spiritual approach to the Church's life will long be remembered in East Carolina. I will ask this Convention to please stand for a few moments of prayer:

> Almighty God, we remember this day Thy servant Lloyd Matthew Alexander. May he go from strength to strength in Thy life of greater understanding and adventurous service, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Diocesan Convention eight Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family. The Rev. John Gilchrist has transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina and is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is now Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie. The Rev. O'Ferrall Thompson has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is now Rector of St. John's and St. Mark's Churches, Grifton. The Rev. Thomas Clay transferred from the Diocese of Lexington and is now Assistant Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. The Rev. William Brake graduated from the Virginia Seminary and is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, Christ Church, Creswell, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. The Rev. Joe Coulter graduated from the Virginia Seminary and is now Priest-in-Charge of St. James Church, Belhaven and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatsville. The Rev. Ralph Demaree graduated from the Virginia Seminary and is now Priest-in-Charge of Grace Church, Whiteville. The Rev. Thomas Midyette graduated from the Virginia Seminary and is now Assistant Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. Later in this meeting I will introduce individually these Clergymen to this Convention.

In addition to these changes, one Clergyman has moved his residence from one Church in the Diocese to another. The Rev. Edward B. Jordan is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church In The Pines, Fayetteville.

During the past year two Clergymen have left the Diocese. The Rev. Jordan Peck has moved to the Missionary District of Guam and the Rev. James Wilson has transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

In addition, one Clergyman has retired from the active ministry. The Rev. Robert J. Snell has retired as Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and is now living in Waynesville, North Carolina.

Although technically not in this report, I know that it will be of interest to the Convention to know that the Rev. John Ormand will come on February 1st from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and will serve as Priest-in-Charge of Saint Francis, Goldsboro.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING IN THE DIOCESE

The most significant advance in East Carolina during the past year could well prove to be the leadership training that has taken place under the guidance of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, one of the three full-time Diocesan officials and also our Director of Christian Education. During the past year, or perhaps a little longer, more than half of our Clergy have received specialized training outside of the Diocese and have brought back to the Diocese and to their Church a new impetus for these changing times. Nothing could be more important to the Diocese than this.

This program, which is now a very definite policy of the Diocese, will be expanded this year, and it is our hope to draw into this training many members of the lay leadership of the Diocese, using the new Conference Center at Camp Leach which will soon be in the process of construction. I cannot commend to you too highly this program of leadership training and the fine opportunity that the Diocese has under the able and devoted supervision of the Rev. Mr. Jeffress.

THE MERGING OF CHURCHES

During the past year serious study has been given and will continue to be given to the merging of Churches in certain areas of the Diocese. It seems to me that there are three valid considerations and guide lines for this. First of all, our concept of the Church's function has grown through the years. No longer do we feel that an adequate Christian Ministry can be given to our people by a Clergyman going into the community a few times a month, or even possibly for only one hour every Sunday. The total Christian life of the individual is concerned with a total seven-day program, and the influence of the Church in the lives of the individual and family calls for a deep involvement. Perhaps what I am talking about can best be illustrated by the somewhat similar analogy of the school systems, which felt some years ago that the "Consolidated School," with its total program for the children, was best,

and that the combining of small schools was the only answer. Again our sense of stewardship with the many needs in God's world today causes us to think seriously about this whole matter. Are we making the best us of our money and manpower with the arrangement of Churches and Mission Fields as they are in the Diocese? The third factor that seems to me should always be adhered to—no merger of Churches should take place unless we are sure that every Communicant in every Church is in some manner able to be ministered to. All of these factors are being carefully considered today by the Diocese.

I know it will be of interest to this Convention to know that our Communicants in Hyde County and their Priest-in-Charge are making a serious study of this whole matter at the present time, looking into the possibility of merging our Hyde County Churches into one central Church, with the total aspects in this central Church of one strong Parish, meeting the total needs, both Sundays and week-days, of its people. The Diocese sets its stamp of approval completely upon this study and wishes to state so again at this time.

LONG RANGE PLANNING

All of us are aware that there is constantly about us uncertainty about how our Church projects itself into the future five years from now, ten years from now, or into another generation. The Diocese is trying hard to look ahead. We believe that we are making progress with this. Again this year, in this Convention, I will appoint a Long Range Planning Committee and will announce the membership perhaps tomorrow, hoping that this group will gather together as soon as possible. Our Church people have the right to expect our leaders to be thinking ahead, and we plan to do just that to the best of our ability.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

At the last meeting of our Convention I was asked to appoint a special committee to make a study of the National Council of Churches of Christ in order that they could bring back to this Convention this year some recommendations. This committee, under the able leadership of the Rev. Heath Light, is ready to report to us at this Convention. Let me commend this committee for their indefatigable work. Many long hours have gone into this report, and I can assure you that they have exhaustively studied this whole subject. Our deep appreciation should go to the Chairman and to the members of this most efficient and dedicated committee.

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

No movement today in world Christianity is more challenging and appealing than ecumenical relations and the reunion of Christendom. Christians all over the globe are sensing anew that they are part of one great body called by God and with a common task. Our own Episcopal Church, while numerically small, has been and is today in the midst of this movement. Later in this Convention I have asked the Rev. Webster Simons, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, to speak to us on this subject. While Mr. Simon's report does not require any definite action from this Convention, this whole matter must certainly be in the hearts, minds, and consciences of us all. I expect to set up an "Ecumenical Commission" for this Diocese.

A LITURGICAL COMMISSION

It is my intention, at this Convention, to set up a Liturgical Commission for the Diocese. I think it is obvious to the Clergy that the whole realm of Prayer Book revision, which is coming upon us more and more rapidly, will soon need much study, explanation, and pastoral concern. I believe that a Liturgical Commission could be a great help to our Parishes and people. Theology and pastoral concern are deep rooted in the liturgical revival of the Church. Moreover, such a Commission could work closely with the Diocesan Architect and others planning Church buildings to see that Churches are built to meet the needs of the contemporary liturgical life of the Church. Full, significant, and dynamic Church worship can lead to many wonderful things in the life of our people.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

I cannot speak in terms of Mutual Responsibility without expressing the justifiable pride that East Carolina takes in Walker Taylor, Jr., one of our own Laymen, Chairman of our Department of Promotion, and who is now serving so acceptably in New York as Executive Director of the Mutual Responsibility Commission. Under his wise guidance the whole Church has moved forward in this area.

Again this year we have had a relationship with the Diocese of Melanesia. One of their Bishops has visited us. An outstanding Priest of the Diocese, Father Malefodola, has travelled through East Carolina and talked to us about the Melanesian Brotherhood—that wonderful evangelistic group that has so much to teach us in East Carolina. Under the able leadership of Mr. William Page, Chairman of our Mutual Re-

sponsibility Commission, a splendid liaison has been developed between Melanesia and East Carolina. We are most grateful to Mr. Page and to his Commission.

And yet there is a second part to Mutual Responsibility which the Diocese must be aware of. We cannot keep the spirit of Mutual Responsibility alive until we ask ourselves the question—Is the structure of our Diocese and of our Churches what they should be? Does the Diocese and do our Churches further the missionary advance of the Church both at home and abroad? To be sure that this question is answered right, we are calling upon the whole Diocese to have a year of self study in every Church and Mission in the Diocese. Special studies have already been made in Kinston and Greenville. Very soon a similar study will be made in Wilmington. Are we really doing all that we can to promote the cause of Jesus Christ in East Carolina and the world today?

Again, in the third place, Mutual Responsibility is concerned with the individual. I would not be true to Mutual Responsibility if I did not say this. Perhaps the greatest part of MRI is the renewal of the individual. The Christian religion has always said this. Let us set a new note in this Diocese by asking each Communicant to pledge themselves to pray daily —to attend Church regularly—and to give sacrificially. Only when Mutual Responsibility becomes an individual concern can we have a part in the renewal of the Church, which is the only answer for these times.

WORLD PEACE

Next week this time I will be on my way to speak to the Diocese of Honolulu in that city at their Diocesan Convention. A few days later, following this, I will again speak to our Episcopalians in the Philippine Islands. Following my visit there, and at the suggestion of some friends, the invitation of the Department of Defense, and the approval of the Commanding General in Viet Nam, I will be visiting in South Viet Nam. No war in American history has seemed to have been conducted under such unusual conditions and of such intricate and complicated background as this war, and in many areas in America no war has been so unpopular. I visit Viet Nam as no expert in the world's political or military affairs. I shall return the same. However, I do feel a renewed obligation, with this invitation, to do what I can to assist Church people to serve without reproach in peace and in war, and I call upon all of us to work and to pray for God's peace throughout the world.

CONCLUSION

Let me say, in my conclusion of this address, something that is on my heart and mind today—That in spite of what we hear, detrimental to this land in which we live, from people on the street and in club rooms today, I am not ashamed to express pride in my country, and to affirm publicly that no nation of modern times has come closer to the degree of idealism that has characterized our best intentions and decisions. As one of our Church leaders has said—"If any people can lead humanity out of the morass into which it has fallen, America should be able to, and can." Therein lies our terrible responsibility.

But no nation can rise above the ethical level of its citizens. If America is to be the architect of genuine peace among nations, it must be able to find the good will that is available in the hearts of many individual Americans. As we rid our lives of the hostility that distorts them, the jealousy that dwarfs them, and the prejudices that poison them, we can give our country that reservoir of good will that will enable her to rise to the critical challenge of these days. God grant that the Church in America may catch the vision of these times, and of her opportunity for service in God's world.

Faithfully your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS H. WRIGHT

The Bishop's Diary

JANUARY

1. No engagements.
2. Preached and Confirmed, 11 A.M., St. Andrews, Wrightsville.
   Preached, 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's, Burgaw.
3. Conference on Mutual Responsibility.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conference with the Rev. Jordan Peck, Fayetteville.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. No engagements.
9. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross, Aurora.
   Meeting with Belhaven Vestry.
   Preached, St. John's, Bonnerton.
10. Conference concerning St. Mary's, Burgaw.
11. Conference with Senior Warden, St. James, Belhaven.
12. Budget Committee meeting.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Private Communion for Mrs. Carpenter.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Shallotte.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's, Southport.
    Preached and Confirmed, All Souls', Northwest.
17. Conference with Seminary students.
18. Clergy Conference, Williamston.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Meeting in Beaufort.
21. Executive Committee and Finance Department.
    Confirmation Service, St. Mary's, Burgaw.
22. Baptismal Service, Greenville.
23. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's, Roper.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Wilmington Clergy meeting.
29. Meeting with Ahoskie Vestry.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
    Addressed Diocese of Southern Virginia, Norfolk.
31. Spoke at Banquet, Norfolk, Virginia.

FEBRUARY

1. Attended Installation of Bishop Thomas Fraser in Charlotte, N. C.
2. En route to Wilmington.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. En route to Savannah, Georgia.
5. Preached Convention Sermon, Diocese of Georgia.
6. Gave address to Young Churchmen of Wilmington, St. James Church.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. En route to Elizabeth City.
9. Attended Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
10. Attended Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. En route to Goldsboro.
13. Preached and Confirmed, two times, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
    Dedicated Child Care Cottage, Goldsboro.
    Conducted Groundbreaking Exercises, Saint Francis, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Saint Francis, Goldsboro.
14. Conferences and correspondence.

15. Ordination of the Rev. Fred Fordham and the Rev. Thomas Kehayes to the Priesthood, St. Philip's, Southport.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conference on Thompson Orphanage.
18. Attended Clergy Retreat, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Clinton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
21. En route to Greensboro, North Carolina.
22. Addressed Legislative Seminar, North Carolina Council of Churches, Greensboro.
23. Preached at Trinity Church, Lumberton.
24. Conducted funeral service for Mr. William Walker.
25. Conference with Seminarians.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Preached, Holy Trinity, Hertford. Institution of the Rev. Walter Henricks. Installation of Vestry. Baptismal Service.
    Preached and Confirmed, Roxobel.
28. En route to Wilmington.

MARCH

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Attended Wilmington Clergy Meeting, St. John's, Wilmington.
   Met with Vestry of St. Paul's, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
4. Gave Invocation, Cape Fear Club Anniversary.
5. Took part in marriage ceremony, Robert Tate, Jr., Southern Pines, North Carolina.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Edenton.
7. En route to Houston, Texas.
8. Addressed Church gathering in Houston, Texas.
9. Preached in St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
   Preached in Christ Church, San Antonio.
10. Preached in St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
11. Preached in St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
12. Attended Mutual Responsibility meeting in New York City.
13. Mutual Responsibility Meeting, New York City.
14. Attended Virginia Seminary Campaign Meeting, Alexandria, Virginia.
15. Inter-Religious Conference on Peace, Washington, D. C.
16. Inter-Religious Conference on Peace, Washington, D. C.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
21. Conference on Episcopal Church Radio and Television, Atlanta, Georgia.
22. Conference with Seminarians.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. En route to Detroit, Michigan.
25. Addressed Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, Detroit.
26. Addressed Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, Detroit.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington (for St. Paul's Church, Clinton.)
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

APRIL

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Mutual Responsibility Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Wilmington.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
4. Conference with the Rev. John Gilchrist, Beaufort.
5. Conference with Diocesan Architect.
6. Luncheon with Kiwanis Club.
7. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
   Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James Church, Wilmington.
8. Visited in Fayetteville, North Carolina.
9. En route to Vanceboro.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
11. Conference with the Rev. George Holmes.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Confirmed in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, for St. Paul's, Wilmington.
    Wilmington Clergy Meeting, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
15. Attended Young Churchmen's Conference, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
16. Young Churchmen's Conference, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
    Installation Service, Rev. John Gilchrist, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Funeral Service, Mrs. Harry Woolcott.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conference with Mr. J. C. Mackey, Church Consultant.
22. Conference with Diocesan Architect.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
    Annual Laymen's Conference, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Churchwomen's Board Meeting, Wilmington, N. C.
    Churchwomen's Annual Convention, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
27. Churchwomen's Annual Convention, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
28. Attended Church Pension Fund dinner, New York City.
29. Attended Church Pension Fund meeting, New York City.
30. En route to Williamston, N. C.

MAY

1. Preached and Confirmed, Church of The Advent, Williamston.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro.
2. En route to Wilmington.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Meeting with Wilmington College Students.
5. Conference with the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins.
6. Meeting with Long Range Planning Committee.
7. Meeting with Long Range Planning Committee. Night in Kinston.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
   Preached and Confirmed, Seymour Johnson Base, Goldsboro.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Meeting, Department of Missions, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. En route to Vernon, Texas.
14. Addressed Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Texas.
15. En route to Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.

17. En route to MRI Meeting in New York City.
18. MRI Meeting in New York City.
19. MRI Meeting in New York City.
20. Meeting with Wilmington Clergy, St. Philip's, Southport.
21. Officiated at Clark-Bondshu wedding, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
22. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.
    Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Dedication of new Parish House, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar Hart.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.
25. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Addressed Kanuga Luncheon, Wilmington.
28. No engagements.
29. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Dedication of Stained Glass Window, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

JUNE

1. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, Wilmington, N. C.
2. Examination of Seminary Candidates. Luncheon with Seminarians.
3. Confirmation Service, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. En route to Sewanee, Tennessee.
6. Board of Trustees meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
7. Fourth Province Synod, Sewanee, Tennessee.
8. Fourth Province Synod, Sewanee, Tennessee.
9. Fourth Province Synod, Sewanee, Tennessee.
10. En route to Wilmington.
11. En route to Nage Head.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. No engagements.
15. Confirmation Service, Dr. Johnson, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. En route to Belhaven. Night with Whisnants in Belhaven.
19. Preached in Saint James Church, Belhaven.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Swansboro.
20. Conference with the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Thomas Landing.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. No engagements.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
27. Conference with Dr. Peter Day of New York office.
28. Meeting of Committee on National Council of Churches, St. Mary's, Kinston. Night in New Bern with the Sharps.
29. Ordination of four boys to the Diaconate, Christ Church, New Bern.
30. Moving of furniture from the Bishop's House.

JULY

1. Dedication of Cornelia Nixon Davis Nursing Home.
2. No engagements.
3. No engagements.

4. No engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conference with the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, Wilmington.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and Confirmed, Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach.
11. Conference with Canon Hitner, of North Dakota.
12. Conference with new Deacons.
13. Meeting of St. Mary's Committee on Chaplain, Raleigh, N. C.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. No engagements.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conferences and correspondence.

23-31. Vacation in Black Mountain.

AUGUST

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. St. Mary's Committee on Chaplain, Fayetteville, N. C.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. No engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. No engagements.
8. Conference concerning Kanuga.
9. Conference with Seminary students.
10. Conference with Bishop Lewis of the Armed Forces.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Taylor-Stafford wedding, Grace Church, Whiteville.
14. Preached and Confirmed, Saint Francis Church, Goldsboro.
15. No engagements.
16. Conference concerning Kanuga.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. No engagements.
20. No engagements.
21. Dedication of new Rectory, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Confirmation for Christ Church, New Bern, in St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington.
26. Churchwomen's Board Meeting, Diocesan Laity Conference, Camp Leach.
27. Diocesan Laity Conference, Camp Leach.
28. Diocesan Laity Conference, Camp Leach.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. No engagements.
31. Work on Virginia Seminary Campaign.

SEPTEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Funeral Service, the Rev. Lloyd Alexander, St. John The Evangelist, Edenton.
4. Conferences and correspondence.

5. No engagements—Labor Day.
6. Conference concerning Christian Education.
7. En route to Atlanta.
8. Provincial Council Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia.
9. Provincial Council Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia.
   En route to Fayetteville, N. C.
   Promotion Department Meeting, Fayetteville.
10. Promotion Department Meeting, Fayetteville.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Joint Clergy Conference, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
14. Joint Clergy Conference, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
15. Joint Clergy Conference, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
    Executive Committee Meeting, Mutual Responsibility, New York City.
16. Mutual Responsibility Meeting, New York City.
17. Mutual Responsibility Meeting, New York City.
18. En route to Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. National Council of Churches study meeting, Kinston, N. C.
    Diocesan MRI meeting, Kinston, N. C.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. No engagements.
23. Special Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington, for Trinity Church, Lumberton.
24. Night in New Bern, N. C.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's, New Bern.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's, Kinston.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Virginia Seminary Luncheon, Wilmington, N. C.
28. Conference in Fayetteville, N. C., with the Rev. Roscoe Hauser.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. No engagements.

OCTOBER

1. Hicks Wedding, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Wilmington College Group, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
   Meeting concerning Armed Forces.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Spruill Funeral Service, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
7. Meeting of Program Committee of Synod, Atlanta, Georgia.
8. En route to Greenville, N. C.
   Little Luncheon, Greenville, N. C.
   Night with Gilchrists in Beaufort.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
   Conducted Dedication Service, Davis Nursing Home, Porters Neck, Wilmington.
10. Dinner for Father Malefodola, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
11. St. Mary's Board Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
12. Conference with Bishop Henry.
13. No engagements.
14. No engagements.
15. En route to Hyde County.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. George's, Lake Landing.
    Preached and Confirmed, All Saints', Fairfield.
    Preached, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
17. En route home.
18. Christian Education Meeting, Wilmington.

19. No engagements.
20. Clergy Conference, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
21. En route to Washington, D. C.
22. Baptism of Wright baby, Washington, D. C.
23.-29. Meeting of House of Bishops, Oglebay Park, Wheeling, West Virginia.
30. Preached, Calvary Church, Pittsburgh.
31. En route home.

NOVEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Convocation of Edenton, Williamston, N. C.
3. Convocation of Wilmington, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. En route to Hertford.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
   Preached, Christ Church, Creswell.
   Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
7. En route to Wilmington.
8. Kanuga Board Meeting, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
9. Visited with the Rev. John Hardy, Beaufort, South Carolina.
10. Visited with the Rev. John Hardy, Beaufort, South Carolina.
11. Wilmington Clergy Meeting, St. Mark's Church.
12. Conference with Seminarians.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Windsor.
    Attended Parish Dinner, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Attended Clergy Conference, Zion Church, Washington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. En route to New York City.
18. Mutual Responsibility Meeting, New York City.
19. Mutual Responsibility Meeting, New York City.
20. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
    Dedication of Saint Francis Church, Goldsboro.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Dedication of New Chapel, Diocesan House.
24. No engagements.
25. Conference concerning Mutual Responsibility.
26. Burns Wedding, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
28. No engagements.
29. Dedication of Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, N. C.
30. Conference concerning Kanuga with Ed Hartley.

DECEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Attended Hooper Lecture, St. James Church.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Moved into new house at Porters Neck.
8. Wilmington Clergy Meeting at Diocesan House.
9. Conference with the Rev. Paul Mears.
10. Visited with Will Gaithers in Elizabeth City.

11. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Confirmation of Daniel Roth, Diocesan House Chapel.
15. Luncheon with Clergy, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Confirmation Service, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Ruffin-Roth Wedding, St. James Church, Wilmington.
18. Preached in Grace Church, Whiteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conference with Joffre' Fisher, Washington.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Midnight Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
25. No engagements.
26. No engagements.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conference with Seminarians.
29. No engagements.
30. Conference with Clem Jordan and William Lambert.
31. Conference on the ministry.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY 1966

Visitations	73
Sermons and Addresses	87
Services of Holy Matrimony	6
Burial Services	4
Services of Holy Baptism	3
Ordinations	6
Clergy received by transfer	8
Clergy lost by transfer	2
Present number of Clergy	51
Present number of Lay Readers	175
Total Confirmations in 1966	557

Reports

CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is both my duty and a very real privilege to bring to this Convention the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen. And for sentimental reasons I am particularly happy to give it in St. John's Church . . . for this is the church in which I grew up, was confirmed and married, and it was here that I first began working with what was then known as the Woman's Auxiliary. So I have many warm and cherished memories of this beautiful old church . . . of singing in the Junior Choir and being a member of the Young Peoples Service League, the predecessor of the Young Churchmen . . . and it is good to be back today. Speaking for all the Churchwomen, I want to say what a pleasure it is for us to meet jointly with the Diocesan Convention this year and express our appreciation for the invitation.

Instead of giving you a lot of figures and statistics, I'd like to present instead a rather general picture of the work of the Churchwomen. I'm sure some of you have wondered what we really do, or even if we're really necessary! Basically the purpose of the Episcopal Churchwomen is no different from the purpose of the Church and we don't like to be thought of as being separate from the Church. Ours is simply an enabling organization within the church, providing further opportunities for worship, study and service in areas that appeal to women. However, old and established patterns of what has been known as "women's work" are beginning to change, and new patterns are emerging. In fact, the purpose of the 1967 Triennial Meeting of the Churchwomen has just been announced as a three-fold one: 1. What is "women's work"? 2. What are our goals and objectives? 3. What structures do we need? Our delegates to the Triennial Meeting will be elected tomorrow, and when they return from Seattle, they will be better able to guide our East Carolina Churchwomen through whatever this period of transition and change brings. Surely in the insights gained there, as these questions are raised, will be of great help. Our Executive Board has been making a critical examination of our structure and participation in the life of the church, and we expect to continue this self-study to avoid acting inadvertently or precipitously as we make whatever changes are indicated. Last year each Department of the Executive Council was asked to include the comparable Diocesan Churchwomen's officer in their department, and we think this will prevent a great deal of overlapping and duplication of effort that has occurred in the past on diocesan and parish levels.

Mrs. Wade and Mrs. Poisson, our very capable Convocation Presidents, and I have the privilege of serving on the Diocesan Executive Council, and this is truly a most rewarding experience for each of us. It is here that we have become more aware of the obligation, the problems and the soul searching which face this group when they meet.

Our Executive Board serves as a channel of communication between the General Division of Women's Work in New York and the individual Churchwoman in each parish branch. They receive the General Division's information, suggestions and guidance, which they then pass on to the equivalent departmental chairman in the parish. This contact with the work of the Episcopal Church as a whole is designed to broaden our vision and keep us from becoming too wrapped up in our own cozy little world.

The theme for our meeting this afternoon and tomorrow morning is "So faith by itself, if it has no works, is dead." (James 2:17) That

our Churchwomen are translating their faith into action is shown by the reports of last year's work. Worship is the focal point in the Churchwomen's program and our Department of Devotions has helped us deepen our commitment to Christ through prayer and worship. The Diocesan Director of Christian Education, the Rev. Ed Jeffress, has worked closely with our own chairman in stimulating the Churchwomen to study more creatively and effectively as a means of enabling us to recognize and respond to our calling in these times.

I said I would use few figures, but a few are necessary. According to the 1966 annual reports received from parish presidents, the Churchwomen of the Diocese contributed $68,501.15 last year through pledges, United Thank Offering, special gifts, response to specific appeals, etc. Of this amount, approximately $49,000.00 was sent BEYOND the parish level, and $19,000.00 was spent WITHIN the individual parishes. Our very special offering, the United Thank Offering, given from grateful hearts and in thankfulness by our women, amounted to $13,220.02 last year. This figure IS included in the total just given as sent beyond the parish, and it will find its way into almost every area of the life and work of the Church.

Our faith in action has extended from Melanesia and the Philippines to India and Africa; from clothing children at Thompson Orphanage to clothing children in Viet Nam; from working with migrant laborers to helping alcoholics rebuild their lives through the Flynn Homes; from sponsoring a day care nursery for children of working mothers to sponsoring a school for trainable retarded children; from the campuses of Chowan and East Carolina Colleges, St. Mary's and Elizabeth City State College to paying tuition for two college students overseas who desperately want an education; from helping to build a chapel at the Women's Prison in Raleigh to helping rebuild a centuries old church in Weisbaden, Germany, which had been destroyed by fire; from the poverty stricken Indians in New Mexico to renting a TV set for a nursing home patient who can't read and had nothing to help pass the time during a long illness; and from Camp Leach, Camp Oceanside and Kanuga to the Virginia Seminary where our Churchwomen give books to each seminarian from East Carolina when he graduates and begins to build his own personal library. In all of these areas, and many more too numerous to list, there are people whose needs have been met because our women chose this as one of the ways in which to put their love and faith into action.

Six of our Diocesan officers attended the Provincial Synod at Sewanee last summer and participated in the workshops there, receiving training and inspiration to help them carry out their responsibilities. I attended the newly created Division of Laity which provided an opportunity for lay men and women to discuss our common concerns.

It was again our pleasure last summer to join with the Laymen of the Diocese and the Rev. Ed Jeffress in sponsoring another Adult Conference at Camp Leach, led by the Rev. Fitzsimmons Allison. Those who heard the Rev. Mr. Allison had a remarkable experience, for he is truly one of the most gifted speakers in our church today.

Our two Convocational Meetings in November stressed our responsibility to the missions in our own Diocese, and we are grateful to the four clergymen who participated in the program, and to Mrs. Wade and Mrs. Poisson for planning such an interesting and informative day for us. The offering amounted to $743.76 and was divided equally among the participating clergymen, the Revs. Ed Jordan, Pat Houston, Paul Meares and Joseph Banks, for work in their respective fields.

I'd like to take this opportunity to express my deep gratitude to Bishop Wright for his help and guidance this past year, and to the Clergy, Laymen and Churchwomen for their understanding and cooperation in our work together. We know that fulfilling our responsibilities

as Christians is possible only as we work together and have the courage to respond to the guidance of the Holy Spirit. May God help us to see the roles He would have us play in this changing world of ours, and give us the courage to do it.

Respectfully submitted,
ELIZABETH K. HUTAFF
(Mrs. William)
President, Episcopal Churchwomen

•

COMMITTEE OF INQUIRY ON THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES OF CHRIST

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

INTRODUCTION

Formation of the Committee

At last year's convention Bishop Wright, acting on a resolution passed by the convention, appointed a committee of people from within the Diocese to serve as a Committee of Inquiry on the National Council of the Churches of Christ.

Appointed to this committee were:

Mrs. Elizabeth Hutaff of Fayetteville—President, E.C.W.
Mr. Bryan Grimes of Washington—Past Pres. of the Laymen of the Diocese.
Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville—Deputy to the General Conventions of 1961 and 1964.
Mr. Ed Waldrop of Greenville—Chairman of the Department of Finance and Long-Range Planning Committee.
Mr. James C. Fox of Wilmington, a lawyer.
The Rev. Hunley Elebash of Wilmington—Executive Secretary of the Diocese and Deputy to General Convention.
Mr. William Page of Kinston—Chairman of the Diocese M.R.I. Committee and Deputy to General Convention.
Mr. R. B. Patteson, Jr., of Kinston, a banker.

Committee Chairman: The Rev. A. Heath Light of Kinston—Chairman, Department of Christian Social Relations.

Meetings of the Committee

Five meetings of the Committee were held during the year . . . April 22, June 26, September 20, November 10, and January 10.

1. On April 22 the committee set forth the following internal organization for the purposes of study:

Mr. Elebash and Mr. Fox—Study of the organizationn, constitution and canons, etc., of the NCCC.

Mr. Grimes and Mr. Waldrop—Gathering of information from various denominational bodies (constituents of the NCCC) with any studies, resolutions, memorials, etc., adopted by these general bodies in corporate action.

Mrs. Hutaff and Mr. Williams—Study and summary of the General Convention report of Joint Committee on Ecumenical Relations, adopted at General Convention 1964.

Mr. Patteson, Mr. Page and Mr. Light—to coordinate material and prepare presentation of information, conclusions, resolutions, etc., of this committee to the Convention of 1967.

The Committee raised for itself questions of its own and those reflecting the feelings of others which should be raised in relation to the NCCC.

These questions were carried by the chairman to New York City, April 28-29, where appointments had been secured with officials at our own Episcopal Church Headquarters (815 2nd Ave.) and with various officials and employees of the NCCC.

2. On June 26 Dr. Peter Day, Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopalian Church met with the Committee in Kinston to speak to questions which the Committee had raised.

3. On September 20 the committee evaluated what had taken place up to this point and sought ways to arrive at a fully balanced report.

4. On November 10 an Open Forum was extended to all the people of the Diocese. Eleven persons other than the Committee attended.

5. On January 10, the final report was written.

Bibliography
- "Collectivism in the Churches"—Bundy
- Selected Policy Status of NCCC

Summary of (1964) General Convention Action
- How to Investigate the NCCC—Maness
- Joint Committee on Ecumenical Relations

Selected pamphlets and tracts published by the Presbyterian Journal, Wommack, North Carolina
- Selected issues of Christianity Today
- Selected issues of The Living Church
- Selected issues of Christianity & Crisis
- Selected pamphlets by Carl McIntire
- Selected issues of The Witness
- Selected issues of The Top of the News (Fulton Lewis, Jr.)
- Selected pamphlets published by NCCC

The Work of the Church through the National Council of Churches—1965

God's Church—Not Ours—Carlson

I. What the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. Says About Itself

The NCC was established in Cleveland, Ohio, November 28-December 1, 1950, by representatives of 34 Protestant and Orthodox bodies, bringing together the work of twelve existing interdenominational organizations and creating an inclusive cooperative agency of Christian Communions in the United States.

This was not a new idea in Protestant and Orthodox church life; the NCC is the result of a continuing cooperative movement which has its roots well back into the 19th Century. It was, and is, a merger of formerly separate interdenominational agencies which covers a wide range of programs. Listed below are some of these groups:

National Sunday School Convention, 1832 (From this came the International Council of Religious Education, founded in 1922, one of the merging agencies.)
Interseminary Committee, 1880.
The Foreign Missions Conference of North America, 1893 and 1911.
The Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada, 1902.
The Home Mission Council of North America, 1908.
The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 1908.
The National Protestant Council on Higher Education, 1911.
The United Stewardship Council, 1920.
The United Council of Church Women, 1941.
Church World Service, 1946.
The Protestant Radio Commission, 1947.
The Protestant Film Commission, 1947.
The Student Volunteer Movement, organized in 1886 to encourage enlistment of missionaries, united with the NCC in 1959.

Beginning with the formation of the NCC a total of 35 Protestant, Anglican, and Orthodox Communions have been received into full membership. In the intervening years, however, mergers among denominations affiliated with the NCC have resulted in a total present membership of 34 churches. In addition other denominations not holding full membership in the Council share, through their church boards and agencies, in the work of one or more program units. The NCC cooperates with the World Council of Churches, and with 984 state and local councils of churches within the United States. No Communion has up to this time withdrawn from membership.

A capsule statement of what the NCC says about itself can be found in the proposed preamble (1963) to the constitution. This is very similar to the original preamble of 1950, and goes as follows:

> IN THE PROVIDENCE OF GOD, the time has come for communions which confess Jesus Christ as Divine Lord and Saviour more fully to manifest oneness in Him by the creation of an inclusive cooperative agency of Christian churches of the United States of America to show forth their unity and mission in specific ways and to bring the churches into living contact with one another for fellowship, study, and cooperative action.

Article II gives a rather complete outlay of the NCCC's objectives outlined as its 10 purposes. Again this represents the constitutional change made in 1963 though it is very similar to the original purposes as found in the revised Constitution of 1960. They are listed as follows:

1. To manifest more fully the oneness of the Church in Christ according to the Scriptures, and to further the efforts of the member churches in proclaiming the Gospel of Jesus Christ to the end that all men may believe in Him.

2. To encourage the study and use of the Bible.

3. To carry on programs for and with the churches by which the life of the Church may be renewed and the mission of the Church may be fulfilled.

4. To foster and encourage cooperation, fellowship, and mutual counsel among the churches for the purposes set forth in this Constitution.

5. To assist the churches in self-examination of their life and witness in accordance with their understanding of the will of God and of the Lordship of Jesus Christ as Divine Head of the Church.

6. To further works of Christian love and service throughout the nation and the world.

7. To study and to speak and act on conditions and issues in the nation and the world which involve moral, ethical, and spiritual principles inherent in the Christian Gospel.

8. To encourage cooperation among local churches and to further the development of councils and other organizations in agreement with the Preamble of this Constitution, and to maintain cooperative relationships with such bodies.

9. To establish and maintain consultative and cooperative relationships with the World Council of Churches; other international, regional, and national ecumenical organizations; and with agencies related to the churches in the United States.

10. To establish specific objectives and to carry forward programs and activities for achieving the purpose herein stated.

It appears from the above that the NCC claims that by its work and relationships, it has a place in the total ecumenical movement, and that this movement has to do with everything that relates to the task of the whole Church to bring the Gospel to the whole world.

The NCC says that it has no authority or administrative control

over its members. Any member communion may register dissent or abstain from action. The NCC says that it is not a political organization, but that it does speak on issues of political or public policy. It has spoken before the platform of both major political parties but has made no statement of support for either.

The governing body is the General Assembly which consists of about 800 persons elected or appointed by the member communions and meets every three years. The last meeting was in Miami Beach in December, 1966. The General Board has about 240 members who are elected by the General Assembly and this group governs the NCC between triennial meetings. The board meets three times a year. Policy statements can only be made by the General Assembly or the General Board, and they are made to guide the NCC in its operations program for consideration of the member churches; and for the purpose of influencing public opinion.

The NCC says that it is a national organization even though it cooperates with international organizations and communions.

II. What Does the Council Do?

Council publications state that the Council engages in the following:

. . . On behalf of the member churches and other participating organizations, the Council carries on more than 70 cooperative programs in the United States and overseas.

In the DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN LIFE AND MISSION, the Department of Parish and Community Life, through programs of Evangelism, Stewardship, and Community Development, seeks to

. . . proclaim the Gospel to men and society, and deepen understanding of the meaning of the Gospel today;

. . . plan for mission and service in urban, town, and country situations through the development, renewal and extension of cooperative church work.

The Department of Church and Society seeks to help the churches

. . . study the application of Christian faith to contemporary society in such special areas of concern as race relations, religious liberty, economics, and international affairs;

. . . manifest Christian concern through programs of social welfare and ministries with people in special need, such as Indian Americans and migrant farm workers;

. . . demonstrate to laymen the opportunities for Christian witness in work and at leisure.

The Commission on Religion and Race and the Delta Ministry seek to provide a ministry of reconciliation and development in these areas of concern.

THE DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION seeks to

. . . further the use and understanding of the Bible;

. . . develop and improve Christian education for all age groups;

. . . strengthen preparation for Christian lay and clerical ministry;

. . . through the Department of Educational Development; Education for Mission; Higher Education; and Ministry, vocation, and Pastoral Services.

The DIVISION OF OVERSEAS MINISTRIES is the arm of the Council through which member communions and participating non-member organizations work together to witness to Christ through mission and service outside the United States in cooperation with related national, regional, and international ecumenical organizations. Four geographical departments coordinate relationships in the areas of Africa, Asia, the Middle East and Europe, and Latin America. The Church

World Service Department is responsible for programs of disaster relief, reconstruction, immigration, rehabilitation, and social and economic development in more than 40 countries.

The specialized Ministries Department develops cooperative programs in world literacy and Christian literature; radio, audio-visual, and mass communication; Christian medical work; exchange of leadership, churchmen, military service personnel, and union churches overseas; agricultural missions and rural development; medical care of overseas missionary and service personnel; evangelism and education.

The DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN UNITY works to develop ecumenical response in the United States by

...the study of faith and order;

...the organization of local councils and associations;

...the promotion of dialogue with non-member Christian bodies;

...the support of greater cooperation among lay Christians — men, women, and youth — through the Departments of United Church Men, United Church Women, and Youth Ministry.

This is, your Committee feels, a correct evaluation of the Mission and work of the NCC, as seen by the NCC itself.

III. What The Episcopal Church Says About the NCC

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church has presented a considerable report on what our Church says about the NCC in a paper originally dated January 22, 1964. Highlights of the JCER report should be dealt with first.

An historical perspective which begins their report sees the NCC as an instrument of ecumenicity pointing out that the NCC "was created in 1950 to bring order and efficiency to the work (churches) did together. Our church was a member of the NCC from its inception." The report goes on to say: "The value of consultation and mutual consideration about the world and our Christian ministry in it is beyond question. Great works of Christian mission, education and service are performed with far greater effectiveness and at far less cost in personnel and money than could be accomplished by the same group of Christian communions working separately." But the report adds a quotation from the General Convention of 1961: "This Convention recognizes the importance of having the National Council of Churches . . . speak to the churches about the Christian implications of contemporary social, economic and political issues, but also declares that no pronouncement or statement can, without action by this Church's authority, be regarded as an official statement of this Church."

The JCER points out how definitively lacking is the NCC to make authoritative statements: "The fact remains that the NCC by its constitution is not a universal council and has no real authority to issue authoritative pronouncements on any subject, theological, political, economic or sociological." Elsewhere in the same report, commenting upon the evidence that the NCC does in fact make such pronouncements on those subjects, the JCER says: "It is reasonable to expect that the number of pronouncements will decrease. The consideration of social, economic and political affairs will certainly continue, as it should; but the fruit of such consideration is expected to ripen more slowly and will appear less in the guise of authoritative pronouncements than in study and finding papers." The reader should recall that the JCER report is dated almost exactly three years ago, January, 1964.

The JCER report then cites areas in which the NCC has been active for the good of our Church and others. The JCER reports that "The caliber of the professional staff of the NCC is high." The JCER reports values of the NCC in the field of Christian Education, again

suggesting it to be "work done by the NCC which our church would have to provide if we were not cooperating members."

Among other valuable aspects of the NCC observed by the JCER report are: the Church World Service (relief and refugee services), and the Washington Office. The JCER report lists activities of the Washington Office as "efforts to relate members of Congress and various branches of the Government to local Washington churches" and "the securing of official Government interpretation of legislative and administrative acts." Of course the JCER report makes very clear that: "the Washington Office is not to engage in efforts to influence legislation or engage in lobbying."

Recent history shows that this policy is not always followed.

In conclusion of the JCER report four recommendations are made by the JCER to the General Convention:

1. That "increased participation in the NCC" is advantageous to us;

2. That we increase our financial support of the NCC;

3. That pronouncements by the NCC should open up "issues about which Christian people ought to be concerned;

b. but those "pronouncements should be so phrased as not to bring into question the Christian commitment of those who do not agree";

c. that while pronouncements "may be directed properly to any area of life" they should avoid specific solutions that must be decided by statesmen or others, and

4. A recommendation for adoption of the report.

At the General Convention of 1964, after Committee consideration, Committee hearings, and an open hearing on the NCC, our Church spoke its most recent fully official word in the report adopted by both Houses. This follows and comment will be made on certain portions of it . . .

The following is from the **Journal of the General Convention (1964):**

The Resolutions, as finally adopted by both Houses, read as follows:

"Whereas, We record our conviction that increased participation in the working of the National Council of Churches is a means whereby the Protestant Episcopal Church can strengthen Christian influence in American and world society; and

"Whereas, Serious questions have been raised concerning the National Council of Churches, including among others, these areas:

1. Operation;

2. Pronouncements, public statements, and releases;

3. Lobbying;

4. Alleged Communist influence;

5. Educational literature; and

6. Our representation; and

"Whereas, We believe the Study Report contains thoughtful, objective and acceptable, answers: now, therefore, be it

Resolved,

1. That the Study Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the National Council of Churches be received and commended to the Church for study;

2. That the following principles shall apply in the selection of the Representatives of this Church to the General Assembly of the National Council of Churches, to wit:

a. Representatives shall be chosen from the several Provinces of this church;

b. Each Province shall have in the delegation of our Church to the General Assembly one Bishop, one Presbyter, and two Lay Persons neither of whom shall be professionally employed by the Church; moreover, the Province itself shall have the choice of one of this group;

c. The Presiding Bishop shall be a member of the General Assembly;

d. Representatives of this Church on the General Board shall be nominated, from among our Representatives in the General Assembly, by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, to the Presiding Bishop, keeping in mind the balance of lay and clerical and geographical representation.

e. No person professionally employed by the National Council of Churches shall be eligible for membership in our delegation to the General Assembly, but the talents and knowledge of such persons may be used in an advisory capacity.

3. That the position of this Church on any public statements or releases of the National Council of Churches be stated as follows:

a. Such public statements or releases should have as their primary purpose the setting forth of issues about which Christian people ought to be concerned;

b. They should be so phrased as not to bring into question the Christian commitment of those who do not agree;

c. Statements should not try to give specific solutions to problems that must be decided by statesmen or other in specialized fields of competence;

d. While statements may be directed properly to any area of life, they should avoid the impression that they offer the only specific Christian solution to the problem;

4. That we urge our Representatives to the National Council of Churches to seek to restrain the National Council of Churches and its department and agencies from efforts to influence specific legislation, except where issues are involved on which this Church has taken a stand through the General Convention, the House of Bishops, or the Executive Council.

5. That the National Council of Churches should follow the safeguards regarding educational literature referred to in the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations' report, and if such safeguards are violated, our Representatives should be prompt in their criticism.

6. That the Representatives of this Church to the National Council of Churches be instructed to implement the principles outlined in the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and these Resolutions; and

7. That the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations make appropriate recommendations to the Committee on Program and Budget, so that this Church may meet more nearly its fair share of support to the National Council of Churches."

IV. Statements of the NCC

The NCC speaks on many subjects of a wide variety. At the end of this document, we have listed a cross section of these. These statements are dealing with economic structures, mobility of society (particularly in the form of migrating labor), racial discrimination, alcohol and narcotics, responsible parenthood, gambling in all its forms, and international affairs.

These "Pronouncements" contained in the Appendix are samples (as now) of Policy Statements which must be approved, as said, by the General Assembly or the General Board. The National Council also speaks through resolutions, messages, study documents and special reports. All of these latter types are usually issued by a unit or committee and are supposed to carry the committee's name as making the statement unless the particular statement has also been approved by the General Assembly or General Board. One great difficulty in this reference develops in separating official pronouncements or statements

from statements issued only by a committee without full Council approval. This difficulty is increased by two additional factors:

1. The fact that the press in publishing statements will most often refer to the statement as being a National Council of Churches statement when in fact it may have been issued only by a committee.

2. Some of the committees (or individuals) are prone to make broad statements indicating National Council policy without clearly stating that the statement being issued does not have approval of the General Assembly or General Board of the NCC.

As a deliberate decision we have quoted from these statements of the NCC extensively, because we believe that many people have never actually seen their contents, nor their general slant of admonition and effort at direction of thought of the Churches and the body politic.

V. Criticism and Comment

Certain areas of criticism seemed to be evident both in the regular meetings of the committee, in our conversations with fellow Church people throughout the Diocese, and from those who either attended or communicated with the committee at its open-forum in November. Those areas most often criticised were the following:

1. Possible Communist influence.

2. Public communications and impressions left that implied the NCC speaks for "40 million Christians."

3. That quorums in meetings of the General Board were so absurdly low that any "authority" of a statement or position set forth would be most seriously questioned.

4. That the NCCC threatens the existence of the constituent churches by becoming a "Super Church."

5. Accusations of political lobbying with special reference to the Washington office of the NCCC.

Each of these areas has been investigated to the best of our ability, and we submit the following for the consideration of this convention:

1. **Communist Influence**—This Committee has seen the various statements and responses on both sides of the question ranging from our own Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the General Convention of 1964 and written statements from Episcopal members of the General Board and General Assembly of the National Council of Churches to the opposite extreme of the statements made by critics of the NCCC.

There is no doubt that the NCC represents what would be considered the "liberal" position in politics, economics and sociological matters. But from our inquiry the statement that the NCCC is "Communist controlled" has not been proven.

A case in point is the listing of Walter Russell Bowie as among those leaders of the NCCC which has had "Communist connections." The Rev. Dr. Bowie is an 84-year-old retired and respected teacher at the Virginia Theological Seminary, a professor of many of the men serving in this Diocese today. He is the author of Hymns 494 and 522 in the Church Hymnal as well as literally dozens of books, among them being: **Great Men of the Bible, The Story of the Bible, The Bible Story for Boys and Girls (Old Testament), The Bible Story for Boys and Girls (New Testament), The Master, A Life of Jesus Christ, The Living Story of the New Testament, Christ Be With Me, The Story of the Church,** and **See Yourself In the Bible.** He was in the 1930's a member of several political-social groups which have later come to be labeled as "Communist-front groups." However in the early 1950's, about the time of the McCarthy hearings, this matter was investigated thoroughly, and no accusation of Communist sympathy was sustained against the Rev. Dr. Bowie.

2. Public Communications and the impression that the Council speaks for "40 million Christians"—

The Council, in its constitution denies itself the perogative of speaking for its constituent members. The Episcopal Church at its General Convention in 1964 specifically denied the NCCC this same perogative. Nevertheless the public communications media reflects erroneously the impression that the NCCC does speak for "40 million Christians."

Our committee feels strongly that the responsibility for this misconception rests on both the NCCC and the public communications media, but primarily on the NCCC. All organizations face this difficulty and each must find the means of dealing with it. The mere cry "we have been misquoted" does not meet the constituent churches' dilemma.

We recognize that recent effort has been exerted toward greater clarification of policy statements. For example, all Council officials are now required, before making public statements, to state that they do not speak for 40 million Christians.

We recommend that the representatives of the Episcopal Church to the General Assembly and the General Board of the NCCC be charged that every effort be made toward the responsible use of public communications media by the NCCC, and specifically that greater care be taken that the public be apprised clearly of the source and authority of statements, position papers, committee reports, recommendations, etc. when they are released to the public. Also that employees and volunteers be made aware of the grave responsibility they bear for the well-being of the whole Body of Christ in their actions.

In connection with the above it should be pointed out that many of the statements issued by the NCCC, and which have drawn considerable criticism, are also statements which reflect similar statements made by the Episcopal Church in normally constituted assembly. Examples in the area of race, birth control, war and peace, alcohol, gambling, Church-State relations in Religion and Public Education and other more readily identifiable concerns with "secular life." On a surprising majority of these a large percentage of the member Churches have spoken themselves, individually, but with amazing unanimity in policy, pronouncements and practice.

However it must be recognized that a voluntary organization composed of 34 separate denominations should not be expected to establish internal disciplines and administrative policies which would be altogether agreeable to each group, to say nothing of the more than 40 million associated with these denominations. That the various denominations exist at all would prevent the possibility of unanimous agreement in every respect.

3. That quorums in meetings of the General Board have been so absurdly low that any "authority" of a statement or position set forth would be most seriously questioned;

In issue after issue on which the General Board has spoken or made a pronouncement the voting may be reported as "90 to 5," for example. Couple this with the fact that about 280 members theoretically serve on the board and one begins to question the validity and democracy of the system presently used.

Under questioning the response to this fact has been that distances and cost of travel prevent some, who may represent a less affluent Church than our own, from attending. Parenthetically we may add that the representation of the Episcopal members of the General Board has been consistently among the highest. We will recommend in a resolution that quorums be increased, that more democratic procedures be adopted and that the Episcopal Church be represented across geographic boundaries in its selection of delegates.

4. That the NCCC threatens the existence of the constituent Churches by becoming a "Super Church";

This criticism appears to us to stem largely from two areas:

1. That a recommendation was submitted to a Committee of the

General Board that the NCCC be authorized to ordain men to the ministry; and

2. That the NCCC be given the responsibility of the placement of ordained men in certain areas where ecumenical efforts are underway.

In neither of these instances was any action taken. However, the question remains for many as to what is appropriate in this area and what is inappropriate.

One sub-group of the NCCC is the Faith and Order Commission. Historically it has been comparatively inactive in recent years, work it may have been doing being more largely centered in separate ecumenical committees. An example would be the Consultation on Church Union in our own Church which has been meeting in recent years with the Presbyterians, Disciples, Methodist, United Church of Christ, and Evangelical and United Brethren.

We see the function of the NCCC as being more "Pan-Protestant" than truly Ecumenical in any real sense of the words. It is a council of Churches rather than a Church Council. We recommend that alertness be maintained by clergy and laity, and especially by our representatives on the NCCC, that movement within this body toward becoming a "Church" be deterred.

In all fairness the NCC General Secretary, the Rev. Dr. R. H. Edwin Espy made the following observation in his report of June 3, 1965:

"I would even remind us of a certain ambivalence in our expectations of the ecumenical movement in this regard. It is not appropriate for it to forge a theology but it is not possible for it to represent the churches soundly and effectively without some common theological assumptions. For the most part heretofore we have assumed that we have those common assumptions. But the world may be getting us into trouble not only practically but theologically. The question now is whether the assumption about common assumptions calls for re-examination."

The preamble to the NCCC constitution states only that this shall be a council of Churches which "confess Jesus Christ as Divine Lord and Saviour." In this age of budding ecumenical dialogue, we feel that this is sufficient statement for the council.

As Dr. Peter Day pointed out when he met with our committee, "When a real ecumenical movement becomes effectively operative (such as is being investigated by the Consultation on Church Union group of our own Church, previously referred to) then that will be the end of the National Council of Churches of Christ, for there will be no need for such a cooperative agency." It is interesting to note that as Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church Dr. Day sits on the board of each, the NCCC and the Consultation on Church Union.

5. **Accusations of political lobbying with special reference to the Washington Office of the NCCC—**

There is no question that the NCCC took an active part in support of the Civil Rights Bill and its early implementation, including efforts to influence legislation in this connection. This is no more true of the NCCC than it is of the Episcopal Church. Neither of these is technically classified as a "lobby" although critics have sought such a classification for the NCCC.

The purpose of the Washington office, as originally constituted, was that it may be a resource to the constituent Churches in being aware of legislation related to human concerns which, in the broadest sense, could be considered "religious."

The NCCC through the Washington office has in more than one instance engaged in efforts to influence specific legislation. In cooperation with Jewish and Roman Catholic leadership active support was given to the passage of the Civil Rights Bill of 1964, the Civil Rights Bill of 1966 and the Voting Rights Act of 1966.

A widely criticized action of the Washington office was the appearance of the Rev. J. E. Carothers before the Special Sub-Committee on Labor of the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Rep-

resentatives of the Congress of the U. S. The Rev. Mr. Carothers was sent as a representative of the NCCC at the request of the sub-committee chairman. The hearing was in relation to Section 14-B of the Taft-Hartley Act relative to labor management with special reference to union shops.

Technically speaking the NCCC has never taken any official position with respect to Sec. 14-B of the Taft-Hartley Act. However, the prior policy statements of the NCCC in the general area of labor-management relations seemed to your Committee to reflect a position favoring the repeal of 14-B.

As a committee we can see the religious implications in the whole area of labor management relations. The Policy statement of the Gen. Board of the NCCC used in relation to the question of the repeal of Section 14-B reflects in our opinion, either a naive understanding of the particular point in question or, secondly, a strong influence of organized labor or, thirdly, a radical departure from the consistent position of the NCCC as an organization concerned for the welfare, of the disenfranchised.

In our opinion a blanket application of the principle of collective bargaining in this instance tends to serve the purposes of organized labor and leaves the non-union employee without adequate voice.

VI. General Conclusions

Generally and in conclusion there is no doubt in our minds that Episcopal Church membership in the NCCC has resulted in a divisive influence in the Church. While we do not relish and enjoy the controversy we do not doubt that God is constantly in the process of renewing His world and His Church. In days of active ferment, it is difficult to see clearly the end of the matter. Perhaps the early Hebrews of the Babylonian captivity may be a word of hope in the midst of uncertain times.

We also note that the internal control and discipline of the NCC in some instances has been so loosely controlled as to defy effective administration.

Also we wish to speak lovingly to those who feel that "the Church should refrain absolutely from action in 'secular matters'." Our understanding of scripture is such that we do not recognize an always clear differentiation between the "religious" and the "secular." The creation is the Lord's creation, and the role of the Church, as we see it, is to enter into this creation with the proclamation of God's redemptive work for all of life. The implementation in life of this proclamation is frequently troublesome.

As the Rev. Dr. Billy Graham said in his address to the meeting of the General Assembly of the NCC in Miami Beach in December: "Mankind needs two redemptions . . . one from the world to Jesus, and another from Jesus back to the world."

To say merely and only that the Church is concerned for an individual's conversion is to leave the area of corporate responsibility neglected. We would commit ourselves to see that a healthy and necessary tension be maintained between individual and corporate action in and by the Church . . . that the Church not be individualized out of relevence to the world, and at the same time that the Church not be merely another corporate entity in which an individual is swallowed up beyond recognition.

Based on the foregoing as a summary of our efforts and inquiry we accept the fact that the course of the Episcopal Church is set in maintaining membership in the National Council of Churches of Christ, for this time in history and we recommend the following resolutions to the Diocese of East Carolina.

RESOLVED:

1. That the delegates from this Church to the General Assembly of the National Council of Churches be chosen as at present on a Pro-

vincial basis, with one member from each Province being elected by the Provincial Synod, but that those now elected by the Executive Council be elected instead by the General Convention, on nomination by the Provincial Councils of the respective provinces of the Church. But in the event of the inability of the person or persons to serve, the Presiding Bishop shall have the power to appoint representation, not from those professionally employed by the Executive Council.

2. That our representatives to the General Assembly and the General Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ bend every effort toward the effective implementation of the corrective procedures outlined at the last General Convention by the Joint Committee on Ecumenical Relations and subsequently passed by the General Convention. Our representatives shall report annually to the Diocesan Bishops on this matter.

3. That the Episcopal Church representatives to the General Assembly and the General Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ be instructed by the General Convention of this Church to seek to amend the Constitution of the National Council of Churches as follows:

That Article VI (Section 7) and Article VIII (Section 8) of the NCCC Constitution on the quorum of the General Assembly and the General Board be amended to increase the quorum in each case to one more than half the total number of voting units from each Communion, providing that three-fourths of the member Churches are represented.

4. That means of defraying costs of denominational representatives to attend General Board meetings be studied immediately and implemented as soon as possible.

5. That further study by the member Churches be made with a view toward delineating between those areas when action can be taken without reference back to the member Churches and those areas where reference shall be required.

6. That the Washington office confine its activities to its stated purposes as found earlier in this document.

7. That this Report be disseminated to the Presiding Bishop, the Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church, our representatives to the NCC, and other interested parties.

8. That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

A. HEATH LIGHT
Chairman

VII. Appendix

A theological basis of Christian Life and Mission is stated by the General Board of NCC in policy statement 32, 1-2 on Drug Abuse.

"Just as Jesus Christ went to the outcasts of the human community of his day—to those alienated because of bodily disease, mental disease, moral disease—treating them not as criminals to be cured by law but as the sick to be offered the healing power of his servant love, so the Churches are continually called to witness in word and deed to this redeeming concern of Christ for the outcasts of every age.

". . . So also the Churches must seek to help government and other voluntary agencies to foster appropriate laws and treatment so that the afflicted can be helped to find freedom—not only from his own addiction but from the bondages too often laid upon him by society."

ECONOMIC STRUCTURES—"The central contribution of the churches to the solution of economic problems is to help their members turn Christian principles into attitudes that motivate conduct. These

attitudes grow out of faith in God's righteousness and love. Two attitudes should be emphasized:

1. Love that takes the form of sensitive concern for the welfare of all persons and that seeks to raise the level of justice in economic institutions;

2. Humility that comes when the Christian seems himself and his own social group under the judgment of God. This humility enables him to be critical of the tendencies in himself to seek power over others, to take more privilege for himself than is just, and to exaggerate the truth on his own side of any conflict of interest. One of the important signs of such humility is willingness to listen to others in a spirit of fairness.

"The Churches should seek also to develop among their members the idea of Christian vocation in all constructive work. The Church must make its influence felt in economic life chiefly through the decisions of its laymen in their various occupations—as employers, as employees, as producers and consumers, and as citizens. The Christian is called to commit himself to God's purpose in every area of his life, and usually there is no more important area than his way of making a living. Each Christian needs to seek distinctive Christian guidance for his role in the economic order.

"The Churches themselves own property, invest funds, and employ labor. Often their policies have been no better than those which the Church condemns in the secular world. Its divisions often reflect and seem to give a religious sanction to the social divisions that are characteristic of society at large. In all these matters judgment should begin at the house of God."

MOBILITY OF SOCIETY—

"1. Migrant children have a limited opportunity for schooling due to the lack of adequate school facilities available to them; the interruptions of schooling by work in the field and frequent migrations, and often the exclusion of migrant children from local schools.

"2. The lack of provisions for the care of pre-school children while parents are working causes neglect of many children.

"3. Health problems are created by crowded and unsanitary housing; the ignorance of good health habits; the inability to pay for medical care; and the ineligibility of non-residents for public health services in the community where they are temporarily employed.

"4. The low economic status and insecurity of migratory farm workers is a basic problem. The primary causes are the irregularity of employment due to an inadequate plan for the effective recruitment, fair employment and equitable distribution of seasonal farm labor by manpower agencies; the taking advantage of migrants by some employers and labor contractors; and the exclusion of migratory farm workers from legislation covering minimum wage, unemployment insurance and old age and survivors insurance.

"5. Migrant people do not have an opportunity to participate in the life of the communities they touch because of mobility; the hostile attitudes of many communities; the inability of transients to establish legal residence and qualify for welfare assistance; the loss of the vote.

"6. Migrant people are unable to be a part of established church life because of mobility.

"7. Migrant people face discrimination based on race, color or national origin in employment, the use of housing, community facilities and public services furnished by the state and local governments."

RACIAL DISCRIMINATION—"Racial segregation is contradictory to the teaching of Jesus. Christians in increasing numbers are convinced of this. The majority of the communions in the National Council of Churches have spoken out against racially exclusive policies and practices within the churches. There is increasing movement in the

direction of developing racial inclusiveness at all levels of the churches' life and work."

The General Board states that "The Church, when true to its higher destiny, has always understood that its gospel of good news has a two-fold function, namely:

"To create new men with new motives;

"To create a new society wherein such men will find a favorable environment within which to live their Christian convictions.

"The General Assembly of the National Council of Churches reaffirms at this time its renunciation of the pattern of racial segregation, both in the churches and in society, as a violation of the gospel of love and human brotherhood. Segregation is also bad economics, wasteful of human resources, detrimental to the development of a healthy, political life, a grave obstacle to the development of our relationship and mission with churches in other parts of the world and to the establishment of world peace. This General Assembly commits itself, and urges the member churches and all of their constituencies to commit themselves, to strengthen further the efforts and to increase the work of the churches, national, regional and local, to achieve as soon as possible a non-segregated society."

ALCOHOL—"The churches share the belief that all men are creatures of God, accountable to Him for their conduct in all aspects of daily living. Created equal in the sight of God, they are one in their sinfulness, their need, and their dependence upon Him for forgiveness, restoration and renewal. God freely offers this grace through Jesus Christ and the power of the Holy Spirit who brings men to faith in Him. All Christian ethical decisions are ultimately grounded in this redemptive and restorative deed of God in Christ. Faith, the reenactment of this deed in our lives, is the ground of meaningful existence, genuine community, individual fulfilment and the source of courage to live in the world.

"**On Ministry to Victims of Alcoholism**—The churches share a pastoral concern for alcoholics, problem drinkers and their families. We recognize that once drinking has passed a certain point its becomes alcoholism, an affliction which cannot be met effectively by the unaided efforts of the victims.

"Alcoholics are persons in need of diagnosis, understanding, guidance and treatment. They are especially in need of pastoral care and the divine love which the church can bring them. There need be no condoning of their behavior, but neither should a church permit its antagonism to alcohol to prevent its offering an effective ministry to alcoholics and their families. Ministers and churches should not be content merely to direct alcoholics to treatment centers.

"**On Alcohol Education in the Churches**—Alcohol education in the churches should cover all aspects of the use of alcohol—drinking, drunkenness and alcoholism—and should be conceived in long-range terms. It should reach adults as well as children and youth. Each individual should be helped to an understanding of the problems arising from alcoholism, and an appreciation of the scientific and factual material intelligently graded and imaginatively presented, should be the basis for the churches' program of education and action."

NARCOTICS—"The General Board of the NCC calls upon its member communions to:

"a. Inform themselves as fully as possible about drug abuses and the complex nature of narcotic addiction.

"Present information about narcotic addiction to their constituencies through all the means of communication available to them.

"Seek to gain an understanding of those who have become addicted. . . . Recognize the dimension of illness, among other forces, in the problem of addiction . . .

"Encourage state councils of churches to support a public policy to curb the abuse of drugs and rehabilitate the drug abusers in keeping with policies set forth above.

"Initiate and support rehabilitative services under public and community auspices, that will help restore the addict to a useful place in society.

"Recognize the important ministry which the Churches can render to addicts, to their families, and to the neighborhoods where addiction is a serious problem and encourage them to minister."

RESPONSIBLE PARENTHOOD—"Reasons for Family Planning —Within the purpose of marriage ordained by God, there are a number of considerations concerning parenthood which need to be taken into account in trying to determine the number and frequency of pregnancies. These include:

"1. The right of the child to be wanted, loved, cared for, educated, and trained in the 'discipline and instruction of the Lord' (Eph. 6:4). The rights of existing children to parental care have a proper claim.

"2. The prospects for health for a future child, if medical and eugenic evidence seem negatively conclusive.

"3. The health and welfare of the mother—wife, and the need for the spacing of children to safeguard them.

"4. The social situation, when rapid population growth places dangerous pressures on the means of livelihood and endangers the social order.

"Reasons such as these enter into the calculations of responsible parenthood. At the same time, parents need to remember that having children is a venture of faith, requiring a measure of courage and confidence in God's goodness. Too cautious a reckoning of the costs may be as great an error as failure to life the God-given power of procreation to the level of ethical decision."

GAMBLING—The social malady of gambling will not be remedied by criminal prosecutions alone. Stricter standards of moral integrity must be cultivated in the community as a whole. Government, the press, public education and all other civic agencies have a responsibility for this. But the churches have a special duty. The strengthening of moral fibre is one of their pre-eminent tasks.

"It is not only gambling syndicates, and the public officials who protect them, that are involved. All who patronize bookmakers, gambling houses, slot machines and other forms of illegal gambling contribute to the coffers of the syndicates and help to corrupt government. The so-called 'innocent' forms of gambling—such as legalized race-track wagers, betting on athletic events, lotteries, bingo and the like—contribute to the weakening of the moral fibre of the individual and lower the moral tone of the community."

The second area that the NCC speaks to the Church in is that of Christianity as Caring. The immediate Life and Mission of the Church was drawn in the Ministry to the human needs of society in the last section of this report. Christianity as Caring is an inclusive term to show the broad scope of contact and relationship that exists between Christ and culture—human culture.

A theological approach that directs the Church to its task here may be set in these terms. God in Christ cares for—accepts—the whole Creation, the Church and each person because he or she is a living member of the Church. (St. John 3-16-17) Because of God's caring and acceptance, of His Creation and creatures, the Church accepts—cares for—self. Because of God's acceptance, the Church accepts neighbor and all of neighbor world's relationships; this is so to the Church, "God cares and accepts, you care for and accept 'all sorts and conditions.' This is a ministry for wholeness: wholeness of body—health; wholeness of mind—education; wholeness of spirit—an obedient heart.

The subjects in this area to report on what the NCC says to the Church are as follows: The Church has concern for—Public and Technical assistance; Religious broadcasting; Health; Housing; Industrial relations; Nuclear energy and Outer space; and Unemployment.

PUBLIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—"Even if all the public assistance programs were adequate and equitable, there would remain substantial responsibilities which the churches should seek to discharge. The people who receive public assistance benefits ordinarily have special needs in addition to that of money. The aged or blind person, the dependent child, the disabled or dependent adult are in need of a multitude of spiritual and social services at the community level, many of which only the local church can supply. We call upon our churches to encourage all people to grow in personal, family, and social responsibility, to help them find increasing faith in God and in His love for all men, and to minister especially to disadvantaged people both in the churches and in the larger community.

"We pledge vigorous support of measures taken by our government and other agencies and by the United Nations, that will serve to spread among the people of the world, among God's children everywhere, freedom, justice, health, and education—opportunity for self-development, for wholesome family and community living, and for creative effort —development of material and human resources in ways appropriate to each people's own culture and environment."

RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING—"Religious organizations and individual Christians have certain responsibilities in relation to mass communication:

"1. To put the public good above considerations of expediency or of institutional or individual advantage, and to function only in accordance with the highest standards of ethical sensitivity and Christian concern.

"2. To work with persons employed in mass communication in order to discern our mutual responsibilities to serve the public good.

"3. To help develop public understanding of the ethical issues related:

a. to the granting and renewal of broadcast licenses, and

b. to the various controls exercised over program content.

"4. To help develop understanding of the effect upon the general public—especially children and youth—of what is seen and heard on television and radio.

"5. To help develop public opinion in support of greater diversity of programming, including programs of social significance and artistic merit.

"6. To encourage the establishment of an independent, widely representative council to conduct research on the effect of programs and to make recommendations for programming in the public interest."

HEALTH—"Health is not merely the absence of disease and infirmity but is a state of physical, mental, social and spiritual well-being. The churches have a continuing concern for all aspects of health, for the well-being of the whole man and the whole community of men. Therefore, churches are urged to work in the community, the nation and the world toward:

1. promotion of positive optimum health,
2. prevention of disease and disability,
3. treatment and alleviation of disease,
4. rehabilitation of all persons with disabilities.

"Churches should help their members become aware of health needs. They can promote health by supporting programs which raise standards of living, foster wholesome family relationships, and assist

people in developing their capacities. The activities of the churches in pastoral care, Christian education and action, missionary work at home and abroad, social welfare and world service are among many which encourage healthful living in this nation and abroad. Health education, usually centered in public health services, voluntary health organizations and the schools is also a responsibility of church-related health and welfare agencies and should receive attention and support from the churches."

HOUSING—"Millions of Americans dwell in indecent and overcrowded housing and in congested slum areas without elementary necessities for wholesome community, family, and personal living. This contributes to juvenile delinquency, crime, divorce, disease, alcoholism, narcotics addiction, and a host of other moral and social problems.

"Without passing judgment on specific legislative proposals, support should be given to the general principle of assistance by federal, state, and local government in the solution of the national housing problem. We believe that even with federal help, local responsibility and action are fundamental to a successful attack upon the nation's slums. Community-wide forums sponsored by churches and other groups concerned with community participation in public low-rent housing, slum clearance and urban redevelopment, and co-operative housing programs have proved helpful by imparting a wider understanding of housing problems, of enabling legislation, and of requirements for participation of communities in federal and state housing programs."

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—"As Christians we recognize the vast temptations of pride and self-will in the wealth and power that have come to mankind in this technological age. Therefore, we beseech God's grace that we may have the humility and the sensitivity to use the gift of economic power for the glory of God and the welfare of all mankind.

"Some of the most important issues in industrial relations will always be ethical in content and, therefore, will always be of concern to the churches. The major issues of today's industrial relations are related both to the increasing productivity of our economy and to the size and power of its chief organizations. These ethical issues focus in the complex relationships between labor and management, and in turn between them and government as the representative of the general public. Among today's issues we include the following,

"1. The Responsible Use of Power . . .

"2. Responsibility toward the Relation of Wages, Salaries, Prices, and Profits . . .

"3. Corrupt Practices in Our Business Society . . .

"4. Freedom to Bargain on Issues of Mutual Concern . . .

"5. Democratic Safeguards for Employees (in their relationship to Union) . . .

"6. Moral Responsibility and Management Power . . ."

NUCLEAR ENERGY AND OUTER SPACE—"We declare that the present crisis with its dangers and opportunities, while partially military and scientific, is of broader and deeper nature. It is also educational, political, psychological, economic, diplomatic, and cultural. Even more fundamentally, it is moral and spiritual. It is related to faith and unfaith, the meaning of existence and history and the world, the understanding of God and His will, the nature of man and his destiny.

"In this new era God is still sovereign, Lord of men and nations. God continues to rule over history with judgment and with grace. Still 'the earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof, the world and those who dwell therein.' These new powers of man have been discovered and developed under the Creator's sovereignty. God's will for justice, freedom, and peace has been revealed in Jesus Christ. We believe that

the Holy Spirit continually interpreting the divine and ancient purposes expressed in scripture will guide us in the new and wider dimensions of our life. We believe that God revealed supremely through Jesus Christ His infinite love for man whom He created in His own image and redeems from sin at so great a price, and that God wills for man to live in love and reconciliation."

CHINA

Adopted by the General Board February 22, 1966

Opening the way for full participation by the People's Republic of China within the framework of international institutions and diplomatic intercourse presents many complicated problems, but we believe that further steps be taken for improving relationships with a people who comprise nearly one-fourth of the human race. The present tension between their government and that of the United States has a history for which both sides share responsibility, and both also have a responsibility for improving relations. We realize that the People's Republic of China is in a stage of communist development and nationalistic reassertion which makes her outspokenly aggressive toward some of her neighbors and at the present time an opponent of peaceful coexistence with the non-communist world. We oppose these trends. However, even while recognizing the increasing belligerence of the mainland China government, we, as Christians, and therefore as witnesses to a Lord who reconciles us all, recommend the following actions:

1. That the President of the United States be urged to bring about the establishment of a Commission on United States Policy in relation to the People's Republic of China. This Commission should be composed of public officials and private citizens, persons enjoying the high regard and confidence of the public, who also possess the highest level of competence in this field. It should be asked to formulate resolutions for public and governmental consideration based upon intensive study and wide consultation taking into account the studies and resolutions of the churches on this issue. Its report could become the basis for intensive public discussion of the issue;

2. That the United States, without prejudice to its own policy concerning diplomatic recognition, and under conditions which take into account the welfare, security and political status of Taiwan including membership in the United Nations, develop a new policy of support to the seating of the People's Republic of China in the United Nations;

3. That careful study be given by the United States to regularizing diplomatic communication with the People's Republic of China and to the conditions under which diplomatic recognition may appropriately be extended;

4. That the Christian churches of the United States should seek every opportunity for communication and contact with Christian churches in mainland China and for the arrangement of exchange visits by churchmen as soon as they may become possible;

5. That the United States should publicly and unilaterally take steps in the direction of free travel between the United States and mainland China;

6. That the United States should permit the sale of food and other nonstrategic items to the People's Republic of China through commercial channels (as do Canada and the United Kingdom);

7. That the United States should be alert to possibilities for cultural and student exchanges as they may arise;

8. That every effort be made to involve the People's Republic of China in international negotiations regarding such issues as disarmament, non-proliferation of nuclear weapons, and a nuclear weapons test ban;

9. That the United States demonstrate its concern for the well-being of the people of mainland China by suggesting, formally and informally, areas of technical co-operation such as exchange of information on food production, family planning, irrigation, and water development.

90 FOR; 3 AGAINST; 1 ABSTENTION.

VIET NAM

Adopted by the General Board on December 3, 1965

We confront with sorrow the profound and widespread war-suffering of the Vietnamese people both North and South and others who are involved in the conflict, including personnel in military and other forms of service and families of our own and other nations.

The issues in the war and possible solutions are very complex and there are sincere differences among us.

Some believe that the military effort should be continued and that unless the spread of communism by violent infiltration is checked by further military means, liberties of not only South Viet Nam but of Southeast Asia are imperiled. In this view the war must go on until the military results bring the Viet Cong and North Vietnamese to the conference table.

Others believe that: A continuance of the fighting will not facilitate negotiations and will not serve the cause of peace or justice or freedom; it will mean a rising toll of death and sorrow for the Vietnamese people and increasing disillusionment and division on all sides; there is the grave possibility that a prolonged war will escalate further and spread, thus jeopardizing all of mankind; the struggle, and especially the bombing of North Viet Nam may delay progress in improved relations with the Soviet Union and in agreements for arms control and disarmament; within the United States we also see, as associated with all wars, depersonalization of life and increase in immorality.

We hold that within the spectrum of their concern Christians can and do espouse one or the other of these views or still other views and should not have their integrity of conscience faulted because they do.

We note with approval that:

1. The President of the United States on April 7, 1965, and on other dates since then has publicly committed the Administration to the principle of unconditional discussions leading to the negotiation of the cessation of hostilities and a peace settlement, has expressed readiness to utilize mediation efforts by United Nations members, and especially by United Nations Secretary-General U Thant; and that he has proposed a billion dollar development fund for Southeast Asia;

2. The United States Armed Forces have sought to avoid bombing the population centers of North Viet Nam;

3. The Secretary-General of the United Nations has indicated his readiness to use his good offices to bring about the cessation of hostilities.

We believe that a solution of the problem in Viet Nam can be essentially advanced only when action is moved from the battlefield to the conference table. We pray that this may be speedily accomplished. We would also remind our people that the application of the basic Christian ethic of love and reconciliation should be in our minds and wills as we try to find solutions to this problem. We therefore recommend that the United States, in the interest of bringing peace and growing justice and freedom to the territories of Viet Nam, should now consider the following suggestions:

1. Continue to reaffirm and manifest its readiness for unconditional discussion and negotiation in such manner as will remove any uncertainty

about official policy relating to the termination of military action. Such reaffirmation might be strategically expressed by the cessation of all bombing of North Viet Nam for a sufficient period to create more favorable circumstances for negotiations to begin and with a simultaneous effort to induce the North Viet Nam Government to stop sending military personnel and material into South Viet Nam.

2. Adhere strictly to the policy of avoiding the bombing of centers of population of North Viet Nam.

3. Seek to alleviate the desperate plight of the non-combatants in South Viet Nam by increased efforts to prevent their becoming the victims of the hostilities.

4. Request the United Nations to begin negotiations wherever and whenever possible for a cease-fire agreement (including cessation of terrorist activities) under United Nations supervision, among the governments of the United States, North and South Viet Nam and other interested parties, including representatives from the National Liberation Front; such negotiations are imperative and may be possible on the basis of the mutual interest of sparing the population further and frightful suffering.

Request the United Nations, further, as soon as may be possible, to convene a peace conference regarding Viet Nam, with participation of all interested governments and with representation for the National Liberation Front to explore the bases of a settlement of the long-term issues and the means to give such a settlement effective international guarantees.

5. Make clear that a primary objective of a settlement of the Viet Nam conflict is the independence of South Viet Nam from outside interference, with complete liberty to determine the character of its future government by the result of a peaceful, free and verified choice of its people. The choices might include whether it wishes to establish a coalition of Nationalists and National Liberation Front, or whether it wishes to be united with North Viet Nam (perhaps through a plebiscite), or to operate as an independent, neutral and non-aligned state, or whether it wishes to constitute with Cambodia and Laos a buffer-zone between the communist and non-communist spheres of influence, freely trading with both, or whether it wishes to join the Southern Asia Treaty Organization or the free states of Southeast Asia or elsewhere.

6. Declare itself (The U.S.A.) in favor of the phased withdrawal of all its troops and bases from the Vietnamese territory, if and when they can be replaced by adequate international peace-keeping forces, composed of military contingents capable of maintaining order while the peace settlement is being carried out.

7. Make available, through Congress, in fulfillment of the President's proposal, immediate reconstruction assistance and long-range economic development funds for Southeast Asia, including the several associated states of Indochina—this aid to be made available preferably through an effective international organization in which the beneficiary governments fully participate. In particular, the National Council of Churches request that the United States Government take further appropriate actions through necessary Congressional and Executive measures to enable the United States to join the Asian Development Bank and to subscribe its full quota of capital.

In a world of revolution, rapid change and sharp conflict of ideologies, Christians have an opportunity and duty to be a reconciling and healing force between nations and peoples and races where possible.

The churches and voluntary agencies in the United States should prepare to expand greatly their services to refugees and to those injured or affected by the war, and to play their full role in the gigantic task of reconstruction and reconciliation.

The General Board herewith endorses the following recommendations of the Division of Christian Life and Mission adopted October 8, 1965, for action by the National Council of Churches.

1. To continue and increase major, high-level dialogue between Asian and U. S. Christians in cooperation with the East Asia Christian Conference on the social, economic, and political questions affecting their respective countries;

2. To place in the crisis area of Asia a representative possessing political expertise as well as Christian understanding, to serve as a United States Christian presence in the area and to interpret Asian points of view to the churches in the United States of America;

3. To work directly and through the World Council of Churches on means for bringing about more meaningful and continuing relations with other churches across lines of political and cultural conflict. Looking to the future, the rebuilding of the Viet Nam area calls for goals and programs big enough to enlist the support of all people of Viet Nam. The task of reconciliation and the maintenance of peace calls for statesmanship of the highest order on the part of both churches and government.

The General Board approves addressing the following message to the churches.

FOR 93; AGAINST 10; ABSTAINED 6.

•

UNEMPLOYMENT

"From the Christian viewpoint, involuntary unemployment is a basic injustice against each person and family suffering from it. It is also an obstacle to the fulfillment of Christian vocation through daily work. There must therefore be Christian concern over every worker who cannot find a job, no matter how small the number of such workers may be. The NCC reaffirms its position of 1954 that 'large scale unemployment or long-continued unemployment for any considerable number of persons able and willing to work is intolerable. It ordinarily indicates defects in or relaxation of social economic safeguards.'

"We call upon churches and church people to become informed of the human consequences of unemployment in their own localities; to give careful consideration to what can be done by public and private bodies, including the churches to meet the material and spiritual needs of workers out of work and their families; and to participate actively, as citizens, in community, state, and national programs (including the retraining of workers) which will put workers back to work.

"The deepest tragedy of unemployment is that work ceases for millions when there is so much work to be done. To conserve and improve our nation at home and to better the situation of people of other nations urgently requires the cooperative energies and the intelligence of all who are able and willing to work. Perhaps the most urgent summons involved in unemployment is the call it sounds to Christian people to recover the vision of man as a worker together with God at the unfinished task of creation and redemption."

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Again it is our pleasure to report to you on last year's operation of The Episcopal Foundation. For the 1966 Diocesan work the Foundation turned over to the Treasurer $43,889.34. This is about $3,500.00 more than in the year 1965 and the Foundation is very happy for this increase. It is the expectation of the Foundation to turn over at least $44,000.00 to the Diocesan Treasurer for work in 1967.

I call to your attention that our present investments have a current value at the end of 1966 of $1,151,468.00. This is about $125,000.00 greater than their acquisition value but about $115,000.00 less than their value at the end of 1965. This simply indicates that the current market is down over last year, but the dividends and interest on these investments is very definitely up over previous years. It is our opinion that our investments are sound and fine in every way. Quite naturally our Investment Committee works very closely with the Trust Department of the Wachovia Bank who handle our account. Again we can report very favorably on our investments and we are grateful to those on our Board of Directors who work with our Agent.

The Foundation encourages Church members to remember the Foundation in their wills. We encourage living Church members to remember the Foundation. We are extremely grateful to many who have already done either or both of the above.

Respectfully submitted,
L. S. FICKLEN
President

STATEMENT OF INCOME

January 1, 1965 through December 31, 1965
Compared with
January 1, 1966 through December 31, 1966

		Income	Payment to Diocese	Payments to Wachovia	Bishop Wright	Saint Andrews	Postage and Accrued Interest	Transfer to Principal	Balance
General Fund	1965	$ 1,465.58	$ 1,382.53	$ 72.77	$	$	$ 10.28	$	$ .00
	1966	1,336.77	1,269.93	66.84					
Alston Fund	1965	35,254.67	34,012.12	1,128.71			113.84		.00
	1966	36,426.12	35,265.47	1,160.65					
Marvin Fund	1965	604.25		30.21	191.35	382.69			.00
	1966	609.10		30.46	192.88	385.76			
Forbes Fund	1965	2,630.94	2,484.35	130.76			15.83		.00
	1966	3,136.05	2,931.43	154.29			50.33		
Smith Fund	1965	397.44	377,57	19.87					.00
	1966	394.14	374.43	19.71					
Bishop Watson Fund	1965	890.86	846.31	44.55					.00
	1966	920.14	874.14	46.00					
Price-Noe Fund	1965	4,467.44	3,804.31	222.85			10.28	430.00	.00
	1966	4,884.42	4,083.26	239.64			91.52	470.00	
TOTALS	1965	$47,711.18	$42,907.19	$1,649.72	$191.35	$382.69	$150.23	$430.00	$ .00
	1966	$47,706.74	$44,798.66	$1,717.59	$192.88	$385.76	$141.85	$470.00	

	Acquisition Value	Dec. 31, 1964 Value	Dec. 31, 1965 Value	Dec. 31, 1966 Value	Estimated 1967 Gross Income
General Fund	$ 31,265.64	$ 37,214.05	$ 36,575.22	$ 31,406.00	$ 1,496.75
Alston Fund	793,250.39	959,164.73	980,691.50	886,135.11	37,012.75
Marvin Fund	12,808.13	15,955.37	15,821.12	13,852.00	620.05
Forbes Fund	59,339.69	69,674.16	69,582.12	62,892.06	2,806.76
Smith Fund	9,729.99	8,930.01	8,963.98	8,555.08	407.00
Bishop Watson Fund	20,192.21	18,420.56	17,830.87	16,071.56	882.75
Price-Noe Fund	97,847.80	129,872.75	134,798.12	129,659.25	5,079.55
TOTALS	$1,024,433.85	$1,239,231.63	$1,264,262.93	$1,148,571.06	$48,305.61

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Eighty-third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina elected the following as members of the Standing Committee for 1966:

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
The Rev. George B. Holmes
The Rev. A. Heath Light
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Charles B. Griffin

Immediately following the close of the Convention, the Rev. Roscoe Hauser was elected Chairman and the Rev. George Holmes, Secretary.

Later the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Holmes from the Standing Committee was received and the Rev. A. Heath Light was elected Secretary to replace him. A letter of regret at his resignation and appreciation for his service to the Diocese and the Standing Committee was sent to Mr. Holmes.

According to canonical provision, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp was elected to fill the vacancy on the Standing Committee.

Eight meetings of the Committee have been held this year at the notification of the Chairman.

The following matters constituted the work of the Committee:

I. Consent given to the following dioceses for the election of Suffragan Bishops:
   a. Diocese of Tennessee
   b. Diocese of Dallas
   c. Diocese of W. Missouri
   d. Diocese of Northern California
   e. Diocese of Long Island
   f. Diocese of North Carolina

II. Consent given to the Diocese of Virginia for the election of a Bishop Co-Adjutor.

III. Consent given to the following to be consecrated Bishops:
   a. The Rev. William Fred Gates, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.
   b. The Rev. John Harris Burt, to be Bishop Co-Adjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.
   c. The Rev. William Paul Barnds, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.
   d. The Rev. Robert Bruce Hall, to be Bishop Co-Adjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.
   e. The Ven. Dean Theodore Stevenson, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.
   f. The Very Rev. George Alfred Taylor, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.
   g. The Ven. Richard B. Martin, to be Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

IV. Consent was given for the translation of the Rt. Rev. Chauncie Kilmer Myers, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan, to be Bishop of the Diocese of California.

V. a. Consent given for the advancement of the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island to become Bishop of that Diocese.

   b. Consent given for the advancement of the Rt. Rev. Benito Cabanban, Suffragan, Missionary District of the Philippine Islands to become Bishop Co-Adjutor of that District.

VI. Approved the applications of the following men to be Candidates for Holy Orders:

Jamie Garland Teasley
William S. Wade
David T. Muth
Joe Carroll Coulter (transferred as a Candidate from the Diocese of Washington)

VII. Approved the credentials of the following to be ordained Deacons:

Charles Thomas Midyette, III
Ralph Gladden Demaree
William Howard Brake, Jr.
Joe Carroll Coulter

VIII. Consent was given to the following Deacons to be ordained to the Priesthood:

The Rev. William Howard Brake, Jr.
The Rev. Ralph Gladden Demaree
The Rev. Joe Carroll Coulter
The Rev. Charles Thomas Midyette, III

IX. Received and took action indicated in relation to matters concerning individual congregations in the Diocese:

a. Approved a request from St. Francis, Goldsboro, to borrow an amount not to exceed $25,000.00 for the erection of a Church building.

b. Approved a request from Grace Church, Whiteville, for permission to borrow an amount not to exceed $22,750.00 for the purchase of a rectory, with the stipulation that proceeds from the sale of the former rectory be applied toward the new indebtedness.

c. Authorized St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, to borrow up to $30,000.00 for the procurement of a new rectory with the stipulation that proceeds from the sale of the former rectory be applied toward the reduction of the new debt.

d. Approved the request from St. Thomas, Ahoskie, to borrow up to and not to exceed $20,000.00 for the purchase of a new rectory.

e. Approved the request from St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, and authorized Mission Committee and the Trustees of the Diocese to obtain a loan not to exceed $6,500.00 for the purpose of completing the construction of a building and providing essential basic furnishings.

X. In September of this year, letters from the Standing Committees of Southern Ohio and Upper South Carolina were received expressing their concern at the election of additional Suffragan Bishops in the Church. Such elections and consecrations have resulted in an imbalance in the House of Bishops. The Standing Committee was informed that this matter would be dealt with in the course of its fall meeting in Wheeling, West Virginia.

Respectfully submitted,
ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
President, Standing Committee

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the Academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5 (a):

George Wright Doyle
Clement Hopkins Jordan
William Augustine Lambert
John Thomas Sutton, III

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a):

William Howard Brake, Jr.
Joe Carroll Coulter
Ralph Gladden Demaree
Charles Thomas Midyette, III

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY ELEBASH
Chairman

•

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1966 and have prepared therefrom the attached statements.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depositories. The securities are kept in a safety deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 9, 1967.

The appraised value of 305 South Third Street, Wilmington, has been brought from the previous statement. The appraised value of the other real estate, in the amount of $430,000.00, was determined by Diocesan officials and accepted without verification. This real estate is added to the assets in conformity with a request of the Executive Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church that all real property belonging to each Diocese be included in financial statement presentations. Properties added are Camp Oceanside, Camp Leach and the Alice Hoffman Center.

The mortgage liability is presented as shown by passbook without confirmation with the mortgagee.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1966 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,
PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1966

ASSETS

CASH		
On Deposit—Exhibit B		$ 99,851.61
INVESTMENTS		
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00—Cost	$ 6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00—Cost	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00—Cost	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $7,392.00—Cost	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE—Appraised Value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	150,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	505,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$624,083.43

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES			
Payroll tax deductions—unremitted			$ 961.17
Mortgage Payable			
The Farmers Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.			10,189.85
Total Liabilities			11,151.02
FUND BALANCE			
Balance at December 31, 1965		$249,194.63	
Add:			
Real property added to assets at appraised Value		430,000.00	
Decrease in mortgage liability Payments charged to budget		1,239.80	
		680,434.43	
Less:			
Excess of disbursements over receipts Exhibit B	$ 46,353.59		
Payroll taxes included in receipts—Exhibit B	348.43		
510 Orange Street sold—book value—Schedule 1	20,800.00	67,502.02	
Balance—December 31, 1966			612,932.41
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			$624,083.43

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1966

RECEIPTS	
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C	$266,264.47

Non-budgeted Receipts:		
Contributions for Mutual Responsibility Project		4,268.20
Convention Deputies:		
Budgeted funds placed in escrow account		900.00
Interest received on escrow account		40.02
Payroll taxes—excess deductions over remittances		348.43
Contribution from Sarah Graham Kenan Trust		75.23
Clearing Items Received—Schedule 1		24,268.04
Total Receipts		296,164.39
DISBURSEMENTS		
Budgeted Expenditures—Exhibit D	$267,214.19	
Non-budgeted Disbursements:		
Clearing Items disbursed—Schedule 1	24,268.04	
Mutual Responsibility Project	3,447.84	
Street assessment—St. Andrews—Greenville	87.91	
Kenan Funds:		
Transferred to Budget	12,000.00	
Disbursements approved by Executive Council:		
St. Francis, Goldsboro	12,500.00	
Camp Leach	7,700.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	5,000.00	
Camp Oceanside	4,400.00	
Various Churches and Camps at Bishop's Discretion	5,900.00	
Total Disbursements		342,517.98
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		(46,353.59)
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1965		146,205.20
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1966		$ 99,851.61
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		
Checking Account	$ 5,322.64	
Savings Account—Kenan Funds	17,688.95	
Certificates of Deposit—Kenan Funds	75,000.00	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Escrow Account for Convention Deputies	1,840.02	$ 99,851.61

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1966

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$200,000.00	$199,659.62	$(340.38)
Pledges—1965	150.00	444.50	294.50
Armed Forces Work	2,400.00	2,688.00	288.00
Kenan Fund	12,000.00	12,000.00	
Kenan Fund Interest 1966	4,000.00	5,023.11	1,023.11
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	(10.30)
Trust Fund Income	300.00	1,060.26	760.26

Foundation	43,000.00	43,889.34	889.34
Miscellaneous	520.15	509.94	(10.21)
	263,370.15	266,264.47	2,894.32
Bank Balance—Beginning of Year	5,191.48		(5,191.48)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$268,561.63	$266,264.47	$(2,297.16)

EXHIBIT D

EXPENDITURES—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1966

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
Bishop:			
Salary	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Pension Premium	1,900.00	1,850.00	(50.00)
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Treasurer:			
Salary	500.00	500.00	
Bond	25.00	25.00	
Diocesan Office:			
Secretaries	8,100.00	7,956.67	(143.33)
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00	1,655.74	305.74
Postage and Printing	1,150.00	1,035.96	(114.04)
Telephone and Telegraph	1,500.00	1,513.92	13.92
General Office Expense	800.00	1,196.02	396.02
Audit Expense	600.00	485.00	(115.00)
Payroll Taxes	330.00	445.56	115.56
Executive Secretary:			
Salary	9,000.00	9,000.00	
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
House	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Pension Premium	1,698.00	1,620.00	(78.00)
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	
Pension Supplements:			
Mrs. Anna Robertson	600.00	600.00	
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	1,000.00	1,000.00	
The Rev. D. W. Allen	2,700.00	2,700.00	
Mr. Robert Strange	600.00	600.00	
Mrs. Neva Schellenger	750.00	687.50	(62.50)
The Rev. Roger Bunn	400.00	400.00	
Printing Journal	1,200.00	1,123.27	(76.73)
General Convention:			
Deputies	900.00	900.00	
Presiding Bishop's Office	1,467.63	1,467.63	
Pledge to General Church Program	60,000.00	60,000.00	
Mutual Responsibility Project	12,000.00	12,000.00	
Synod Pledge	1,461.00	1,461.00	
Travel for Synod Delegates	500.00	499.94	(.06)
Missionary Clergy:			
Salaries	45,030.00	38,915.63	(6,114.37)
Pension	7,000.00	5,459.99	(1,540.01)
Rent and Housing Allowance	6,300.00	5,436.60	(863.40)
Travel	5,000.00	7,601.84	2,601.84
Moving	2,000.00	2,889.66	889.66

Armed Forces Work	2,400.00	2,690.00	290.00
Department of Missions Meetings	100.00	174.60	74.60
Department of Christian Education:			
Director's Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00	
Director's Pension	1,320.00	1,260.00	(60.00)
Director's Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Director's Housing	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Secretary	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Departmental Work	2,340.00	2,340.00	
Camp and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	3,000.00	3,100.00	100.00
Camp Oceanside	1,308.00	1,301.88	(6.12)
Alice Hoffman Center	200.00	290.70	90.70
Kanuga	700.00	700.00	
Youth Division	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Department of Christian Social Relations	550.00	300.00	(250.00)
Department of Promotion	1,250.00	3,540.93	2,290.93
Mission Herald	4,000.00	3,600.00	(400.00)
Editor's Salary, Publicity and Pension	1,652.00	1,652.00	
Theological Education	10,000.00	11,048.37	1,048.37
College Work:			
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00	
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Chaplain and Student Work at East Carolina College	6,690.00	6,690.00	
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State Teachers' College	1,000.00	833.30	(166.70)
N. C. Council of Churches	500.00	500.00	
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Diocesan Insurance	800.00	1,188.98	388.98
Good Shepherd Hospital Chaplain	1,440.00	1,440.00	
Group Insurance for Clergy and Dependents	8,600.00	8,823.50	223.50
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission	150.00	13.00	(137.00)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	$268,561.63	$267,214.19	$(1,347.44)

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1966

RECEIVED FROM
DESIGNATED PURPOSE

	AMOUNT
Grace Church, Woodville—Capital Improvements	$ 60.00
Executive Council, New York—Armed Forces Grant to St. Anne's, Jacksonville	6,300.00
St. Mary's, Belhaven—Refund on Insurance	9.37
Sale of Property, 510 Orange Street—Trustees of Diocese, escrow deposit	7,396.45
Sundry—Discretion of Bishop	139.25
Sundry—Discretion of Executive Secretary	128.00
Individuals—Peoples Savings & Loan payment	25.00

Individuals—Camp Leach—Boat	150.00
Individuals—Virginia Theological Seminary	334.25
Individuals—Diocese of Guatemala	125.00
Sundry—Presiding Bishop's Fund—World Relief	700.06
St. Paul's—Philadelphia Divinity School	5.00
Sundry—Mite Boxes	3,044.19
Sundry—Good Friday	279.79
Grace Church, Woodville—Mission Herald and Sewanee	86.00
Sundry—Laymen's Thank Offering	224.59
St. John's, Wilmington—Good Shepherd, Wilmington	668.38
Individuals—Trustees—Communion Vessels	100.00
Individuals—Subscription	1.20
Sundry—Thompson Orphanage	1,491.51
Individuals—Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina	3,000.00
TOTAL—To Exhibit B	$ 24,268.04

•

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Following this brief report is a display of the congregations' response to the Diocesan and General Church programs including M.R.I. It will be observed that this represents an increase in extra-parochial giving of approximately 5% over 1966 (and a 35% increase over 1962, the last year that apportionments were assigned). Total giving outside the parishes remains at approximately 20%; total giving outside the Diocese is around 31%. In the face of our long-standing goal of giving away to others at least as much as we spend on ourselves, the challenge clearly lies before us.

We are convinced that the principle need is increased and improved communications. As people know, they respond, and we are derelict in our own stewardship if the story of the Church is not told in effective ways. A small advance in this area was made with the publication last fall of an attractive booklet entitled "The Work of the Congregations through the Diocese of East Carolina." We are all indebted to the 60 laymen who used this booklet in a canvas on behalf of the Diocese of all the congregations.

In order to increase the emphasis of communication, the Department of Promotion proposes that henceforth it be known as the Department of Communication. This is not only consistent with a recent action in the national Church, it carries with it a truer connotation of the enterprise.

Respectfully submitted,
WALKER TAYLOR, JR.
Chairman

29 PARISHES	Pledge 1966	Pledge 1967
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4,200.00	4,500.00
Belhaven, St. James — Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	800.00	1,000.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	2,250.00	2,350.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	6,800.00	7,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8,000.00	8,500.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	8,500.00	8,800.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	12,750.00	13,000.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	800.00	800.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15,000.00	16,000.00

Greenville, St. Paul's	9,500.00	10,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	600.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	4,300.00	4,800.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	13,300.00	14,000.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	1,350.00	1,500.00
Lumberton, Trinity	2,100.00	2,200.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	4,200.00
New Bern, Christ Church	16,200.00	16,500.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	650.00	700.00
Washington, St. Peter's	12,500.00	13,500.00
Whiteville, Grace	1,500.00	1,800.00
Williamston, Church of the Advent	3,000.00	3,000.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,800.00	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. James	30,500.00	32,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	10,800.00	12,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,250.00	1,275.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,200.00	2,200.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,000.00	2,000.00
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	2,400.00	2,400.00
TOTAL	$180,150.00	$189,625.00

9 AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1,100.00	1,100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	700.00	700.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	1,000.00	1,000.00
Grifton, St. John's - St. Mark's	600.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,680.00	1,000.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	600.00	600.00
Plymouth, Grace	1,680.00	1,850.00
Southport, St. Philip's	900.00	1,000.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	800.00	830.00
	$ 9,060.00	$ 8,680.00

40 MISSIONS	**Pledge 1966**	**Pledge 1967**
Atkinson, St. Thomas	$ -0-	$ 40.00
Aurora, St. Jude's	36.00	36.00
Ayden, St. James	250.00	250.00
Bath, St. Thomas	450.00	450.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	80.00	80.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	84.59	84.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	145.00	175.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	220.00	220.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	325.00
Creswell, Christ Church	300.00	305.00
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	325.00	335.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	100.00	-0-
Faison, St. Gabriel's	250.00	250.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	550.00	550.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600.00	600.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	550.00	550.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	260.00	260.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	200.00	200.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	135.00	200.00
Haddocks, St. Stephen's	45.00	100.00
Holly Ridge, St. Philip's	240.00	250.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	400.00	400.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	430.00	440.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	525.00	525.00

Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	65.00	65.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	1,400.00	1,200.00
Northwest, All Souls	100.00	100.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	500.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	500.00	525.00
Shallotte, St. James	75.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	50.00	50.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	150.00	150.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	250.00	300.00
Trenton, Grace	250.00	250.00
Washington, Zion	500.00	500.00
Washington, St. Paul's	200.00	200.00
Winton, St. John's	-0-	-0-
Woodville, Grace	1,000.00	1,100.00
TOTAL	$ 12,100.59	$ 11,865.59
GRAND TOTAL	$201,310.59	$210,170.59

•

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

INCOME

	1967 Budget	1966 Actual	1966 Budget
Pledges	$208,500.00	$199,659.62	$200,000.00
Armed Forces Work	1,080.00	2,688.00	2,400.00
Kenan Fund	2,600.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
Kenan Fund Interest	2,000.00	5,023.11	4,000.00
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	1,000.00
Trust Fund Income and Transfer	9,971.99	1,060.26	300.00
Foundation	44,000.00	43,889.34	43,000.00
Pledges Prior Year	800.00	534.00	150.00
Miscellaneous	500.00	509.94	520.15
	$270,451.99	$266,353.97	$263,370.15
Bank Balance	5,322.64	5,322.64	5,191.48
Total Income	$275,774.63	$271,676.61	$268,561.63

DISBURSEMENTS

BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 13,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
Pension Premium	1,900.00	1,850.00	1,900.00
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
TREASURER:			
Salary	500.00	500.00	500.00
Bond	25.00	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	8,200.00	7,956.67	8,100.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00	1,655.74	1,350.00
Postage and Printing	1,150.00	1,035.96	1,150.00
Telephone and Telegraph	1,500.00	1,513.92	1,500.00
General Office Expense	800.00	1,196.02	800.00
Audit Expense	600.00	485.00	600.00
Payroll Taxes	500.00	444.48	330.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00

	1967 Budget	1966 Actual	1966 Budget
Pension Premium	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,698.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	400.00
DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Pension	1,260.00	1,260.00	1,320.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Housing	2,400.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Secretary	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:			
Miss Anna Robertson	600.00	600.00	600.00
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
The Rev. D. W. Allen	2,025.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
Mr. Robert Strange	600.00	600.00	600.00
Mrs. Neva Schellenger	750.00	687.50	750.00
The Rev. Roger Bunn	400.00	400.00	400.00
Lay Employee Pension	880.00		
PRINTING JOURNAL	1,200.00	1,123.27	1,200.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies	900.00	900.00	900.00
MISSIONARY CLERGY:			
Salaries	44,300.00	38,915.63	45,030.00
Pension	5,700.00	5,459.99	7,000.00
Rent and Housing Allowance	3,500.00	5,436.60	6,300.00
Travel	7,300.00	7,601.84	5,000.00
Moving	2,000.00	2,889.66	2,000.00
ARMED FORCES WORK	1,200.00	2,690.00	2,400.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS MEETINGS	200.00	174.60	100.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	3,100.00	2,340.00	2,340.00
Camps and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	3,400.00	3,100.00	3,000.00
Conference Center	500.00		
Camp Oceanside	1,500.00	1,301.88	1,308.00
Alice Hoffman Center	200.00	290.70	200.00
Youth Division	1,200.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	300.00	300.00	550.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION	1,750.00	3,540.93	1,250.00
Mission Herald	3,600.00	3,600.00	4,000.00
Editor's Salary, Publicity & Pension	1,652.00	1,652.00	1,652.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	10,000.00	11,048.37	10,000.00
COLLEGE WORK:			
Chowan College, Chaplain	1,000.00		
Chaplain & Student Work at East Carolina College	7,500.00	6,690.00	6,690.00
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State College	600.00	833.30	1,000.00
TRAVEL FOR SYNOD DELEGATES	500.00	499.94	500.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE	1,000.00	1,188.98	800.00
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL CHAPLAIN	1,440.00	1,440.00	1,440.00
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY & DEPENDENTS	8,800.00	8,823.50	8,600.00

DIOCESAN ARMED FORCES COMMISSION	50.00	13.00	150.00
OUTSIDE GIVING			
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Presiding Bishop's Office	$ 1,467.63	$ 1,467.63	$ 1,467.63
PLEDGE TO GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM	62,500.00	60,000.00	60,000.00
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY PROJECT	12,500.00	15,447.84	12,000.00
SYNOD PLEDGE	1,655.00	1,461.00	1,461.00
KANUGA	700.00	700.00	700.00
COLLEGE WORK:			
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sewanee	2,100.00		
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES	600.00	500.00	500.00
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
PARISH OF THE AIR	100.00		
Total Disbursements	$275,774.63	$270,660.95	$268,561.63

•

THE MISSION HERALD

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

January 1, 1966 — December 31, 1966

RECEIPTS

Balance — January 1, 1966		$ 319.19
Subscriptions	$ 289.00	
Advertising	20.84	
Refund — Expenses	20.00	
Diocesan Budget	3,600.00	
Refund — N. C. Dept. of Revenue	131.80	
Contributions	1,132.36	5,194.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$5,513.19

DISBURSEMENTS

Editor's Expenses	75.00	
Printing (8 issues)	3,473.04	
Addressing & Handling	1,140.56	
Postage	165.00	
Returned Postage Fees	65.00	
Miscellaneous	11.25	
Photographs	83.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$5,013.35
Balance 12/31/66		499.84
Checks Outstanding		604.47
Bank Balance 12/31/66		$1,104.31

DIRECTOR — DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is again a pleasure to report to you.

During the past year I have continued the general range of activities listed at some length in my report for 1965. Emphasis during 1966 has been on the development of Leadership Training opportunities. Twelve persons have participated in sessions sponsored by the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee. The sessions were held at Roslyn, near Richmond, Virginia, and were staffed by competent trainers. Follow-up programs should mean much to the Diocese in the months ahead. Twenty-five persons attended leadership sessions provided by the Department. These sessions were under the direction of Dr. Edward A. Murray of Raleigh. Dr. Murray is a management consultant specializing in management development, interpersonal communication, and leadership training. These sessions were most helpful and if funds are available will be continued in 1967. It seems most desirable that more and more lay persons be involved in such training sessions. It is hoped that the new building at Camp Leach will be the location for further development of a training program by the Department of Christian Education.

Much time this past year has been spent working as Chairman of the Kanuga Program Committee. This is an active Committee which has the responsibility of planning for the various Camps and Conferences held at Kanuga, securing top personnel, and supervising the programs.

The past year I have served as a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains, have attended the meetings of the Executive Council and the Budget and Long Range Planning Committee, and have been a member of the Diocesan M.R.I. Commission.

I am Vice-Chairman of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College, President of the North Carolina Adult Education Association, and Chairman of the Diocesan Committee to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

My regular reports to the Department of Christian Education indicate visits to many of the Churches of the Diocese and contacts with both clergy and laymen who are responsible for the educational activities of Parishes and Missions. I am always available to visit and consult with the Churches of the Diocese.

I am most grateful for the support of the Department of Christian Education and in particular for the direction and help of the Department Chairman, the Rev. D. Raby Edwards. I would also like to commend the work being done for the Diocese by the Chairman of the Department's Camp and Conference Division, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, and the Director of the Department's Youth Division, the Rev. Howard Cutler. These men have contributed a great deal to the Diocese this past year.

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Director

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The primary emphasis of the Department of Christian Education during 1966 has been in the area of further training for the clergy of the Diocese. Twenty-seven different clergymen and three lay persons

have participated in some phase of ongoing training which lasted for a period of several days. Twelve persons have participated in the "Three Phase Institute" sponsored by the National Department of Christian Education which required sessions of two weeks duration. We are grateful to the clergy and congregations of the Diocese for entering into this most important area. It is hoped that the Department will continue this thrust in the area of Adult Education of various types for lay persons of the Diocese.

Plans for the new Conference Center to be constructed at Camp Leach have been approved and this useful addition will be available during the summer of 1967. The Conference Center will be able to accommodate groups of 32 persons for weekend conferences on a year-round basis and will be available to all congregations of the Diocese. In addition it will house the teaching staff during the summer sessions of Camp. A new building at Camp Oceanside was built this year and will greatly increase the effectiveness of the program. The Rev. Messrs. Edward Sharp and Ed Kirton deserve the thanks of the Diocese for their excellent leadership in the camping program of the Diocese.

The report of the Youth Division will be made elsewhere. Under the able leadership of the Rev. Howard Cutler, this division has undergone a serious evaluation of its organization and program and is operating at a more realistic level to meet the needs and questions of the young people of the church.

Through the work of the Executive Director, the department has been involved in workshops for many groups on the parish and district level. The budgetary asking of the department for 1967 is increased in the amount of $2,152. These funds represent increased programs being offered by the department.

Current members of the department are:

The Rev. Raby Edwards, Chairman
The Rev. Howard T. Cutler
Mrs. Melvin Whitfield
Mrs. Ben Harrison
The Rev. Steirling G. Gordon
The Rev. Francis G. Johnson
Mr. Sam Worthington
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Miss Marianna Hane
The Rev. James Alves
The Rev. William Hutcheson
The Rev. William Dols
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Director
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash—Ex-Officio
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright—Ex-Officio
The Rev. John A. Winslow

•

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Camps and Conferences Division of the Department of Christian Education was reorganized during the past year, and two new members have been appointed by the department for three-year terms. The new members are Mrs. W. B. Rosevear of Edenton and the Reverend Edwin E. Kirton of Wilmington. The other members of the Camps and Conferences division are Dr. David Tayloe and Sam Northrop of Washington whose terms expire at the 1968 Diocesan Convention; the present chairman and the Reverend Howard T. Cutler of Holy Innocents, Lenoir County, whose terms expire at this Convention; and the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., who is a permanent member of the division by virtue of his position as diocesan Director of Christian Education.

Many repairs and improvements to physical properties at Camp Leach have been made since our last report to the Convention, and our facilities there are in good condition at the present time. An attractive and comfortable cabin for the cooks has been constructed, and a new well and pump are furnishing Camp Leach's first adequate supply of water. The girls' cabins have a new septic tank, and work was started a few weeks ago on a new asphalt shingle roof on the dining hall.

Mr. Herbert McKim, our diocesan architect, has completed the plans and specifications for the new all-weather staff house-conference center at Camp Leach, and these plans are being submitted to building contractors for bids. It is our hope that this fine new building will be completed and ready for its first use at the beginning of the summer camping season this year. The building will be available in the fall for parish and diocesan overnight conferences and small group use.

A new director's cabin was completed at Camp Oceanside in early summer before the arrival of the first campers, and the much-needed cabin was dedicated by Bishop Wright during his July visitation to Oceanside. The camp director, the Reverend Edwin E. Kirton, has supervised routine maintenance and repair to buildings during the past year including roof repair, installation of a reserve water tank, the addition of a cement block stoop for a dining hall entrance, construction of a dormitory partition, new locks, and screen repair.

Attendance at Camp Oceanside last summer broke all previous records and a total of 84 young people attended the two camp sessions. The attendance record at Camp Leach was equally as good with only a few vacancies in the Senior High and Junior II camp sessions. Plans have already been made and the directors and members of the teaching staffs for the various camping sessions have been appointed for the 1967 season. A second midget camp will be added at Camp Leach this year because of the large number of applicants who could not be accepted for the single session which was filled to capacity in 1966. The additional midget camp will also enable us to make maximum summer use of our diocesan camp on the Pamlico.

In this, my last report to the Convention as chairman of the Camps and Conferences Division, I believe I can accurately report that the camping picture in East Carolina has never been brighter than at this moment. Our people throughout the Diocese are increasingly enthusiastic about our camps and conferences program, and the support of our people is enabling us to offer superior programs and better and improved facilities to meet the needs of all age groups in the Diocese.

One of the best things to happen to us in 1966 was the securing of Mr. Jerry Fulford of Washington as the new manager of Camp Leach. His careful management and able leadership have already established him as our best Camp Leach acquisition to date. We are also indebted to Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., who continues to give dedicated leadership, and whose yeoman's service in the cause of diocesan camps and conferences has benefited us all.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP
Chairman, Camps and Conferences

Camp Leach, Committee
c/o Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Box 1207, Parkview Station
Kinston, North Carolina

Dear Rev. Jeffress:

Pursuant to your request we have prepared a statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements for the period January 1, 1966, through October 31, 1966, on the operations at Camp Leach, North Carolina. We have also prepared a bank reconciliation as of October 31, 1966.

The records presented to us were excellent as far as they were com-

pleted. It is our opinion that with the completion of the system as it is set up a very fine record will be available at all times. The journal should be totaled each month and only the monthly totals posted to the ledger. This will eliminate a duplication of postings and make a monthly check and bank reconciliation available.

Mr. Fulford has done a commendable job and though we are precluded from expressing an opinion, we feel that the statement presents fairly the operations of this camp. The marked improvement of the record-keeping this period over that of the last report is certainly to be highly commended.

Yours very truly,

RODMAN & JENNETTE
R. Nelson Jennette
Certified Public Accountant

CAMP LEACH

Washington, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For The Period January 1, 1966—October 31, 1966

RECEIPTS:		
Conferences & Camp Fees	$19,656.00	
Gifts	1,752.80	
Canteen	2,696.90	
Diocese (Kenan Fund)	6,000.00	
Rentals (Camp)	50.00	
Telephone Collections	49.36	
Sales (Boat & Other Equipment)	94.75	
Meals (Visitors)	31.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$30,330.81
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Food	$ 6,783.04	
Canteen	2,105.60	
Housekeeping Supplies	749.09	
Office Supplies & Expense	220.93	
Infirmary Supplies and Equipment	157.09	
Supplies — Athletics, Water, Arts & Crafts	240.08	
Telephone Expense	358.17	
Electricity	229.13	
Bulk Gas — Kitchen	207.44	
Repairs — Buildings & Equipment	895.67	
Repairs — Autos & Trucks	285.64	
Transportation Expense	398.60	
Salaries & Wages (Net of Taxes)	5,384.64	
Printing	144.68	
Insurance	651.27	
Capital Improvements (Cooks' House, etc.)	5,028.07	
1965 Debts Paid (Note Included)	1,270.31	
Refunds	385.00	
Taxes & Licenses	254.51	
Bad Check	10.00	
Medical Expense	10.00	
Miscellaneous (Staff Banquet, Gifts, etc.)	80.75	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$25,849.71
BALANCE OCTOBER 31, 1966		4,481.10
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR		$30,330.81

BANK RECONCILIATION

WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST CO., WASHINGTON, N. C.

Balance Per Bank Statement October 24, 1966, and Balance Per Books October 30, 1966	$ 4,401.10

CAMP OCEANSIDE

INTERIM EXPENSES 1965-1966

Balance on Hand July 30, 1965		$ 172.50
RECEIPTS:		
Deposit, August 3, 1965	$ 24.00	
Phyllis Wheatley YWCA	28.00	
St. Elizabeth's Chapter—St. James	25.00	
Communion Alms	14.00	
Reimbursement from Chapel	37.09	
Eastern 4A Coaches	20.00	
Milk Refund	11.12	
Milk Refund	10.49	
Gift from Mr. Chevis Kerr	25.00	
Cash on Hand, July 30, 1965	172.50	
GRAND TOTAL		$ 367.20
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Chair Cover for Old Cabin	$ 8.71	
Chair for Cabin	4.11	
Transportation for Campers	14.00	
Camp Refund	8.00	
Balance—Garbage Disposal	10.00	
Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph	6.16	
Cleaning	5.00	
Repairs on TV	12.83	
*Plumber—New Heating Coil	41.00	
Electricity	18.52	
Communion Alms to St. Mary's, Belhaven	14.00	
Telephone	18.16	
Director's Trip & Cleaning	7.50	
Christmas Cards & Trip	8.50	
Electricity	11.12	
Western Union	2.79	
Telephone	8.61	
Trip	5.40	
Electricity	6.20	
Cards, Stamps and Trip	7.20	
Telephone	2.45	
Telephone	4.68	
Electricity	3.00	
Plumber—Close Out	6.00	
Telephone	4.68	
Stamps for Christmas Cards	5.00	
Trip	4.00	
Telephone	4.68	
Electricity	3.00	
Electricity	3.00	
Telephone	4.38	

*Heating Coil for Washing Dishes.

Trip	4.00	
Electricity	3.00	
Adjustment	.51	
TOTAL		$ 270.19
Receipts		$ 367.20
Disbursed		270.19
Balance		$ 97.01
Balance on Hand, February 21, 1966		$ 97.01

RECEIPTS:

Diocese of East Carolina	$ 600.00	
Diocese of East Carolina, Furnishings for Cabin	400.00	
Wilmington Campers	628.00	
Kinston-Goldsboro Campers	192.00	
Washington-Belhaven Campers	192.00	
Fayetteville Campers	134.00	
Elizabeth City-Edenton Campers	112.00	
Greenville Campers	72.00	
New Bern Campers	24.00	
TOTAL		$2,354.00

GIFTS:

St. John's Fayetteville	$ 100.00	
Mr. Champion McD. Davis	50.00	
St. John's Churchwomen, Fayetteville	100.00	
Trinity Churchwomen, Lumberton	5.00	
Churchwomen of East Carolina	200.00	
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash	50.00	
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	10.00	
Laymen of East Carolina	200.00	
St. Elizabeth Chapter— Church Women of St. James, Wilmington	25.00	
Dr. L. W. Upperman	10.00	
TOTAL		$ 750.00
Candy Estimate		40.00
Balance on Hand, February 21, 1966		97.01
RECEIPTS—GRAND TOTAL		$3,241.01
DISBURSEMENTS—GRAND TOTAL		2,783.57
Balance on Hand, July 26, 1966		$ 457.44

DISBURSEMENTS:

Milk	$ 63.72
A&P—Groceries	383.11
Winn-Dixie—Groceries	25.77
Center Superette	7.81
Parker's Food Store	15.43
Boomtown Groceries	71.92
Red & White Grocery	13.01
Bread	32.25
Cookies	17.71
Wanet's Meats	196.04
Soft Drinks	38.00
Friendly Store	27.11
Fish	12.20
Meals for Staff on First Days of Camp	14.60
P. O. Box Rental	2.80
Furniture for New Cabin and Moving	161.50*

Wilmington Printing Co.	35.64	
Seabury Book Store	14.00	
Silver Cups	16.00	
Plumber	19.00	
Sears Roebuck	10.77	
David Jacobi	12.21	
Refund	8.00	
Garbage Disposal—Part	10.00	
Sears Roebuck for New Cabin	34.69*	
Pargas	10.82	
Dixie Furniture Co.—New Cabin	128.75*	
Selby's	8.86	
Draperies—New Cabin	18.00*	
Insurance	70.00	
Camp Gifts—Books	7.92	
Pictures of Dedication	5.00	
Arts and Crafts	14.36	
Camp Supplies	66.64	
J. M. Fields—New Cabin	64.74*	
Electricity	35.22	
Camera Supplies	15.12	
Sears Roebuck	15.70	
Telephone	27.73	
Director—20 Trips, Lunches	96.05	
Labor at Camp—Lunches	34.45	
Ice	16.00	
Newspapers	14.20	
Local Vegetables	22.60	
Office Expenses	15.50	
The Rev. Marlon Poitier—Travel	60.00	
The Rev. Adolphus Carty—Travel	60.00	
The Rev. Francis Johnson—Travel	65.00	
The Rev. Lloyd Alexander—Travel	20.00	
The Rev. Joseph Banks	65.00	
The Rev. E. E. Kirton—1,412 miles	98.84	
SALARIES:		
Cooks	270.00	
Senior Girls Counsellor	120.00	
Junior Counsellors	88.00	
Miscellaneous	5.68	
GRAND TOTAL		$2,783.57
Balance on Hand on July 26, 1966		457.44
TOTAL		$3,241.01

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following matters have come to our attention as "The Department of Christian Social Relations" during the past year:

Your Chairman was requested to serve as Chairman of a Diocesan

*There are a number of bills to be paid but balance is adequate. Most bills are for improvements to physical structure, namely, erection of cement block steps on rear of dining hall; repair to lightning damage on Chapel; installation of a 50-gallon tank reservoir to save continuous running of main pump; screen repairs to all doors; and some roof repair from blown-off shingles; etc.

Committee appointed by the Bishop, to inquire into the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S. The results of this inquiry will be reported elsewhere and under that title.

An attempt has been made to coordinate the efforts of the Christian Social Relations Division of the Churchwomen of the Diocese and that of this Department of the Convention. In years past the Episcopal Churchwomen have done an exceptionally good job in providing for local congregations an outline of possibilities in the broad area which might be considered Christian Social Relations. On the other hand the Diocesan Department has not been so well organized nor has it availed itself of the possible communications media available to it as an arm of the Diocese.

The task of fruitful coordination between the ECW and the organization of the Diocese on a convention basis seems formidable, to say the least. It is a great concern to your Chairman that we seem to be operating in terms of two separate Churches, on both a parish and diocesan basis . . . one for the women and the men, and another for the women alone. This matter is being investigated in several parishes. Hopefully, in the opinion of your Chairman, this matter will be dealt with by the long-range planning committee of the Diocese, appointed last year by Bishop Wright. Full information concerning what is being done in this area by other dioceses and areas in the Church is available from the Church Center, 815 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y. Special pilot projects have been begun in several Dioceses throughout the Church.

A meeting to inquire into what might be done in East Carolina was held with Mrs. J. C. Jackson of Edenton, Christian Social Relations Chairman for the Diocesan ECW. Again, it is our opinion that this matter should be pursued more appropriately and effectively in the Long-Range Planning Committee.

Therefore we recommend that a group aiming toward the intent with which the Long-Range Planning Committee was established be constituted as an arm of this Convention, charged with long-range planning responsibilities for every area of Diocesan life, and being an agent of this Convention, to report back to the Convention annually.

Mrs. J. C. Jackson of Edenton represented the ECW as Christian Social Relations Representative at the Provincial Synod meeting at Sewanee, Tennessee, in June of last year.

An effort was made to coordinate travel and attendance at a Southern Clergy Conference concerned with Urban Affairs held in Atlanta in October. Of the four men of the Diocese known to have been interested in attending, three were prevented by parochial responsibilities. The Rev. Webster Simons, of Wilmington, attended.

Your Chairman attended the annual conference held for full-time executives and chairmen of diocesan Departments of Christian Social Relations at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn., in April. The general format included speakers and discussions in the following areas:

Changing Patterns in Christian Social Relations
Race
War and Peace
Extremism

At least nine persons from the Diocese (6 clergy, 3 laiety) attended the Churchmen's Conference on Civil Rights held in Raleigh and sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches in September.

Also, during the past year your Chairman has served as Chairman of the Commission on Alcohol and Narcotics of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Diocese of East Carolina was represented by a full delegation serving on the various committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Your Chairman participated in the four meetings in planning for a joint conference between all the Carolina Dioceses scheduled for Kanuga in the general area of CSR. The purpose of this conference was to have

been to promote dialogue between the pulpit and the pew in all areas of social concern. Twenty-eight people from the Diocese were invited to attend this conference. Two lay people attended.

Respectfully submitted,

A. HEATH LIGHT
Chairman

•

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The purpose of the Department of Missions is to carry out, under the Bishop's direction, the missionary program of the Church in the Diocese. In 1966 it was composed of six persons: Mr. J. C. Jackson, Chairman, the Rev. Hunley Elebash, Executive Secretary, Mr. Charles Griffin, Mr. Robert MacMillan, Mrs. D. C. Wade and the Bishop.

At this time among the mission congregations there is only one clergy vacancy. We consider this situation, as a whole, a favorable one, and we feel even the smallest congregations have had the attention and concern of our clergy.

In the calendar year 1966, the 15 lowest-paid clergy in the Diocese received raises in accordance with the minimum salary as passed by the Executive Council in May, 1965. These raises went into effect July 1, 1966, or earlier and this endeavor was completed six months earlier than was originally contemplated.

In the last six months we have completed a travel study of our missionary clergy. The study reveals that our travel allocations in most every instance are not adequate. We investigated the possibility of leasing cars for the mission clergy and this was found to be impractical. Based on the above information, it is our intention to recommend a higher travel allocation to the spring meeting of the Executive Council.

In the spring of 1966, the Unit of Research and Field Study of the Episcopal Church assisted St. Mary's Kinston, and St. Paul's, Greenville, in a self-study project. The occasion was the feasibility or desirability of starting a new congregation in these communities. This study was helpful to these congregations and the Diocese. In November, the Wilmington congregations met to consider this same study and this is now under consideration there. The occasion in this instance is the future of the Episcopal Church in Wilmington and Wilmington College.

St. Francis Church, Goldsboro, was completed in November and is now in good use. St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro, plans to let a contract in the near future. St. Augustine's, Kinston, plans additional building in the near future. All of these received some help from the Kenan Fund.

In May and early June the Department met twice with all of the mission clergy. These meetings were most helpful.

During 1966, with the help of the Rev. Edwin Jeffress, all of the Missionary Clergy in the Diocese were given the opportunity to participate in a professional conference or meeting outside the Diocese at the expense of the Diocese. Informed and alert clergy are a necessity in the world today. We consider this informal endeavor to be most important and we hope to continue.

At several times during the year certain mission congregations in the Diocese were asked to assume a greater share of their clergyman's salary. This was particularly true during December. In some instances this was done, in other instances it was not possible.

In June, with the permission of the Executive Council, the Department offered to cooperate financially and otherwise with any small con-

gregation (mission or parish) seeking professional stewardship help. While several congregations considered this, no congregation entered into this cooperative venture.

We are grateful to many who were a part of the Church's Program in 1966.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. JACKSON,
Chairman
HUNLEY ELEBASH,
Executive Secretary

•

CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1966.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman

•

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The year 1966 was a momentous year for Kanuga Conferences. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Rev. John W. Arrington, Jr., organized the Executive Committee, appointed committee chairmen for Finance, Program and Property, and set meetings for every other month during the year. The committees studied their jobs and carried out their responsibilities well. The Finance Committee set up an adequate accounting system which enabled them to present detailed reports to the Executive Committee at every meeting. The Program Committee met regularly throughout the year, examined in detail the various Conferences and Camps, and presented to the Executive Committee such changes as they felt advisable. Of particular interest: two studies have been launched, one regarding additional use of Kanuga through new types of conferences, and the other regarding new ways of working with High School boys and girls. The 1967 program has been set up. The Property Committee reported that a new staff house was available for the summer, the dam repairs completed and the lake refilled. The Kanuga Offices are housed in new quarters under the Chapel. At staff building for boys has been authorized.

During 1966 a campaign for capital funds was organized. The immediate goal is one million dollars. Progress in organization has been slow. First reports on the campaign were made in the fall. These reports were encouraging. The Board, therefore, authorized the officers

of Kanuga to sign contracts for the replacement of the main complex of buildings. Demolition of the old buildings began in November. It is expected that work on the new buildings will have progressed sufficiently by June so that the summer program can be carried out with little inconvenience. Continued support of Kanuga is urged. Solicitation of funds should be underway in East Carolina during 1967.

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Diocese of East Carolina is one of the twenty-one owning dioceses of the University of The South, Sewanee, Tennessee. Many years ago, Sewanee asked from each parish in each of these dioceses only one dollar per communicant per year. After years of effort and steady solicitation we have never reached beyond sixty-one cents per communicant per year, and that was in the last year of our recent three-year, ten-million-dollar campaign. In many parishes, large and small throughout our Diocese, little or nothing is budgeted for Sewanee. Many parishes are fulfilling their obligation but others are lagging. While we do not have the 1966 figures in hand at this time, our own Diocese supported Sewanee in the following manner in 1965: We had 10,499 communicants, the total church support for Sewanee amounted to $4,953, or an average of $.48 per communicant. We realize that, with many of the clergy having graduated from seminaries other than Sewanee, it is only right and proper for these clergymen and their parishes to earmark the Theological Education Sunday Offering to their own schools. At the same time, though, this does not have any relationship with placing Sewanee in the budget. If a parish can't budget at the rate of one dollar per communicant, any amount would be helpful. A little from many amounts to much. Therefore, we urge every parish in this Diocese to consider Sewanee in their budgets.

Sewanee has earned and is earning our best efforts. She has provided at one time or another most all of our parishes with clergymen. By her devotion to academic excellence, she has provided a standard of achievement for other educational institutions in the South. Already the goals for the second century have been considered and plans have been made toward the development of a second college to enable the University to retain her tradition of intimate, personal relationships, while growing somewhat larger. Sewanee is a small university, but her reputation for sending out into the world leaders of men of sound character and men of Christian spirit, has been evidenced time and time again. In good faith and with appreciation, let us all strive to provide for Sewanee. Trank you.

Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
By WILLIAM H. SMITH

•

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The program for the Thompson Orphanage continues to be broadened and to focus on children from broken homes who have more than average problems. There is an emphasis on working with the whole

family pointing toward the rehabilitation of the child. This involves a great deal of casework and increased costs. The Thompson Orphanage finds that along with a more specialized work and inflation the support from the Diocese remains about the same. This has caused a deficit of approximately $3,000 this year. The home in Goldsboro has been opened and there are now ten children there, ten children in foster homes and sixty children on the campus in Charlotte. Those in Charlotte hope to move into new facilities in the fall of 1968 and plans are progressing rapidly in this direction. The Orphanage now has two caseworkers and looks for further extension of this work.

PETER C. ROBINSON,
Chairman
Department of Christian
Social Relations
The Diocese of North Carolina

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your historiographer's paper on the life of Bishop Alfred A. Watson was read before the History Faculty Seminar at East Carolina College on March 22, 1966. It is included in the upcoming Volume III of the **East Carolina College Publications in History,** which is now in the hands of the printer.

The manuscript history of the Diocese is still being held by the editor, who has had to delay publication.

Research for a study of the activities of the Episcopal Church in Pitt County, which I have been working on for some time, is being continued. Some of this material was included in a talk previously given by the author to the Pitt County Historical Association as part of its series on the history of the county.

More such county and parish histories await the efforts of parish historians and other interested individuals in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER,
Historiographer

•

CONSULTATION ON CHURCH UNION REPORT TO DIOCESAN CONVENTION, EAST CAROLINA, 1967

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is with marked appreciation that I approach this report. Although having limited special knowledge, I confess to unlimited interest in the subject. The various involvements in approaches to unity in which the Churches of Christendom are engaged are at one and the same time among the most pressing and most threatening requirements in our not too distant future.

We are in official if inconclusive conversation with the Roman Catholic Church, the Orthodox Churches, the Polish National Catholic Church, the Pentecostal and Conservative Evangelical Churches. These dialogues,

while varying in their depth of understanding are taking place at what one might call the National Administrative level of church life. It is significant that they exist at all. In addition to these, as a part of the total ecumenical involvement of the Episcopal Church, our representatives have met over a period approaching five years with representation from other Churches, now numbering nine, to consult on a plan for a United Church. They have produced a report called "Principles of Church Union." As the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church said last July in endorsing the study of the "Principles of Church Union": "There are many reasons both for and against the uniting of the Episcopal Church with (these other churches) in a Church which is truly Catholic, truly Evangelical, and truly Reformed, both good and bad, theological and non-theological, honest and dishonest, God-centered and man-centered. There is no monopoly of high and holy reasons on one side or low and selfish reasons on the other."

There is no plan completed, but we have these Principles which have been accepted for study and comment at all levels of church life. Already these discussions have been held at state levels and in some communities. For the direct and indirect benefits of such study we are grateful. In a sense we **are** one Christian Church. In a sense we would be **uniting** more and more. This is not an attempt to force or even describe a United Church, but to seek and to speak the oneness of our calling and willingness to be led by the Holy Spirit. The document plainly sees the need to retain the "agents of continuity precious in each . . . church separately — the authority of Scriptures, faithfulness to Tradition, the witness of the historic statements of Christian faith, the central sacramental gifts, a ministry with authority." It is recognized that to do this calls for discipline and freedom, cohesion and diversity. It is a seeking of "a more inclusive expression of the oneness of the Church of Christ than any of the participating churches can suppose itself alone to be." It is a seeking of a "truer expression of the fulness of the Church of Christ than any of the constituting churches can suppose itself to be." In effect these principles are the cooperative effort of nine individuals from each church who held before them these stated objectives:

1) God's mission in the world must be our primary concern and be held as far more important than overlapping and duplication, or of any interfering super-organization.

2) Mutual enrichment from the tradition of the constituting churches should be shared so that unity takes away from us "nothing, except our separation."

3) Existing relationships between the constituting churches and other Christian bodies should be retained and opened to any united Church.

4) While unity will require some sacrifices from each member, "protection must be given to existing diversities and liberties."

5) As the health of the body of the church is of utmost importance, the continuation of renewal and reformation must be provided for.

6) The unity of the whole Body of Christ's Church is the goal before us, calling us to be a uniting as well as united church.

In unfair summary, the specific principles for unity acknowledge the unique authority of the Old and New Testaments, the guidance of the Holy Spirit in the worship, witness, order, and delivery of the good news — all of which composes the historic Christian Traditions. The principles call for the corporate use of the Apostles' Creed, the use and increased understanding of the Nicene Creed, and openness to other covenants and confessions as may be individually used now or developed under the study of Scriptures and the guidance of the Holy Spirit. The report calls for a confession of faith not only in creed but in the liturgies used in the worship of God.

Worship guides include the use of inherited forms by each congregation and the encouraged understanding of those of other churches. This implies a movement toward new forms of worship to express the enriched tradition of a united church. Here as in all other proposed cooperation, the goal is not uniformity but a rich variety of forms of worship as well as their related ceremony, vesture, music and the like.

Throughout this report the sacraments of Baptism and Holy Communion are carefully treated. Infant and believer's baptism are recommended as alternative practices.

I quote an example of meaningfulness typical throughout the report: "Where the baptism of infants is practiced, it manifests truly our helplessness and God's grace on our behalf, and is also a witness to the corporateness of the Christian life."

Holy Communion, of course, remains the central worship of the Christian Church. The portion of this report dealing with the Eucharist as the response of the Church to God's gracious activity in Christ, and the divine action portrayed in this sacrament is worthy of careful study by us all to see and preserve the Holy Communion as "the presence of Christ who has come, who comes to his people, and who will come in glory."

The Ministry of Christ through the church is understood both in the general ministry of all baptized Christians and through ordination in the specific offices of Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons, calling for a careful study of the office of deacon.

All members of the Episcopal Church are called not merely to approve or disapprove these results of prayerful study, but to influence and shape the thinking of our representatives who have worked and work that "Christians may be led into the way of truth and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life."

For our own growth and our growth together, these Principles are excellent study material. If we fail at this at our parish level, there can be little hope for a united Church except in hollow organization. May we study and pray for openness to discern the directions of the Holy Spirit to the church of our day.

WEBSTER L. SIMONS

•

REPORT OF THE COLLEGE WORK COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your chairman is most pleased to return to the parish and Diocese after the glorious experience of an annum in England. During his absence the splendid efforts of Rev. L. P. Houston, Episcopal College Chaplain at East Carolina, were afforded the chair added to his regular duties. With this report the extensive appreciation of the Chairman and Diocese are presented to the Rev. Mr. Houston; my daily association with him is a treasured one, confirming the excellence of his ministry.

Another word of thanks is given to the members of the Commission for their diligence and devotion to the mammoth task at hand. They have assumed their assigned tasks with understanding and aptitude which is a priceless asset. They do represent the various locales for college work in the Diocese and freely give of their knowledge to the ministry of the church to the campus. One severe loss was sustained by the commission with the departure of Dr. James Poindexter from the faculty of E.C.C. He was a most concerned member of the Commission for more than a decade; his wise counsel and far-reaching insights will be missed greatly by all of us. He is now Assistant Dean at Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia.

The mission of the church in the 20th Century is nowhere more pressing than in the academic community. The Episcopal Church has

assumed leadership in this field for a long while. We currently have both national, provincial, and diocesan leaders giving of their skills to the task at hand. The changing demands and fluctuating trends must be met with courage, realism, and vision. There is an obvious demand that the church acknowledge the tremendous expansion of the college population, which has reached multiple proportions. The knowledge explosion is a concurrent result of this actual and projected increase. Further the state of North Carolina has a policy of providing higher education to an ever-expanding number of its people through its universities and now community colleges. The result is a more available opportunity for higher education, oftimes resulting in more adults taking this advantage right in their home communities.

In the region served by the Diocese of East Carolina we note that East Carolina College is seeking for University status denoting that institution's rapid advance in stature. This burgeoning school is the major college work conducted by our Diocese. The Rev. Pat Houston is our chaplain doing superb work. To keep pace with the growth in the number of students attending and our ministry to the total community we must face now the imminence of the time that a full-time College Chaplain will be required. The funds for this work must arise from the Diocese; the amount cannot be a small one. The other institutions of higher education are growing as well. Chowan College is being served by Rev. Nathaniel Hynson; Methodist and Vardell Hall by Rev. Wesley Lucas; Fayetteville State College by Rev. Francis Johnson; Wilmington College by the Rev. Webster Simons. We record our regret in the death of the Rev. Lloyd Alexander who was responsible for Elizabeth City Teachers College; the field is now vacant. Rev. Robert Snell retired from Lumberton after having also served the church well at Flora MacDonald College now Vardell Hall. Community colleges have arisen in Elizabeth City, Kinston, and Goldsboro which command the attention of the local clergy and laity. Your Commission is aware of this trend and would seek to continue the active cooperation of community and Diocese in developing the Church's work to the full academic community; faculty, staff, and students, in the increasing centers.

Today's students have been described as the NOW generation, expecting all of their desires to be met at the moment. These budding members of the intelligentsia are idealistic, demanding, and mercurial. No one has a complete answer on the best mode of approaching these semi-mature persons who are in a transition stage including real questioning and rebellion. Yet the church is earnestly seeking to bring the ageless gospel to an inquiring and sometimes diffident generation. The combined intelligence, foresight, and spirited determination of the living church with all of its resources is made available to the collegians in all possible ways. Thus the organism of Our Lord through its people ministers to the undergraduates, the married students, the graduates, the professors, administrators.

The Episcopal Church has not made a large investment in church-related institutions, for Sewanee and St. Mary's are our major effort in the educational business. However, our commitment to the maintenance of academic freedom is well-realized through such Christian colleges and therefore they deserve our hearty support.

JOHN W. DRAKE, JR., Chairman
College Work Commission

•

LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Long Range Planning Committee is a new vehicle in our Diocese and this is the first full year of its existence. Bishop Wright spoke

of plans for the formation of this committee at last year's convention. Other members of the committee are chairmen of the departments of the Executive Council: Mr. J. C. Jackson, Missions; The Rev. A. Heath Light, Christian Social Relations; The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Christian Education; Mr. Walker Taylor, Promotion; and Mr. William S. Page, chairman of MRI Commission; Mrs. William Hutaff, President of Churchwomen; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Jr., and Mrs. D. C. Wade, Convocational Presidents; plus ex-officio members, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education, The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Diocesan Executive Secretary, and Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Diocesan Treasurer.

The Committee met in Wilmington May 6th and 7th, 1966, and made the following recommendations to the Executive Council. The Executive Council approved these recommendations and most of them have been completed or are being carried out.

1. We refer to the Diocesan MRI Commission the possibility of a Near project and a Far project, and also the possibility of personnel exchange in all future projects.

2. We refer to the Department of Promotion the hope that they will be able to develop new ways to "refuel" parish leaders in stewardship.

3. We recommend the following resolution: "Should a parish or mission within the Diocese wish to enter a cooperative venture with the Diocese in employing a stewardship professional, the Diocese will allocate up to $3,150.00 from the 1966 allocation of the Department of Missions to match a similar amount from the individual congregation." It was the understanding that should the Executive Council pass the resolution, the Bishop and Executive Secretary would approach several congregations that perhaps could benefit from the endeavor.

4. We refer to the Department of Promotion consideration of the possibility of an attractive presentation of the Church's program to leaders of the Diocese. This presentation would be using the information contained in the Diocesan Journal and could be considered an annual report to the Diocese.

5. We recommend to the Executive Council that the unallocated portion of the Kenan Fund ($42,804.95) be allocated for a conference center at Camp Leach.

6. We recommend to the Bishop and Executive Secretary to restudy the 1955 survey of the Diocese made by our National Church to determine if a "retake" is desirable or advisable.

7. We ask the Bishop to write down any ideas he might have on the leadership of the Diocese, the job of the Bishop and the future transition of Episcopal leadership.

8. We ask the Committee on Canons to consider a revision of the Canons in the next two years considering among other things some ideas previously written by the Chairman of the Committee on Canons.

9. We ask the Department of Missions to make a study of Missions (old, new and proposed) in the Diocese and to consider possibilities of merging missions ecumenically and otherwise.

10. We ask the Executive Secretary to prepare an organizational chart of the structure of the Diocese.

11. We ask each Department of the Executive Council to make a long range study of their particular task to submit to the Long Range Planning Committee.

12. We recommend to the head of each department of the Executive Council to include the comparable Churchwoman officer in their Department and if possible a member of the Laymen.

13. We recommend to the Executive Council to allocate, if neces-

sary, a reasonable expenditure for the National Council of Churches of Christ Inquiry Committee.

14. We recommend to the Executive Council that reports for the next Diocesan Convention be gathered together for distribution prior to the Convention.

15. We, concerned with race relations, urge ourselves and others to be aware of the General and Diocesan Convention resolutions regarding race relations. And we urge ourselves and others to move ahead in the implementation as rapidly as possible.

16. We recommend to the Executive Council to authorize the Bishop and a committee he appoints (Mr. John Graham, Mr. Frank Wooten, Mr. Claude Wheatly, and The Rev. Ed Jeffress and The Rev. Hunley Elebash) to enter into an agreement with the Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, to lease Bogue Banks for religious purposes for not more than ten years.

17. We recommend that the Long Range Planning Committee meet again prior to the Fall meeting of the Executive Council.

18. We request the Department of Promotion to make a study of communications in the Diocese.

The Committee met with the Budget Committee on Jan. 10, 1967, in Wilmington to receive requests from Department heads and Committee Chairmen for inclusion in the Budget for 1967.

While the Committee is still too young to have made much impact on the life of the Diocese we feel that in years to come it can and will play an important role in the work of the Diocese of East Carolina and will be a most valuable committee to help coordinate activities within the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
J. ED WALDROP, Chairman
Long Range Planning Committee

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

WEDNESDAY, MAY 25, 1966

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on January 21, 1966, were approved without reading.

The Treasurer's report for the first four months of 1966 was received with thanks.

The Treasurer in behalf of the Trustees of the Diocese announced that the Bishop's House at 510 Orange Street has been sold for $7,800.00. The title will be transferred some time during the summer. The money was to be held in escrow until some future Bishop's House shall be built.

Upon motion duly made and passed, the Executive Council authorized the Bishop, if necessary, to sign a note not to exceed $20,000.00 in the name of the Diocese for the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

The following recommendations and resolutions were duly made and passed by the Executive Council. It is to be noted that the Long Range Planning Committee recommended the passage of all of these to the Executive Council.

1. We refer to the Diocesan MRI Commission the possibility of a

Near project and a different Far project and also the possibility of personnel exchange in all future projects.

2. We refer to the Department of Promotion the hope that they will be able to develop new ways to "refuel" parish leaders in stewardship.

3. We recommend the following resolution: "Should a parish or mission within the Diocese wish to enter into a cooperative venture with the Diocese in employing a stewardship professional, the Diocese will allocate up to $3,150.00 from the 1966 allocation of the Department of Missions to match a similar amount from the individual congregation." It was the understanding that should the Executive Council pass the resolution, the Bishop and Executive Secretary would approach several congregations that perhaps could benefit from the endeavor."

4. We refer to the Department of Promotion consideration of the possibility of an attractive presentation of the Church's program to leaders of the Diocese. This presentation would be using the information contained in the Diocesan Journal and could be considered an annual report to the Diocese.

5. We recommend to the Executive Council that the unallocated portion of the Kenan Fund ($42,804.95) be allocated for a conference center at Camp Leach. (It was announced by the Rev. C. Edward Sharp that Christ Church, New Bern, was giving Camp Leach $9,000.00 for this conference center. The Laymen of the Diocese are hoping to give $8,000.00 to this endeavor. It was announced by Mr. Ralph Hodges of St. Peter's, Washington, that the people of St. Peter's had already pledged $4,300.00 to this endeavor.)

6. We recommend to the Bishop and Executive Secretary to restudy the 1955 survey of the Diocese made by our National Church to determine if a "retake" is desirable or advisable.

7. We ask the Bishop to write down any ideas he might have on the leadership of the Diocese, the job of the Bishop and the future transition of Episcopal leadership.

8. We ask the Committee on Canons to consider a revision of the Canons in the next two years considering among other things some ideas previously written by the Chairman of the Committee on Canons.

9. We ask the Department of Missions to make a study of Missions (old, new and proposed) in the Diocese and to consider possibilities of merging missions ecumenically and otherwise.

10. We ask the Executive Secretary to prepare an organizational chart of the structure of the Diocese.

11. We ask each Department of the Executive Council to make a long range study of their particular task to submit to the Long Range Planning Committee.

12. We recommend to the head of each Department of the Executive Council to include the comparable Churchwoman officer in their Department and if possible a member of the Laymen.

13. We recommend to the Executive Council to allocate, if necessary, a reasonable expenditure for the National Council of Churches of Christ Inquiry Committee.

14. We recommend to the Executive Council that reports for the next Diocesan Convention be gathered together for distribution prior to the Convention.

15. We, concerned with race relations, urge ourselves and others to be aware of the General and Diocesan Convention resolutions regarding race relations. And we urge ourselves and others to move ahead in the implementation as rapidly as possible.

16. We recommend to the Executive Council to authorize the Bishop and a committee he appoints (Mr. John Graham, Mr. Frank Wooten, Mr. Claude Wheatly, and the Rev. Edwin Jeffress and the Rev. Hunley Ele-

bash) to enter into an agreement with the Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, to lease Bogue Banks for religious purposes for not more than ten years.

17. We recommend that the Long Range Planning Committee meet again prior to the fall meeting of the Executive Council.

18. We request the Department of Promotion to make a study of communications in the Diocese.

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser and Mr. Thurman Williams reported on the Diocesan Convention for 1967 to be held in St. John's, Fayetteville, on January 27th and 28th. Upon invitation, the Churchwomen of the Diocese will also meet simultaneously at that time. Future plans were revealed by Mr. Hauser and the Executive Council approved the tentative plans.

Mr. Elebash reported for the Diocesan MRI Commission in the absence of Mr. William Page. It was announced that the Diocese has accepted two projects in Melanesia for 1966 — a dormitory in St. Patrick's School at Vureas in the amount of $5,250.00 and a dormitory at the senior boy's school at Pawa in the amount of $4,200.00 The money for the dormitory at Pawa has already been sent and the money for the other dormitory will be sent in September or October. It was noted that the MRI Commission will pick another project for 1966 later in this year.

Mrs. William Hutaff reported for the Churchwomen of the Diocese.

Mr. Sam Worthington reported for the Churchmen of the Diocese.

The Rev. Raby Edwards reported for the Department of Christian Education.

Mr. J. C. Jackson reported for the Department of Missions.

The Rev. Heath Light reported for the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Heath Light reported that the Inquiry Committee on the National Council of Churches had met and was seeking to carry out the motion made at the Diocesan Convention.

Mr. Walker Taylor reported for the Department of Promotion. It was duly moved and passed that the Executive Council and Finance Committee would meet again on September 9th and 10th. This meeting was to be under the direction of Mr. Taylor and guests from parishes and missions were to be invited.

A pension plan for the lay employees of the Diocese was presented by Mr. Hardin and Mr. Elebash. Upon motion duly made and passed, the Executive Council authorized the enlistment of our Diocesan lay employees in this plan with The Church Life Insurance Corporation.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed with appropriate prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Executive Secretary

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

JANUARY 17, 1967

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the Meeting on May 25, 1966, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading. The report and audit for the year 1966 was received and a copy is attached to these minutes.

The following resolution was presented and passed:

> It is hereby Resolved and stipulated that $400.00 per month of the amounts paid to or for Bishop Thomas H. Wright by the

Diocese is designated as rental and other allowance for provision of Housing for Bishop Wright and his family.

A report from the Department of Promotion revealed pledges to the Diocese in 1967 in the amount of $210,170.00. The 1967 budget was adopted for presentation to the Diocesan Convention. A copy is attached to these minutes.

The following recommendations were received from the Budget Committee and they were passed:

With the approval of St. Paul's, Greenville, we recommend that the $10,000.00 allocation from the Kenan Fund for a new congregation in Greenville, N. C., be continued with a review of this at future meetings of the Executive Council.

With the approval of St. Mary's, Kinston, we recommend that the $10,000.00 allocation from the Kenan Fund for a new congregation in Kinston, N. C., be withdrawn or freed and available for re-allocation.

We recommend that $2,600.00 of the remaining Kenan money and the 1967 interest on Kenan money be allocated to the 1967 Diocesan Budget.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress and the Rev. Raby Edwards reported for the Department of Christian Education and the Camps and Conferences.

The Rev. A. Heath Light reported for the Department of Christian Social Relations.

Mr. J. C. Jackson reported for the Department of Missions.

Mrs. William Hutaff reported for the Churchwomen of the Diocese.

Mr. William Page reported for the MRI Commission.

Mr. Thurman Williams of St. John's, Fayetteville, again invited the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention to be held in that parish on January 27th and 28th.

It was the feeling of the Executive Council that the Long Range Planning Committee should give a report to the Diocesan Convention.

Dr. Dale Millns reported on the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern. The Hospital at the present has been closed by Craven County awaiting further developments. It was moved, seconded and passed that Craven County Commissioners be allowed 60 days to explore the use of the property and consider further use as a nursing home or extended care facility.

The following resolution regarding St. Mary's Junior College was presented and passed:

In response to a resolution made by the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina makes the following statement:

> It is the belief of the Diocese of East Carolina that St. Mary's Junior College has much to offer to this area's religious, cultural and educational life. We look for continued growth in enrollment from this Diocese. We anticipate the strengthening of its present effective program. It is our intention to continue our support of St. Mary's Junior College (1) by an item in the Diocesan Budget, and (2) by the encouragement of Churches and individuals of the Diocese to make contributions to the support and development of the College. We hereby instruct the Trustees elected by this Convention to give the Board of Trustees assurance of our support.

The following resolution regarding Guest Communion was presented and passed:

> The committee of the Executive Council appointed by the Bishop to study the resolution of the House of Bishops, meeting in St. Louis, Mo., October 11-23, 1964, regarding GUESTS at HOLY COMMUNION has met and studied said resolution. It is the committee's finding that the resolution is in order and recommends its passage by the General Convention sched-

uled to meet in 1967. The Committee requests that this endorsement be made known to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed by appropriate prayers by Bishop Wright.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH

•

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Mutual Responsibility Commission, completing its second year since appointment by Bishop Wright at the New Bern Convention in 1965, has had an active year. The Commission was allocated $12,000 for MRI activities from Diocesan funds and received approximately $3,500.00 in additional gifts from individuals and parishes.

During 1966 the Mutual Responsibility Commission:

—allocated $4,200 to the Diocese of Melanesia for the construction of a dormitory at Pawa Senior Boy's School in the Solomon Islands.

—sent $5,250 from the Diocesan MRI budget to the Diocese of Melanesia for the construction of a water supply and storage system for St. Patrick's School, Vureas, in the New Hebrides Islands in Southern Melanesia.

—allocated an additional $2,300 to the MRI 30% fund of the Episcopal Church. This was later transmitted to Melanesia for storm damage relief.

—received two visits from Melanesia. One of the two Assistant Bishops, the Rt. Rev. Leonard Alufarai spent a week in East Caroline and addressed our 1966 Diocesan Convention in February. The Rev. Augustine Malefodola visited us for a week in October as a part of his longer stay in the Diocese of Erie.

—embarked on a project to supply 900 arithmetic textbooks donated by N. C. schools and shortly to be shipped to Anglican schools in the South Pacific.

—prepared and distributed copies of an East Carolina Cycle of Prayer for the second year.

—cooperated with the Department of Christian Education in attempting to make the fullest possible use within the Diocese of MRI materials available from our national Church.

One of the most encouraging signs within East Carolina this past year is an increasing awareness in our parishes and missions of our Christian responsibility to others. There is more discussion and concern for Mutual Responsibility. This cannot be measured in money but a few examples might interest you. The Churchwomen at St. Paul's, Clinton, allocated half of the funds they raised at a successful bazaar to be used in Melanesia at Bishop Hill's discretion. This was a $300 gift. The Churchwomen at Grace Church, Plymouth, sent $225 to our Executive Council — the first contribution toward a 1967 project for a new Rectory at Honiara in the Solomon Islands. The Young Churchmen at St. Anne's, Jacksonville, purchased a new aurescope, a medical instrument involving $100 for Dr. Philip Harvey's use at Epiphany Hospital in the Diocese of Melanesia. And there have been many other instances of East Carolina Episcopalians becoming personally involved in a concern for our fellow-Anglicans in other parts of this Universal Church.

We, in East Carolina, have also "received." In addition to the two visits by Melanesian clergy, our Bishop received gifts from the Students at St. Patrick's School, Vureas — who elected to give one month's offer-

ing at their services to the work of the Church in East Carolina, and from the Godden Memorial Hospital staff and congregation at Lolowai in the New Hebrides Islands indicating that these fellow-Christians overseas also desire to share their resources with others.

With this renewed commitment and spirit I feel sure we can look forward to making Mutual Responsibility an increasingly important part of our lives here in East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM S. PAGE, Chairman
Mutual Responsibility Commission

•

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Report of the Laymen begins with the Laymen's Association's Conference on April 24, 1966, at St. Stephen's Parish in Goldsboro.

At this conference the speaker was Dr. George Penick, son of the former Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. Dr. Penick's address was well considered and interesting. The 130 laymen and clergy assembled were obviously greatly impressed as Dr. Penick discoursed on "The Role of the Laity in the Church."

The chief matter of business taken up at this conference was to what extent the Association should underwrite building improvements at Camp Leach. It was finally decided $8,000.00 should be allocated to the year-round Conference Center rather than to the cabin as originally planned.

Also it was voted to give $200.00 each to Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside for Scholarships.

The next order of business was the election of officers for the next two years.

Sam W. Worthington of St. Thomas Parish, Windsor, was elected President.

David Ramsey Davis of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, was elected Vice-President.

Charles B. Griffin, Jr., of Grace Church, Woodville, was chosen for Secretary and Treasurer.

Worthington, upon his election, automatically became a member of the Executive Council and later selected David Ramsey Davis to serve with him in this same capacity — both ex-officio members.

Before proceeding any further in this report your Association President would like to acknowledge with sincerest appreciation the untiring efforts of his predecessor Bryan Grimes to assist him in becoming oriented in this Church office.

After election the first matter of business for us was to try to promote the Whitsunday attendance and offering. Letters were sent to each Parish requesting the appointment of a Lay Chairman to get the men and boys out for early corporate communion, a breakfast, and fellowship. The monetary response on Whitsunday was $336.11 and on Advent it was $648.14.

From June 7-9 it became the good fortune of your Laymen's President to attend the Synod at Sewanee along with the other delegates from our Diocese.

The highlight of the services there was the one conducted by the Archbishop of Ruppert's Land and the Primate of All Canada. For this Evensong Service the delegates marched in "by Diocese" in procession. This spectacle together with the majestic music of the full organ and the huge choir was highly impressive.

In attending the business sessions of the Synod your delegation commingled with other delegates from the 15 Dioceses and the 9 states making up the 4th Province. We were proud indeed to observe our own Bishop Wright, Vice-President of the Province and Vice-President of the Synod presiding over the general meeting after the departure of the President, Bishop Stuart of Georgia.

In the work sessions your Association President was assigned to the General Division of Laity also attended by other Presidents of the Dioceses of the Province. The subject for discussion was MRI and Rapid Changes of the Day.

After the Synod, there was a meeting of the Presidents of the Dioceses to discuss "Lay Problems and Their Remedies." This meeting was ably chaired by Thomas Fitzhugh Wilson of Monroe, Louisiana, formerly prominent in F.B.I. circles, and presently chairman of the Churchmen of our Province.

During the summer it became our assignment to assist in the promotion of the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach in late August. Detailed announcements of the program were sent to each Parish urging attendance.

This was good but not what it should have been considering the calibre of the man leading the conference, Dr. C. Fitzsimons Allison, nationally renowned platform and radio speaker.

Dr. Allison's quick mind, ready wit and astounding memory will long be remembered by those who were privileged to hear him.

Finally, I should like to report that unofficially your Association President and Mrs. Worthington attended a Faith at Work Conference just before Christmas at Arlington, Virginia at the Marriott Motel. Also present from our Diocese were Billy and Alice Boseman of Bath. This session was led by Bruce Larson of New York, Executive Director of Faith at Work, the Magazine of Christian Experience. The meeting was interdenominational and well attended. In addition to featured speakers there were lay witnesses who told of how God had come into their lives and helped them when they turned to Him in time of trouble.

Obviously such people have become very different in their attitudes, thoughts, and feelings from nominal Christians. It is so noticeable, by contrast they are almost like another sect.

I mention all of us this because some of us in my Parish in Windsor are so very interested in the subject. During the Lenten Season we plan to pursue extensively the study of Faith at Work; to assemble in small groups for weekly discussion and spiritual renewal.

You will soon be notified of the exact date and place of our next Laymen's Conference to be held sometime after Easter.

Meanwhile, let me urge you laymen who are here today to consider seriously this idea of weekly study groups for your Lenten project. The plan has worked well in other places, I believe it will work for us.

Respectfully submitted,
SAM W. WORTHINGTON
President, Laymen's Association

Interim Report of C. B. Griffin, Jr., Treasurer, attached.

Interim Report of Treasurer, Laymen's Association,
Diocese of East Carolina
(For Period May 18, 1966-January 20, 1967)

INCOME

Bank Deposit, May 18, 1966 (from previous Treasurer)	$1,070.60
Receipts, "Whitsunday," 1966, Laymen Thank Offerings	336.11
Receipts "Advent," 1966, Laymen Thank Offerings	648.14
TOTAL INCOME	$2,054.85

DISBURSEMENTS

Postage	$ 15.93	
Envelopes & Office Supplies, Printing	145.54	
Expenses to Clergy-Laity Conference, August, 1966	137.00	
Travel Expense to Sewanee, Tenn., June, 1966	190.00	
Camp Oceanside, Scholarships	200.00	
Camp Leach, Scholarships	200.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 888.47
Balance on hand, Checking Account Tar Heel Bank & Trust Co., Lewiston, N. C.		$1,166.38
Balance on hand, Savings Account Tar Heel Bank & Trust Co., Lewiston, N. C.		$1,045.41
Balance on hand, Savings Account Home Federal Savings & Loan Assn., Lewiston, N. C.		$2,021.38
TOTAL—ALL ACCOUNTS		$4,233.17

C. B. GRIFFIN, Treasurer

TREASURER—BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1966, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability	Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income	Schedule 2

COMMENTS

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds, detailed on Schedule 2, was checked and found to be correct. Other receipts as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stock and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, were inspected by us on February 20, 1967. All balances in savings and loans and other depositories were verified.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion on the overall fairness of the fund balances and changes therein for the year ended December 31, 1966.

Respectfully submitted,
PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

Exhibit A

RECAPITULATION——FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL INVESTED FUNDS

	Balance Jan. 1, 1966	Receipts and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1966	Balance Jan. 1, 1966	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1966	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1966
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship	230.37			230.37	3,518.19			3,518.19	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews					383.01			383.01	383.01
Diocese House Maintenance					1,575.00			1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Mem.					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N.C.					4,413.00			4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00			80.00	2,473.13			2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25			71.25	2,156.14			2,156.14	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trin. Ch., Hertford, N.C.					540.72			540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes					1,023.73			1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00			270.00					270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N.C.	135.18			135.18	180.24			180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial					540.72			540.72	540.72
Lucile Murchison Marvin					50,030.00			50,030.00	50,030.00
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N.C.					901.20			901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	3.96			3.96	1,700.00			1,700.00	1,703.96
James C. & Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00						
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest					540.72			540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust					2,070.00			2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	4,000.00		3,000.00	1,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00	4,000.00
St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville, N.C.	2,500.00		2,500.00						
St. Philip's Church, Southport, N.C.					1,802.40			1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	149.18			149.18	6,663.25			6,663.25	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial					400.00		100.00	300.00	300.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor					5,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey					100.00			100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					1,081.44			1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 7,513.36		$ 5,550.00	$ 1,963.36	$93,997.61	$ 3,000.00	$ 100.00	$96,897.61	$98,860.97

See Schedule 1 See Schedule 2

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

	Balance Jan. 1, 1966	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1966
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 64.80	$	$ 64.80
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial				
Builders for Christ	249.37	43.76	100.00	193.13
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship		187.65	15.18	172.47
Julia Campbell Memorial		25.20		25.20
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	88.91	30.60	88.91	30.60
Diocese House Maintenance		1,349.12	953.20	395.92
Bishop Darst Memorial	6,123.49	301.25	6,100.00	324.74
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Mem.		63.00	23.10	39.90
Episcopal Residence Fund		87.85		87.85
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		25.20		25.20
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N.C.	982.12	557.50	982.12	557.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36			859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,653.05	186.20	1,050.00	789.25
John Harvey	222.25	130.27	222.25	130.27
Fund for Holy Trin. Ch., Hertford, N.C.	48.48	43.20		91.68
Annie M. Hughes	1.06	78.16	31.36	47.86
B. F. Huske	21.25	87.50	86.25	22.50
Joseph Huske	66.06	48.75		114.81
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N.C.		14.40		14.40
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	32.66	43.20	48.50	27.36
Lucile Murchison Marvin	509.00	1,960.50	2,454.67	14.83
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N.C.	381.42	102.62		484.04
Miscellaneous	1,580.06	146.26	609.58	1,116.74
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		43.20	15.84	27.36
Roper-Weeks Trust	127.80	127.80	143.42	112.18
Gertrude Rosevear Trust		3,000.00	125.00	2,875.00
St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville, N.C.		2,500.00	2,155.82	344.18
St. Philip's Church, Southport, N.C.	108.80	144.00		252.80
Robert Strange Memorial	50.00	346.88	269.75	127.13
Student Loan Fund		55.80	20.46	35.34
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	35.05	216.37	200.00	51.42
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	1,063.53	218.76	1,032.97	249.32
Tracey		5.20	5.20	
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		299.70	229.50	70.20
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		299.70	261.90	37.80
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	251.04	86.40	282.72	54.72
Wright Trust	280.64	67.64		348.28
TOTALS	$14,735.40	$12,988.44	$17,507.70	$10,216.14

See Schedule 1

INVESTED FUNDS

	Balance Jan. 1, 1966	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1966	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1966
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 64.80
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial	227.62	50.00	1.24	276.38	276.38
Builders for Christ	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,193.13
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship					172.47
Julia Campbell Memorial					25.20
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews					30.60
Diocese House Maintenance		1,151.92	1,151.92		395.92
Bishop Darst Memorial	2,000.00	6,000.00		8,000.00	8,324.74
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Mem.					39.90
Episcopal Residence Fund		7,396.45		7,396.45	7,484.30
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					25.20
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N.C.	337.00			337.00	894.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building					859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,097.22	1,037.15		2,134.37	2,923.62
John Harvey					130.27
Fund for Holy Trin. Ch., Hertford, N.C.					91.68
Annie M. Hughes					47.86
B. F. Huske	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,022.50
Joseph Huske	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,114.81
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N.C.					14.40
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial					27.36
Lucile Murchison Marvin					14.83
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N.C.	700.00			700.00	1,184.04
Miscellaneous					1,116.74
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest					27.36
Roper-Weeks Trust					112.18
Gertrude Rosevear Trust		111.45		111.45	2,986.45
St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville, N.C.					344.18
St. Philip's Church, Southport, N.C.					252.80
Robert Strange Memorial					127.13
Student Loan Fund	698.43			698.43	733.77
Mary Ida Swain Memorial					51.42
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor					249.32
Tracey					
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	19.28			19.28	89.48
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	19.28			19.28	57.08
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					54.72
Wright Trust	1,447.00			1,447.00	1,795.28
TOTALS	$10,545.83	$15,746.97	$1,153.16	$25,139.64	$35,355.78

See Schedule 2

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1966

Schedule 1

ON DEPOSIT		
Balance per bank statement Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina		$12,028.25
COUPONS AND CHECKS ON HAND		
Coupons—ACL—1980 Bonds—Interest (Hargrove)	$ 80.00	
Checks—Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.—Interest (Darst)	71.25	151.25
TOTAL PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH ACCOUNTED FOR		$12,179.50
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 1,963.36	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	10,216.14	$12,179.50

INVESTED FUNDS

Schedule 2

December 31, 1966

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
N. C. National Bank—Saving Acct.	1,276.38	1,000.00	276.38
BUILDERS FOR CHRIST			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	1,000.00		1,000.00
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—L&N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.18	
	3,518.18	3,518.19	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS—WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
BISHOP DARST MEMORIAL			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	6,000.00		6,000.00
	8,000.00		8,000.00
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE FUND			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	7,396.45		7,396.45

HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

	Total	Principal	Income
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—L&N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Company 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%, 1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	1,037.15		1,037.15
	4,607.50	2,473.13	2,134.37
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—L&N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
B. F. HUSKE			
Citizens Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—L&N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
LUCILE MURCHISON MARVIN			
General Motors C/S—100 Shares	10,600.00	10,600.00	
Gulf Corp. C/S—250 Shares	13,750.00	13,750.00	
Standard Oil of Calif. C/S—300 Shares	21,000.00	21,000.00	
Texaco, Inc. C/S—60 Shares	4,680.00	4,680.00	
	50,030.00	50,030.00	
ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00

	Total	Principal	Income
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association— On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
GERTRUDE ROSEVEAR TRUST			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association— On Deposit	3,111.45	3,000.00	111.45
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares 5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—L&N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,663.25	6,663.25	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway— 2 Shares—Common	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
TOTALS	$122,037.25	$96,897.61	$25,139.64
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie 27901	T. T. Tucker Baker St	Dr. Chas. Sawyer	H. B. Copeland 404 Colony Ave.	Edward Blanchard
Atkinson, St. Thomas	The Rev. Mortimer Glover 1207 Fairway Dr. Wilmington 28401	Frank Simpson Atkinson 28421	Darwin Simpson Atkinson	Mrs. Frances Simpson Atkinson	
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. Geo. H. Harris Aurora 27806	Earl Redditt	F. R. Alfred	W. A. Magee	F. G. Lewis
Aurora, St. Jude's	The Rev. Geo. H. Harris Aurora 27806	Clem Moore Aurora 27806	Jehue Holmes Aurora	Jehue Holmes	Clem Moore
Ayden, St. James		Wm. D. Johnson, Jr. 714 W. 3rd St. Ayden 28513	L. C. Burney 425 E. 3rd St.	J. Elliott Dixon, M.D. 215 E. 2nd St.	
Bath, St. Thomas	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins Box 176, Bath 27808	Joe Brooks RFD, Bath		W. Easley Pace	W. B. Tankard
Beaufort, St. Clement's	The Rev. John Gilchrist 215 Ann St., Beaufort 28516	Isaac Parker Pine Street		Mrs. Ella Parker Pine Street	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. John Gilchrist 215 Ann St., Beaufort 28516	Gerald V. Troyer, Jr. Box 337	David Farrior 113 Sherwood Bldg.	Ben Arrington Lennoxville Rd.	Charles King
Belhaven, St. James-St. Matthews, Yeatesville	The Rev. Joe C. Coulter Belhaven 27810	A. L. Gaylord	Wm. M. Hackett Belhaven Harry Adams Bath	M. D. Whisnant Belhaven Miss Sarah Tankard Bath	A. L. Gaylord
Belhaven, St. Mary's	The Rev. Marlon Poitier 822 Boston Avenue Washington 27889	William Braddock 404 Pantegon St.	McKinley Gaskins Rt. 1, Box 129 Scranton, N. C.	William Braddock 404 Pantegon St.	Wiley Martin
Bonnerton, St. John's (P. O. Edward, N. C.)	The Rev. Geo. H. Harris Aurora 27806	Elwood Butt Aurora	D. D. Stilley Edward, N. C.	Mrs. Julia Galloway Aurora	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Mortimer Glover 1207 Fairway Dr. Wilmington 28401	W. H. Robbins Burgaw 28425	Richard C. Altschul	John E. Russ	W. Dudley Robbins
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. James T. Alves Box 466, Vanceboro 28586	Herman O. Lollis RFD 1, Box 59 Chocowinity 27817	Otho A. Taylor	T. Eugene Guilford Box 67 Chocowinity 27817	Horace Harwell
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. R. W. Storie Box 755, Clinton 28328	C. B. Taylor, Jr. Box 106	Edwin B. Kerr Box 169	Walter F. Jackson Box 140	Alfred G. Kohler 402 Herrin
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Wm. H. Brake P. O. Box 117, Creswell 27928	J. Donald Selby Columbia 27925	Henry Davenport Columbia	Mrs. Sam S. Woodley Columbia	J. Donald Selby
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. Wm. H. Brake P. O. Box 117, Creswell 27928	Noah Spruill Creswell 27928	Jack Patrick	William H. Peal	Jack Patrick

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. Marlon Poitier 822 Boston Ave. Washington 27889	Herman Hathaway 112 W. Albemarle St. Edenton 27932	Percy Reeves	Dr. John H. Horton	Clarence Jernigan, Jr.
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Geo. B. Holmes 102 W. Church St. Edenton 27932	Thomas Shepard Pembroke Circle	Rhea L. Adams 215 Queen St.	John Woolard Queen St. Ext.	Dr. H. C. Jackson
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson 1207 Riverside Dr. Elizabeth City 27909	George R. Little, Jr. 201 Harney St.	John T. Stevenson 1017 W. Church St.	Paul R. Little 200 Selden St.	J. Rodney Foreman
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Odell G. Harris, Jr. 502 Magnolia St.	Timothy Womack	Lawrence E. Sugg 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield, All Saints	The Rev. Paul K. Mears Engelhard 27824	Joseph L. Simmons Fairfield 27826			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. R. W. Storie Box 755, Clinton 28328	H. T. Ray Faison 28341		Mrs. W. I. Thompson Faison	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. W. S. Taylor Box 151, Farmville 27828	John C. Darden 201 Church St.	Glenn Price S. Pitt	Louis Williams 504 W. Church St.	Plato Bass
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville 28304	J. I. Jones RFD #3	Wm. Hemmingway 1428 Keswick Dr.	Mrs. Wm. Hemmingway	Turner Barrett
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. Raeford Rd. & Devane St. Fayetteville 28301	Dr. Robert W. King 114 Dobin Ave. 28305	David R. Ray 1431 Raeford Rd. 28305	V. E. Hollinshed 511 Westmont Rd 28305	Capt. John Beebe
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville 28302	LaMar Williams P. O. Drawer 129 28302	W. W. Crowell P. O. Box 3645	John Monaghan 1015 Brook St.	Howard Alligood
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. Francis Johnson 509 Ramsey Fayetteville 28301	Hubert McDonald 626 Murchison Rd.	Charles G. Siler 1106 Torrey Dr.	A. J. Pindle State Teacher's College	J. R. Elliott
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	The Rev. Edward B. Jordan Box 3502 Fayetteville 28305	M. B. Kunselman 1810 Ashton Rd 28304	Hans C. Larsen 2401 Ft. Bragg Rd. 28303	Thomas L. Mullen, Jr. 3407 Madison Ave. 28304	Mrs. Robert Clause
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson Box 337, Murfreesboro 27855	J. G. Pollock Gatesville 27938		Miss Sarah Williams	W. P. Taylor
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	Willie Pate 322 W. Pine St. Goldsboro 27530	Allen Aldridge 509 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro	Neal Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro	
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond 1207 S. Andrews St. Goldsboro 27530	Clifton Daniel, Jr. 102 S. Andrews Ave.	Jack C. Laursen 419 Vandenberg St.	Franklin Hajjar 1402 E. Ash St.	Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.
Goldsboro, St. Stephens	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards Box 935, Goldsboro 27530	Robert E. Bryan 705 E. Beech St.	Richard Griswold 1008 S. Andrews Ave.	W. E. Stroud 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Mrs. John E. F. Hicks

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John W. Drake Box 564, Greenville 27834	J. H. Donaldson 305 W. 14th St.	Edward Jones	J. H. Donaldson 305 W. 14th St.	Miss Venetia Cox
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. John W. Drake Box 564, Greenville 27834	D. Carl Wade 1103 W. Rock Spring Road	Charles Gaskins 106 Orton Drive	Hugh Horton 102 Oakview	Guilford Worsley
Grifton, St. John's- St. Mark's	The Rev. C. O'Ferrall Thompson Box 387, Grifton 28530	Eugene P. Fleming RFD 1, Forest Acres	Luke McLawhorn, RFD 1, for St. John's John Parker for St. Mark's	Miss Louis Mewborn 512 Queen St Grifton	W. D. Casey St. Mark's J. F. Price St. John's
Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	C. M. Anderson Bancroft St. Greenville		R. P. Smith 1235 Battle St. Greenville	William Anderson
Havelock, St. Christopher's		Lloyd M. Ash 2 Van Buren Cherry Point 28533	Jack Adams 136 E. Sherwood Havelock 28532	W. D. Smart Box 626 Havelock	J. A. Shelton
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Walter Henricks 206 Market St. Hertford 27944	Frank B. Skinner Route 3	Corbin Dozier 130 W. Market St.	Mrs. Lloyd Horton 314 N. Church St.	Mrs. Walter Edwards
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Rd. Fayetteville 28304	Cicero Deaver 605 Stone St. Hope Mills 28348	John H. Johnson RFD 3, Fayetteville	Mrs. Andrew McCrindle 5309 Walnut Dr. Fayetteville	Charles Russell
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Wm. L. Smith 711 Henderson Drive Jacksonville 28540	F. Edward Harnage 900 Schall Place	Jerome S. Grimm 618 Williams St.	James R. Carroll, Jr. 21 Burton Place	Maj. Robert Lockhart
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	H. E. Beech Box 434	W. N. Payton, Jr. P. O. Box 3144	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell 420 Bright St.	George Laws
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. A. Heath Light Box 1207 Parkview Sta. Kinston 28501	Marion R. Cowper 900 Rountree Ave.	Paul K. Hines, Jr. 1409 Rhem St.	John K. Hoyt 1204 Ruffin Terrace	C. H. Lonsdale
Lake Landing, St. George's	The Rev. Paul K. Mears Engelhard 27824	Edward R. Clark, Sr. Engelhard		Mrs. Wm. H. Cox Engelhard	E. R. Clark, Jr.
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. William H. Brake P. O. Box 117, Creswell 27928	Seaton E. Davenport Creswell	Reginald Swain Creswell	Mrs. Reginald H. Swain Creswell	Reginald Swain
Lenoir County Holy Innocents		P. C. Barwick, Sr. Rt. 4 Kinston 28501	James A. Rouse Route 4, Kinston	Mrs. J. R. Hardy Rt. 4, Kinston	James H. Croom
Lumberton, Trinity		K. S. Harley Box 770 Lumberton 28358	Dr. T. B. Wester 205 W. 30th St.	Bonner Hudson 601 W. 31st St.	Dr. T. B. Wester
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. I. Mayo Little Box 631 Morehead City 28557	E. H. Swann Box 716	C. K. Tolson, Jr. Box 367	Joseph D. Rivers Rt. 1, Box 485	Chas. K. Tolson, Jr.
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson Box 337, Murfreesboro 27855	William Coggan Franklin Drive		John C. Wessell Dogwood Drive	

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. K. L. Whitney Box 445, Nags Head 27959	Dewey L. Hayman Nags Head	J. Gordon Kellogg Manteo 27954	Ernest G. Fuller Manteo	
New Bern, Christ Church	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P. O. Box 1246 New Bern 28561	Walter C. Jones, Jr. 1508 Lucerne Way	John C. Thomas 1420 Park Ave.	Mark S. Dunn Drawer J	Dr. Junius W. Davis
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Adolphus Carty 606 Johnson St. New Bern 28560	John E. Richardson 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Southport 28461	Charles Carroll Riegelwood 28456	Donald Medlin Leland 28451	Mrs. Charles Carroll Riegelwood	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. R. T. Holt Plymouth 27962	Stewart Saunders 310 Golf Road	Hallett Everett 409 E. Third St.	Mrs. B. J. Polk Rt. 2, Box 22N	Rector
Red Springs, St. Stephens		G. C. Lang Red Springs			
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. R. T. Holt Plymouth 27962	Herbert Downing Roper 27970		Herbert Downing	
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. R. T. Holt Plymouth 27962	D. Merlin Chesson Roper 27970		Mrs. Helen Gaylord	Murril Wallace
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Frederick Drane Edenton 27932	John E. Tyler Roxobel 27872	Coy L. Brown, Jr. Roxobel	Thomas F. Norfleet	John E. Tyler
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Southport 28461	Philip Thomas, Sr. Shallotte 28459	Samuel V. Boyd, Jr. Shallotte	Mrs. Mazelle Sabiston Shallotte	
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. Paul K. Mears Engelhard 27824	Harold Lupton Belhaven 27810		Miss Texas Sears Sladesville	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Southport 28461	John Carr Davis Bay Street	Clifton White Atlantic Ave.	Edna Fulcher Fodale Ave.	Mrs. Ruth Hood
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson Box 337, Murfreesboro 27855	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury 27979		Frank L. Nixon	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	The Rev. Paul K. Mears Engelhard 27824	M. H. Swindell Swan Quarter 27885		Mrs. B. W. Williams	
Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	The Rev. Elmer Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Louis L. Owens 100 Broad St.	Jay Cardy Box 276	Victor Yeck R.D. 1, Swansboro	Carrol Jones
Thomas Landing St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Wayne Everett R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	Robert Bush R.D., Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett Holly Ridge	Wayne Everett
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. C. E. Williams 703 Pine Tree Dr. New Bern 28561	Clifton Jones Trenton 28585	William Duval Trenton	Miss Lois Brock Trenton	Marvin Wilson
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. James T. Alves Box 466, Vanceboro 28586	D. McRay Robinson	K. R. Jones II	Mrs. K. R. Jones II	Wm. E. Cleve, Jr.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Marlon Poitier 822 Boston Ave. Washington 27889	Chester L. Bright 317 W. 9th St. Washington	N. W. Slade Robersonville 27871	Frank T. Randolph 202 W. 7th St. Washington	Zeno King
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert Box 87, Washington 27889	C. A. Mann 117 W. 11th St.	T. D. Litchfield 1001 N. Market St.	Crawford Little, Jr. 329 N. Market St.	Perry Nelson
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins Box 176, Bath 27808	John Harvey Box 634 Washington 27889	Fenner Jordan Rt. 4, Washington	R. A. Braddy, Sr. 321 Fairview Washington	Julian Cutler
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. Ralph Demaree 102 S. Madison Whiteville 28472	Kimble Best 111 S. Thompson	Pete Townsend 109 Jefferson	Mrs. J. B. Glass E. Lewis St.	Frank Gault
Williamston, Advent	The Rev. William Campbell Box 463, Williamston 27892	R. W. Everett 110 Vance St.	W. Morton Critcher 107 Edgelea Ave.	Mrs. J. S. Rhodes 407 Smithwick St.	R. M. Everett
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Edward T. Small 2311 Maple St. Wilmington 28401	Charles F. Smith 4916 Wrightsville Ave.	Robert Risley 1204 Country Club Rd.	Mrs. Charlotte Norris 616 Princess St.	E. L. Nunn
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Wm. L. Dols, Jr. 25 S. Third St. Wilmington 28401	Peter Browne Ruffin P. O. Box 1809	Allan T. Strange Box 711	N. Winfield Sapp, Jr. 1235 Fairway Dr.	Herbert P. McKim
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. Webster L. Simons 831 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington 28401	L. T. Nunnelee 2935 Hydrangea Pl.	J. M. McKeithan 1219 Fairway Dr.	Sam W. Johnson 1303 Fordham Dr.	Sam G. Adams
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton 601 Grace St. Wilmington 28401	Edgar Artis 911 N. 6th St.	Mrs. Mildred Washington 1417 Queen St.	C. H. McDonald 301 Queen St.	E. Wm. Burnett
Wilmington, St. Paul's		Hooper Johnson P. O. Box 905 Wilmington 28401	Wm. B. Gaylord 121 Bryan Ave.	Clark James 230 Princess St.	Arnold Adamson
Windsor, St. Thomas	The Rev. Steirling Gordon 207 Gray St., Windsor 27983	Sam W. Worthington	William C. Bryant	Dr. Wm. Gurley	Abner Braddy (Assistant)
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson Box 337, Murfreesboro 27855	T. D. Northcott Winton 27986		Miss G. P. Hawks	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Frederick Drane Box 395, Edenton 27932	Jos. G. Whitehead Lewiston 27849	Thomas W. Griffin Lewiston	Charles B. Griffin Lewiston	Charles B. Griffin
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's on the Sound	The Rev. Herbert L. Aman Box 166 Wrightsville Beach 28480	Earl L. Miller, Sr. 124 Seacrest Rd. Wilmington 28401	Wayne Dean Wrightsville Bch.	Mrs. S. L. Alexander Box 32 Wrightsville Bch.	Maxine Dizor

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	CONGREGATION	Type of Parish	Families	Individuals	Members	Last Reported	ADDITIONAL COMMUNICANTS					LOST COMMUNICANTS				Communicants In Good Standing	Confirmed Persons
							Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total Added	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Lost		
1.	Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	29	33	139	74	....	....	5	3	8	1	10	....	11	71	24
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross	2	....	....	94	95	1	....	....	....	1	1	1	....	2	94	....
3.	Aurora, St. Judes	3	2	....	8	5	....	....	....	2	2	1	....	....	1	4	....
4.	Ayden, St. James	3	....	....	23	25	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	2	23	....
5.	Bath, St. Thomas	3	16	14	67	43	....	....	....	12	12	4	....	....	4	51	46
6.	Beaufort, St. Clements	3	....	4	7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	....
7.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	85	78	483	253	14	....	8	13	35	4	4	....	8	280	83
8.	Belhaven, St. James	1	33	8	65	57	....	....	1	....	1	1	....	....	1	57	4
9.	Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	5	7	20	12	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	17	....
10.	Bonnerton, St. John's	3	3	....	14	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
11.	Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	11	2	55	28	1	....	1	12	14	2	....	....	2	40	....
12.	Chocowinity, Trinity	2	35	15	112	70	4	....	....	....	4	1	....	2	3	71	15
13.	Clinton, St. Paul's	1	40	17	144	127	15	....	10	....	25	1	12	9	22	130	....
14.	Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	16	18	57	51	....	....	....	....	....	1	3	11	15	36	4
15.	Creswell, Christ	3	11	12	55	43	....	....	2	....	2	1	1	11	13	31	13
16.	Creswell, Galilee Mission	3	6	3	16	22	3	....	....	....	3	1	1	7	9	13	38
17.	Edenton, St. John's	3	14	13	46	36	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	43	11
18.	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	105	53	380	260	11	....	27	....	38	6	23	....	29	269	17
19.	Elizabeth City, Christ	1	124	93	475	291	24	....	16	....	40	5	5	26	36	295	180
20.	Fairfield, All Saints	3	4	5	21	16	1	....	....	....	1	....	....	8	8	8	....
21.	Faison, St. Gabriel's	3	2	6	11	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	2	9	....
22.	Farmville, Emmanuel	2	29	....	86	66	3	....	2	....	5	1	2	....	3	68	....
23.	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	37	7	100	82	10	....	....	....	10	1	4	10	15	77	9
24.	Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	180	31	690	427	37	1	30	14	82	2	38	17	57	452	48
25.	Fayetteville, St. John's	1	160	83	625	478	18	1	12	10	41	10	15	21	46	473	22
26.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	35	50	155	137	6	....	....	3	9	3	2	....	5	141	14
27.	Fayetteville, St. Paul's	3	46	8	175	94	18	....	32	....	50	....	16	6	22	122	8
28.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	12	14	53	36	1	....	....	1	2	2	....	5	7	31	....
29.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	9	12	52	52	1	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	1	52	....
30.	Goldsboro, St. Francis	3	21	5	62	65	1	....	10	....	11	1	13	....	14	62	2
31.	Goldsboro, St. Stephens	1	182	80	835	577	30	....	31	....	61	2	30	18	50	588	50
32.	Greenville, St. Paul's	1	312	50	622	480	20	....	15	2	37	6	23	5	34	483	32
33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	53	15	198	159	....	....	....	....	....	2	2	....	4	155	....

34.	Haddocks Cross Rd., St. Stephen's	3	....	....	29	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	29	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	85	13	369	96	14	3	39	16	72	....	39	39	78	127	67
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	22	19	96	74	4	....	2	....	6	2	1	....	3	77	....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	15	4	58	45	5	....	....	....	5	1	....	5	6	44	11
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	209	60	874	328	28	3	51	....	82	2	64	....	66	345	98
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	23	14	130	93	5	....	....	....	5	2	....	2	4	94	....
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	222	121	922	614	26	....	21	10	57	11	13	28	52	619	47
41.	Kinston RFD, Holy Innocents	1	56	41	235	150	7	....	2	....	9	3	3	....	6	140	32
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	17	10	63	32	2	....	1	....	3	3	1	....	4	31	11
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	1	49	27	208	195	1	1	11	....	13	2	....	....	2	208	....
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	65	36	249	200	15	1	9	1	26	5	9	12	26	200	10
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	8	4	36	17	5	....	....	....	5	....	2	....	2	20	1
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2	43	10	134	85	6	1	5	....	12	1	7	6	14	83	7
47.	New Bern, Christ	1	178	113	900	540	18	2	7	....	27	8	7	....	15	552	210
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	36	36	176	136	3	....	....	23	26	1	....	....	1	161	....
49.	Northwest, All Souls	3	8	26	16	2	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	18	15
50.	Plymouth, Grace	2	65	32	191	124	2	....	4	....	6	....	....	....	....	130	23
51.	Roper, St. Ann's	3	12	4	44	37	2	....	1	....	3	1	....	....	1	39	4
52.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	6	11	30	23	2	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	2	23	2
53.	Shallotte, St. James	3	10	....	22	15	5	....	....	....	5	....	4	....	4	20	2
54.	Sladesville, St. Thomas	3	4	2	16	18	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	2	6	....
55.	Southport, St. Philip's	2	46	....	83	63	3	....	5	....	8	2	3	....	5	66	....
56.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	2	7	14	12	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	2	3	9	....
57.	Swan Quarter, Calvary	3	8	5	27	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	....
58.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	28	4	91	72	7	2	2	....	11	....	16	3	19	64	2
59.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1	22	3	39	21	5	....	3	2	10	....	....	....	....	31	1
60.	Trenton, Grace	3	....	....	40	40	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	40	....
61.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	31	17	111	81	5	....	....	....	5	1	....	4	5	81	....
62.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	15	18	56	39	6	....	1	....	7	....	1	1	2	35	....
63.	Washington, St. Peter's	1	207	120	901	703	32	....	4	12	48	15	13	123	151	600	34
64.	Washington, Zion	3	16	7	124	42	....	....	4	....	4	3	1	....	4	42	19
65.	Whiteville, Grace	1	30	27	137	84	....	....	9	....	9	....	....	13	13	80	22
66.	Williamston, Advent	1	79	32	235	195	6	....	5	....	11	6	4	....	10	196	39
67.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	80	39	200	182	5	....	2	2	9	7	....	7	14	177	....
68.	Wilmington, St. James	1	312	145	937	703	22	....	26	....	48	6	16	....	22	729	....
69.	Wilmington, St. John's	1	212	57	760	507	9	....	29	20	58	5	35	14	54	511	44
70.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	68	73	245	239	16	....	1	....	17	5	5	1	11	245	....
71.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	....	....	210	205	9	....	8	9	26	5	8	8	21	210	....
72.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	65	23	241	166	5	....	2	....	7	4	1	....	5	168	....
73.	Winton, St. John's	3	1	9	11	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	7	....
74.	Woodville, Grace	3	9	21	54	39	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	39	5
75.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	48	34	200	128	7	....	22	....	29	1	5	13	19	138	75
76.	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1	10	1	31	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	30	....
	TOTALS		**4,039**	**1,935**	**15,500**	**10,625**	**508**	**15**	**478**	**167**	**1,168**	**168**	**468**	**441**	**1,077**	**10,740**	**1,401**

Footnote: Type of Parish—1. Parish—2. Aided Parish—3. Mission.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOL				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS			
	Church School Statistics				Students			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Students (Nursery)	Students (Kindergarten)	Total Students
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	14	40	14	68	.....	.....	.....	.....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	7	30	15	52	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Aurora, St. Judes	2	15	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	3	13	10	26	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Clements	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	11	126	30	167	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Belhaven, St. James	5	9	20	34	.....	.....	.....	.....
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5	12	4	21	.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	9	41	6	56	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	9	40	.....	49	.....	.....	.....	.....
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	5	8	14	27	.....	.....	.....	.....
15. Creswell, Christ	5	11	16	32	.....	.....	.....	.....
16. Creswell, Galilee Mission	5	17	8	30	.....	.....	.....	.....
17. Edenton, St. John's	4	21	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	25	132	30	187	1	14	.....	14
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	26	140	55	221	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	6	25	15	46	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	7	31	29	67	.....	.....	.....	.....
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	45	240	.....	285	2	.....	26	26
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	30	124	10	164	2	.....	24	24
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	5	38	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	.....
27. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	10	85	25	120	.....	.....	.....	.....
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5	9	10	24	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Francis	6	35	20	61	.....	.....	.....	.....
31. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	15	131	70	216	.....	.....	.....	.....

32.	Greenville, St. Paul's	22	210	45	277	2	12	20	32
33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	18	74	48	140	.....	.....	.....	.....
34.	Haddocks Cross Rd., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	11	94	.....	105	.....	.....	.....	.....
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	4	19	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	3	3	9	.....	.....	.....	.....
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	28	230	.....	258	4	.....	56	56
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	9	74	.....	83	.....	.....	.....	.....
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	33	274	60	367	4	13	36	49
41.	Kinston RFD, Holy Innocents	26	73	75	174	2	.....	19	19
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	4	20	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	13	65	19	97	.....	.....	.....	.....
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	11	50	12	73	.....	.....	.....	.....
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	4	10	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	3	26	.....	29	.....	.....	.....	.....
47.	New Bern, Christ	22	135	.....	157	2	.....	50	50
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	6	45	.....	51	6	20	.....	20
49.	Northwest, All Souls	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50.	Plymouth, Grace	7	32	.....	39	.....	.....	.....	.....
51.	Roper, St. Ann's	6	16	6	28	.....	.....	.....	.....
52.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	4	12	2	18	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Shallotte, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Sladesville, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55.	Southport, St. Philip's	5	15	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....
56.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57.	Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	6	44	7	57	.....	.....	.....	.....
59.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	6	38	5	49	.....	.....	.....	.....
60.	Trenton, Grace	6	15	6	27	.....	.....	.....	.....
61.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9	37	14	60	.....	.....	.....	.....
62.	Washington, St. Paul's	8	27	.....	35	.....	.....	.....	.....
63.	Washington, St. Peter's	26	248	75	349	4	16	49	65
64.	Washington, Zion	4	18	12	34	.....	.....	.....	.....
65.	Whiteville, Grace	4	29	7	40	.....	.....	.....	.....
66.	Williamston, Advent	9	53	25	87	2	.....	17	17
67.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	8	61	.....	69	.....	.....	.....	.....
68.	Wilmington, St. James	33	171	50	254	2	16	13	29
69.	Wilmington, St. John's	22	212	102	336	1	.....	21	21
70.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	8	96	.....	104	.....	.....	.....	.....
71.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	11	40	30	81	.....	.....	.....	.....
72.	Windsor, St. Thomas	10	63	16	89	.....	.....	.....	.....
73.	Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
74.	Woodville, Grace	6	20	12	38	.....	.....	.....	.....
75.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	13	65	18	96	.....	.....	.....	.....
76.	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	TOTALS	**692**	**4,087**	**1,050**	**5,829**	**34**	**91**	**331**	**422**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				BAPTISMS			OTHER SERVICES				CONFIRMATIONS					
								Morning and Evening Prayer									
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Private	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	39	4	2	45	2	.....	2	69	1	8	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	25	6	6	37	.....	.....	.....	36	10	3	49	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1
3. Aurora, St. Judes	12	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
4. Ayden, St. James	6	.....	.....	6	2	.....	2	21	3	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	15	3	1	19	1	.....	1	86	12	1	99	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	4
6. Beaufort, St. Clements	8	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	31	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	52	38	8	98	5	.....	5	31	6	16	53	8	6	14	.....	1	5
8. Belhaven, St. James	11	5	1	17	.....	.....	.....	42	1	2	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	13	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	12	.....	1	13	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	13	2	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	36	4	.....	40	1	.....	1	.....	.....	2
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	20	10	29	59	3	4	7	32	.....	10	42	2	2	4	.....	2	2
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	76	57	11	144	4	3	7	40	18	7	65	12	3	15	.....	.....	1
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
15. Creswell, Christ	8	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	1	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
16. Creswell, Galilee Mission	4	.....	1	5	3	.....	3	10	.....	1	11	3	.....	3	.....	.....	.....
17. Edenton, St. John's	12	2	6	20	1	.....	1	28	.....	4	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	64	63	38	165	6	.....	6	40	5	.....	45	9	2	11	.....	6	6
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	65	53	4	122	9	2	11	86	14	10	110	16	8	24	.....	7	10
20. Fairfield, All Saints	8	1	2	11	2	.....	2	16	6	.....	22	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	12	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	16	7	1	24	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	1	41	3	.....	3	3	1	1
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	19	1	.....	20	1	.....	1	36	10	.....	46	8	2	10	.....	.....	1
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	69	33	5	107	17	3	20	68	11	22	101	24	13	37	1	4	6
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	67	75	5	147	17	.....	17	50	35	14	99	7	12	19	1	4	11
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	78	26	12	116	4	.....	4	34	11	.....	45	4	2	6	.....	1	3
27. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	40	8	.....	48	12	.....	12	26	4	9	39	9	9	18	.....	3	.....
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	14	.....	3	17	.....	1	1	15	6	.....	21	.....	1	1	.....	.....	4
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	19	2	6	27	.....	.....	.....	12	6	1	19	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1
30. Goldsboro, St. Francis	17	28	5	50	7	.....	7	36	1	1	38	1	.....	1	.....	1	2
31. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	76	59	37	172	24	3	27	61	7	13	81	13	17	30	.....	8	6

32.	Greenville, St. Paul's	83	150	15	248	25	.....	25	69	68	.....	137	8	12	20	.....	6	7
33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	30	9	1	40	4	.....	4	76	11	.....	87	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2
34.	Haddocks Cross Rd., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	61	4	.....	65	18	.....	18	42	8	3	53	5	9	14	3	1	1
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	56	48	7	111	2	.....	2	38	.....	.....	38	4	.....	4	.....	.....	2
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	14	5	11	30	5	1	6	39	.....	.....	39	3	2	5	.....	.....	4
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	131	69	18	218	31	2	33	55	34	.....	89	13	15	28	3	3	5
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	37	2	.....	39	1	.....	1	10	7	2	19	5	.....	5	.....	3	2
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	64	77	15	156	12	.....	12	55	6	27	88	17	9	26	.....	4	14
41.	Kinston RFD, Holy Innocents	21	41	1	63	1	.....	1	70	16	1	87	5	2	7	.....	1	2
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	12	8	.....	20	.....	1	1	15	8	.....	23	2	.....	2	.....	.....	3
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	67	34	16	117	2	.....	2	42	.....	.....	42	.....	1	1	1	2	2
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	68	45	12	125	5	1	6	38	17	6	61	7	8	15	1	.....	5
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	22	.....	3	25	1	.....	1	28	1	.....	29	2	3	5	.....	.....	2
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	72	47	2	121	3	2	5	32	7	8	47	3	3	6	1	3	1
47.	New Bern, Christ	67	70	3	140	8	2	10	37	7	11	55	10	8	18	2	2	4
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	81	6	20	107	2	.....	2	37	8	.....	45	2	1	3	.....	1	1
49.	Northwest, All Souls	14	.....	.....	14	1	1	2	38	.....	.....	38	1	1	2	.....	.....	.....
50.	Plymouth, Grace	65	24	16	105	4	.....	4	38	9	3	50	1	1	2	.....	.....	4
51.	Roper, St. Ann's	12	8	3	23	.....	.....	.....	16	4	.....	20	1	1	2	.....	.....	1
52.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	11	.....	6	17	1	.....	1	9	1	.....	10	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....
53.	Shallotte, St. James	14	.....	.....	14	1	2	3	38	.....	.....	38	1	4	5	.....	.....	.....
54.	Sladesville, St. Thomas	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....
55.	Southport, St. Philip's	13	14	6	33	2	.....	2	36	.....	.....	36	3	.....	3	.....	.....	2
56.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	6	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
57.	Swan Quarter, Calvary	12	1	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	21	6	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	86	153	10	249	1	.....	1	12	8	10	30	5	2	7	2	.....	.....
59.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	13	6	.....	19	3	2	5	37	10	1	48	3	2	5	.....	.....	.....
60.	Trenton, Grace	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	21	3	17	41	3	1	4	41	1	19	61	3	4	7	.....	1	3
62.	Washington, St. Paul's	28	2	2	32	1	.....	1	27	.....	.....	27	5	1	6	.....	2	.....
63.	Washington, St. Peter's	72	56	113	241	14	.....	14	179	279	.....	458	27	5	32	.....	7	15
64.	Washington, Zion	16	6	.....	22	1	.....	1	80	6	.....	86	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	3
65.	Whiteville, Grace	13	.....	1	14	2	.....	2	40	30	.....	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....
66.	Williamston, Advent	60	48	3	111	1	.....	1	55	11	9	75	5	1	6	.....	3	6
67.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	58	4	.....	62	4	2	6	58	3	.....	61	3	2	5	.....	9	7
68.	Wilmington, St. James	61	106	15	182	8	.....	8	39	52	.....	91	12	10	22	.....	8	6
69.	Wilmington, St. John's	79	90	8	177	14	2	16	91	9	20	120	.....	9	9	.....	2	10
70.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	65	14	57	136	6	.....	6	103	23	.....	126	11	5	16	.....	4	7
71.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	67	81	11	159	5	1	6	32	8	38	78	8	1	9	.....	6	5
72.	Windsor, St. Thomas	65	37	12	114	2	.....	2	84	11	5	100	5	.....	5	.....	2	4
73.	Winton, St. John's	10	.....	1	11	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
74.	Woodville, Grace	11	1	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	9	8	2	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
75.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	71	3	30	104	7	.....	7	41	4	19	64	4	3	7	.....	1	1
76.	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	TOTALS	2,749	1,755	619	5,123	321	36	357	2,900	852	339	4,091	307	204	511	18	119	210

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR					DISBURSEMENTS FOR						
	Local Support	Special Purposes	Outside Parish	Capital	Non Income Receipts	Current Expenses	Clergy Pensions	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Outside Parish	Capital Purposes	Non Expense
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	12,765.16	.....	78.44	.....	.....	5,433.26	477.00	.....	798.04	1,278.44	.....	5,311.67
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,839.06	100.00	1,209.30	.....	.....	3,334.89	405.00	.....	125.55	1,232.80	.....	.....
3. Aurora, St. Judes	50.00	.....	6.00	.....	.....	14.00	.....	.....	.....	42.00	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	1,531.63	606.86	.....	.....	.....	814.34	75.00	.....	26.29	250.00	.....	1,011.46
5. Bath, St. Thomas	2,838.96	.....	508.22	660.30	.....	1,655.43	198.00	.....	821.84	508.22	660.30	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Clements	34.75	.....	85.00	.....	.....	23.87	.....	.....	.....	85.00	.....	.....
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	19,725.24	1,120.61	4,334.47	.....	.....	10,727.07	1,050.00	.....	3,159.44	5,039.82	621.80	4,425.00
8. Belhaven, St. James	6,123.81	866.97	34.10	.....	.....	3,879.66	426.60	.....	381.21	730.00	866.97	.....
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	505.60	.....	90.59	350.00	.....	460.26	66.60	84.59	255.32	16.60	.....	.....
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	476.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	384.17	.....	.....	20.00	193.50	.....	.....
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3,185.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	875.14	54.00	219.33	246.00	75.76	.....	400.00
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,807.13	118.68	100.55	909.25	1,500.00	3,636.30	450.00	.....	1,115.12	822.34	545.00	900.00
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	17,473.47	.....	110.52	.....	.....	10,701.73	972.00	.....	1,274.51	2,300.00	.....	1,605.83
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,951.35	268.30	.....	.....	261.23	1,151.25	157.50	.....	396.35	300.00	.....	340.92
15. Creswell, Christ	1,952.61	.....	53.98	5,986.20	.....	676.88	87.60	.....	272.43	334.17	5,150.00	1,300.00
16. Creswell, Galilee Mission	346.58	.....	5.00	.....	.....	190.78	25.20	.....	69.45	65.00	40.00	.....
17. Edenton, St. John's	2,768.59	124.00	94.83	.....	.....	2,170.72	81.00	.....	89.50	406.20	.....	240.00
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	36,148.02	2,690.46	1,537.60	.....	5,741.15	22,943.07	1,602.00	.....	4,405.34	8,859.00	5,741.15	1,300.00
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	31,986.94	345.85	1,116.23	.....	.....	21,723.47	1,188.00	.....	1,754.74	9,116.23	.....	.....
20. Fairfield, All Saints	544.64	.....	.....	.....	.....	238.63	21.60	.....	111.00	110.00	.....	.....
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	685.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	309.62	.....	.....	.....	275.00	.....	206.00
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	7,174.01	563.50	41.28	.....	.....	5,508.40	885.16	1,200.00	447.15	41.28	.....	.....
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2,674.27	82.82	55.05	.....	.....	1,956.46	183.79	.....	133.82	605.05	.....	.....
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	43,089.22	246.29	1,207.82	2,182.50	1,719.80	24,810.60	1,350.00	.....	3,307.90	10,686.24	385.13	33,196.93
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	64,358.89	16,911.54	799.93	42,066.30	83,400.00	40,866.00	2,646.00	.....	10,487.88	20,134.91	112,380.72	24,700.00
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8,617.60	.....	536.74	.....	.....	6,105.18	810.00	800.00	236.73	53.34	.....	500.00
27. Fayetteville. St. Paul's	11,136.64	40.00	68.26	.....	.....	8,895.10	511.50	.....	1,658.36	668.26	.....	.....
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	4,511.08	.....	130.62	248.05	.....	2,966.84	351.40	.....	.....	680.62	.....	248.05
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1,548.44	.....	345.85	500.00	.....	598.42	88.20	.....	968.48	340.00	.....	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Francis	8,021.72	3,842.73	30.00	26,043.96	25,000.00	5,007.57	617.59	.....	5,497.54	1,013.10	48,666.30	2,136.31

31.	Goldsboro, St. Stephens	50,402.58	.....	384.86	.....	12,173.46	31,611.40	1,800.00	.....	3,337.11	30,734.64	3,561.43	.....
32.	Greenville, St. Paul's	47,260.89	1,115.73	2,788.52	.....	1,354.62	28,934.74	1,819.80	.....	2,547.80	10,573.84	890.65	7,824.76
33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	9,158.57	50.00	191.22	.....	.....	4,192.05	447.75	.....	893.65	705.10	.....	1,200.00
34.	Haddocks Cross Rd., St. Stephen's	241.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	168.17	.....	.....	.....	93.00	.....	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	13,626.39	.....	125.95	1,175.61	13,055.66	7,584.14	877.85	.....	2,823.70	1,084.93	1,003.85	14,609.14
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	8,491.89	.....	174.30	.....	.....	5,867.07	825.00	500.04	1,249.43	224.30	.....	1,431.97
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	2,304.08	.....	48.70	.....	.....	1,587.04	252.23	400.00	.....	48.70	.....	.....
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	33,454.49	1,499.05	746.12	10,139.00	7,117.16	24,849.62	2,030.40	.....	4,485.78	4,980.40	490.49	15,623.13
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,990.92	3,018.00	558.72	.....	.....	1,611.46	118.08	.....	240.06	564.72	.....	3,231.87
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	76,211.78	.....	251.23	12,268.57	8,000.00	42,098.70	2,660.40	.....	8,530.41	18,674.25	.....	28,737.13
41.	Kinston RFD, Holy Innocents	15,037.42	310.10	456.23	5,959.46	1,469.03	12,708.28	1,035.00	.....	520.14	1,703.46	781.74	6,697.46
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	2,321.86	.....	.....	578.24	.....	1,486.84	272.29	.....	1,101.52	360.00	.....	100.00
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	13,343.95	.....	.....	.....	4,169.72	8,865.58	772.20	.....	458.84	2,437.08	.....	.....
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	23,542.41	278.01	1,256.34	.....	.....	11,728.18	1,116.00	.....	1,149.38	4,962.76	.....	5,355.59
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	2,728.79	34.51	27.68	.....	15.00	987.59	.....	.....	444.03	1,427.68	.....	400.00
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	13,624.00	572.05	141.13	5,053.72	1,197.36	9,655.35	1,081.13	.....	4,558.89	751.00	.....	3,750.00
47.	New Bern, Christ	60,286.41	.....	299.04	361.00	.....	27,334.66	1,663.20	.....	8,463.58	17,980.13	.....	6,500.00
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10,914.39	35.00	28.85	.....	.....	8,510.26	1,080.00	.....	491.43	628.85	.....	.....
49.	Northwest, All Souls	538.11	.....	.....	.....	.....	446.91	48.86	.....	.....	117.20	.....	.....
50.	Plymouth, Grace	9,879.70	1,512.54	136.20	.....	.....	7,384.90	936.00	.....	34.61	1,830.37	.....	1,415.88
51.	Roper, St. Ann's	1,671.15	.....	25.20	.....	.....	1,127.71	162.00	500.00	.....	25.20	.....	.....
52.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,161.48	886.78	638.62	.....	.....	763.51	.....	.....	144.04	638.62	881.58	613.41
53.	Shallotte, St. James	2,340.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,610.82	86.54	.....	.....	87.00	.....	.....
54.	Sladesville, St. Thomas	191.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	140.00	33.25	.....	4.27	50.00	.....	.....
55.	Southport, St. Philip's	6,082.89	.....	.....	.....	334.80	3,659.21	334.80	.....	50.13	1,383.48	333.60	864.00
56.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	788.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	434.45	54.00	.....	150.00	150.00	.....	.....
57.	Swan Quarter, Calvary	707.72	32.24	17.45	.....	56.01	568.43	86.40	110.00	415.38	22.45	.....	.....
58.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	5,763.01	.....	57.11	65.17	.....	3,129.67	355.50	.....	1,468.30	282.11	.....	746.68
59.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,581.40	100.00	93.87	.....	3.48	548.76	.....	.....	91.69	333.87	616.39	214.14
60.	Trenton, Grace	2,833.68	.....	126.91	.....	.....	947.30	.....	.....	.....	451.91	2,360.03	.....
61.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	7,344.62	54.00	61.45	500.00	.....	4,040.53	435.00	800.00	1,620.86	125.94	.....	1,262.40
62.	Washington, St. Paul's	1,222.70	118.00	182.55	99.53	.....	1,177.55	130.02	.....	143.21	223.55	.....	.....
63.	Washington, St. Peter's	54,385.60	764.71	5,496.75	.....	.....	33,078.55	1,964.64	.....	5,092.98	15,339.92	.....	4,334.88
64.	Washington, Zion	2,342.37	.....	531.25	.....	.....	1,704.98	198.00	.....	24.68	531.25	.....	.....
65.	Whiteville, Grace	9,591.63	1,124.33	172.82	.....	5,313.88	5,857.70	448.20	.....	879.21	1,759.07	5,245.31	2,624.99
66.	Williamston, Advent	22,162.83	80.00	25.25	.....	.....	13,532.79	1,170.00	3,000.00	699.42	25.25	.....	5,585.40
67.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10,789.40	.....	75.70	3,252.19	4,301.81	6,533.52	810.00	1,600.00	3,605.00	141.00	5,800.00	.....
68.	Wilmington, St. James	75,432.55	9,563.48	31,263.37	3,454.65	39,310.81	51,927.16	1,950.80	.....	22,942.01	38,850.82	5,679.32	38,127.27
69.	Wilmington, St. John's	56,721.38	2,018.26	1,328.50	.....	4,548.14	25,664.58	1,722.60	.....	14,842.31	12,780.65	710.85	8,901.60
70.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	8,185.25	100.45	1,826.34	.....	336.64	7,370.76	812.83	.....	395.75	1,826.34	.....	.....
71.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	21,816.97	508.90	2,332.36	.....	.....	14,055.91	1,080.00	.....	2,840.36	2,332.36	.....	4,232.77
72.	Windsor, St. Thomas	12,694.82	.....	242.11	.....	.....	8,538.37	1,020.54	2,000.00	676.24	216.09	.....	.....
73.	Winton, St. John's	678.18	.....	.....	.....	.....	647.58	45.00	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....
74.	Woodville, Grace	3,179.96	.....	345.94	.....	.....	1,153.85	.....	.....	62.80	1,823.29	.....	.....
75.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	13,451.77	1,589.47	169.70	8,968.55	35,800.22	9,849.40	990.00	.....	1,273.37	2,565.45	48,073.31	2,041.00
76.	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1,724.06	.....	166.50	.....	.....	1,210.06	30.00	.....	.....	316.50	.....	.....
	TOTALS	**1,021,078.58**	**53,294.22**	**65,375.22**	**130,822.25**	**255,888.27**	**624,945.20**	**47,537.05**	**11,213.96**	**136,812.36**	**248,434.41**	**251,575.92**	**244,247.64**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	Securities	ENDOWMENTS Cash Amount	ENDOWMENTS Market Value	Indebtedness	Balance On Hand January 1	Receipts Total	Balance On Hand December 31	Disbursements Total	Replacement Value Land	For Property Replacement
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	.....	3,674	.....	25,046	2,291.49	15,135.09	1,836.68	15,135.09	4,000	69,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.44	5,160.80	62.56	5,160.80	3,000	45,300
3. Aurora, St. Judes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56.00	.....	56.00	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	1,011	.....	.....	322.08	2,460.57	283.48	2,460.57	1,500	26,000
5. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	164.88	4,172.36	328.57	4,172.36	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Clements	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.00	130.75	21.88	130.75	.....	.....
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	.....	327	200	3,350	1,273.79	26,454.11	1,430.98	26,454.11	7,000	225,000
8. Belhaven, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,024.88	740.44	7,024.88	31,000	31,800
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.95	959.14	75.77	959.14	.....	.....
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	381.26	858.16	260.49	858.16	.....	.....
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	4,000	297.40	3,842.54	1,612.31	3,482.54	.....	.....
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	600	683.56	8,119.17	650.41	8,119.17	12,000	55,000
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	801.96	18,395.95	1,531.83	18,385.90	.....	235,621
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	855	.....	2,719	12.24	2,493.12	147.10	2,493.12	.....	.....
15. Creswell, Christ	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,074.92	9,067.71	1,246.63	9,067.71	.....	.....
16. Creswell, Galilee Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	78.14	429.72	39.29	429.72	300	7,200
17. Edenton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	46.77	3,034.19	46.77	3,034.19	26,500	34,000
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	.....	4,565	21,835	5,099	3,516.04	49,633.27	4,782.71	49,633.27	.....	325,500
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,465.74	35,914.76	2,132.32	35,914.76	20,000	214,000
20. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	99.36	644.00	162.77	644.00	1,000	10,000
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	885.20	94.58	885.20	.....	5,600
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	.....	.....	.....	319.65	8,098.44	16.45	8,098.44	.....	.....
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	.....	.....	.....	.....	274.16	3,086.30	207.18	3,086.30	1,000	11,200
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	.....	36,114	30,711.44	79,157.07	5,420.26	79,157.06	40,000	215,000
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	.....	14,808	680,237	122,661	13,454.17	220,990.83	9,775.32	220,990.83	185,000	498,288
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	1,111	.....	.....	134.15	9,288.49	783.24	9,288.49	.....	.....
27. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	820.67	12,065.57	332.35	12,065.57	12,500	49,350
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	777	.....	.....	2,736.42	7,626.17	3,379.36	7,626.27	1,000	50,000
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	161.13	2,555.42	560.32	2,555.42	2,000	14,000
30. Goldsboro, St. Francis	.....	2,183	.....	39,564	681.31	63,619.72	681.31	63,619.72	25,000	70,400
31. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,641.06	64,601.96	1,982.93	73,027.51	.....	423,900

32.	Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	2,354	.....	7,247	524.45	53,044.21	362.62	53,044.21	.....	285,000
33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	3,249	1,546.15	10,945.94	3,354.39	10,792.94	8,500	103,200
34.	Haddocks Cross Rd., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	27.60	269.32	8.15	269.32	.....	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,920	5,029	928	3,484	.29	27,983.90	.29	27,983.90	6,003	85,342
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,417.67	11,083.86	986.05	11,083.86	.....	.....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	.....	.....	.....	.....	130.96	2,483.74	195.77	2,483.74	1,000	18,000
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	.....	709	.....	26,721	668.78	53,624.60	1,164.78	53,624.60	25,000	170,500
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	.....	.....	.....	.....	346.49	5,914.13	147.94	5,914.13	3,000	42,500
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	.....	10,674	.....	86,590	7,004.09	103,735.67	3,034.78	103,735.67	20,000	559,543
41.	Kinston RFD, Holy Innocents	.....	.....	.....	30,533	243.35	23,475.59	30.05	23,476.13	5,000	148,000
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	1,400	467.89	3,367.99	47.34	3,367.99	2,000	42,000
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	1,150	.....	1,372	.....	530.20	18,043.87	5,510.17	18,043.87	4,300	110,000
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	.....	16,326	.....	33,669	74.76	25,151.52	839.13	25,151.04	24,000	232,846
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	.....	407	.....	.....	512.59	3,318.57	59.27	3,318.57	7,500	.....
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	11,250	3,142.52	23,730.78	3,934.41	23,730.78	22,500	57,500
47.	New Bern, Christ	54,250	29,717	.....	45,435	4,559.16	65,505.61	3,564.04	65,505.61	.....	453,800
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	.....	.....	.....	37.51	11,015.75	305.21	11,015.75	4,000	114,000
49.	Northwest, All Souls	.....	.....	.....	.....	171.02	709.13	96.15	709.12	100	3,000
50.	Plymouth, Grace	.....	1,000	.....	3,500	636.50	12,164.94	563.18	12,164.94	.....	116,000
51.	Roper, St. Ann's	.....	.....	.....	.....	323.37	2,019.72	204.81	2,019.72	.....	.....
52.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	1,535	.....	.....	2,053.68	4,740.56	1,699.40	4,740.56	.....	22,000
53.	Shallotte, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	74.00	2,414.57	630.21	2,414.57	5,000	20,000
54.	Sladesville, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	49.05	240.19	12.67	240.19	512	12,000
55.	Southport, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	8,939	410.34	6,828.03	202.81	6,828.03	3,000	45,817
56.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	788.45	.....	788.45	2,000	6,000
57.	Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	441.86	1,255.28	52.62	1,255.28	800	19,500
58.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	24,701	304.58	6,189.87	207.61	6,189.87	2,500	55,000
59.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	336.93	2,115.68	310.83	2,115.68	1,000	15,100
60.	Trenton, Grace	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,584.95	4,545.54	786.30	4,545.54	.....	.....
61.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	6,874	1,315.99	9,276.06	991.33	9,276.06	2,000	43,471
62.	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	93.85	1,716.63	41.50	1,715.83	.....	.....
63.	Washington, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312.22	62,959.28	3,147.96	62,958.93	.....	542,000
64.	Washington, Zion	.....	783	.....	.....	317.37	3,190.99	732.08	3,190.99	3,000	32,500
65.	Whiteville, Grace	.....	.....	.....	21,894	1,240.65	17,443.31	628.83	17,443.31	26,500	93,500
66.	Williamston, Advent	.....	4,111	.....	41,546	1,964.33	24,232.41	219.55	24,232.41	10,000	191,000
67.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	.....	4,000	.....	.....	670.48	18,797.87	308.35	18,797.87	4,100	125,350
68.	Wilmington, St. James	.....	.....	115,355	40,482	2,124.14	161,149.00	1,671.62	161,149.00	.....	631,300
69.	Wilmington, St. John's	.....	12,620	.....	127,121	4,608.40	69,224.68	4,602.09	69,224.68	15,000	427,460
70.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	125	.....	.....	.....	26.20	10,474.88	69.20	10,474.88	12,000	165,500
71.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250	580	2,500	35,546	1,038.93	25,697.16	1,155.76	25,697.16	30,000	340,000
72.	Windsor, St. Thomas	.....	6,248	.....	.....	1,603.42	14,540.35	2,089.11	14,540.35	20,000	85,000
73.	Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	34.95	713.13	13.55	713.13	.....	.....
74.	Woodville, Grace	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,006.23	8,532.13	5,492.19	8,532.13	1,000	57,000
75.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	.....	3,026	.....	24,507	6,230.69	66,210.40	1,417.87	66,210.40	10,000	133,000
76.	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	386.31	2,276.87	720.31	2,276.87	.....	21,900
	TOTALS	**58,695**	**128,430**	**822,427**	**823,841**	**122,275.08**	**1,648,733.62**	**92,238.57**	**1,657,005.11**	**654,115**	**8,242,588**

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

Journal
of the
Diocese of East Carolina

Eighty-fifth Annual Convention

ST. JAMES CHURCH

Wilmington, North Carolina

February 2 and 3, 1968

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. JAMES CHURCH

WILMINGTON

February 2 and 3, 1968

The Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, N. C.

FEBRUARY 7 and 8, 1969

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 5-9
Roll Call of Convention 10-14
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates 15-18
Missions, Delegates and Alternates 19-20
Journal of Proceedings 21-26
The Bishop's Address 27-34
The Bishop's Diary 35-43

Reports:—

- Churchwomen 44-46
- Standing Committee 46-47
- The Board of Examining Chaplains 47
- The Episcopal Foundation 48-50
- Treasurer's Report 51-56
- Department of Communication 57-58
- Department of Finance 59-61
- Minutes of the Executive Council 61-68
- Long Range Planning Committee 68-69
- Historiographer's Report 69
- Department of Mission 69-70
- Committee on Parishes and Missions 70-71
- Minimum Salary for Clergy 71
- North Carolina Council of Churches 72
- Church Pension Fund 72-73
- College Commission 73-74
- Special Committee on Resolutions 23
- The Mission Herald 75
- University of the South 75-76
- Special Committee on Bishop Coadjutor 76-77
- Committee on Canons 23, 24, 26
- Diocesan MRI Commission 76-77
- Report of the Laymen 77-79
- Department of Christian Education 79-80
- Kanuga Conferences, Inc. 80
- Thompson Orphanage 81
- Treasurer—Board of Trustees 82-87

Directory of Churches 88-92
Statistics 93

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1968 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 S. Third St., Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY AND
SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Box 1207, Parkview Station, Kinston

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

TREASURER

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 1205 Oakview Dr., Greenville

EDITOR, THE MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, President, New Bern
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Greenville
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr., Woodville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1969:—
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., Wilmington
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan, Fayetteville
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, Greenville

To 1970:—
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
Mr. Melvin C. Whitfield, Kinston

To 1971:—
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Plymouth
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Washington
Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville

Representing the Laymen's Division:—

Representing the Women's Division:—
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington
Mrs. Irwin Hulbert, Washington

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
(to 1969)

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Thurman Williams, Vice-President
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Secretary
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Treasurer

To 1969:—

Mrs. Edwin Borden, Sr.
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. Daniel Penton
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. James Smith
Mr. D. W. Ward
Mr. Thurman Williams

To 1971:—

Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.
Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
Mr. David D. S. Cameron, Jr.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Horace Stacy
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Mr. Claud Wheatly

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Dr. Ashton Griffin to 1972
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr. to 1972
Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr. to 1970
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards to 1970

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Mr. Thurman Williams through 1968
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp through 1968

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. to 1973

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCES

Mr. Edward Voorhees to 1970
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr. to 1969
Mrs. Dodd Bonner to 1971

KANUGA FOUNDATION

The Rev. Paul K. Mears to 1970

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mr. William H. Smith to 1971
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. to 1971
Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1971

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.	Mr. Thurman Williams
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.	Mr. Allan Strange
The Rev. Mayo Little	Mr. Edward Voorhees
The Rev. Robert T. Holt	Dr. Ralph Moore
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards	Mr. John B. Glass

Alternates

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston	Mr. Nelson Taylor
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve	Mr. Phil Haigh
	Mr. Bryan Grimes

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1969:—

Dr. Sidney Christian	Mr. LaMar Williams
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.	Mr. Robert Patteson
Mr. William Miller	Mr. Robert Bryan

To 1970:—

Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.	Dr. J. H. Horton
Dr. Ralph Moore	Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Jr.	Mr. J. E. Waldrop
Mr. James H. Ward	Mr. David D. S. Cameron, Jr.

To 1971:—

Mr. Joe Chambliss	Mr. James Bond
Mr. William Smith	Mr. James T. Little, Jr.
Dr. R. Hogan Gaskins	Mr. L. G. Sprunt

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

MISSION

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Chairman

COMMUNICATION

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. Julian McKeithan, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. C. A. Mann
Washington

Dr. William Powell
Fayetteville

CANONS

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. John W. Graham
Edenton

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Goldsboro

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Wilmington

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
Fayetteville

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman, Fayetteville

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Wilmington

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1969

The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., Wilmington

Mr. Phil Haigh, Fayetteville

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman, Kinston

The Rev. Edward T. Small
Wilmington

The Rev. Ralph Demaree
Whiteville

The Rev. I. Mayo Little
Morehead City

The Rev. Wm. B. L. Hutcheson
Elizabeth City

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington

The Rev. James T. Alves
Vanceboro

Mr. S. W. Smith
Kinston

Mr. Nelson Taylor
Beaufort

Mrs. Sam Hutaff
Fayetteville

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. William L. Smith, Chairman, Jacksonville

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., Chairman, Wilmington

DIOCESAN MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman, Kinston

COURTESY COMMITTEE

The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, Chairman, Ahoskie
Dr. Ashton Griffin, Goldsboro

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John E. Gilchrist, Chairman, Beaufort

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
Greenville

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Kinston

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington

Mr. Herbert McKim
Wilmington

Mr. Eugene Mauney
Goldsboro

Mrs. C. E. Hancock
New Bern

COMMITTEE ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. Joseph Price
Grifton

Mrs. Louis Poisson, Jr.
Wilmington

The Rev. John J. Ormond
Goldsboro

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Wilmington

Roll Call

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D., Bishop*
305 S. Third St., Wilmington 28401
Phone 762-8579

Alves, The Rev. James T.* P. O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N. C. 28586 Phone 244-7241	St. Paul's Vanceboro Trinity, Chocowinity
Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.* P. O. Box 166 Wrightsville Beach, N. C. 28480 Phone 256-3034	St. Andrew's On-the-Sound, Wrighstville
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone 523-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads
Brake, The Rev. William H.* P. O. Box 117 Creswell, N. C. 27928 Phone 797-4834	St. Andrew's, Columbia Christ Church, Creswell Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Brown, The Rev. Lawrence K.* Box 626 Havelock, N. C. 28532 Phone 447-3912	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Carty, The Rev. Adolphus* 606 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C. 28560 Phones 637-6376 and 637-5560	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Clay, The Rev. Thomas D.* Box 87 Washington, N. C. 27889 Phone 946-8151	Asst. Rector, St. Peter's, Washington
Cooke, The Rev. James C., Jr.* 831 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone 762-7719	Assistant Minister, St. John's, Wilmington
Coulter, The Rev. Joe C.* Belhaven, N. C. 27810 Phone 943-2527	St. James, Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville
Demaree, The Rev. Ralph* 102 South Madison Whiteville, N. C. 28472	Grace Church, Whiteville
Dols, The Rev. William L., Jr.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-1628, Home 763-8811	St. James, Wilmington

Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* P. O. Box 564 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Office PL 2-3482, Home PL 2-3059	St. Paul's, Greenville St. Andrew's, Greenville
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Box 935 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Office 734-4263, Home 735-6759	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred Box 296 Southport, N. C. 28461 Office 457-6331, Home 457-6289	St. Philip's, Southport St. James, Shallotte All Souls, Northwest
Gilchrist, The Rev. John E.* 209 Ann Street Beaufort, N. C. 28516 Phone PA 8-3324	St. Paul's, Beaufort
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville, N. C. 28304	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville Christ Church, Hope Mills
Gregg, The Rev. Thomas A.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N. C. 28501 Home 569-3861, Office 569-3011	Holy Innocents, Lenoir County
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Box 61 Aurora, N. C. 27806 Phone 938-3641	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton St. Jude's, Aurora
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Of. 483-7405, Par. House 483-5919 Residence 484-3419	St. John's, Fayetteville
Holmes, The Rev. George B. 102 W. Church Street Edenton, N. C. 27932 Office 482-3522, Rectory 482-3237	St. Paul's, Edenton
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* 105 Madison Avenue Plymouth, N. C. 27962 Phone SW 3-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.* P. O. Box 564 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Phone 758-4358	Chaplain, East Carolina University
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr. Box 87 Washington, N. C. 27889 Office 946-8151, Home 946-4462	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.* Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909 Office 335-5653, Home 335-1262	Christ Church, Elizabeth City

Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel VIII P. O. Box 337 Murfreesboro, N. C. 27855	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. John's, Winton St. Mary's, Gatesville St. Peter's, Sunbury Episcopal Chaplain, Chowan College
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh* P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N. C. 27910 Office 332-3263, Home 332-2027	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G. 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnson, The Rev. William Pegram III 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-1628	Asst. Rector, St. James, Wilmington
Johnston, The Rev. Henry Raeford Road & DeVane Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Office 484-4129, Home 484-2319	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.* Box 3502 Fayetteville, N. C. 28305 Office 485-7098, Home 485-4745	St. Paul's In-the-Pines, Fayetteville
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* Box 356 Swansboro, N. C. 28584 Phone 326-4757	St. Peter's By-the-Sea, Swansboro St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone 763-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo* Box 631 Morehead City, N. C. 28557 Phone 726-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* Williamston, N. C. 27892	Church of the Advent, Williamston
Midyette, The Rev. Thomas* P. O. Box 935 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Phone 734-4263	Asst. Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Muth, The Rev. David P.* 20 North 16th Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 762-4578, Home 762-6054	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* Box 591 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Office 735-9845, Home 735-0674	St. Francis, Goldsboro

Reese, The Rev. Frederic Wm.* 1201 North Walnut Street Lumberton, N. C. 28358 Phone 739-3717	Trinity Church, Lumberton
Reeve, The Rev. Keith* Raeford Road & DeVane St. Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Phone 484-4129	Asst. Minister, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28561 Phones 637-2109, Home 637-2725	Christ Church, New Bern
Simons, The Rev. Webster L., Jr.* 831 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 762-7719, Home 762-0012	St. John's, Wilmington
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-6080, Home 763-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L. 711 Henderson Drive Jacksonville, N. C. 28540 Office 347-3774, Home 346-6928	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P. O. Box 755 Clinton, N. C. 28328 Phone LY 2-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton St. Gabriel's, Faison
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour* P. O. Box 151 Farmville, N. C. 27828 Phone 753-3453	Emmanuel, Farmville
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall* Box 387 Grifton, N. C. 28530	St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.* P. O. Box 445 Nags Head, N. C. 27959 Office 441-5382, Home 473-2491	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
Williams, The Rev. Edwin T.* 206 Market Street Hertford, N. C. 27944 Phone 426-5284	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Winslow, The Rev. John A.* Box 1207, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone JA 3-4998	Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston

GUEST

The Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr.,	Vice-President of the Executive Council and Director of the Overseas Department of the Episcopal Church

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 305 South Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 762-8579	Executive Secretary
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin B., Jr.* P. O. Box 1207, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Office 523-9950	Director of Christian Education
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D. Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514	
Noe, The Rev. William S. 210 Randolph Circle Ashland, Virginia 23005	
Barrett, The Rev. William P. 4516 Harwen Terrace Fort Worth, Texas 76133	

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.*	2246 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.	Chocowinity, N. C. 28586
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	403 W. Statesville Ave. Mooresville, N. C. 28115
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Box 395 Edenton, N. C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Bat Cave, N. C. 28710
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer*	1207 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C. 27932
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C. 27944
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	Windsor, N. C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	426 Hickory Drive Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C. 27808
Snell, The Rev. Robert	Mountain Castle Apt. 300 South Haywood Waynesville, N. C. 28786
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St. Tarboro, N. C. 27886
Williams, The Rev. C. E.	703 Pine Tree Drive New Bern, N. C. 28561
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Sr.	2281 Carter Hill Road Montgomery, Ala. 36106

POSTULANTS

Joseph Wiley Cooper

Ernest Jesse Gaither, Jr.

CANDIDATES

George Wright Doyle
Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.
William A. Lambert
Robert Royall
Jamie Garland Teasley
William S. Wade

30 Parishes

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
R. N. Hoggard*	Mr. E. V. Blanchard
Dr. Charles Sawyer III*	Mr. William Miller
Mr. T. T. Tucker	Mr. Ernest Feher
Mr. Roberts Jernigan, Jr.*	Mr. W. W. Griggs, Jr.
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Gerald N. Troyer*	Benjamin Arrington*
N. W. Taylor*	George A. Eastman, Jr.
W. M. Gilchrist*	Claud R. Wheatly
Jerry Darling*	Charles King
ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN—ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE	
Roy Jackson*	C. O. Smith, Sr.
W. P. O'Neal*	
A. L. Gaylord, Sr.*	
R. C. deRossett, Jr.*	
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Frank Neely*	Edwin Kerr
Edward Harnish	Col. R. J. Shaw
Mossette Butler*	C. B. Taylor, Jr.
Clarence Kirven*	Gordon Love*
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Col. William B. Rosevear*	Mrs. Kit Forehand
McDonald Dixon*	Mr. Rhea Adams
Oscar E. Duncan	B. T. H. Wood
Mrs. William B. Rosevear*	R. N. Hines, Jr.
CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY	
L. P. Hornthal, Jr.*	Richard S. Andrews*
H. R. Linkous*	W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Thomas G. Skinner*	C. R. Hopkins, Jr.*
John T. Stevenson*	William H. Smith
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
David Cameron*	John Ashford
Waverly Broadwell	Mrs. William Hutaff*
Joseph Hollinshed	Scott Matthews
Robert MacMillan*	Dr. F. S. Gardner, Jr.
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Dr. William Powell*	Campbell Haigh
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Walker Bender
Phil Haigh, Jr.*	Richard Player, Sr.
Erskine Duff*	John Broadwell
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Hubert McDonald*	
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
Robert Bryan	Murray Borden
Dr. Ashton Griffin*	Henry Modlin*
W. E. Stroud	Milton Perry*
Oliver Toomey	George Vann

Delegates	Alternates
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
Dr. John L. Wooten*	James T. Little, Sr.
Mrs. A. L. Wade*	Dr. Warren Bexanson*
R. S. Messner*	William Pearson
J. Edmund Waldrop	L. S. Ficklen
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Cmdr. W. Edward Griffin, Jr.*	Charles E. Payne
Mrs. W. Edward Griffin, Jr.*	Charles E. Campen
Raymond Winslow*	Walter H. Oakey, Jr.
W. Corbin Dozier	Willis L. Jessup
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
W. F. Greenwell	Mrs. F. E. Harnage
J. S. Grimm*	Maj. Robert Lockhart
F. E. Harnage	J. R. Carroll
S. J. Lawrence*	John Sundholm
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Bollin M. Millner*	William S. Page*
Haywood Weeks	S. W. Smith
Keith Eutsler	C. C. Skinner*
Mrs. Noel Hardy*	Mrs. Vaughn Moore*
HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY	
Melvin Whitfield*	Larry Elmore*
Benny Rhodes*	Bobby Davis
T. C. Smith	Robert H. Whitfield*
Howard Hardy*	Floyd Whitfield
	Nathan Hardy*
TRINITY, LUMBERTON	
Horace Stacy*	Boardman Wright
Dr. Thad Wester*	Mrs. Charmian Carter
Henry Allen*	
Wm. Alston	
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
C. O. Schick*	D. A. Branch*
E. M. Olschner*	D. R. Brown
J. D. Rivers	E. H. Voorhees*
J. L. Crump	Mrs. E. H. Voorhees*
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
C. Edward Hancock, Jr.	John R. Taylor, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, Jr.*	John Haywood Jones
John C. Thomas*	Dr. Dale T. Millns
Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr.*	David L. Ward, Jr.
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
C. C. Stewart	George Saunders
R. W. Boley	Mrs. A. M. Thompson
James Bryan	John Robinson
GRACE, PLYMOUTH	
James H. Ward*	William Redd
John B. Ogden*	Bill Smith

Delegates	Alternates

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

J. S. Hill, Jr.*	Bryan Grimes
Ralph H. Hodges, Jr.*	Carl Rosenbaum*
C. A. Mann*	
Hallet S. Ward	

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

Kimble Best	F. A. Gault
Mrs. R. G. Demaree*	Ralph Bowden
P. C. Townsend	H. W. Millican
J. B. Glass*	John Ward

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

D. R. Davis*	Tom Skinner
Mrs. Titus Critcher*	V. D. Godwin, Jr.*
James C. Cooke*	Dr. L. S. Christian
Robert Newell	Mrs. F. E. Wynne

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

K. D. Bowers	W. C. Grimstead*
Charles F. Smith	E. L. Nunn
E. A. Wilson	H. C. Bost*
H. M. O'Sullivan*	Dr. H. C. Bellamy

ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

Andrew H. Harriss, Jr.*	Thomas H. Wright, Jr.*
Laurence Gray Sprunt*	Peter B. Ruffin
Charles T. Williams*	N. Winfield Sapp, Jr.
H. N. Spurlock*	Mrs. W. G. Broadfoot, Sr.

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Julian M. McKeithan*	Lewis T. Nunnelee*
Cicero P. Yow*	Samuel W. Johnson
Robert N. Cooper	Mrs. Alfred L. Williams*
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson*	Robert T. Hayes*

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Hartford E. Boykin, Sr.*	Lewis Williams*
C. H. McDonald*	Mrs. B. T. Washington
Edgar Artis*	Wendell Telfair
Lee A. Shelton*	

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Arnold W. Adamson	W. F. Burns
B. W. Dunham	W. B. Gaylord
W. Clark James*	George F. Hunt, Jr.
E. W. Manning*	F. R. King*

ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR

Sam W. Worthington*	
George Capehart*	

ST. ANDREW'S ON THE SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE

Wayne P. Dean*	V. G. Taylor
E. H. Fernandes*	Mrs. E. D. Vrich
Carl Korb	J. E. Bowden*
C. Richard Bates*	H. V. Grant

Delegates	Alternates

9 AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Dodd Bonner	Linwood L. Cayton
Mrs. Dodd Bonner*	Mrs. Linwood L. Cayton

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

J. B. Wall*	Aler Cutler
Fred Wall*	Leon Lastinger

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE
ST. PAUL'S IN THE PINES, FAYETTEVILLE

Cecil H. Best*	M. B. Kunselman

ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

Eugene P. Fleming*	Mrs. T. W. Gower
Joe F. Price*	Mrs. Alton Chapman

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

William G. Porter*	William D. Smart
William C. Robinson*	Jack H. Adam

ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA, NAGS HEAD

Dewey L. Hayman	Henry F. Barbour
Dr. W. W. Harvey, Jr.	Karl Fischer

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Mrs. Betsy Fulcher*	Mrs. Frances Key
Mr. Clifton White*	Mr. Bill Crowe

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

K. R. Jones	William Edward Cleve, Jr.
D. McRay Robinson	Fountain E. Simpkins*

39 Missions

Delegates	Alternates
ST. JUDE'S, AURORA ST. JAMES, AYDEN ST. THOMAS, BATH	
W. E. Pace	John Whalen
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
Mrs. Della Crandall	McKinley Gaskins
ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Elwood Butt*	Joe Galloway
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Sam S. Woodley	Mrs. Raymond S. Leary
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
Mrs. J. O. Barnes*	Mrs. Ray Spruill*
ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD	
Mrs. Jane Cox	
ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
William F. Hemingway*	Yancey F. Phipps
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Willis P. Taylor*	J. Graham Pollock, Sr.
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Alexander Reese, Jr.	Neal A. Stitt
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
William Ray Long*	Tom Norwood*
ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCKS CROSS ROADS	
Raymond P. Smith	Amos T. Mills
CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Napoleon Lane*	W. N. Payton, Jr.
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Royden Clark, Sr.	
GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
William G. Coggan*	John G. Robinson

Parishes, Delegates and Alternates

Delegates	Alternates
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST ST. STEPHEN'S, RED SPRINGS ST. ANNE'S, ROPER ST. LUKE'S, ROPER ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Tom F. Norfleet, Jr.*	John E. Tyler
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
Harold Lupton	
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER	
Mrs. Charlotte Ireland	
ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Carl S. Milsted	Victor Yeck*
ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
Charles B. Bush, Jr.*	Wayne H. Everett*
GRACE, TRENTON ZION, WASHINGTON	
Harry N. Douglas*	Bonnie Sasnett*
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Zeno W. King*	Jesse Parhem
ST. JOHN'S, WINTON GRACE, WOODVILLE	
W. E. Urquhart	Charles B. Griffin, Jr.*

Journal of Proceedings

FRIDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 2, 1968

The Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 a.m. in St. James Church, Wilmington. The President of the Standing Committee, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., was the Celebrant assisted by the Rev. William L. Dols and the Rev. Mortimer Glover. At the appropriate time in the service, Bishop Wright read his annual address to the Convention. (See Page 27.)

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, in charge of credentials, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly opened.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, the Rev. Hunley Elebash was elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop appointed the Nominating Committee. (See Page 8.)

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Mr. John Graham of Edenton was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Convention was recessed for lunch at the Cape Fear Hotel.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop appointed several committees. (See Page 8.)

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser reported for the Standing Committee. (See Page 46.)

Mrs. William Hutaff, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, presented her report. (See Page 44.)

The Rev. Hunley Elebash presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (See Page 47.)

Mr. Thurman Williams presented the report of the Foundation. (See Page 48.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. presented the report of the Trustees. (See Page 82.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. presented the report of the Treasurer. (See Page 51.)

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. presented the report of the Department of Communication. (See Page 57.)

Mr. Allan Strange presented the 1968 Budget and the report of the Department of Finance. After discussion and amendments the Budget was adopted by vote. (See Page 58.)

The Convention received a resolution from the Vestry of St. James Church, Wilmington, which was assigned to a special committee with Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville as Chairman.

Mr. Wallace Murchison presented several Canons which were to be presented the following day.

The Rev. Hunley Elebash submitted the minutes of the Executive Council. (See Page 61.)

The Rev. Hunley Elebash reported for the Long Range Planning Committee. (See Page 68.)

The report of the Historiographer was received. (See Page 69.)

Mr. Allan Strange presented the report of the Department of Mission. (See Page 69.)

Mr. Allan Strange presented the report of the Committee on Parishes and Missions. (See Page 70.)

Mr. Allan Strange presented the following resolutions which were passed:

> "Resolved that St. Paul's in the Pines, Fayetteville, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina with the status of an Aided Parish."
>
> "Resolved that Grace Church, Plymouth, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina with the status of full Parish."

The minimum salary for clergymen was presented and passed. (See Page 71.)

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported for the North Carolina Council of Churches. (See Page 72.)

The Rev. John Gilchrist gave a verbal report for the Liturgical Commission.

The Rev. Francis Johnson reported in behalf of the Church Pension Fund. (See Page 72.)

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr. reported for the College Commission. (See Page 73.)

The Convention recessed at 4:30 p.m.

FRIDAY NIGHT

A banquet was held at the Cape Fear Hotel at 7:00 p.m. Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. of Wilmington presided and the principal address was given by the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., S.T.D., Vice-President of the Executive Council and Director of the Overseas Department of the Episcopal Church.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 3, 1968

Holy Communion was Celebrated at 7:30 a.m. by the Host Rector, the Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., assisted by the Bishop and the Rev. William P. Johnson III.

The Convention reconvened at 9:30 a.m.

Elections were then held. Mr. Thurman Williams moved that the Treasurer, Historiographer and Trustees be elected by acclamation and this motion was seconded and passed. (See Pages 7 and 8.)

It was moved, seconded and passed that elections be by plurality.

The report of the Special Committee on Resolutions was received. After discussion and several possible amendments, the following resolution was adopted:

"WHEREAS, the 1967 General Convention affirmed through the General Church Program its intention to aid the poor and oppressed of our country; and,

"WHEREAS, our own Diocese has considered this also as a part of its Program and work; and,

"WHEREAS, this has always been a legitimate concern of Christian people following the example of Jesus Christ.

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

"That this Eighty-fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina reaffirm the policy of this Diocese and the General Church Program to assist the poor and oppressed at home and abroad. But,

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Convention petition, caution, and remind the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church that such Programs can only be carried out effectively by persons of good will working within the laws of our Country, and that the action of the 62nd General Convention specifically prohibited grants to any individual or group advocating or practicing violence. And,

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that it is the will of this Convention that the spirit and intent of the above should characterize all related programs and activities of the National Council of Churches."

The Rev. Edward Small reported for the Mission Herald. (See Page 75.)

Mr. William H. Smith of Elizabeth City reported for the Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee. (See Page 75.)

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser, President of the Standing Committee, reported for the Special Committee on Bishop Coadjutor. After discussion and amendments, the following report and resolution was adopted:

"The Special Committee appointed by the Bishop on the first day of the Eighty-fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 5:00 p.m. that day to examine the request of Bishop Wright that the Convention consider his request that the Convention determine the need for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese.

"After discussion by the members of the Committee, it was found as a fact by the Committee that the Bishop, by reason of the extent of the Diocesan work, is unable fully to discharge the duties of his office as Bishop and that a Bishop Coadjutor is needed in the Diocese.

"The Committee then decided to approve the request of the Bishop and offers this resolution for approval or disapproval by the Convention:

"RESOLVED, that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, having requested Episcopal assistance by reason of the extent of the Diocesan work arising from continuing growth in the Diocese, is unable fully to discharge the duties of his office as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina and that this Convention approves the request that all necessary steps be taken in compliance with the Constitutions and Canons of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of East Carolina to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of East Carolina."

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

"To implement the resolution of the Convention relating to the election of Bishop Coadjutor, the Special Committee offers a resolution as follows:

"RESOLVED, that the Bishop and the Standing Committee be directed to seek to obtain the consent of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that upon receipt of such consent from the majority of the said Bishops and Standing Committees approving such election that the Bishop and Standing Committee of this Diocese call a special convention, to be held after due notice, to elect a Bishop Coadjutor and transact such other business as is incidental, related and connected with such election but that no other matter of business be considered by said special convention.

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that the vestries within the Diocese be directed upon receipt of notice of said special convention thereupon to elect lay delegates to attend said special convention and to certify this election of said delegates."

Mr. Wallace Murchison presented the report of the Committee on Canons. Canon 8, Section 1d. was amended to read as follows:

"The Executive Council shall have power, from time to time, to organize such departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall determine the scope of the work of such departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee; the chairman must be a member of the Executive Council. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary bylaws for its own government, and for the government of each department and committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese."

A new Canon, designated Canon 16A, Episcopal Development Commissions, was adopted as follows:

"Section 1. An Episcopal Development Commission may be created by the Episcopal churches in any community or area within the Diocese in which there is more than one Episcopal church. The written approval of the Bishop shall be required for the creation of each such Commission, and he shall define

the boundaries of the community or area in which the Commission shall operate. Such boundaries may be amended by the Commission with the approval of the Bishop.

"Section 2. Each Commission shall be designated as 'The Episcopal Development Commission of_____' (the city, county, community or area covered).

"Section 3. The Commission shall consist of all priests (other than retired priests) residing within or connected with Episcopal churches located within the Commission's area, and lay persons selected by the vestries of such churches. The number of lay persons shall be one (1) for each two hundred (200) (or major fraction thereof) baptized persons in each such church, but each parish or mission within the Commission's area shall have at least one lay representative. The lay representatives shall be selected for terms of one year but they shall be eligible for re-election.

"Section 4. Each Commission shall elect for one-year terms a chairman, a secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable. Each Commission shall meet at least quarterly and shall make written reports of its proceedings to the Bishop and to each Episcopal church within its area, at least annually.

"Section 5. The purposes and functions of the Episcopal Development Commission shall include the following:

a. Stimulate and encourage the Episcopal churches in the area to work together on common tasks and problems.
b. Study and plan for the future development of the Episcopal Church within the area.
c. Advise the Bishop, Executive Council and Diocesan Departments on problems and opportunities within the area.
d. Improve communication and understanding of Diocesan programs and projects among the churches and people of the area.
e. Encourage participation in ecumenical studies and projects."

Mr. William S. Page reported for the Diocesan MRI Commission. (See Page 76.)

Mr. Sam Worthington reported for the Episcopal Churchmen. (See Page 77.)

Mr. Phil Haigh presented the report of the Committee on Convention Site with a motion that the invitation of St. Peter's Church, Washington, be accepted for the 1969 Convention.

A motion on the site of the special convention was tabled.

Mr. John Graham moved that the site of the special convention be referred to the Standing Committee. The motion passed.

The Bishop announced the results of the various elections and made the appointments of the Department Chairmen. (See Pages 5-9.)

Dr. Ashton T. Griffin reported for the Courtesy Committee with the following resolution, which was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED

"That this 85th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina express our profound gratitude to the Rector, the Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., to the Vestry and Congregation of St. James Church, Wilmington, and especially to Mr. Raymond H. Holland, Jr., Chairman for Convention Arrangements, for the gracious hos-

pitality shown to us during our assembly. We have been warmly received and entertained; every convenience and comfort has been provided; and we return home with heartfelt thanks for your graciousness as Host Parish."

The Rev. William Hutcheson presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

"WHEREAS, this Convention has requested the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, and that it is contemplated that such office will be filled before January 1969; and,

"WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the expenses for this office will necessitate a substantial increase in the budget of the Diocese in future years; and

"WHEREAS, we the delegates of this Convention have approved a budget for this year which is extremely tight, many items in which are far below the desired level, and

"WHEREAS, the total giving from Missions and Parishes within this Diocese to the Diocesan Program is not growing at a sufficient rate to meet the need of our added responsibilities.

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

"That the delegates of this Convention agree and determine to fully inform their vestries and congregations of the work of the Diocese and the need for full support of the same and encourage each church to increase the proportion of its giving for work beyond the parish in the years ahead."

The Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, S.T.D., Vice-President of the Executive Council and Director of the Overseas Department, again addressed the Convention.

Following the benediction, the Eighty-fifth Diocesan Convention was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the
Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the twenty-third over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in a Church that is both historic and has also a long record of usefulness in the community and in the Diocese. The history of St. James begins in the year 1737 when a foreign missionary was sent from England by The Society for the Propogation of the Gospel. He writes back home from America—"I am pursuing my duties as well as I can in these dark and distant regions of the earth." The building of St. James began in 1749, largely with money obtained from the salvage and sale of a notorious pirate ship captured in the lower Cape Fear River. It took 19 years to complete the first Church, and it was used only ten years when the Revolutionary War came. Twice during its history, St. James has suffered severely from the scourge of war. In each case, it has been taken over by the enemy, made into a hospital and its interior almost completely demolished. In 1840, the present Church building was constructed, under the Rectorship of the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., and was Consecrated in that year by Bishop Ives. In 1892. the Parish House was built, under the Rectorship of the Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., who later became Bishop of the Diocese. Many improvements were made in this notable and useful Church under the effective leadership of two Rectors, the Rev. William Milton, and the Rev. Mortimer Glover, who is with us in this Service today.

In 1965, the Rev. William L. Dols came as Rector of St. James. Under his able leadership St. James is continuing its outstanding ministry to the community and to its people. Keeping ever before his Congregation the unselfish missionary calling of the Christian (that which has made St. James great), this Church has never failed to stand in the forefront of the leadership and stewardship of the Diocese. God grant that St. James may never lose this missionary and evangelistic spirit.

I have a great devotion for St. James Church. It is the Church in which I was Baptized, Confirmed, Ordained to the Dioconate, and also the Priesthood; and finally, twenty-three years ago, the Church that I was Consecrated in as Bishop of this Diocese. In this Church I feel very much at home, and

wish to express my gratitude to the Rector, Mr. Dols, and his Congregation for their gracious hospitality to this Eighty-fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention nine Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy Family. The Rev. John Ormond has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is now Priest-in-Charge of Saint Francis Church, Goldsboro. The Rev. Frederic William Reese has transferred from the Diocese of Lexington and is now Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton. The Rev. William Pegram Johnson has transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is now Associate Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Edwin T. Williams has transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina and is now Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. The Rev. Keith Reeve graduate from the Virginia Seminary and is now Assistant Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. Lawrence Brown graduated from Virginia Seminary and is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. The Rev. Thomas A. Gregg graduated from Virginia Seminary and is now Rector of Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County. The Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr., graduated from St. Luke's Seminary at Sewanee and is now Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. David P. Muth graduated from Sewanee and is now Lecum Tenens of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. We welcome these new Clergymen, and later in this meeting I will introduce them individually to this Convention.

In addition to these changes, the following have taken place. The Rev. John Winslow has changed from Associate Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, to Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. The Rev. Paul K. Mears has moved from Priest-in-Charge of our Churches in Hyde County to Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

During the last year, seven Clergymen have left the Diocese, and Canonical letters of transfer have been granted to them.

DIOCESAN LITURGICAL COMMISSION

At the last Convention of the Diocese a Diocesan Liturgical Commission was set up, with the Rev. John Gilchrist, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, as the Chairman. I would like to commend at this time the Rev. Mr. Gilchrist and his excellent Commission members. They have brought to us a new dimension in our Liturgical life; namely, the exploration of worship as the central concern of our Christian life; the act that gathers together the many strands of our daily living and

infuses them with direction and strength. Our Liturgical Commission has been concerned that worship be not merely a function of the Church, but the Way of Life of the Church. To this Commission we are most grateful in this their first year of service to the Diocese.

Since the last meeting of our Convention the New Liturgy of the Holy Communion has been authorized by General Convention for trial use during the coming three years. It is my hope that every Church in the Diocese will use this New Liturgy at least some of the time and enough time to give it a fair trial. It is only by sufficient use that a proper evaluation can be made such as our National Commission has requested from us. Nothing can be as important to our people as finding ultimately the fullest and highest expression of our Worship of Almighty God.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

Nothing has lifted up our Diocese and given it a vision of unselfishness as has the second-mile giving of Mutual Responsibility. I thank God for this Christian incentive and for what it has done for East Carolina. With the many needs that we have in this Diocese, our people have clearly recognized the greater need that lies outside. During the year 1967 the Diocese has allocated to Mutual Responsibility $12,500.00 from its Diocesan Budget, plus another $4,500.00 from additional gifts from individuals and Parishes, making a total of $17,000.00 over and above all Diocesan quotas and allocated funds for the Diocese and General Church. This is our gift to God's work over and above everything expected of us in our budget or mathematical quota.

In this address I cannot help expressing the gratitude of the Diocese and of the whole Church to Walker Taylor, Jr., who has just completed two years' contribution to the Mutual Responsibility Commission with his office in New York City. At great sacrifice to his family, his work, and himself, he has given invaluable service to the Church everywhere, and has been a pioneer in the contribution that an able and dedicated layman can make in these times. It is an honor to East Carolina that at the last General Convention in Seattle Walker Taylor was elected to the Executive Council of the General Church. This was only the second time in the history of our Diocese that a layman from East Carolina has been elected to this high office.

In closing this section of my Address I would like to pay special tribute to Mr. William Page, of Kinston, Chairman of our Diocesan Mutual Responsibility Commission. Truly no more dedicated layman is known to me anywhere. If Mutual Responsibility has meant much to East Carolina, this has been

due in no small measure to the devotion, the hard work, and the outstanding leadership of Bill Page, who has given to many in East Carolina a wider vision of the Mission of Jesus Christ and of those who have so far less than we do of God's goodness and of God's bounty.

THE CRISIS IN AMERICAN LIFE

The last General Convention of our Church, which met in Seattle, passed a Program which was designed to help and encourage the desperately poor people of our country. Biblical references in both the Old and New Testaments, too numerous to mention; the example of our Lord Jesus Christ, the long customs and traditions of centuries, plus our own conscience, continually call and remind us to help the poor—not to mention the desperate plight of many in America today, both in our inner cities and in rural places. We can do no other than try to help.

Helping the poor, however, in our complex world is no easy matter. This action of our Convention and whatever Program is set up must not cripple the initiative of the poor nor should it violate common decency and the laws of our country.

I believe that if this Program is administered fairly and carefully, as the General Convention intended, that it will be beneficial to many. Already I have met with other Bishops of our Church and interested Church members, hoping to help in this endeavor. There is much misinformation abroad on this Program. I am sure that it was the intent of our General Convention that our elected Executive Council members coming together in New York from all over the Church would administer this Program, and I believe that it is essential that they do so. I mention this today because many in our Diocese are honestly concerned either about the method of the Program or the way that it may be administered.

BISHOP COADJUTOR

In October of this year I will be sixty-four years of age and will have served as Bishop of this Diocese for twenty-three years. It would seem wise to me, during this year of 1968, for you to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

As I am sure you must realize, I have given a great deal of thought and prayer to this matter. I did not want to make this suggestion unless it seemed to meet, first of all, with the approval of my Clergy. At our Annual Clergy Conference in the Fall of last year, therefore, I took the Clergy completely into my confidence, asked for their advice, and suggested that they correspond with me privately about the suggestion. My replies and subsequent conferences with them, as far as I can tell, indicate approval.

In the second place it was necessary, by rule of the House of Bishops, to consult and get approval of the Bishops of the Province. I have, therefore, taken this up confidentially with my fellow Bishops of the Fourth Province, and from them have received what I think is overwhelming approval and consent.

The next step is spelled out in the Canons; namely, the formal Canonical request which I am now making to this Convention. If approved by you, it will then have to be voted on by all of the Bishops in the Church and then by all of the Standing Committees of all of the Dioceses. If permission to elect a Coadjutor is finally granted, it would be my suggestion that a Special Convention be called, probably in June, for the election, and that the Consecration of this new Bishop would take place in September or October.

These considerations, however, my dear Friends, are merely suggestions to you today in this Address. The final decision about all of this rests with you, the Delegates to this Convention, and I want to be guided entirely by your wishes and your decisions. Many things have to be considered, not the least of these a new item in the Budget for a Bishop Coadjutor.

In order to facilitate a proper discussion of this matter, I am appointing a Special Committee to consider this portion of my Convention Address, hoping that this Committee will have today and tonight to think about it, and tomorrow to bring back to us such recommendations and suggestions as will enable us to have a well informed discussion and vote on the subject. As members of this Special Committee I am appointing the Chairman of our Standing Committee as Chairman, the Rev. Mr. Hauser. I am also appointing the Chancellor of the Diocese, the Honorable John Graham; the Chairman of the Department of Missions, Mr. Allan Strange, and the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp.

As I am sure most of you know, a Bishop Coadjutor automatically succeeds as Bishop upon the retirement or death of the present Diocesan. As you probably also know, the authority and responsibility of the Coadjutor, different from the Suffragan, must be spelled out and delineated. Now let me say a word about this.

I feel that it would be tragic in this largely rural Diocese, even unconsciously, for two Diocesan units to grow up and develop, such as could happen with one of the Bishops serving one section of the Diocese and the other Bishop serving the other, even for a limited time. I feel, moreover, that it would be wrong for the Bishop Coadjutor, for example, to visit only the Mission Churches of the Diocese and the Bishop to make visits in the larger Parishes. I believe, in other words, that both Bishops should visit all of the Churches in the Diocese for

Confirmation and for official Visitations. Frankly, I expect to visit as much and work as hard with the Bishop Coadjutor as I am working now—but I think that the two of us would make for larger Diocesan growth.

Having said this, I do feel, however, that there are three areas that particular responsibility should go to the Coadjutor. First of all, he should have charge of the policy making and then the administration of the Mission Churches of the Diocese. This is critical in East Carolina, and calls for long range planning and execution which only the Bishop Coadjutor can give in the long run. In the second place, he should have charge of the selection of candidates for the Ministry and of their training, both in Theological Seminary and in the early years after the Seminary. In the third place, he should have responsibility, as Bishop, for the Youth Work of the Diocese, which I think is also quite obvious.

One more concern regarding a Coadjutor which I think I should share with you. The place that he would live and work out from would be of concern to the Diocese. I think that this should be left entirely in your hands—the hands of the Diocese —to determine. My advice would be that this be given serious and mature study by your elected representatives; namely, the Executive Council of the Diocese, and that they be requested to begin such a study if the decision to have a Bishop Coadjutor is made. I am sure and confident that any person elected by this Convention as Bishop Coadjutor would be happy to live and work out from any area wherever the Convention wishes him to be.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Sometimes in my Convention Address, if such a Church warrants it, I have singled out a Church in the Diocese for special commendation, based upon its progress and achievement during the past year. Usually this is a Church which has finally been able to move up the ladder and apply for Full Parish Status.

I believe that such a Church has achieved this distinction during the past year. First of all this Church stands out in the community for its Christian strength and leadership, and for its real concern with people of all walks of life. Grace Church, Plymouth, and its Priest-in-Charge, the Rev. Robert Holt, are looked up to, admired, and respected by people of all denominations in the area in which they serve.

At this Convention Grace Church, Plymouth, is making application to be raised from the status of an Aided Parish to a fully self-supporting Parish. This is based upon the fact that, although the Communicant members are small, Grace Church, effective the first of this year, has assumed its full Clergyman salary (raising it considerably, I might say, in addition to that).

It has assumed the full financial responsibility for the Rectory and other appurtenances. In addition, Grace Church has pledged to the Diocese for the missionary work of the Church at least 17% of its gross Parish income.

On my last visit to Grace Church the mortgage on the new Parish House and Rectory was burned, with an appropriate ceremony in the Parish House. The Church and other buildings are now entirely debt-free. Let me say, however, that I believe somehow that .the Lord is watching over Grace Church in this regard. He seemed not to want the situation to continue debt-free. Two days before my Visitation last week-end to burn the mortgage, the ceiling in the Sanctuary of the Church collapsed, making it necessary possibly to go back into some debt. At least for a few days, however, Grace Church was entirely debt-free. I commend this fine Church and the outstanding leadership of the Rev. Bob Holt to this Diocesan Convention.

And now, in conclusion, I want to say a few very personal words to you, my dear Friends. The first section of this Address and the various reports of the Convention that have been sent to you or will be given to you, I believe give a good and fair picture of the Diocese and our work of the past year. I hope you will read them well. All that is contained in these reports is tremendously important for the on-going work of the Diocese.

But now I want to speak of some theological and idealogical cross currents that are sweeping across America today, and in some instances almost swamping us. Our Diocese is not exempt from these. Here at home, among all denominations, there is a growing suspicion and distrust of any centralized authority within the Christian Church. In our own Episcopal Denomination many of us worry for fear that our Church has gone too far astray in its legitimate intention to be "a leaven in our society." Many of us worry about the apparent loose talk and loose morals not only in society but at times in the written statements of Church teachers and Church leaders themselves. There are times when the institutional Church is lambasted from every side without and within. Not only are the above cause enough for great concern, but we find in some places in ourselves hard and fast divisions about Vietnam and a wealth of other problems from which we cannot escape or turn our backs. At times we are sore pressed lest we lose our patience with one another.

As I think about my Episcopate of the past twenty-two years, it seems to me that the first years were comparatively calm. Now hardly a week passes that I do not receive one or two irate letters or phone calls or visits. I cannot hide from you or from myself that I have felt sometimes urged to write irate letters or to make some such phone calls myself. I can

tell you it is not easy at this time to be a Bishop in the Church of God. And I want to say frankly, to you today, I also worry about many of the things that are disturbing you.

But I have the distinct feeling, my dear Friends, that in this Convention Address God does not call me to dwell on the changes, the confusion, and the suspected disintegration mentioned above. As Bishop Emrich has recently said, "Because we deal with the pressing needs of the world, let us not forget the perennial needs of man. Because we deal with the problems of our citizens, let us not forget the abiding and diverse needs of the souls of our people." In other words, I do believe that God calls me to declare to you, in sure and certain speech today, the unsearchable riches and the truth of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. I declare to you today again, my own loyalty to God and the Church of which I am unashamed to be a member. I grow tired and weary, and sometimes greatly upset, with the eternal questioning, the doubt, the confusion, and the uncertainty. Let me say to you that this is not the Gospel of Jesus Christ. By the Life, the Cross, and the Resurrection of Jesus Christ the Church was founded. By the Spirit of Christ the Church has been nurtured. And by this Spirit God still touches people with his love. They are still changed from the old man into the new. The new man and the new people are gathered together in a community called The Church. This Church cannot help but tell of Him who has touched them, because this is its mission. Many years ago twelve men—just a little handful—literally rocked the foundations of the world with the message of Jesus Christ. One wonders what the great new ecumenical re-united Church of Jesus Christ, which we see emerging today, could do in our day and time. But this new Church must be filled with the Spirit of Christ. It must speak affirmatively and not negatively. It must know Him of whom it has spoken. This, my dear Friends, is the primary commission of the Church, and this, I believe, is the function of this Diocese—in His name and in His Holy Spirit.

The Bishop's Diary

Visitations	81
Sermons and Addresses	110
Services of Holy Matrimony	5
Burial Services	6
Services of Holy Baptism	3
Ordinations	9
Clergy received by transfer	4
Clergy lost by transfer	5
Present number of clergy	51
Present number of Lay Readers	195
Total Confirmations in 1967	606

JANUARY

1. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross Aurora.
2. New Year's Holiday—no engagements.
3. Conference with Seminary student.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting of Budget Committee.
6. Ordination of four Deacons to Priesthood, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
7. En route to Ahoskie.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Ahoskie.
   Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville.
9. En route to Wilmington.
10. Meeting of Long Range Planning Committee.
11. Meeting with Wilmington psychiatric team.
12. Meeting with Committee to select Wilmington's "Outstanding Citizen of the Year."
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. En route to Plymouth.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
16. Communion, breakfast, and meeting with Wilmington Clergy, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
17. Meeting of the Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
18. Conferences with the Rev. William Campbell of Williamston and the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton of Wilmington.
19. Conference on the ministry with young man.
20. No engagements.
21. Conference with the Rev. C. Edward Sharp.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
23. Meeting of committee to select outstanding citizen.
    Conference with the Rev Douglas Hogg of Havelock.
24. Conference with the Rev. Thomas Kehayes of Jacksonville.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Diocesan Churchwomen's Supper, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Churchwomen's Board Meeting.
27. Meeting of Diocesan Foundation.
    Diocesan Convention, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
28. Diocesan Convention, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Special Confirmation Class.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Shallotte.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's, Southport.
    Preached and Confirmed, All Soul's, Northwest.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. En route to San Francisco and Honolulu.

FEBRUARY

1. En route to Honolulu.
2. Convention Speaker, Diocese of Honolulu.
3. Convention Speaker, Diocese of Honolulu.
4. Convention Speaker, Diocese of Honolulu.
5. Convention Speaker, Diocese of Honolulu.
6. En route to Vietnam.
7. Vietnam.
8. Vietnam.
9. Vietnam.
10. Vietnam.
11. Vietnam.
12. Vietnam.
13. Vietnam.
14. En route to Philippines.
15. Convention Speaker, Diocese of the Philippines.
16. Convention Speaker, Diocese of the Philippines.
17. En route to Honolulu.
18. En route to Wilmington.
19. En route to Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Burial Service of my brother, J. Laurens Wright.
    Burial Service of the Rev. E. W. Halleck, former Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.
23. Conferences with the Rev. Howard Cutlar and the Rev. Douglas Hogg.
24. Luncheon for Kanuga Conferences.
25. No engagements.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Post Chapel, Fort Bragg.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.

MARCH

1. Address Wilmington Kiwanis Club.
   Conference with Fayetteville group.
2. Conference with Director of Christian Education.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conference with the Rev. Mr. Hendricks of Hertford.
5. Spoke at Family Service and to Adult Class.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.
6. Conference with St. James group.
   Speaker at Rotary Club.
7. Conference with St. Paul's Vestry.
   En route to Jacksonville, Florida.
8. Lenten Preaching, Cathedral, Jacksonville, Florida.
   Lenten Preaching, Good Shepherd Church, Jacksonville, Florida.
9. En route to Atlanta.
   Meeting of Synod Program Committee, Atlanta.
10. Synod Program Committee, Atlanta.
    En route to Wilmington.
11. En route to Edenton.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Edenton.
    Conference with Dr. Horton, Edenton.
13. Conference with the Rev. Herbert Barsale of New York—Unit of Research.
14. Conferences with Seminary students.
15. Interviews with Seminarians at Virginia Seminary.
16. Interviews with Seminarians at Virginia Seminary.

17. En route to New York.
    Meeting of MRI Commission, New York City.
18. Meeting of MRI Commission, New York City.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Meeting with St. Paul's Vestry, Wilmington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington
    Preached in St. James Church, Wilmington.
24. Good Friday Service, St. Philip's, Southport.
25. Funeral—Mr. John Q. LeGrand of Chapel Hill.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
    Meeting with Vestry, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conference with Fayetteville group.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
    En route to Raleigh.
    Louis Sutton Dinner, Raleigh.
30. En route to Wilmington.
31. Young Churchmen's Convention, St. Paul's, Beaufort.

APRIL

1. Robertson-Brown wedding, St. James Church, Wilmington.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Bath.
   Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, Washington.
3. Conference, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
4. MRI Commission meeting, New York City.
5. MRI Commission meeting, New York City.
6. En route to Wilmington.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
   Preached and Confirmed, two Services, St. Paul's, Greenville.
10. Emergency visit to Grotgen Home—Mr. Fry.
11. Conference with the Rev. Marlon Poitier.
12. No engagements.
13. Address Lion's Club, Wilmington.
14. Good Shepherd Hospital meeting, New Bern, N. C.
15. No engagements.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Grifton.
17. En route to Atlanta.
18. En route to Miami, Florida.
19-21. No engagements.
22. En route to Wilmington.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
    En route to Raleigh, N. C.
24. House of Bishops Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
25. Consecration of the Rev. Moultrie Moore, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, N. C.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. En route to Morehead City.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Swansboro.

MAY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Visitation to Southport—death of Colonel Kemper.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting of Long Range Planning Committee.
6. Meeting of Long Range Planning Committee.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Gatesville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro.
   Dedication of new Church.
8. Visited Beaufort County Hospital, Washington, N. C.—Mrs. Outland.
9. Meeting of Vestry, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
   Special Confirmation Service, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
10. Holy Communion and Breakfast, Wilmington Clergy.
11. No engagements.
12. En route to Henderson, Kentucky.
    Gave Convention Address, Diocese of Kentucky.
13. En route to Wilmington, N. C.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Trenton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's, Kinston.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conference with the Rev. Douglas Hogg.
17. Conference with the Rev. John Gilchrist, Beaufort.
    De-Consecration of St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. En route to Fayetteville, N. C.
21. Preached and Confirmed, two services, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Wilmington.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Meeting with Barsale and New York group.
26. Conference with the Rev. Walter Henricks.
27. Baptism of Wright baby, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Laymen's Annual Convention, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
29. En route to Wilmington.
30. Memorial Day Services, North Carolina Battleship.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

JUNE

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. No engagements.
4. En route to Sewanee. Opening of Trustees Meeting, Sewanee.
5. Sewanee Trustees Meeting.
6. Sewanee Trustees Meeting.
   En route to Atlanta. Opening of Synod.
7. Synod of the Fourth Province, Atlanta, Ga.
8. Synod of the Fourth Province, Atlanta, Ga.
9. En route to Wilmington.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Windsor.
11. Holy Communion and Sermon, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.

12. En route to Hyde County.
    Meeting with the Rev. Paul Mears and Vestry, St. George's, Hyde County.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
    Dinner for Seminary boys.
14. Meeting of Examining Chaplains.
    Meeting of Standing Committee.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Visitation to Camp Leach.
    En route to Belhaven.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Belhaven.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Belhaven.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. No engagements.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Meeting with the Rev. Fred Reese and family.
    Visitation to Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Josephine Hunt wedding, St. James, Wilmington.
    En route to Vanceboro.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Meeting with Mr. Wallace Murchison, Diocesan Office.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Ordination of five men to the Diaconate, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

JULY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's, Thomas Landing.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. En route to Asheville.
5. Meeting of Executive Committee of Mutual Responsibility, Asheville, N. C.
6. Meeting of Executive Committee of Mutual Responsibility, Asheville, N. C.
7. Conference with Robert Royall.
8. Emerson wedding, St. James Church, Wilmington.
9. En route to Black Mountain.

10-14. Vacation, Black Mountain, N. C.
15. Conference with Bishop Hines, Cashiers, N. C.
16-19. Black Mountain, N. C.
20. Conference in Charlotte, North Carolina.
21. Conference in Charlotte, North Carolina.
22. En route to Wilmington.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Fayetteville.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. No engagements.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Francis Church, Goldsboro.
    Meeting with Adult Group, St. Francis Church, Goldsboro.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

AUGUST

1. En route to New York City.
   Meeting of Church Pension Fund.
2. Church Pension Fund meeting, New York City.
3. Mutual Responsibility Commission, conference.
4. Mutual Responsibility Commission, conference.
5. No engagements.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, New York City.
   En route to Wilmington.
7. Meeting of Standing Committee, Wilmington, N. C.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. No engagements.
12. Funeral of Phillip Biggs, Thomas Landing.
13. No engagements.
14. En route to New York City.
15. M.R.I. meeting, New York City.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. No engagements.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. No engagements.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. No engagements.
22. Meeting with Clergy, Diocesan House.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Adult-Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.
26. Adult-Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.
    Cantwell wedding, St. James Church, Wilmington.
27. No engagements.
28. Visitation at Catherine Kennedy Home.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SEPTEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. No engagements.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Burgaw.
4. Labor Day—no engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. En route to New York.
   MRI meeting, New York City.
7. En route to Wilmington.
   Fenley funeral, St. James, Wilmington.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. En route to Ahoskie.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas, Ahoskie.
11. En route to Atlanta.
    Meeting of Provincial Council.
    En route to Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conference with the Rev. Edwin Williams concerning Hertford.
    Conference with the Rev. Wesley Lucas.
14. Conference with the Rev. Fred Reese.
    Conference concerning United Fund of Wilmington.
15. En route to Seattle.
16. General Convention, Seattle, Washington.

17-26. General Convention, Seattle, Washington.
27. En route to Pittsburgh.
28. Baptism of granddaughter, Helen Mellon Schmidt, Calvary Church, Pittsburgh.
29. En route to Washington.
30. Conference, Rocky Mount, N. C.

OCTOBER

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's, New Bern.
   Dedication of Cemetery and Hospital, New Bern.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conference with the Rev. William Campbell.
4. No engagements.
5. Twenty-second Anniversary of Consecration. Communion Service and luncheon.
   Conference with women who went to Seattle.
6. En route to Charlotte. Thompson Orphanage meeting.
7. Stewardship meeting, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
   Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Creswell.
   Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting with St. Christopher's Vestry, Havelock.
11. No engagements.
12. Meeting of Committee on Diocesan Convention.
    Meeting of Long Range Planning Committee.
13. Long Range Planning Committee meeting on Stewardship. Holiday Inn, New Bern.
14. En route to Wilmington.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
    En route to Washington, North Carolina.
    Stewardship meeting, Washington, North Carolina.
16. Stewardship meeting, St. James, Wilmington.
17. En route to Raleigh, N. C. St. Mary's Board meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
18. Visit from Bishop and Mrs. Henry.
19. En route to Camp Leach.
    Fall Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.
20. Fall Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.
21. Fall Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.
22. En route to Hyde County.
    (Services cancelled—sickness)
23. En route to Wilmington.
24. Executive Council meeting, Wilmington.
25. Stewardship meeting, St. John's, Fayetteville.
26. Stewardship meeting, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. No engagements.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conference with the Rev. W. S. Taylor.

NOVEMBER

1. Address to Convocation of Wilmington, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
2. Address to Convocation of Edenton, St. Paul's, Greenville.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's, Grifton.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
   Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

6. Attended National Security Seminar, Wilmington, N. C.
7. No engagements.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting of Standing Committee, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
11. Borden-Lacy wedding, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
12. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's, Red Springs.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. No engagements.
15. Meeting with the Rev. William L. Dols.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting with Chaplain Brad Long of Cherry Point Marine Base.
18. Conference with the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas, Bath.
    "Noe Day" celebration.
    Dedication of Outdoor Chapel, Christ Church, New Bern.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Confirmation Service, the Rev. William Dols.
22. Unit of Research meeting, Wilmington, N. C.
23. No engagements.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Wilmington.
27. No engagements.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. En route to Atlanta.
    Meeting of Synod Committee.
    Meeting of Bishops of the Province.
30. En route to Savannah, Georgia.
    Address Banquet, St. Andrew's Society, Savannah, Georgia.

DECEMBER

1. En route to Wilmington, N. C.
2. En route to Washington, North Carolina.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Washington (two Services).
   Addressed Young People, St. Peter's, Washington.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Washington.
4. No engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Meeting with Christ Church, New Bern, Vestrymen, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. En route to Elizabeth City.
10. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
11. No engagements.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Meeting Department of Missions, Wilmington, N. C.
14. Ross funeral, St. James, Wilmington.
    Presentation by Department of Research, St. James Church, Wilmington.
15. Deposition of Wesley Lucas.
    Suspension of Nelson Hodgkins.
16. En route to Fayetteville.
    Visit with Van Deusens.

17. Holy Communion, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Anderson Baptism, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
18. Annual Christmas Party, St. Paul's, Greenville.
19. Re-inducted into Rotary Club, Wilmington, N. C.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conference with Seminary boys—Sutton and Royall.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. No engagements.
24. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion, Cornelia Nixon Davis Nursing Home, Porters Neck, N. C.
25. No engagements.
26. No engagements.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. No engagements.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Reports

CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a very real pleasure to present the Churchwomen's report to the Convention and I am particularly happy to do this in St. James Church. Generations of my family worshipped here and some are buried outside in the churchyard, and I feel a deep sense of satisfaction in coming back to their church a hundred years later to give the President's report of the Episcopal Churchwomen of this Diocese. I like the feeling of continuity with the past which it gives me.

In preparing this report to you today, I have studied carefully the annual reports from the parish branches of the Churchwomen, for it is the work and achievements of the women throughout the Diocese which make my report. They showed that God called the women of East Carolina to serve in many ways last year; in hospitals and institutions, in schools and churches, in our homes and in the business world. He called us to work with little children and the elderly, with the underprivileged and the privileged, with the mentally retarded as well as the college student, with the physically handicapped and the alcoholic. The reports showed increasing involvement in community service projects of many kinds, indicating our concern as Christians for the great problems which face our nation today. I wish I had time to tell you more about the women of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, who have "adopted" a ward of 75 women at Cherry Hospital there . . . and not just at Christmas or special occasions, but all through the year . . . and in addition, render service on a regular basis to the women in the alcoholic ward. Or about the women of St. Mary's, Kinston, who have a somewhat similar program at the Caswell Training School and the Flynn Home. Or the women of St. Andrew's, Morehead City, who for several years have sponsored and operated a pre-school nursery for retarded children, and who also help operate a nursery for the small children of migrant workers who are not covered by the Day Care Program set up by the N. C. Migrant Council. There are many other examples like these which show so well that we gave of ourselves as well as our money. I am very happy to report that more than half of the money given by the Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina went outside the parishes to the work of the church in the world.

In nearly every direction around the world . . . from the children of Thompson Orphanage to a children's orthopaedic hospital in DaNang, Vietnam; from the day care nurseries and pre-schools in our own Diocese to the schools of Melanesia and Liberia; from the scholarship fund at St. Mary's, which makes it possible for an East Carolina girl to attend college there, to a scholarship fund in Japan, making possible the college education of a girl there; from local parish building funds to a building fund in Guam; from the delinquent boys at the Leonard Training School to the happy boys and girls at Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside; from the hospital for the incurably ill who must live without hope, to the Flynn Homes where alcoholics are learning to live with new hope; from the missions in our own Diocese to the mission field in nearly every part of the world . . . the Churchwomen of East Carolina have responded to the needs of others.

The United Thank Offering has grown with each triennium from less than one hundred dollars in 1886 to nearly five million dollars in 1967. At the thrilling and beautiful Thank Offering Presentation Service during the Triennial Meeting in Seattle, Mrs. J. C. Jackson, our Diocesan Custodian, presented a check for $44,138.40 which was the amount of the Thank Offering for the past triennium from the Churchwomen of East Carolina. A coin dropped into a Thank Offering Blue Box with a

prayer becomes a miraculous thing. It goes where we can't go, speaks languages we can't speak, and lifts burdens we can't lift, as it finds its way into every area of the life and work of the Church.

Six of our Diocesan officers were delegates to the Provincial Synod in Atlanta last year, five of us were privileged to represent East Carolina at the Triennial Meeting in Seattle, and a large number of Churchwomen attended the Laity Conference at Camp Leach which we sponsored jointly with the Laymen of the Diocese and which was conducted by the Rev. Bennett Sims.

Under the direction of our most capable Convocation Presidents, Mrs. Wade and Mrs. Poisson, the two Convocation meetings in October were among the best we've ever had. Approximately 350 women saw vivid color slides and heard splendid reports of the General Convention and Triennial Meeting in Seattle by the delegates who attended. The offering from the two meetings amounted to $868.50, one-half of which was given to the Diocesan MRI project and the other half towards furnishings for the new Conference Center at Camp Leach.

The offering from our Annual Meeting each year is designated for Bishop Wright's Discretionary Fund, and that amounted to $1,850.00 in 1967.

The past two years have been ones of transition for the Episcopal Churchwomen, and this transition will continue, for in many respects it has only begun. At the Triennial Meeting in Seattle, we heard constantly and eloquently of challenge, change, restructure, and re-evaluation, while at the same time recognized the fact that there is strength in diversity and flexibility. Change is occurring over the country at such different rates that no one pattern fits every situation. What is best for one parish or diocese is not necessarily best for another. The Churchwomen's organization is functioning well in some parishes in our Diocese, not so well in others and some are trying new approaches. We are being examined and evaluated continually at the national level, and have been asked to do the same thing at both diocesan and parish levels. Our Executive Board has already made some changes in methods and structure when old patterns no longer seemed suitable for the present time. Two of our departments are being phased out as part of our response to changing times. The Supply Work terminated its program on an assignment basis at the end of 1967. As you know, this had been maintained by the Churchwomen along through the years, but now will be met by adequate budgetary provision of General Convention. We had nearly $500.00 in Supply funds left and this was sent to the Pediatric Hospital in DaNang, S. Vietnam, which we learned about through Bishop Wright's visit there last year. Nearly $9,000 in actual cash, new items, and the value placed on used clothing was channeled through the Supply Department by the women of our Diocese last year. The Diocesan Altar Guild performed a necessary service for many years by providing altar linens for parishes and missions that needed them. Now with more affluent times, parishes and missions are providing their own, and this service seems to be no longer needed. Because of this, we are eliminating the Diocesan Altar Guild in the future. Another recent change was combining the departments of Ecumenical Relations and College Work, and this is working out very well since most of the college work is being done on an ecumenical basis now.

We are changing more slowly, perhaps, than many other dioceses. But the old proverb from Robert Ruark's book, "Something of Value" says: "Never take away traditional customs unless you are sure there is something of value with which to replace them." So as we make changes and try new approaches, we're always looking for that "something of value." Our departmental chairmen are working diligently to give the Churchwomen new vision and strength for proper response to the challenge of today's changing world.

This is the last time it will be my privilege to bring to you the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen, as my term of office ends in April. Serving as President of the Churchwomen has been an unforgettable and wonderful experience for me, and I am indebted to many of the clergy and laymen of the Diocese with whom I have worked closely and from whom I have learned much. I want to express again my deep gratitude to Bishop Wright for his never-failing kindness and his guidance and support these past three years.

Respectfully submitted,
ELIZABETH K. HUTAFF
(Mrs. William)
President, Episcopal Churchwomen

•

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The 84th Convention of the Diocese elected members of The Standing Committee as follows: The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., The Rev. A. Heath Light, The Rev. E. Edward Sharp, Mr. Charles B. Griffin and Mr. James C. Smith.

Following the Convention The Standing Committee met and elected The Rev. Roscoe Hauser, President, and the Rev. Heath Light, Secretary.

In December, 1967, The Rev. Mr. Light transferred out of the Diocese. The vacancy was filled under the provisions of the canons of the Diocese by The Standing Committee with the election of The Rev. D. Raby Edwards. The Rev. Mr. Sharp was elected Secretary.

Eight meetings have been held since the last Diocesan Convention, and a summary of the items considered and acted upon, shows the following:

I. Consent given to the requests from the Dioceses listed for episcopal assistance.
   Diocese of Atlanta for the election of a Suffragan Bishop
   Diocese of Minnesota for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor
   Diocese of Western New York for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor
   Diocese of Pittsburgh for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor

II. Consent given for the Consecration of the following men who were elected Bishops:
   The Rev. Robert Ray Spear, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of West Missouri
   The Rev. John Raymond Wyatt to be Bishop of the Diocese of Spokane
   The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of North Carolina
   The Rev. Milton Wood to be Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of Atlanta
   The Very Rev. Harold Barrett Robinson to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York
   The Rev. Canon Robert Bracewell Appleyard to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pittsburgh

III. Consent given for the advancement of The Rt. Rev. Philip Frederick McNairy, Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of Minnesota, to be Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese.

IV. Approved the application of a Postulant to become a Candidate for Holy Orders. The applicant:
   Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.

V. Their credentials being in order, consent was given for the following men to be Ordained Deacon:
Lawrence Kemster Brown
James Coffield Cooke, Jr.
David Philip Muth
Thomas Alexander Gregg
Keith John Reeve

VI. Having faithfully fulfilled the Office of a Deacon, and at the request of the Bishop, consent was given for the five men named above to be Ordained to the Priesthood of the Church.

VII. Received and took action indicated in relation to matters concerning individual Churches:

Approved a request from Trinity Church, Lumberton, for permission to borrow an amount not to exceed $13,000.00 for the purchase of a Rectory with the stipulation that the proceeds from the sale of the former Rectory would be used in the purchase of the new.
Approved a request from St. John's-St. Mark's Church, Grifton for permission to borrow an amount not to exceed $10,000.00 for the purpose of renovating Church buildings.
Approved the request from St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, and from the Bishop, for permission to borrow an amount not to exceed $6,000.00 for the purpose of adding Church School Rooms and needed alteration to present building. An additional request was made to increase this amount by $3,000.00 for the purpose of completing this project. Authorized the Trustees of the Diocese and the Bishop's Committee of St. Augustine's Church to incur a debt for this project not exceeding $9,000.00.

VIII. Reviewed the Presentment of Charges on a Clergyman, canonically resident in the Diocese. Gave "advice and consent" for the Bishop to proceed with the trial. Elected seven Clergymen, canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom three were elected to serve on the Trial Court.

Respectfully submitted,

ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
President of The Standing Committee

•

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the Academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5 (a):

Joseph Wiley Cooper
Ernest Jesse Gaither, Jr.

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements of Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a):

Lawrence Kemster Brown
James Coffield Cooke, Jr.
Thomas Alexander Gregg
David Philip Muth
Keith John Reeve

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY ELEBASH
Chairman

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Again it is our pleasure to report to you on last year's operation of the Episcopal Foundation. For 1967 Diocesan work the Foundation turned over to the Diocesan Treasurer $45,668.29. This is about $1,700.00 more than 1966. It is the hope of the Foundation that this amount will be at least $46,000.00 in 1968.

During the Spring of 1967, the Foundation prepared and circulated to every home in the Diocese a small leaflet or pamphlet explaining the Foundation's work and purpose. It is felt that every year or two some reminder is helpful and necessary.

During 1967 the Foundation received one restricted gift of 500 shares of Wellington Fund for which we are truly grateful.

Our various accounts are administered by the Trust Department of the Wachovia Bank and in our opinion they have given every attention to this enterprise.

The Directors of the Foundation again encourage Church members to remember the Foundation in their wills. We encourage living Church members to remember the Foundation now. We are very grateful to many who have already done either or both of the above.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. FICKLEN
President

STATEMENT OF INCOME

January 1, 1967 through December 31, 1967
(with comparisons for 1965 and 1966)

		Income	Payment to Diocese	Payments to Wachovia	Bishop Wright	Saint Andrews	Postage and Accrued Interest	Transfer to Principal	Balance
General Fund	1965	$ 1,465.58	$ 1,382.53	$ 72.77	$	$	$ 10.28	$	$ .00
	1966	1,336.77	1,269.93	66.84					
	1967	1,500.46	1,425.44	75.02					
Alston Fund	1965	35,254.67	34,012.12	1,128.71			113.84		.00
	1966	36,426.12	35,265.47	1,160.65					
	1967	37,176.42	35,997.01	1,179.41					
Marvin Fund	1965	604.25		30.21	191.35	382.69			.00
	1966	609.10		30.46	192.88	385.76			
	1967	627.60		31.28	198.75	397.47			
Forbes Fund	1965	2,630.94	2,484.35	130.76			15.83		.00
	1966	3,136.05	2,931.43	154.29			50.33		
	1967	2,480.71	2,356.67	124.04					
Smith Fund	1965	397.44	377.57	19.87					.00
	1966	394.14	374.43	19.71					
	1967	388.74	369.30	19.44					
Bishop Watson Fund	1965	890.86	846.31	44.55					.00
	1966	920.14	874.14	46.00					
	1967	893.30	848.63	44.67					
Price-Noe Fund	1965	4,467.44	3,804.31	222.85			10.28	430.00	.00
	1966	4,884.42	4,083.26	239.64			91.52	470.00	
	1967	5,111.29	4,355.83	255.46				500.00	
St. Gabriels	1967	110.00							110.00
TOTALS	1965	$47,711.18	$42,907.19	$1,649.72	$191.35	$382.69	$150.23	$430.00	$ .00
	1966	$47,706.74	$44,798.66	$1,717.59	$192.88	$385.76	$141.85	$470.00	$ .00
	1967	$48,288.52	$45,352.88	$1,729.42	$198.75	$397.47	$	$500.00	$110.00

Statement of Income

	Acquisition Value	Dec. 31, 1965 Value	Dec. 31, 1966 Value	Dec. 29, 1967 Value	Estimated Income 1968 Gross
General Fund	$ 31,265.64	$ 36,575.22	$ 31,406.00	$ 33,980.80	$ 1,379.70
Alston Fund	793,250.39	980,691.50	886,135.11	984,472.96	37,864.84
Marvin Fund	12,808.13	15,821.12	13,852.00	14,006.52	631.20
Forbes Fund	59,339.69	69,582.12	62,892.06	63,814.28	2,691.50
Smith Fund	9,729.99	8,963.98	8,555.08	8,456.91	397.50
Bishop Watson Fund	20,192.21	17,830.87	16,071.56	14,772.75	902.70
St. Gabriels Church	6,645.00			6,645.00	245.00
Price-Noe Fund	97,847.80	134,798.12	129,659.25	146,986.01	5,315.74
TOTAL	$1,031,078.85	$1,264,262.93	$1,148,571.06	$1,273,392.23	$49,428.18

Note: The St. Gabriel's Episcopal Church account was established during the year 1967.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1967 and the related statements of receipts, expenditures and fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depositories. The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 15, 1968.

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials. A Conference Center appraised at $75,000.00 and a Director's Cabin appraised at $10,000.00 were constructed at Camp Leach in 1967. Other real property is presented unchanged since the prior year.

Note and mortgage liabilities have been confirmed with the respective banks.

The scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, therefore we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the accompanying balance sheet and related statements of receipts, expenditures and fund balance.

Respectfully submitted,
PLATT, WARREN & SWINSON
Certified Public Accountants

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1967

ASSETS

CASH		
On Deposit—Exhibit B		$ 14,682.66
INVESTMENTS		
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00—Cost	$ 6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00—Cost	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00—Cost	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $6,952.00—Cost	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE—Appraised Value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	235,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	590,000.00
TOTALS ASSETS		$623,914.48

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES			
Payroll tax deductions—unremitted			$ 756.95
Notes Payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C.			12,500.00
Mortgage Payable			
The Farmers Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.			9,833.35
Total Liabilities			23,090.30
FUND BALANCE			
Balance—December 31, 1966		$612,932.41	
Add:			
Decrease in mortgage liability payments charged to budget		356.50	
Decrease in payroll tax liability, per Exhibit B		204.22	
Increase in value of Camp Leach property resulting from new construction		85,000.00	
		698,493.13	
Less:			
Excess of disbursements over receipts Exhibit B	$ 85,168.95		
Wachovia loan proceeds included in receipts, per Exhibit B	12,500.00	97,668.95	
Balance—December 31, 1967			600,824.18
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			$623,914.48

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1967

RECEIPTS	
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C	$273,333.26
Non-budgeted Receipts:	
Clearing items received—Schedule 1	44,042.43
Contributions for Mutual Responsibility Project	5,031.50
Short-term loans from Wachovia Bank & Trust Company	12,500.00
Interest—escrow account for convention deputies	41.64
Total Receipts	334,948.83

DISBURSEMENTS		
Budget Expenditures—Exhibit D		$276,079.17
Non-budgeted Disbursements:		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule 1	44,042.43	
Mutual Responsibility Project	5,031.50	
Payroll taxes—prior year deductions	204.22	
Interest on short-term bank loans	161.85	
Travel for convention deputies paid from Escrow account	1,881.66	
Capital Improvement Funds to Camp Leach	12,500.00	
Kenan Funds:		
Transferred to Budget	2,600.00	

Disbursements approved by Executive Council		
St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro	15,000.00	
Conference Center at Camp Leach	50,204.95	
St. Augustine's, Kinston	6,000.00	
Camp Leach	4,300.00	
Churches at Bishop's Discretion	2,112.00	
Total Disbursements		420,117.78
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		(85,168.95)
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1966		99,851.61
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1967		$ 14,682.66
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		
Checking Account	$ 2,155.41	
Savings Account—Kenan Funds	12,527.25	$ 14,682.66

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1967

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$208,500.00	$208,584.07	$ 84.07
Armed Forces Work	1,080.00	1,080.00	
Kenan Fund	2,600.00	2,600.00	
Kenan Fund Interest	2,000.00	2,079.23	79.23
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	(10.30)
Trust Fund Income and Transfer	9,971.99	11,141.54	1,169.55
Foundation	44,000.00	45,668.29	1,668.29
Pledges Prior Year	800.00	958.50	158.50
Miscellaneous	500.00	231.93	(268.07)
	270,451.99	273,333.26	2,881.27
Bank Balance—Beginning of Year	5,322.64		(5,322.64)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$275,774.63	$273,333.26	$(2,441.37)

EXHIBIT D

EXPENDITURES—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1967

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
Bishop:			
Salary	$ 13,500.00	$ 13,500.00	$
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Pension Premium	1,900.00	2,030.00	130.00
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Treasurer:			
Salary	500.00	500.00	
Bond	25.00	25.00	

Diocesan Office:			
Secretaries	8,200.00	8,345.04	145.04
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00	2,938.22	1,588.22
Postage and Printing	1,150.00	1,961.71	811.71
Telephone and Telegraph	1,500.00	1,592.46	92.46
General Office Expense	800.00	1,143.86	343.86
Audit Expense	600.00	475.00	(125.00)
Payroll Taxes	500.00	673.92	173.92
Executive Secretary:			
Salary	9,000.00	9,000.00	
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Pension Premium	1,620.00	1,620.00	
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	
Director of Christian Education:			
Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00	
Pension	1,260.00	1,260.00	
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Secretary	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Pension Supplements:			
Miss Anna Robertson	600.00	600.00	
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	1,000.00	1,000.00	
The Rev. D. W. Allen	2,025.00	2,025.00	
Mr. Robert Strange	600.00	600.00	
Mrs. Neva Schellenger	750.00	750.00	
The Rev. Roger Bunn	400.00	400.00	
Lay Employee Pension	880.00	655.85	(224.15)
Printing Journal	1,200.00	1,348.79	148.79
General Convention:			
Deputies	900.00	900.00	
Missionary Clergy:			
Salaries	44,300.00	42,850.44	(1,449.56)
Pension	5,700.00	4,343.99	(1,356.01)
Rent and Housing Allowance	3,500.00	3,268.04	(231.96)
Travel	7,300.00	7,899.19	599.19
Moving	2,000.00	1,294.25	(705.75)
Armed Forces Work	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Department of Missions Meetings	200.00	94.88	(105.12)
Department of Christian Education	3,100.00	3,100.00	
Camps and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	3,400.00	3,400.00	
Conference Center	500.00	1,100.00	600.00
Camp Oceanside	1,500.00	1,508.00	8.00
Alice Hoffman Center	200.00	200.00	
Youth Division	1,200.00	600.00	(600.00)
Department of Christian Social Relations	300.00		(300.00)
Department of Promotion	1,750.00	1,450.68	(299.32)
Mission Herald	3,600.00	4,800.00	1,200.00
Editor's Salary, Publicity and Pension	1,652.00	1,652.00	
Theological Education	10,000.00	11,088.62	1,088.62
College Work:			
Chowan College, Chaplain	1,000.00	999.96	(.04)
Chaplain and Student Work at East Carolina College	7,500.00	7,500.00	
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State College	600.00		(600.00)

Travel for Synod Delegates	500.00	374.94	(125.06)
Diocesan Insurance	1,000.00	1,234.63	234.63
Good Shepherd Hospital Chaplain	1,440.00	1,440.00	
Group Insurance for Clergy and Dependents	8,800.00	8,063.11	(736.89)
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission	50.00	66.46	16.46
OUTSIDE GIVING			
General Convention:			
Presiding Bishop's Office	1,467.63	1,467.63	
Pledge to General Church Program	62,500.00	62,500.00	
Mutual Responsibility Project	12,500.00	12,482.50	(17.50)
Synod Pledge	1,655.00	1,655.00	
Kanuga	700.00	700.00	
College Work:			
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00	
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Sewanee	2,100.00	2,100.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	600.00	600.00	
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Parish of the Air	100.00	100.00	
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	$275,774.63	$276,079.17	$ 304.54

Schedule 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1967

Received from Designated Purpose	Amount
Executive Council, New York—	
Armed Forces Grant to St. Anne's, Jacksonville	$ 1,400.00
Grace Church, Woodville—	
Mission Herald, Sewanee, and Camp Leach	111.00
St. James, Wilmington—Thompson Orphanage	674.15
Ordination Offerings—	
Reverends Brake, Coulter, Demaree and Midgette	274.46
Individual—Kanuga Development Fund	250.00
Individual—Sumiko Omino	91.25
Grace Church, Whiteville—Mission Herald	55.00
Grace Church, Whiteville—Thompson Orphanage	2.50
Sundry—Discretion of Bishop	213.01
Individual—Discretion of Executive Secretary	148.00
Individuals—Bishop's new residence	6,380.80
Individuals—New Director's Cabin at Camp Leach	8,000.00
St. John's, Wilmington—Camp Leach Building Fund	25.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund—Willie Frank Hill	30.00
Individual—Subscription	1.20
St. Anne's, Jacksonville—	
Construction Program at Camp Leach	1,200.00
Consolidated Construction Co.—	
Construction Program at Camp Leach	400.00
Sundry—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	542.82
Sundry—Easter Offering	365.96
Sundry—Good Friday Offerings	472.36
Sundry—Mite Box Offerings	2,615.39
St. Paul's, Vanceboro—Philadelphia Divinity School	8.15
Sundry—Virginia Theological Seminary	39.35
Christ Church, Elizabeth City—Camp Leach	70.00
Sundry—Laymen's Thank Offering	107.27

Sundry—Thompson Orphanage	412.51
Individuals—Designated Minister	100.00
St. Thomas, Windsor—Mission Herald	2.25
Individual—Vietnam Children's Hospital	50.00
Anonymous by Request—Mortgage of St. Paul's, Wilmington	20,000.00
TOTAL—To Exhibit B	$ 44,042.43

KENAN FUND—DECEMBER 31, 1967

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Received:

$ 50,000.00—1964
126.35—Interest 1964
111,147.45—1965
2,101.92—Interest 1965
75.23—April 1966 (Adjusted 1965)
5,023.11—Interest 1966
2,079.23—Interest 1967

$170,553.29

Disbursed:

$ 6,246.00—Initial Salaries 1965—Executive Council
10,000.00—St. John's, Wilmington—Donor
516.00—St. Philip's, Elizabeth City—Bishop's Discretion
2,000.00—St. Mark's, Wilmington—Bishop's Discretion
300.00—St. Matthew's, Yeatesville—Bishop's Discretion
1,200.00—Grace Church, Trenton—Bishop's Discretion
500.00—St. Mary's, Belhaven—Bishop's Discretion
15,000.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro—Executive Council
1,500.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro—Bishop's Discretion
2,500.00—St. Thomas, Ahoskie—Bishop's Discretion
12,000.00—Camp Leach—Executive Council
12,000.00—1966 Budget—Executive Council
5,023.11—Interest to 1966 Budget—Executive Council
5,000.00—Good Shepherd, Wilmington—Executive Council
500.00—St. Christopher's, Havelock—Bishop's Discretion
500.00—All Saints, Fairfield—Bishop's Discretion
4,400.00—Camp Oceanside—Executive Council
2,400.00—Camp Oceanside—Bishop's Discretion
15,000.00—St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro—Executive Council
50,204.95—Conference Center—Executive Council
2,023.98—Interest to 1967 Budget—Executive Council
2,600.00—1967 Budget—Executive Council
612.00—St. Paul's, Wilmington—Bishop's Discretion
6,000.00—St. Augustine's, Kinston—Executive Council

$158,026.04

Allocated by Executive Council but not yet disbursed:

$ 55.25—1967 Budget
10,000.00—1968 Budget
2,472.00—Bishop's Discretion

$ 12,527.25

Statement as of December 31, 1967:

Receipts	$170,553.29
Disbursements	158,026.04
	$ 12,527.25
Wachovia Savings 12/31/67	$12,527.25

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Following this brief report is a display of the congregations' response to the Diocesan and General Church programs including M.R.I. It will be observed that this represents an increase in extra-parochial giving of approximately 3% over 1967 (and a 38% increase over 1962, the last year that quotas were assigned). Total giving outside the parishes remains at approximately 20%; total giving outside the Diocese is around 31%. In the face of our long-standing goal of giving away to others at least as much as we spend on ourselves, the challenge clearly lies before us.

We are convinced that the principle need is increased and improved communications. As people know, they respond, and we are derelict in our own stewardship if the story of the Church is not told in effective ways. For this purpose, one week-end conference and three area meetings were held during the year. It is anticipated that in 1968 there will be an increased number of such conferences, since face-to-face communications can do much to guide the Church in these perplexing times.

Respectfully submitted,

WALKER TAYLOR, JR.
Chairman

29 Parishes (Baptized Members)		Pledge 1968	Pledge 1967
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	139	$ 1,320.00	$ 1,200.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	540	4,500.00	4,500.00
Belhaven, St. James-Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	97	800.00	1,000.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	152	2,500.00	2,350.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	371	7,000.00	7,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	371	8,750.00	8,500.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	675	9,500.00	8,800.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	635	13,250.00	13,000.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	140	900.00	800.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	557	17,000.00	16,000.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	480	12,000.00	10,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	94	700.00	600.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	877	3,600.00	4,800.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	240	1,500.00	1,500.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	930	14,000.00	14,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	195	3,000.00	2,200.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	246	4,320.00	4,200.00
New Bern, Christ Church	900	16,600.00	16,500.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	149	700.00	700.00
Washington, St. Peter's	863	15,000.00	13,500.00
Whiteville, Grace	110	2,000.00	1,800.00
Williamston, Church of the Advent	242	3,000.00	3,000.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	234	1,800.00	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. James	912	32,000.00	32,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	744	13,500.00	12,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	319	1,300.00	1,275.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	235	2,400.00	2,200.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	235	2,000.00	2,000.00
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	200	1,800.00	2,400.00
TOTAL	11,882	$196,740.00	$189,625.00

9 Aided Parishes (Baptized Members)

Aurora, Holy Cross	122	1,100.00	1,100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	105	350.00	700.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	88	700.00	1,000.00
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	197	600.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	299	1,200.00	1,000.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	138	600.00	600.00
Plymouth, Grace	184	1,930.00	1,850.00
Southport, St. Philip's	83	1,000.00	1,000.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	110	700.00	830.00
TOTAL	1,326	$ 8,180.00	$ 8,680.00

40 Missions (Baptized Members)

Aurora, St. Jude's	5	25.00	36.00
Ayden, St. James	30		250.00
Bath, St. Thomas	120	400.00	450.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	20	89.59	84.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	20	175.00	175.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	52	220.00	220.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	47		325.00
Creswell, Christ Church	62	305.00	305.00
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	50	335.00	335.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	48		
Fairfield, All Saints		75.00	37.50
Faison, St. Gabriel's	11		250.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	119	550.00	550.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	238	600.00	600.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	53	550.00	550.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	52	260.00	260.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	87	300.00	200.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	35	200.00	200.00
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's		100.00	100.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	75	400.00	400.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	134	450.00	440.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	64	525.00	525.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	36	65.00	65.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	33	933.96	1,200.00
Northwest, All Souls	26	100.00	100.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	4		100.00
Roper, St. Anne's	34	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	45	500.00	500.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	30	550.00	525.00
Shallotte, St. James	21	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's		50.00	50.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	15	200.00	150.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	27	110.00	110.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's		300.00	300.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	27	260.00	250.00
Trenton, Grace	40	250.00	250.00
Washington, Zion	123	600.00	500.00
Washington, St. Paul's	35	240.00	200.00
Winton, St. John's	13		
Woodville, Grace	52	1,200.00	1,100.00
TOTAL	2,032	$ 11,118.55	$ 12,013.09

78 Congregations

GRAND TOTAL	15,240	$216,038.55	$210,318.09
Increased Pledge	28		
Decreased Pledge	14		
Same Pledge	36		
	78		

•

1968 BUDGET

INCOME

	1968 Budget	Actual 1967	Budget 1967
Pledges Less Shrinkage	$214,000.00	$208,584.07	$208,500.00
Armed Forces Work		1,080.00	1,080.00
Kenan Fund	10,000.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
Kenan Fund Interest	200.00	2,079.23	2,000.00
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	1,000.00
Trust Fund Income	1,200.00	11,141.54	9,971.99
Foundation	46,000.00	45,668.29	44,000.00
Pledges from Previous Year	1,200.00	958.50	800.00
Miscellaneous	1,800.00	231.93	500.00
	$275,400.00	$273,333.26	$270,451.99
Bank Balance	2,155.41		5,322.64
TOTAL INCOME	$277,555.41	$273,333.26	$275,774.63

DISBURSEMENTS

BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 13,500.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 13,500.00
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
Pension Premium	2,030.00	2,030.00	1,900.00
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
BISHOP COADJUTOR (3 months):			
(Subject to Convention Approval)	5,000.00		
TREASURER:			
Salary		500.00	500.00
Bond	25.00	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	8,400.00	8,345.04	8,200.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,500.00	2,938.22	1,350.00
Postage and Printing	1,200.00	1,961.71	1,150.00
Telephone and Telegraph	1,600.00	1,592.46	1,500.00
General Office Expense	1,000.00	1,143.86	800.00
Audit Expense	500.00	475.00	600.00
Payroll Taxes	700.00	673.92	500.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Pension Premium	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,620.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	400.00

DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Pension	1,260.00	1,260.00	1,260.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS: (Retired Personnel)	3,350.00	5,375.00	5,375.00
PENSION PREMIUM: (Lay Employees)	1,708.00	655.85	880.00
PRINTING JOURNAL	1,200.00	1,348.79	1,200.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies	900.00	900.00	900.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSION:			
Clergy Salaries	42,900.00	42,850.44	44,300.00
Pension	4,400.00	4,343.99	5,700.00
Rent and Housing Allowance	3,300.00	3,268.04	3,500.00
Travel	7,900.00	7,899.19	7,300.00
Moving	1,300.00	1,294.25	2,000.00
Department Meetings	200.00	94.88	200.00
ARMED FORCES WORK	600.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Departmental Work	4,018.41	3,100.00	3,100.00
Camps and Conferences			
Camp Leach	3,400.00	3,400.00	3,400.00
Conference Center	1,000.00	1,100.00	500.00
Camp Oceanside	1,500.00	1,508.00	1,500.00
Alice Hoffman Center	400.00	200.00	200.00
Youth Division	1,200.00	600.00	1,200.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	100.00		300.00
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION:			
Departmental Work	1,500.00	1,450.68	1,750.00
Mission Herald	4,000.00	4,800.00	3,600.00
Editor's Salary, Publicity and Pension	1,652.00	1,652.00	1,652.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	8,000.00	11,088.62	10,000.00
COLLEGE WORK:			
Chowan College (included under Dept. of Mission in 1968)		999.96	1,000.00
Chaplain & Student Work at East Carolina University	11,600.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State Teachers College (included under Dept. of Mission in 1968)			600.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION	100.00		
TRAVEL FOR SYNOD DELEGATES	200.00	374.94	500.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE	550.00	1,234.63	1,000.00

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL CHAPLAIN		1,440.00	1,440.00
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY AND DEPENDENTS	9,000.00	8,063.11	8,800.00
DIOCESAN ARMED FORCES COMMISSION	50.00	66.46	50.00
OUTSIDE GIVING			
GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET (ASSESSMENT)	1,491.00	1,467.63	1,467.63
GENERAL CHURCH (QUOTA)	64,146.00	62,500.00	62,500.00
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY PROJECT	12,500.00	12,482.50	12,500.00
SYNOD QUOTA	1,655.00	1,655.00	1,655.00
KANUGA	700.00	700.00	700.00
COLLEGE WORK:			
St. Mary's Jr. College	1,200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
St. Augustine's College	700.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sewanee	1,800.00	2,100.00	2,100.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES	600.00	600.00	600.00
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
PARISH OF THE AIR	100.00	100.00	100.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$277,555.41	$276,079.17	$275,774.63

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

MAY 23, 1967

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on January 17, 1967, previously mailed to all members, were adopted without reading.

The Treasurer's report as of April 30, 1967 was received and a copy is attached to these minutes.

The following recommendations from the Planning Committee were received. Upon motion duly made and seconded, they were accepted in principle by vote.

1. We suggest that as the Diocesan Canons are rewritten this year that they make provision for the Executive Council to elect two additional members each year. These members elected by the Executive Council would have a three-year term. These persons also would comply with the existing rotation system.

2. The following minimum salary was passed:

   The minimum salary for single clergy shall be $4,000 per year; for married clergy it shall be $4,500 per year.

   Those clergy having children living in the Rectory or in educational institutions shall receive $120 per year additional for each child.

A Rectory shall be furnished or a suitable housing allowance.

No utilities shall be paid for by the Diocese, but wherever the congregation is able, they are encouraged to pay the utilities.

The Diocese has a major medical policy for all clergy and dependents, and the entire cost is paid by the Diocese.

The travel allowance for each clergyman will be $600.00 annually for the first congregation served and an additional $240.00 annually for each other congregation served.

The pension of each clergyman shall be paid by the source of his salary except in those instances where the Diocese sends a check direct to the Treasurer of the Congregation.

After the minimum standard has been met, it is hoped that from time to time, mission clergy may receive raises, based on the assumption that the mission will pay one-half and the Diocese the other. It is to be noted that the proposed salary schedule is based on the assumption that the mission churches and the Diocese will consider this a joint effort and not the sole responsibility of either one.

We further recommend that the Chairman of the Department of Missions, the Executive Secretary and the Bishop review annually the salary of each mission clergyman. We suggest that every clergyman serving in the Department of Missions be free to consult with any of these three persons concerning his salary should he so desire.

It is to be noted as of this date (May 5, 1967) 12 mission clergy are not receiving the above minimum figure. It is the intention and hope this schedule will be in force in all instances by the end of 1967.

It is to be noted that some of the parochial clergy are not receiving this minimum schedule. It is hope and expected that all clergy in the Diocese will be receiving this schedule by the end of 1967 or as 1968 begins. The Executive Secretary is instructed to call this to the attention of all Vestries and ask that the minimum be paid.

We further recommend that the Department of Missions continue to study clergy salaries and that a study and recommendation be made to the Executive Council annually.

3. A sub-committee (Jeffress, Sharp, Page and Elebash) was formed to write on goals and strategy.

4. We recommend as a Diocesan guideline that the Diocese start no new congregation nor new work unless we, at least, consult other Christian bodies. The purpose of this is to eliminate competition and duplication among Christian people and Churches. We further recommend consultation with other Church groups to eliminate competition and duplication with existing work and programs.

5. We encourage the Committee on Canons (Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman) to rewrite the Canons of the Diocese. We further suggest that those who have ideas on this subject should forward these to Mr. Murchison for the Committee's consideration.

6. We recommend that the Executive Council authorize Mr. Allan Strange and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. to work on various insurance problems, making such adjustments as necessary.

The Rev. Adolphus Carty and two Vestrymen from St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, then presented a proposed program for the use of the Good Shepherd Hospital. Upon motion by Dr. Dale Millns and seconded by the Rev. Ed Sharp, the Executive Council passed the following resolution:

1. The Bishop and Trustees are instructed to request the County Commissioners of Craven County to deed the Good Shepherd Hospital to the Diocese as it now appears the County has no further need of it.

2. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized to deed the Good Shepherd to St. Cyprian's Church or such non-profit corporation as they designate.

3. The Bishop was requested to appoint a committee to work with St. Cyprian's Church to advise them in this undertaking prior to the conveyance of the Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.

4. The committee was to work out details for such provision as may be necessary should the property be sold. Dr. Dale Millns of New Bern was appointed Chairman. Serving with him were to be Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Mr. Wallace Murchison and the Rev. Hunley Elebash.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. and the Rev. Ed Sharp reported on the Camp Leach Conference Center. Upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to borrow up to and not to exceed $15,000.00 for completion of the Conference Center. Upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, $7,400.00 from the Kenan Fund now unallocated is hereby allocated to the Conference Center.

Verbal reports from various Departments and Committees were received.

A position paper written by the Rev. Pat Houston, Episcopal Chaplain to East Carolina College was presented. By motion duly made, seconded and passed, the Bishop was asked to appoint a special committee on the proposed changes and to work with the College Commission in consideration of this. It was also the understanding that the special committee and/or the College Commission were to ask for the advice and feeling of the Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. The special committee was to report to the Planning Committee on July 12th. Mr. William Page was appointed Chairman. Serving with him were to be Mr. D. C. Wade of Greenville, Mr. J. E. Waldrop of Greenville, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. and the Rev. Hunley Elebash.

The Executive Council unanimously instructed the Secretary to convey their thanks to Mrs. Wright for her hospitality. There being no further business, the meeting was closed by appropriate prayers by Bishop Wright.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OCTOBER 24, 1967

Appropriate opening prayers were conducted by Bishop Wright. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on May 23, 1967, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading.

The Treasurer's report as of September 30, 1967 was received and a copy is attached to these minutes.

The report of the Long Range Planning Committee was received. Upon motion duly made and seconded, the amended report was accepted. A corrected copy is attached to these minutes.

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., reported for the Department of Communication.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress, Jr. reported for the Department of Christion Education and the Camp Leach Conference Center, Camp Leach, Oceanside, and the Alice Hoffman Center.

Mr. Allan Strange reported for the Department of Mission and strongly endorsed additional funds for increased clergy salaries of the lowest paid clergy.

Mrs. William Hutaff reported for the Churchwomen.

Mr. David Davis reported for the Churchmen.

Mr. William Page reported for the Diocesan MRI Commission, noting that one additional grant would be made in 1967 with the present unallocated funds in that budget category.

Bishop Wright reported that the Good Shepherd Hospital had been deeded to St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, in accordance with previous action of the Executive Council. The Bishop reported the hospital is now being used by various programs with every indication that greater use will come later.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress, Jr. reported in behalf of the St. Mary's School Reorganizational Plan. Upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, it was the feeling of the Executive Council that there should be no hasty action in any proposed changes in the ownership and government of St. Mary's. It is the mind of the Executive Council that all proposed changes be studied deliberately and carefully by everyone concerned. It was further the understanding of the Executive Council that this suggestion be directed to all of our own Trustees and they were at liberty to pass this feeling on if they deemed necessary.

The Rev. William Dols reported for the Diocesan College Commission.

Bishop Wright advised the Executive Council it was his present intention to request the Diocesan Convention in February of 1968 for permission to have a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese. It was the Bishop's suggestion that this election take place some time in 1968 or in early 1969. Bishop Wright further noted he had consulted with the Diocesan clergy in this same matter in a recent Clergy Conference.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed by appropriate prayers by Bishop Wright.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

•

REPORT OF THE LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Long Range Planning Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina used as background material for their work suggestions from various members of the Executive Council, a statement of priorities given by the Bishop in his address to the 1967 annual Laymen's Meeting, and documents produced by the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church. The Executive Council documents consisted of a statement of PRESUPPOSITIONS, GENERAL GOALS FOR THE PROGRAM OF PECUSA, and EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OBJECTIVES 1968-70 TRIENNIUM. It was felt that the first two Executive Council documents could be accepted without change. Note, however, that Item #8 does not apply to a Diocese. The EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OBJECTIVES 1968-70 could be used only as a guide for the Diocesan Committee. Objectives for the Diocese of East Carolina have been written, thoroughly discussed, and revised by the Diocesan Long Range Planning Committee. They are proposed

objectives for the entire Diocesan family and are addressed specifically to the Bishop, Executive Council, all Diocesan Departments, Committees and Commissions, and all other persons charged with planning and executing the Church's Program. The intent is that the whole Diocese will be able to make a more faithful response to the Lord Jesus Christ in the world today.

PRESUPPOSITIONS

1. That God as revealed in Christ Jesus is loving and redemptive; that through God's love and grace sinful man can be made whole and a broken world redeemed.
2. That we are called to obedience to the mission of God in Christ; that we are free only in this obedience; that the Church exists to bring us into this life and service; that we live only in Christ Jesus.
3. That the living God acts in history and in the present; that His purpose is declared in the Scriptures and to be sought in the total realities of the world.
4. That the gospel of God in Christ is witnessed in the Scriptures and expressed in the Creeds, Sacraments, and the Book of Common Prayer.
5. That the Church is one, and that our witness must be made as members of the whole Body of Christ; that we share with all baptized in Christ the charge to be Christ's witnesses to the ends of the earth.
6. That we have an immediate call to obedience by strengthening the witness of the Anglican Communion throughout the world and of the Episcopal Church.
7. That our life and service in the Church are set principally in our own parishes and in the communities in which we live and work.

Revised December 1966

GENERAL GOALS FOR THE PROGRAM OF PECUSA

1. To support a broad program of renewal within the discipline of the five MRI imperatives: (a) the commitment of manpower and money; (b) the radical study of obedience to mission; (c) the need to give and receive freely as an expression of our common life; d() self-evaluation; and (e) the requirement of more adequate communication within the whole Christian Church.
2. To strengthen the witness of the Church in a world becoming more populous, urban, and divisive; in a society in which science and technology have brought about drastic change; to respond to situations of social, racial, and economic injustice; and to contribute creatively to the solution of the problems of contemporary society.
3. To work with all our resources for peace and to contend with the sins of pride, fear, envy and injustice which create war; and to develop programs of service to relieve the suffering and meet the needs caused by war.
4. To study ways in which the Church may counsel people more effectively on problems that imperil family life and the fulfillment of the individual; to search for more meaningful treatment of mental illness, disorders of character and personality, alcoholism, and drug addiction; and to seek new ways to comfort the lonely and afflicted in a transient society growing daily more impersonal.
5. To strengthen, through research and the exploration of new techniques and forms of communication, the total education program of this Church for teaching the Faith, enriching worship and assisting the individual in responsible daily encounter with the world.

6. To strengthen our clergy through support of enriched programs of theological education; to improve clergy placement methods; to support clergy in parochial ministries; and to recognize and support the opportunities provided by new patterns of ministry and specialized chaplaincies.
7. To affirm and strengthen the leadership and responsibility of the laity both in the Church and the world.
8. To encourage the establishment of self-governing national and regional churches of the Anglican Communion where such churches do not now exist and where our responsibility especially lies; to deepen mutual understanding; to study the life and the mission of such churches and to encourage their members to deepen their understanding of us so that we may live and worship in full fellowship.
9. To work with churches outside our Communion in a responsible and responsive manner, recognizing that joint programs are almost invariably more effective than unilateral action and that churchmen must learn to speak more often from their unity within the Body of Christ.
10. To participate cooperatively in a frank appraisal of the total structure of the Episcopal Church and the use of its resources, recognizing that the Church is subject to the waywardness of men.
11. To recognize the full stewardship responsibilities of the Executive Council to be both servant and leader of the Church, to carry forward a continuing disciplined evaluation of the administration and work of the Executive Council; and to strengthen immediately the two-way communication between the Council and the general Church.

Revised December 1966

•

THREE YEAR OBJECTIVES FOR THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

(Department or Committee to whom the task is primarily assigned is shown in parenthesis)

(Number in parenthesis indictes priority suggested by Long Range Planning Committee for the tasks requiring increased finances)

1. Through the Departments of the Executive Council and Committees and Commissions of the Diocese seek to identify the real issues and most pressing problems of today and to get actively involved in facing these issues and attacking these problems. (All Departments and Committees)
2. Develop in the Diocese and through the Churches of the Diocese ways and means of helping those who suffer as a result of war, poverty, disease, deprivation of rights, hopelessness and frustration. (Christian Social Relations) (#1)
3. Continue to improve the stewardship and management of Diocesan funds and establish priorities for the expenditure of such funds. Also, continue to improve the stewardship and management of personnel.
   a. Continue work outside the Diocese and expand the MRI program. (MRI Committee) (#1)
   b. Work toward the stewardship goals of the Diocese which are: individual tithing; Parish, Mission, and Diocesan "50-50 giving," 10% of capital campaigns. (Communication and Finance) (#1)

c. With the Churches of the Diocese increase Clergy salaries of lowest paid clergy. (Mission and Finance) (#1)

d. Examine the financial support given to the educational and child care institutions owned or partly owned by the Diocese. (Budget) (#3)

e. Raise questions as to the necessity of recruitment of men for for the Ministry. If called for, study methods and inaugurate program. (Examining Chaplains)

f. Explore the problems of clergy placement. (Mission and Standing Committee)

g. Devise plan for the summer training of Postulants and Candidates. Set up a system for the training and supervising of Deacons. (Christian Education) (#2)

h. Continue and expand the training opportunities for Clergy throughout their ministry. (Christian Education) (#1)

i. Improve the program of training of laity for their Christian ministry. (Christian Education) (#1)

j. Revise the Canons regarding the nomination and selection of persons to serve on Departments, Boards, Committees, and Commissions to the end that there might be wide representation of qualified persons serving in and for the Diocese. (Canon)

4. Make known the unmet financial needs of the Diocese. (Communication)

5. Publicize the work of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, and the opportunities thereby provided. (Foundation)

6. Make known Diocesan policy relative to special financial appeals. (Communication)

7. Improve the quality and quantity of communication within the Diocese (#1) and with the general public. (#3) (Communication)

8. Devise ways of helping the Diocese and local Churches improve the planning, execution and evaluation of program. (All departments especially Christian Education) (#1)

9. Help to strengthen the administrative work of the Churches. (All departments especially Christian Education) (#1)

10. Improve the educational work of the Churches. (All departments especially Christian Education) (#1)

11. Reaffirm the right and opportunity of every Church member in the Diocese to participate without discrimination in the full life of the Church, consistent with its Doctrine, Constitution, and Canons, and strive in East Carolina to see that membership on Vestries, Mission Committees, Executive Council, Departments, Committees and Commissions of the Diocese, is open to all communicants without regard to race, sex, social and economic status. (All departments)

12. Seek new opportunities for ministry, especially on the college campuses (#1) and with the Armed Forces (#2) (College Commission, Armed Forces Commission and Christian Social Relations)

13. Urge the Diocese and the Churches of the Diocese to be involved in ecumenical study and activities. (Ecumenical Commission)

14. Where there is more than one Episcopal congregation in a community, encourage the formation of a Council of Episcopal Churches in that community to work and plan together for the Church. (Department of Mission, Executive Council)

15. Extension of Church's Work or Program through new and merging congregations. (Department of Mission, Executive Council) (#2)

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

JANUARY 19, 1968

Mr. John Graham, Chancellor of the Diocese, presided in the absence of Bishop Wright, who was sick. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on October 24, 1967, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading.

The CPA's Audit for 1967 was presented and received. A copy is attached to these minutes.

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Communication, presented the results of the Fall Stewardship Program. A copy is attached to these minutes.

Mr. Allan Strange presented the Budget for 1968, which was passed for presentation to the Diocesan Convention. A copy is attached to these minutes.

The Rev. Hunley Elebash reported for the Long Range Planning Committee. The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported for St. Mary's Junior College.

Mr. Allan Strange presented a resolution relative to the Diocesan minimum salary and the resolution passed. A copy is attached to these minutes.

Mr. William Page offered the following motion which passed.

> "The Executive Council recommends that the Mite Box offerings of the Churches and Church Schools of East Carolina in 1968 be allocated to a Diocesan MRI project and that the Diocesan MRI Commission be instructed to select such a project, notify the congregations and produce such promotion materials as they might think helpful."

Upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, the Bishop and the Treasurer of the Diocese were authorized to negotiate a loan of not more than $20,000.00 from the General Church in behalf of St. Christopher's, Havelock. It was the understanding that this note would be for ten years at no interest to go for capital improvement in St. Christopher's, Havelock. The Bishop or Treasurer was authorized to negotiate this contingent upon the Vestry of St. Christopher's, Havelock, signing a note to the Diocese in the amount of $20,000.00.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY ELEBASH
Secretary

•

LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Long Range Planning Committee is composed of Mr. L. S. Ficklen, The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Allan T. Strange, The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Mrs. William Hutaff, Mr. Wallace Murchison, Mr. William Page, Mr. Eugene Hardin, Jr., The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. and Bishop Wright. The Rev. Hunley Elebash serves as Chairman. This membership is composed of the Chairmen of the Departments and other Committees.

The Long Range Planning Committee is an arm or vehicle of the Executive Committee of the Diocese appointed by the Bishop. We have met four times during the year, each of these meetings being an overnight meeting. In each instance we have reported to the Executive Council and our report is included in the minutes of the Executive Council. Following the October meeting of the Executive Council, a full report was sent to every Clergyman and Senior Warden in the Diocese.

We note that our purpose is not only to recommend certain plans, objectives and decisions for the Diocese, but it is to carry out a continuous planning process, recommending prorities and programs where it seems advisable to us. The intent is that the whole Diocese will be able to make a more faithful response to the Lord Jesus Christ in the world today.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Chairman

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

A copy of Volume III of the EAST CAROLINA COLLEGE (University) PUBLICATIONS IN HISTORY containing my essay entitled "Alfred Augustin Watson: Episcopal Clergyman of the New South" was sent to Bishop Wright.

I have also a project for research on other "founding fathers" of the Diocese—men having a part in its establishment whose ministry began in the ante-bellum years.

Parishes are reminded of the importance of appointing historians and of making inventories of, and preserving, their official records and other historical material.

The General Convention set a good example with its recognition of, and increased support for, the services of the Church Historical Society. A subscription to the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the name of historiographer of the Diocese would be of help to him in his work.

My new mailing address is: 1205 Oakview Drive, Greenville, N. C. 27834.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

•

DEPARTMENT OF MISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The purpose of the Department of Mission is to carry out, under the Bishop's direction, the missionary program of the Church in the Diocese.

At the present time there are vacancies in Zion, RFD Washington; St. Thomas, Bath, and the four Missions in Hyde County. During the year 1967, St. Clement's, Beaufort, merged with St. Paul's, Beaufort, and St. Thomas, Atkinson, merged with St. Mary's, Burgaw. Several of the Missions have not had regular services. Relatively speaking, however, most of our Mission Congregations have been filled during the year.

In May 1967 the Diocesan Executive Council approved a new minimum salary and all Mission Clergy received at least this amount beginning July 1, 1967.

During the year 1967 the Unit of Research and Field Study of the Episcopal Church assisted five Churches in Wilmington, St. Anne's, Jacksonville, and Grace Church, Whiteville, in self-study projects. Among the recommendations to the Churches of Wilmington was the recommendation to form a Wilmington Development Commission to plan and coordinate our Church's work there. In addition, they recommended that one new Congregation in the Wilmington area be started immediately and sites for three possible other congregations be purchased. These self-studies are now under advisement by the respective Congregations.

During the last 60 days of 1967, many of the Missions and Aided Parishes were asked to assume a greater share of their clergyman's salary or expenses. We are happy to report that some have done so. These requests and their subsequent answers totaled $3,500.00, which is taken into account in the proposed 1968 Budget. St. Paul's, Fayetteville; St. Francis, Goldsboro; Trinity, Chocowinity; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Christopher's, Havelock; All Souls, Northwest; St. Andrew's, Nags Head; are among those who have helped.

In 1967 the Department of Mission spent a little less than $60,000.00. Our 1968 proposed figure is $60,000.00. This amount assumes that the new Diocesan minimum or basic salary for married clergy will be $4,800.00 rather than $4,500.00 and the new basic travel allocation will be $750.00 annually rather than $600.00. A separate resolution will be presented to the Convention to implement this proposal. It is to be noted that this $60,000.00 allocation in the 1968 Budget does not include any new clergy in any part of the Diocese. It also assumes that several of the Missions will be vacant for about 90 days between clergy, which is about average in any case.

The Department of Mission believes strongly that the proposed minimum salary is fair and should be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
ALLAN T. STRANGE
Chairman

•

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Committee on Parishes and Missions met in the Diocesan House on December 13th. In addition, we have met at this Convention and we report as follows:

Under the existing Canonical provisions, St. Thomas, Atkinson, has merged with St. Mary's, Burgaw.

Under the existing Canonical provisions, St. Clement's, Beaufort, has merged with St. Paul's, Beaufort.

The Committee has examined the request of St. Paul's in the Pines, Fayetteville, to become an Aided Parish. It is the opinion of the Committee that this congregation has complied with the requirements and therefore a separate resolution is being presented for official implementation.

The Committee has examined the request of Grace Church, Plymouth, to become a full Parish. It is the opinion of the Committee that this congregation has complied with the requirements and therefore a separate resolution is being presented for official implementation.

The current and official list of Parishes, Aided Parishes, and Missions will be published in the Journal following this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
ALLAN T. STRANGE
Chairman

•

DIOCESAN MINIMUM SALARY FOR CLERGY
DIOCESAN CONVENTION, FEBRUARY 2, 1968

The minimum or basic salary for single clergy shall be $4,200.00 per year; for married clergy it shall be $4,800.00 per year.

Those clergy having children living in the Rectory or in educational institutions shall receive $120.00 per year additional for each child.

A rectory shall be furnished or a suitable housing allowance.

No utilities shall be paid for by the Diocese, but wherever the congregation is able, they are encouraged to pay the utilities.

The Diocese has a major medical policy for all clergy and dependents, and the entire cost is paid by the Diocese.

The travel allowance for each clergyman will be $750.00 annually for the first congregation served and an additional $240.00 annually for each other congregation served.

The pension of each clergyman shall be paid by the source of his salary except in those instances where the Diocese sends a check direct to the Treasurer of the Congregation.

After the minimum standard has been met, it is hoped that from time to time, mission clergy may receive raises, based on the assumption that the mission will pay one-half and the Diocese the other. It is to be noted that the proposed salary schedule is based on the assumption that the mission churches and the Diocese will consider this a joint effort and not the sole responsibility of either one.

Beginning in 1969, each clergyman in the Department of Mission shall receive an annual longevity increase of at least $120.00.

We further recommend that the Chairman of the Department of Mission, the Executive Secretary and the Bishop review annually the salary of each mission clergyman. We suggest that every clergyman serving in the Department of Mission be free to consult with any of these three persons concerning his salary should he so desire.

It is to be noted as of this date (February 2, 1968) 16 mission clergy are not receiving the above minimum figure. It is the intention and hope this schedule will be in force in all instances by the end of 1968.

It is to be noted that some of the parochial clergy are not receiving this minimum schedule. It is hoped and expected that all clergy in the Diocese will be receiving this schedule by the end of 1968 or as 1969 begins. The Executive Secretary is instructed to call this to the attention of all Vestries and ask that the minimum be paid.

We further recommend that the Department of Mission continue to study clergy salaries and that a study and recommendation be made to the Executive Council annually.

THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The work of the North Carolina Council of Churches constitutes a large enterprise. The latest available figures show a membership of thirty-five church bodies, drawn from fifteen denominations, representing approximately 6,621 local congregations and a communicant membership of 1,330,000. The Council's organizational structure is made up of the Executive Board and Administrative Committee, an Advisory Conference, two Departments, two General Committees, and five Commissions under which are grouped twenty-three Program Committees.

The amount of material available on the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches is too important and too voluminous to be reduced to a brief statement. The Council's Annual report, plus minutes of Executive Committee meetings and reports of all Executives, Committees and Commissions, are available in the Diocesan office. The Council's NEWS BULLETIN, issued five times during 1967, provides excellent coverage of all activities. This BULLETIN can be secured from the Council office, Box 6637, College Station, Durham, North Carolina 27708.

It is encouraging to note the growing number of laymen who are participating in the work of the Council. Financial support has grown over 100% within two years. The minimum budget for 1968, however, still requires $3,500 beyond that so far pledged.

The Commission on Ministry for Overseas Relief feels that its work will be made more effective during the coming year by the coming to North Carolina of the Rev. E. R. Short, Southeastern Field Representative of Church World Service. Plans are underway for doubling the number of collection depots in the State.

The Council's Ministry to Migrants continues on a broad scope and probably will need a full time staff shortly to administer the work.

Under the able leadership of the Rev. Samuel Wiley, the North Carolina Council continues to grow in the extent and quality of its work. The Council enables the Churches of North Carolina to undertake important work which they could not possibly undertake alone.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN JEFFRESS
Chairman

•

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1967.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS G. JOHNSON
Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Each year the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund make a short report to the dioceses for their annual conventions, including the list of those currently receiving pensions. Enclosed is such list. The benefit totals throughout the Church are as follows:

	Number	Amount
To retired clergy	1,115	$2,632,940
To disabled clergy	135	344,993
To widows	1,624	2,311,714
To orphaned children	318	200,565
TOTALS	3,192	$5,490,212

General Convention in October authorized changes in the benefit structure effective in 1968 of considerable import:

1. Making 65 the normal retirement age rather than 68.
2. Allowing benefit (at reduced figure) on retirement down to age 60.
3. Relating clergy benefits to 10-year average salary rather than career average.
4. Basing widows' benefits on years from ordination to age 65 rather than years from later marriage to death or retirement.
5. Eliminating the 40 year ceiling in the number of years factor.
6. Increasing minimum benefits in normal cases from $2,223 to $2,500 for clergy and $1,482 to $1,600 for widows.
7. Changing the $1,000 lump-sum grant to widows to $2,000 payable to any named dependent beneficiary or to the estate.

The expansion is possible within the 15% assessment rate because of the improved investment outlook and some borrowing from future assessments. It is the Fund's fiftieth anniversary's adjustment to the modern age.

General Convention endorsed the group life, accident, and health benefit plans of the Fund's affiliated Church Life Insurance Corporation, which are expanding. The clergy and lay workers need these coverages. Most of the other communions have them, as do industry and governmental jurisdictions.

The activity of The Church Insurance Company in insuring Church property against fire and casualty losses continues to expand.

The Fund depends very heavily on the cooperation of the clergy, treasurers, and diocesan authorities in supplying information. The Fund recognizes the importance of clear understanding throughout the Church of just how its pension system operates, and trusts that questions be asked to this end.

Faithfully yours,
ROBERT WORTHINGTON
President

•

REPORT OF THE COLLEGE WORK COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The presently constituted College Work Commission held its first meeting within hours of its appointment by the Bishop at the Eighty-

fourth Annual Convention in Fayetteville. The other members of this Commission are: The Rev. Messrs. William Dols, John Drake, Nathaniel Hynson, Francis Johnson, Thomas Midyette, Fred Reese, Keith Reeve and Webster Simons, Mr. Melvin Whitfield, and Mrs. S. M. Hutaff. All of these members have, in some way, contact with the educational institutions in their local communities.

In the six meetings held since the last convention, the members of the Commission have grappled with the many complexities of college and university involvement. With every aspect of this work changing so rapidly—particularly with the literally tremendous growth of community colleges and technical institutes—the commission has worked quite hard with trying to make sense of the whole situation as it now exists and has started to deal with courses of procedure for the future.

With incomplete figures at hand, a conservative estimate finds some 18,000 students in the university and colleges within the Diocese's boundaries with perhaps as many as 900 Episcopalians—over 500 are at East Carolina University alone. For far, far too long, this work has been left for the local congregations and the local clergy or interested laity to develop. The effectiveness of such work has been very spotty at best, and downright terrible at worst—with no one particularly to blame. Everyone now has more than he can do effectively.

At the present time only East Carolina University has the numbers to "justify" a full-time ministry, yet the "numbers" present in Greenville constitute barely half of the students enrolled within the borders of the diocese. Does the diocese have no real responsibility for the remaining students? At present, we are forced to act as though we don't. True we tap a local congregation or clergyman and say "Please look after the students in school near you" but we provide NO guidance NOR tools to help do the job. Obviously, we do not have unlimited resources, but we must do more than is being done now!!

As a start, the College Work Commission recommends:

1) That a Department of College and University Ministries be established in the Diocese. The intent of this recommendation is to give the Commission more flexibility, greater stability, and an essential voice within the decision making body of the Diocese.

2) That the Diocese set as one of its highest priorities the securing of funds to provide the tools for a concerted and well-planned ministry to all the students within the geographic boundaries of the Diocese of East Carolina.

In conclusion let me express, for the College Work Commission, our full appreciation for the patient and, I'm afraid, long suffering ear of the Bishop, the Executive Secretary, the Long Range Planning Committee, and the Executive Council who have honestly grappled with and faithfully considered all of our proposals and a few of our hostilities and frustrations. And as the chairman of this Commission for the past year, I thank my hard-working colleagues for their vision and especially for their determination that this commission would be and do something significant.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE P. HOUSTON, JR.
Chairman, 1967

THE MISSION HERALD

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

January 1, 1967—December 31, 1967

Receipts

Balance—January 1, 1967		$ 499.84
Subscriptions	$ 117.30	
Contributions	1,116.86	
Diocesan Budget	4,800.00	
Refund—Editor's Expenses	15.00	
Refund—N. C. Dept. of Revenue	101.15	
Resolution	5.55	6,155.86
		$6,655.70

Disbursements

Editor's Expenses	72.00	
Printing (9 issues)	5,029.96	
Addressing & Handling	1,013.21	
Postage & Return Fees	161.00	
Miscellaneous	11.50	
Photos	55.63	
Total Disbursements		$6,343.30
Balance December 31, 1967		312.40
Checks in Transit		1,122.13
Bank Balance		$1,434.53

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In our Diocese of East Carolina, there are 84 parishes with 10,427 members. Of this number of parishes, 20 contributed to Sewanee last year, a total of $5,102 for an average of about 50c per communicant. Five out of our 84 gave at the rate of $1.00 per communicant. Sewanee is continually grateful for this support from our Diocese and I am confident that East Carolina, one of the 21 owning Dioceses of Sewanee, wants to meet its obligation of ownership. The goal of $1.00 per communicant per year was set long ago. This is still our goal. Sewanee has earned our best efforts in many ways. She has educated thousands of good, substantial citizens in all walks of life. Enrolled for the 1967-1968 year, are 13 young men from our Diocese, 3 at the Sewanee Military Academy, 8 in the college and 2 in the seminary. Sewanee has provided, at one time or another, most of our parishes with clergymen, vestrymen, and laymen; she has provided a standard of excellence for the educational institutions in the South. To do all of this, Sewanee has sought and obtained some of the finest professors and instructors in competition with the outstanding universities of our country, a costly achievement; this year there are two Rhodes Scholars from the college and one from Sewanee Military Academy making a total of three out of the 32 for the entire United States. Our university's second century plans to realize the dreams of her founders in splitting into two colleges awaits only the completion of a new science building, presently scheduled for com-

pletion for the fall of 1968; and it may not be beyond our dreams to provide, at a later date, similar educational opportunities for our young women. As Episcopalians, we can take great pride in Sewanee's contributions to the world of men, but as Episcopalians and part owners of this great university, can we take pride in what we have done individually and in our own parishes and diocese to help Sewanee? I would like for all of us at this convention to honestly think about this question, to think of ways and means we can become ambassadors at large for Sewanee. I urge and sincerely request each of you to make it your business to look into the Sewanee situation in your parish, see what you can do to get the vestry to put Sewanee in the budget. I have the figures for all parishes and missions in our Diocese and will be happy to discuss your own situation with you.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM H. SMITH
for the Trustees

•

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Mutual Responsibility Commission has completed its third year since appointment by Bishop Wright at the New Bern Diocesan Convention in 1965. The Commission was allocated $12,500.00 for MRI activities from diocesan budgeted funds and received approximately $4,500.00 in additional gifts from individuals and parishes within the Diocese of East Carolina.

During 1967 your Mutual Responsibility Commission:

— allocated $5,096.00 for an MRI project to provide a Senior Primary School at Hanivo, Reef Islands, in the Outer Eastern Solomon Islands, which is an isolated and widely scattered area. The population is over 12,000 and all are Anglicans. No educational facilities currently exist. The school, the only one of its kind in the Reef Islands, will enable children to proceed to secondary education and eventually produce a nucleus of better educated people for the development and progress of these distant, remote and neglected islands. Old pagan beliefs and sorcery still linger and hinder progress where educated Christian leadership is an urgent need. This project will not in any way duplicate the Government's efforts to meet the educational challenge. It will be a school under a Diocesan Inspector who supervises teaching and building maintenance. This project was for a two-year grant, East Carolina's 1967 allocation meeting the first year needs.

— allocated $3,920.00 ofr an MRI project to provide the first Senior Primary School at Gwaigeo, Malaita. The island of Malaita contains about half the population of the Solomons and includes some 20,000 Anglicans as well as many heathen. An opportunity for a better education is needed to free these people from ald pagan influences and provide Christian leadership. The Church is fully expected to take a leading part in such development. Epiphany Hospital at Fauabu is also on Malaita and was the recipient of part of East Carolina's first MRI funds in 1965 so that the current 1967 project in education is a natural follow-up. The Rt. Rev. Leonard Alufurai, Assistant Bishop of Melanesia, who visited in East Carolina in February 1966 and addressed the Elizabeth City diocesan convention, is a native of Malaita and lives and operates from Auki, the principal community not far from Gwaigeo. This project at Gwaigeo is also a request for a two-year grant, East Carolina's 1967 funds meeting the first year needs.

— allocated $3,000.00 towards a $5,040.00 MRI project to provide needed repairs to six churches on Andros Island in the Diocese of Nassau and the Bahamas. A number of these buildings have suffered at the hands of hurricanes in the islands and local resources are insufficient to make the necessary repairs. Included in the project are: St. Stephen's, Fresh Creek; St. Paul's, Calabash Bay; St. Faith's, Staniard Creek; a new building at St. Peter's, Bowen Sound; St. Bartholomew's, Behring Point; and a temporary structure at Cargill Creek. It is hoped that the balance of needed funds for this MRI project will be forthcoming either from other sources or perhaps can be met from East Carolina's 1968 MRI budget.

— sent $3,296.00 remaining in the 1967 MRI account at the end of the year to the MRI 30% Fund administered by the Overseas Departments of the Episcopal Church for allocation to one or more critically needed MRI projects in the Anglican Communion.

— completed the shipment of 900 arithmetic textbooks from East Carolina schools to St. Patrick's School, Vureas and other diocesan schools on the island of Aoba in Southern Melanesia. These books were received in Melanesia in May and placed into use there later in the year.

— encouraged a New Bern parish in its efforts to send medical supplies to Godden Memorial Hospital in Melanesia and aided the congregation at Murfreesboro in seeking to receive an object of Melanesian art work for the new courtyard.

— assisted the Diocese of Southern Virginia in promoting the story of the Melanesian Brotherhood in their efforts to provide new living quarters for a household of Melanesian Brothers working in New Guinea.

During 1967 we have seen a continuing interest on the part of our parishes and missions and of individuals in working toward a greater understanding of Mutual Responsibility and our Christian concern for others. The diocesan Long Range Planning Committee has continued its study of our diocesan obedience to mission and our diocesan structures. It has recommended priorities for guidance in future diocesan planning, carrying out one of the five points of MRI. We continue to seek ways in which we in East Carolina can receive from others in the wider Anglican Fellowship and we continue to test our activities by the test of mission and service to others—to witness, to obey, and to serve. We need to put renewed emphasis on efforts to develop every possible channel of communication with our companions in the Anglican Communion and in 1968 we hope a summer work project for a group of East Carolinians may be organized to assist the ongoing work of the Church in the Bahamas.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM S. PAGE, Chairman
Mutual Responsibility Commission

•

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—1968

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This report begins with an account of the Laymen's Association's Conference on May 26, of last year at St. Mary's Parish—Kinston.

This occasion turned out to be everything we had hoped for except the attendance was somewhat diminished by conflicts of the season—baccalareate sermons, graduation exercises, boat races, previous engagements and so on.

For this annual conference we felt that we had been most fortunate in securing as our guest speaker Don James, Executive Director of the Pittsburgh Experiment.

This experiment as some of us know is an experiment in Christianity as applied to every day living. It was instituted in Pittsburgh by the beloved Sam Shoemaker in 1955. Shoemaker became its first Director.

Its chief tenet is: No matter what the problem—if a person will pray every day seeking the will of Almighty God, he can expect to find help toward the solution of his problem. Thirty days has proven to be sufficient, so the procedure has come to be known as the "thirty day experiment."

Moreover it is emphatically stated by its claimants that this experiment in hundreds of cases has never been known to fail when faithfully and honestly pursued.

Thus, those assembled in Kinston last May were now going to hear first hand accounts of this unusual religious experiment from its present Director.

From the outset this man, Don James, completely held his listeners—as he told of the Experiment and its success—as he gave his personal witness and the story of his own conversion—and how he had gotten into the Episcopal ministry.

He told of his wide experiences in spiritual counseling as leader of adult college student and Teen-age Conferences, as a missioner to the inmates of the State penitentiary—and as the M. C. of the weekly radio program "Faith at Work."

He told of the practice of business men in the Pittsburgh area of meeting together weekly in small groups for prayer and review of their spiritual needs—of how helpful this hour of Christian fellowship had been for them in finding renewed strength and courage—and "the peace which passeth all understanding."

In the question and answer period which followed after dinner, James was even more convincing, a veritable "rock" in the plausibility of his observations and the reasonableness of his answers on the subject of applied Christianity.

Most of us left the Laymen's Conference, I believe, with the feeling that it had been a very rewarding afternoon and evening—and that we would like to have more meetings of this type.

And so I am going to suggest now again to our laymen and clergy assembled here that we go home and seriously think on these things and consider especially this practice of laymen coming together in small groups—just as they do in Pittsburgh and in other parts of the country.

If others can secure the wonderful spiritual stimulation and assurance that we hear about and read about, surely in the Diocese of East Carolina if we will only ask—we shall receive—and more of us get to know the real joy of being a Christian.

Just this past Monday I had the pleasure of attending in Ahoskie a program of Christian Witnessing—sponsored by the Fellowship of Christian Athletes.

In addition to the several outstanding athletes who acknowledged that the Holy Spirit was the greatest sustaining force in their lives—was the world's strongest man—Paul Anderson.

He sincerely and honestly declared that the greatest thrill in his life was not being acclaimed before thousands in Moscow at the Olympics as the world's strongest man—but it was the day that he found Jesus Christ.

This concludes the spiritual references in this Report. I fervently pray that the emphasis may be of some benefit.

The principal business brought up at the Association's meeting was the matter of authorizing a payment of $4,000.00 on the $8,000.00 pledge

payment was to be made in July and the Association officers were instructed and authorized to borrow the balance of $4,000.00 upon request, but this was unnecessary as the Diocese borrowed $12,500.00 to complete the center with the understanding the Laymen's Association would remit the balance of its pledge in whole or in part when in position to do so.

Further business enacted was the subsidizing of Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside each in the amount of $200.00 toward scholarships for worthy campers in 1967.

As is customary each year at Whitsunday and Advent your Association contacted the various parishes of the Diocese and recommended corporate communion service for the men and boys—and as generous a Thank Offering as possible.

Let it be pointed out again at this time that these Advent and Whitsunday Thank Offerings are the material life blood of the Laymen's Association—and that it is very important that these two Holy Days be commemorated with the corporate communion of the men and boys if possible—and that the offering be sent to the Treasurer of the Laymen's Association presently Mr. C. B. Griffin, Jr., of Lewiston.

According to Mr. Griffin our receipts for Whitsunday 1967 were $238.17 and the Advent receipts were $659.48. Also he reports we have in the treasury $60.00 above expenses from the dinner in Kinston.

Your Association President was unable to attend the Synod last June in Atlanta which he regretted very much.

This past August we wrote letters to each Parish in the Diocese in an effort to assist the church women in promoting attendance at the Adult Conference at Camp Leach.

This was the first meeting held in the new building and we were all so very favorably impressed with the arrangements and appointments of this our new Conference Center.

Again as usual last summer's adult conference—led by Bennett Sims —turned out to be most stimulating and enjoyable—a real inspiration to those privileged to attend.

I should like to commend this annual adult conference to everyone here. It would be difficult to imagine a more profitable way to spend a week-end than at Camp Leach at the Adult Conference usually held the last of August.

And now in closing my report, I wish to announce we plan to have our Annual Laymen's Conference the latter part of April. You will be notified of the exact date. We expect to have an outstanding speaker and I trust that every Layman here will make a special effort to be present and assist us in getting out a good crowd for this annual gathering of Laymen of our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted this the 3rd day of February, 1968.

S. W. WORTHINGTON, President
Laymen's Association
Diocese of East Carolina

•

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Christian Education was reorganized under its new chairman after the 1967 Diocesan Convention, and the members of made by our group toward the Conference Center at Camp Leach. This

the department are as follows: the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, chairman; Mrs. Melvin Whitfield, Miss Denise Johnson, Mr. Sam Worthington, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., director; the Rev. James T. Alves, the Rev. William L. Dols, the Rev. Robert T. Holt, the Rev. William B. L. Hutcheson, the Rev. Francis G. Johnson, the Rev. John A. Winslow, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, ex-officio, and the Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, ex-officio.

The Department of Christian Education consists of several divisions and committees (Youth, Camps and Conferences, Leadership Training, and Church School) with assigned functions and tasks. In addition to these functioning divisions the department has available for groups and the churches through the Rev. Mr. Jeffress and his office educational materials and books, a good audio-visual library, and consultation is provided for Church Schools and their staffs upon request.

The divisions of the department have also been reorganized during the course of the year in addition to the creation of the new Leadership Training Division under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Dols. The work of this division in providing leadership training opportunities for an increasing number of the laity and clergy in the diocese has been the primary thrust and emphasis of the department's work this past year.

Two significant training events have been scheduled by the Leadership Training Division for this winter at Camp Leach. A basic training session open to clergy and laity will be held on two successive week-ends on March 15-17 and March 22-23. Participants are expected to attend both week-ends. The second training event will deal with the Program Planning Process, and the two sessions of this event will be held on March 8-10 and March 29-30. The participants will be three parish groups of eight persons, one of whom must be the rector in each case.

We cannot conclude this report without mentioning the completion of the new Conference Center at Camp Leach last Summer. This wonderful facility is already being put to regular use by diocesan and parish groups, and it is rapidly becoming the educational center of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP, Chairman
Department of Christian Education

•

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC., ANNUAL REPORT

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We recognize at Kanuga that our future depends upon our ability to provide a program with adequate facilities to meet the rapidly changing needs of the Church today.

The Program Committee over the past five years has worked diligently updating its program to meet these needs for children, young people, adults and families through its camps and conferences.

Selection of directors, faculty and staff have been given top priority over all other considerations, insuring qualified personnel to carry out Kanuga's full potential.

We are in a million dollar development program. The new Kanuga Lake Inn will open in June, a year-round facility, making it possible to expand tremendously its present program plans. This facility will be available to church groups and others.

We have made every effort to work closely with the Departments of Christian Education of the owning dioceses in North and South Carolina

for determining the needs of the dioceses and how Kanuga can best serve these needs.

The summer of 1967 provided an excellent example for us to see how operations can be flexible enough to adjust to program needs. This came about when our main dining and living facility was demolished to make room for the new. We operated throughout the summer without this facility and the program was one of the best experienced at Kanuga.

We thank all conferees and staff for their cooperation, good sense of humor and their loving kindness during this transition period.

Kanuga continues to need our support in money, in time and in prayers. We solicit these for the future.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. ARRINGTON III
Board Chairman

•

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES of Thompson Orphanage is a diversified agency of high quality, offering care in foster homes, small group cottage, and group care on the campus of Charlotte. The small group care cottage is located in Goldsboro, and cares for twelve children in a residential neighborhood. Around nine children are in foster homes throughout the State. Some sixty-two children are on the Charlotte campus. In recent years the total number of children in care has doubled and more teenagers are cared for than ever before. The costs continue to rise with effective care and response to the actual need. A major step will be taken in the near future when the move will be made to an entirely new campus just outside the eastern city limits of Charlotte.

With its attempt to provide the very best professional care for the children within its influence, costs have continued to rise and the current operational budget is a deficit one. This is a major concern and attempts are being made to enlarge support from concerned people in the three owning dioceses.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. BORDEN, JR.

TREASURER—BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1967 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability	Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income	Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds, detailed on Schedule 2, was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on March 4, 1968. All balances in Savings and Loans and other depositories were verified.

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion on the overall fairness of the fund balances and changes therein for the year ended December 31, 1967.

Respectfully submitted,

PLATT, WARREN & SWINSON
Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

Exhibit A

	PRINCIPAL CASH				INVESTED FUNDS				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1967	Receipts and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1967	Balance Jan. 1, 1967	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1967	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1967
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship	230.37			230.37	3,518.19			3,518.19	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews					383.01			383.01	383.01
Diocese House Maintenance					1,575.00			1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Mem.					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Ch., Plymouth, N. C.					4,413.00			4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00			80.00	2,473.13			2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25			71.25	2,156.14			2,156.14	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trin. Ch., Hertford, N. C.					540.72			540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes					1,023.73			1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00			270.00					270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18			135.18	180.24			180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial					540.72			540.72	540.72
Lucile Murchison Marvin					50,030.00			50,030.00	50,030.00
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.					901.20			901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	3.96			3.96	1,700.00			1,700.00	1,703.96
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest					540.72			540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust					2,070.00			2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00			1,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	4,000.00
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.					1,802.40			1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	149.18			149.18	6,663.25			6,663.25	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial					300.00			300.00	300.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor					5,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey					100.00			100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					1,081.44			1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 1,963.36	$	$	$ 1,963.36	$96,897.61	$	$	$96,897.61	$98,860.97
				See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

RECAPITULATION—
FUND BALANCES—INCOME

Exhibit B

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED FUNDS				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1967	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1967	Balance Jan. 1, 1967	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1967	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1967
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 64.80	$ 66.24	$ 88.56	$ 42.48	$	$	$	$	$ 42.48
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		52.01	52.01		276.38	52.01	1.29	327.10	327.10
Builders for Christ	193.13	11.25	204.38		1,000.00		1,000.00		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship	172.47	188.57	333.90	27.14					27.14
Julia Campbell Memorial	25.20	25.76		50.96					50.96
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	30.60	31.28	41.82	20.06					20.06
Diocese House Maintenance	395.92	99.36		495.28					495.28
Bishop Darst Memorial	324.74	281.25	605.99		8,000.00		8,000.00		
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Mem.	39.90	64.40	63.00	41.30					41.30
Episcopal Residence Fund	87.85	369.80		457.65	7,396.45			7,396.45	7,854.10
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	25.20	25.76		50.96					50.96
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	557.50	557.50	557.50	557.50	337.00			337.00	894.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36		25.00	834.36					834.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	789.25	236.03	97.47	927.81	2,134.37	47.47		2,181.84	3,109.65
John Harvey	130.27	132.15	172.24	90.18					90.18
Fund for Holy Trin. Ch., Hertford, N. C.	91.68	44.16		135.84					135.84
Annie M. Hughes	47.86	79.95	78.30	49.51					49.51
B. F. Huske	22.50	90.00		112.50	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,112.50
Joseph Huske	114.81	48.75		163.56	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,163.56
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	14.40	14.72		29.12					29.12
Mrs. France Joyner Memorial	27.36	44.16	43.20	28.32					28.32
Lucile Murchison Marvin	14.83	1,954.52	1,954.49	14.86					14.86
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.	484.04	105.11	25.00	564.15	700.00			700.00	1,264.15
Miscellaneous	1,116.74	76.51	64.88	1,128.37					1,128.37
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	27.36	44.16	43.20	28.32					28.32
Roper-Weeks Trust	112.18	130.64		242.82					242.82
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	2,875.00	142.40	192.40	2,825.00	111.45	142.40		253.85	3,078.85
St. Pauls Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	344.18		344.18						
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.	252.80	147.20		400.00					400.00
Sale of Church, Sladesville, N. C.		1,500.00	750.00	750.00					750.00
Robert Strange Memorial	127.13	348.02	444.52	30.63					30.63
Student Loan Fund	35.34	57.04	55.80	36.58	698.43			698.43	735.01
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	51.42	13.51		64.93					64.93
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	249.32	225.00	25.00	449.32					449.32
Tracey		5.20	5.20						
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	70.20	332.96	403.15	.01	19.28	188.75		208.03	208.04
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	37.80	332.94	370.74		19.28	188.75		208.03	208.03
Julia L. Woolvin Memorial	54.72	88.32	86.40	56.64					56.64
Wright Trust	348.28	63.48		411.76	1,447.00			1,447.00	1,858.76
TOTALS	$10,216.14	$ 8,030.11	$ 7,128.33	$11,117.92	$25,139.64	$ 619.38	$ 9,001.29	$16,757.73	$27,875.65

Schedule 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1967

ON DEPOSIT—Checking Account		
Balance per bank statement Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C.	$ 13,255.68	$
Less: outstanding check	214.40	
Reconciled balance		13,041.28
COUPONS ON HAND		
Coupons—ACL—1980 Bonds—Interest (Hargrove)		40.00
TOTAL PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH ACCOUNTED FOR		$ 13,081.28
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 1,963.36	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	11,117.92	$ 13,081.28

Schedule 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1967

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank—Saving Account	1,327.10	1,000.00	327.10
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS—WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE FUND			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. Certificate of Deposit	7,396.45		7,396.45
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	

	Total	Principal	Income
FUNDS FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Company—20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	1,084.62		1,084.62
	4,654.97	2,473.13	2,181.84
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
B. F. HUSKE			
Citizens Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
LUCILE MURCHISON MARVIN			
General Motors C/S—100 Shares	10,600.00	10,600.00	
Gulf Oil Corp. C/S—250 Shares	13,750.00	13,750.00	
Standard Oil of Calif. C/S—315 Shares	21,000.00	21,000.00	
Texaco, Inc. C/S—60 Shares	4,680.00	4,680.00	
	50,030.00	50,030.00	
ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	

	Total	Principal	Income
Peoples Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
GERTRUDE ROSEVEAR TRUST			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	3,253.85	3,000.00	253.85
ST. PHILIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,663.25	6,663.25	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association—On Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway—2 Shares—Common	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—282.5 Shares	1,939.43	1,731.40	208.03
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—282.5 Shares	1,939.43	1,731.40	208.03
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of N. C.—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
TOTALS	$113,655.34	$ 96,897.61	$ 16,757.73
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins Box 263, Ahoskie 27910	Dr. Chas. J. Sawyer 621 Stokes St.	R. N. Hoggard 621 Hayes St.	H. B. Copeland 404 So. Colony Ave.	B. J. Melton 302 Baker St.
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. George Harris Aurora 27806	Dodd Bonner	Fred R. Alfred	Wm. A. Magee, Jr.	Roy Archbell, Sr.
Aurora, St. Jude's	The Rev. George Harris Aurora 27806	Clem Moore	Jehue Holmes	Jehue Holmes	Clem Moore
Ayden, St. James		W. D. Johnson 714 W. 3rd St. Ayden 28513		Dr. J. E. Dixon 215 East Second St.	
Bath, St. Thomas		Joe Brooks Bath 27808		W. E. Pace	Bruce Tankard
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. John E. Gilchrist 215 Ann St. 28516	G. V. Troyer, Jr. Box 337	Jack C. Barnes Shell Landing	Ben Arrington Lennoxville Rd.	Charles C. King
Belhaven, St. James Yeatesville, St. Matthews	The Rev. Joe Coulter Belhaven 27810		W. M. Hackett Harry Adams RFD, Bath	W. M. Whisnant Miss Sarah Tankard RFD, Bath 27808	Cecil Smith, Jr.
Belhaven, St. Mary's		Wm. Braddock 404 Pantego St. Belhaven 27810	McKinley Gaskins Rt. 2, Box 129 Scranton 27875	Wm. Braddock	Wiley Martin
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. George Harris Aurora 27806	Elwood Butt RFD, Aurora	D. D. Stilley Edward 27821	Mrs. Julia Galloway Edward 27821	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. D. W. Allen 2246 Camellia Dr. Wilmington, N. C. 28401	W. H. Robbins Burgaw 28425	Rchd. Altschul	John E. Russ	W. D. Robbins
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. James T. Alves Box 466, Vanceboro 28586	J. B. Wall Chocowinity 27817	Otho A. Taylor	G. Oler Cutler, Jr. Rt. 3, Rosedale Washington 27889	H. M. Harwell Box 55 Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Raymond W. Storie Box 755, Clinton 28328	Alfred G. Kohler 402 Herring St.	Edward Harnish 13 Hamilton Dr.	C. B. Taylor, Jr. Box 106	A. G. Kohler
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Wm. H. Brake, Jr. Box 117, Creswell 27928		Henry Davenport Columbia 27925	Mrs. Sam Woodley Columbia	Donald Selby
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. Wm. H. Brake, Jr. Box 117, Creswell 27928	William Starr Creswell	Jack Patrick	Bill Peal	Jack Patrick
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist		Percy Reeves 416 N. Granville	Dr. J. H. Horton Paradise Road	Dr. J. H. Horton	Clarence Jernigan 217 N. Oakum St.
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Geo. B. Holmes 102 W. Church St. Edenton 27932	Thomas H. Shepard Pembroke Circle	Jos. H. Conger, Jr. 103 Pembroke Cir.	Elwood Nixon 107 W. Church St.	H. C. Jackson Windsor
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. Wm. B. L. Hutcheson 1207 Riverside Ave.	John T. Stevenson 1017 W. Church St.	H. R. Linkous 111 Rosewood Ave.	Paul R. Little 200 Selden St.	J. Rodney Foreman 1200 Riverside Ave.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Odell G. Harris 502 Magnolia St.	Timothy Womack	Lawrence Sugg 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield, All Saints		Jos. L. Simmons Fairfield 27826			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. Raymond W. Storie Box 755, Clinton 28328	H. T. Ray Faison 28341		Mrs. W. I. Thompson	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Jr. 104 S. George St. Farmville 27828	J. W. Joyner North Main St.	Glenn Price S. Pitt St.	Louis Williams	E. P. Bass N. Davis Dr.
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Wm. Hemmingway 1428 Keswick Dr.	Yancy F. Phipps 109 Garvin St.	Mrs. Wm. Hemmingway	D. Turner Barrett 213 May St.
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. Raeford Rd. & DeVane St. 28305	Dr. O. L. McFadyen, Jr. 524 Valley Rd.	David T. Oates 110 Olive Rd.	V. E. Hollinshed, Sr. 511 Westmont Dr.	I. C. Parmley 705 Berwick Dr.
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville 28302	Philip W. Haigh, Jr. Box 3341 28305	John Broadwell Box 3587 28305	John Monaghan Box 722	Howard Alligood 222 Valley Rd.
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. Francis G. Johnson	Hubert McDonald 626 Murchison Rd.	Hugh Murchison 809 Minurva Cir.	A. J. Pindle Fay. St. Col.	James R. Elliott 557 Druid St.
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	The Rev. Edward B. Jordan Box 3502 Fayetteville 28305	Cecil H. Best 6301 Greyfield Rd. 28304	Urnie W. Chiles, Jr. 1613 Kipling Cir. 28303	W. C. Dunigan 605 Rodie Ave. 28304	Henry L. Alderson 3418 Boone Trail
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII, P. O. Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	J. Graham Pollock Gatesville 27938		Miss Sarah M. Williams Gatesville	Willis Taylor
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, N. C. 28501	Willie Pate 322 W. Pine St. Goldsboro 27550	Allen Aldridge 509 Bunch Dr.	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr.	
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond 1207 S. Andrews St. Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Clifton Daniel, Jr. 102 S. Andrews St.	Thomas H. Norwood 600 S. Oleander St.	Franklin J. Hajjar 1402 E. Ash St.	Mrs. Clifton Daniel
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Don Raby Edwards P. O. Box 935 Goldsboro 27530	W. F. Joyner 819 E. Walnut St.	V. J. Mancuse 1705 Evergreen Ave.	W. E. Stroud 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Maj. Wm. Bell 601 Selridge Lane
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John W. Drake Box 564, Greenville 27834	J. H. Donaldson 305 W. 14th St.	Edward Jones	J. H. Donaldson 305 W. 14th St.	Miss Venetia Cox
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. Box 564, Greenville 27834	Dr. John L. Wooten 1807 Circle Dr.	Robert S. Messner 100 N. Elm St.	Hugh G. Horton, Jr. 1202 Oakview Dr.	Guilford Worsley 1900 Sherwood
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. C. O'Ferrall Thompson, Box 387 Grifton 28530	Eugene P. Fleming Forest Acres	John W. Parker Country Club Est.	Jas. H. Hudson	Don Casey
Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, N. C. 28501	C. M. Anderson Bancroft St. Greenville		P. R. Smith 1235 Battle St. Greenville	Wm. Anderson

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown Box 626 Havelock 28532	Jack H. Adam 136 E. Sherwood Dr. Havelock	Raymond C. McGinnis 40 Stanley Rd. Cherry Point	Wm. D. Smart 916 Greenfield Hgts.	James A. Sheldon 204 Wynne Rd.
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Edwin T. Williams 206 W. Market Hertford 27944	Walter H. Oakey, Jr. S. Front St.	Charles E. Campen 239 Woodland Cir.	Mrs. J. L. Horton 314 N. Church St.	Mrs. Walter G. Edwards 201 W. Dobb St.
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Cicero Deaver Stone St. Hope Mills 28348	Archie Johnson Hope Mills	Mrs. Andrew McCrindle 509 Walnut Dr. Fayetteville	M. B. Ballard Hope Mills
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Wm. L. Smith 711 Henderson Dr. Jacksonville 28540	Dr. Robert A. Glass 808 Clyde Dr.	Jerome S. Grimm 618 Williams St.	Jas. R. Carroll, Jr. 21 Burton Pl.	Maj. Robert Lockhart MOQ 2813 Camp Lejeune
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. Jos. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	W. N. Payton, Jr. Box 3144	H. E. Beech Box 434	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws 1608 Hayes Rd.
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. John A. Winslow Box 1207, Parkview Sta. Kinston 28501	Bollin M. Millner 2503 Woodview Rd.	Paul C. Hines, Jr. 1409 Rhem St.	John K. Hoyt 1204 Ruffin Ter.	Fred Cheek, Jr. 1711 Cambridge Dr.
Kinston, Holy Innocents	The Rev. Thomas A. Gregg Rt. 4, Box 313 Kinston 28501	T. C. Smith Rt. 4, Kinston	Larry Dean Elmore 1004 W. Washington Ave.	Mrs. Iris Rouse	J. A. Rouse Rt. 4
Lake Landing, St. George's		E. Royden Clark, Sr. Englehard		Mrs. Wm. H. Cox Englehard	E. R. Clark, Jr.
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. Wm. H. Brake, Jr. Box 117, Creswell 27928	Seaton E. Davenport Creswell	Robert Spear	Mrs. Reginald Swain	Reginald Swain
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. Frederic W. Reese 1200 N. Chestnut St. Lumberton 28358	Dr. Thad Wester 205 W. 30th St.	Bailey Gray 412 W. 21st St.	Bonnor Hudson 601 W. 31st St.	Dr. Thad Wester
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. I. Mayo Little P. O. Box 631 Morehead City 28557	E. H. Swann Box 716	E. H. Voorhees 2711 Evans St.	W. H. Krieger 216 Calico Dr.	Chas. K. Tolson, Jr. 116 Emeline Pl.
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII, Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	Wm. G. Coggan Sewell St.		John C. Wessell Dogwood Dr.	
Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	The Rev. Kenneth L. Whitney Box 445 Nags Head 27959	Dewey L. Hayman Nags Head	G. Linwood Cuthrell Manteo	Jos. W. Duffield Kitty Hawk	
New Bern, Christ Church	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P. O. Box 1246 New Bern 28560	John G. Dunn, Jr. 211 New Street	Jos. M. Freemon, Jr. 417 East Front St.	Mark S. Dunn 208 New Street	Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr. P. O. Box 538
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Adolphus Carty 606 Johnson St. New Bern 28560	John Richardson 219 Jones St.	Jasper Hayes 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan 1711 Dillahunt St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Box 296 Southport 28461	Charles Carroll Rt. 1 Riegelwood 28456	Ronald Medlin Rt. 1, Riegelwood	Mrs. Chas. Carroll	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 105 Madison St. Plymouth 27962	James H. Ward RFD 2, Plymouth	William Booth Liverman Heights Plymouth	Bill W. Smith 119 Logan	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Frederic Reese 1200 N. Chestnut St. Lumberton 28358	G. C. Lang Red Springs 28377			
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 105 Madison St. Plymouth 27962	Herbert Downing Roper 27979		Herbert Downing	
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 105 Madison St. Plymouth 27962	D. Merlin Chesson Roper 27970		Mrs. Helen Gay-Lord Roper	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Frederick B. Drane 101 Colonial Square Edenton 27932	John E. Tyler Roxobel 27872	Alec Gunnels	Thomas F. Norfleet	John E. Tyler
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Box 296 Southport 28461	Philip Thomas, Sr. Shallotte 28459	Samuel Boyd, Jr. Shallotte	Mazelle Sabiston Rt. 1, Box 213 Shallotte	
Sladesville, St. John's		Harold Lupton Belhaven 27810		Miss Texes Sears Sladesville 27885	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Box 296 Southport 28461	Clifton White Atlantic Ave.	William Crowe W. Moore St.	Mrs. Edna Fulcher Box 111	Mrs. Ruth Hood E. Moore St.
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII, Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury 27979		Frank L. Nixon	
Swanquarter, Calvary		Metrah H. Swindell Swanquarter 27885		Mrs. B. W. Williams Swanquarter	
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Louis L. Owens	Jay Cardy	Victor Yeck RFD, Swansboro	Carrol Jones RD, Box 79 Hubert, N. C.
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Wayne Everett R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	L. D. Hobbs R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	Guy L. Everett R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	Wayne Everett
Trenton, Grace		C. C. Jones, Sr. Trenton 28585	M. B. DuVal Pollocksville	Miss Lois Brock Trenton	C. C. Jones, Jr. Trenton
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. James T. Alves Box 466 Vanceboro 28586	Kenneth R. Jones II Vanceboro	Wm. E. Cleve, Jr.	Mrs. Sarah Jones	D. McRay Robinson
Washington, St. Paul's		Chester L. Bright 317 W. 9th St. Washington 27889	Noah W. Slade Robersonville	Frank T. Randolph 202 West 7th St.	Zeno W. King Rt. 4, Box 415

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr. Box 87 Washington 27889	Hallett Ward, Jr. 206 W. 11th St.	James S. Hill, Jr. 304 College Ave.	Crawford Little, Jr. 329 N. Market St.	Ralph Hodges, Jr. 1114 Summit Ave.
Washington, Zion		Bonnie R. Sasnett RFD 2, Box 312 Washington 27889		Robert A. Braddy 321 Fairview Ave.	Julian S. Cutler RFD 1, Box 236H Pinetown
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. Ralph G. Demaree 107 S. Madison St. Whiteville 28472	F. A. Gault Baldwin Woods	Robert W. O'Briant 110 Fuller St.	Mrs. J. B. Glass 108 E. Lewis St.	F. M. Averitt 203 N. Williamson St.
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. Paul K. Mears 207 W. Franklin St. Williamston 27892	L. Sidney Christian 401 E. Vance St.	W. Morton Critcher 107 Edgelea Ave.	John T. Boykin, Jr. 802 Smithwick St.	Wm. J. Bridgen 207 Marshall Ave.
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Edward T. Small 515 Queen St. Wilmington 28401	Charles F. Smith 4916 Wrightsville Ave.	K. D. Bowers 3033 Adams St.	Mrs. M. A. Powell 222 Parkway Blvd.	E. L. Nunn 147 Sumter Dr.
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Wm. L. Dols, Jr. 25 S. Third St. Wilmington 28401	Laurence G. Sprunt 2702 Parmele Dr.	Charles T. Williams 135 Green Forest Dr.	N. Winfield Sapp, Jr. 1235 Fairway Drive	Herbert McKim 123 Pine Cone Rd.
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. Webster L. Simons 831 Forest Hills Dr. Wilmington 28401	Julian M. McKeithan 1219 Fairway Drive	Robert N. Cooper, Jr. 8 Myrtle St.	Samuel W. Johnson 1303 Fordham Rd.	Samuel Adams 1311 Grace Street
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton 601 Grace St. Wilmington 28401	Edgar Artis 911 N. 6th St.	Mrs. Mildred S. Washington 1417 Queen St.	C. H. McDonald 301 Queen St.	E. Wm. Burnett 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. David P. Muth 20 N. 16th St. Wilmington 28401	W. Clark James Box 65	Wm. B. Gaylord 121 Bryan Ave.	W. F. Burns 5401 Ridgewood Heights Dr.	Arnold W. Adamson 1815½ Wolcott
Windsor, St. Thomas		George Capehart Rt. 2	Charles Sawyer 404 S. King St.	Dr. Wm. Gurley South King St.	Abner Braddy 403 Taylor St.
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII, Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	T. D. Northcott Main Street Winton 27986		Miss Gwendolyn P. Hawks, Richard St. Winton	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Frederick B. Drane 101 Colonial Square Edenton 27932	Joe Green Whitehead Lewiston 27849	Thos. W. Griffin Lewiston	Chas. B. Griffin Lewiston	Chas. B. Griffin
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's on the Sound	The Rev. Herbert L. Aman Box 166 Wrightsville Beach 28480	Wayne P. Dean Wrightsville Beach	E. H. Fernandes Porters Neck Plantation RD 1, Wilmington	Mrs. Sam L. Alexander P. O. Box 32 Wrightsville Beach	Miss Maxine Dizor 6332 Wrightsville Ave. Wilmington

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Parish	Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
					Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total Added	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Communicants In Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	24	31	122	71	15	0	1	2	18	2	10	5	17	72	19
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	30	18	120	92	1	....	....	....	1	2	5	8	15	78	....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	3	3	5	10	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	....
4. Ayden, St. James	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	101	95	480	280	8	....	23	16	47	10	4	13	27	300	85
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	1	40	9	101	87	1	....	3	....	4	2	....	....	2	89	4
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	5	7	23	12	5	....	....	....	5	1	....	....	1	16	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	3	3	6	18	14	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	13	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	11	2	55	55	1	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	1	55	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	35	10	113	71	5	....	2	....	7	....	....	2	2	76	10
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	37	16	139	130	7	....	1	....	8	2	16	....	18	117	3
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	16	17	57	36	....	....	....	4	2	1	1	....	2	36	21
14. Creswell, Christ	3	13	9	58	31	3	....	....	....	7	2	....	....	2	36	21
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	3	14	13	50	36	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	43	....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	103	52	376	269	10	0	7	4	21	3	5	....	8	272	16
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	119	71	561	295	20	....	15	4	39	3	9	7	19	315	146
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	3	2	6	11	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	11	....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	29	....	94	66	....	....	2	....	2	1	....	....	1	65	....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	40	8	99	77	2	....	....	....	2	2	....	3	5	74	5
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	175	46	732	452	39	....	62	24	125	2	35	38	75	502	30
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	153	74	633	473	27	....	19	17	63	10	41	8	59	477	33
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	38	57	164	137	4	....	9	2	15	....	1	2	3	149	14
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2	50	5	212	122	4	....	15	2	21	....	24	9	33	110	5
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	12	15	51	31	2	....	....	2	4	....	....	....	....	35	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	9	11	54	52	2	....	....	....	2	....	....	4	4	50	2
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	3	25	6	79	36	4	1	16	....	21	1	10	4	15	42	12
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	183	78	865	588	36	....	27	2	65	4	34	2	40	610	....
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	311	176	673	480	35	2	23	....	60	8	32	....	40	500	....
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	50	14	190	155	17	0	1	....	18	1	8	....	9	164	....

34.	Haddocks Cross Road	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	94	4	332	127	15	....	55	3	73	....	28	6	34	135	26
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	24	32	111	77	3	....	18	....	21	5	....	22	27	71	....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	16	4	56	44	3	....	2	....	5	1	....	....	1	48	7
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	206	57	665	345	26	2	44	8	80	1	48	45	94	331	82
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	23	14	137	94	7	....	....	....	7	....	....	1	1	100	....
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	239	113	845	619	27	2	13	1	43	7	35	38	80	582	21
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	17	10	63	31	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	2	29	11
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	3	6	4	16	13	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	1	13	50
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	1	46	35	236	140	3	....	4	....	7	2	5	....	7	140	40
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	1	49	36	228	208	27	....	8	....	35	....	7	....	7	165	9
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	62	36	240	200	9	....	9	10	28	1	12	18	31	197	13
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	10	5	50	20	1	....	5	....	6	....	....	....	....	26	1
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	2	47	12	153	83	10	....	2	....	12	....	5	2	7	88	5
48.	New Bern, Christ	1	167	121	900	552	11	....	21	3	35	15	12	....	27	560	172
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	37	35	180	161	4	....	....	....	4	2	....	....	2	163	....
50.	Northwest, All Souls	3	8	....	26	18	....	....	....	....	0	....	....	....	0	18	....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	1	68	36	200	130	5	....	4	2	11	1	....	2	3	138	25
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	3	6	....	15	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	1
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	13	3	42	39	....	....	....	2	2	2	....	....	2	39	3
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	6	11	30	23	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	23	2
56.	Shallotte, St. James	3	10	....	21	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	3	4	2	16	6	1	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	7	....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	2	58	....	98	66	5	....	8	....	13	3	1	....	4	75	....
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	2	7	14	9	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	9	....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	3	8	5	27	12	....	....	2	....	2	....	....	....	....	14	....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	3	20	17	106	64	4	....	15	....	19	....	9	....	9	74	....
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	11	4	46	31	3	....	....	....	3	....	....	....	....	34	....
63.	Trenton, Grace	3	....	....	....	36	4	....	2	....	6	....	....	6	6	36	....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	33	13	123	81	5	....	2	....	7	....	....	5	5	83	11
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	16	20	68	46	12	....	....	....	12	1	1	2	4	50	....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	1	209	124	924	552	28	1	11	....	40	13	10	23	46	569	40
67.	Washington, Zion	3	16	7	124	42	4	....	4	....	8	1	....	....	1	49	19
68.	Whiteville, Grace	1	38	20	152	80	17	....	3	4	24	....	2	2	4	100	17
69.	Williamston, Advent	1	79	32	237	196	4	....	....	....	4	6	....	....	6	193	39
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	75	44	242	177	10	....	....	5	15	3	....	....	3	189	....
71.	Wilmington, St. James	1	320	149	978	703	18	....	29	....	47	16	18	....	34	716	....
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	1	226	61	799	511	25	....	39	12	76	9	32	23	64	523	63
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	70	73	336	245	13	....	2	3	18	2	4	1	7	258	....
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	59	38	230	210	8	....	4	4	16	4	25	3	32	208	53
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	65	25	243	168	2	....	....	....	2	2	....	....	2	168	....
76.	Winton, St. John's	3	1	9	11	7	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	7	....
77.	Woodville, Grace	3	10	20	52	39	6	....	....	....	6	....	2	....	2	43	3
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	38	62	200	138	10	2	17	3	32	4	....	....	4	166	60
	TOTALS		**4,143**	**2,157**	**15,712**	**10,531**	**578**	**10**	**549**	**142**	**1,279**	**164**	**493**	**304**	**961**	**10,773**	**1,188**

Footnote: Type of Parish—1. Parish—2. Aided Parish—3. Mission.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES						SACRAMENTAL RITES & OTHER SERVICE						
					Morning and Evening Prayer						BAPTISMS			CONFIRMATIONS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Private	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	53	8	....	61	50	7	1	1	2	61	2	0	2	11	4	15	0
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	15	6	5	26	40	10	....	2	4	56	1	....	1	1	....	1	....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	6	....	....	6	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	68	56	5	129	32	6	3	12	14	67	7	1	8	3	5	8	....
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	31	13	34	78	71	12	....	2	2	87	4	....	4	1	....	1	....
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	13	....	8	21	12	....	....	1	....	13	3	1	4	4	1	5	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	12	....	1	13	12	....	....	1	....	13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	12	....	....	12	30	....	....	1	....	31	....	....	....	1	....	1	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	25	8	46	79	29	....	1	1	15	46	5	2	7	3	2	5	....
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	74	61	9	144	40	15	3	2	....	60	3	....	3	7	....	7	....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	15	....	....	15	9	4	....	1	2	16	2	....	2	....	....	....	....
14. Creswell, Christ	18	1	2	21	10	2	1	2	2	17	3	....	3	3	....	3	....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	12	....	9	21	40	....	1	2	....	43	6	....	6	....	....	....	....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	63	64	34	161	41	6	7	8	....	62	4	....	4	9	1	10	....
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	64	61	8	133	39	12	17	7	10	85	11	2	13	8	12	20	....
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	12	....	....	12	12	....	....	....	....	12							
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	17	....	2	19	37	6	3	3	3	52	3	....	3	....	....	....	....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	13	2	....	15	44	11	1	4	....	60	2	1	3	2	....	2	....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	69	38	4	111	83	14	3	2	....	102	21	3	24	21	18	39	....
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	67	76	1	144	57	3	4	14	31	108	14	....	14	17	10	27	....
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	77	21	5	103	36	12	0	0	2	50	6	1	7	4	....	4	....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	28	4	4	36	28	7	2	....	4	41	11	....	11	3	1	4	....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	13	....	2	15	13	8	1	....	....	22	1	....	1	2	....	2	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	18	2	....	20	12	6	....	....	....	18	2	....	2	2	....	2	....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	31	4	10	45	36	6	2	0	10	54	4	1	5	4	....	4	1
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	72	76	36	184	69	16	4	11	11	111	17	....	17	20	16	36	....
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	84	157	25	266	42	50	9	9	....	110	17	3	20	12	23	35	2

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	28	7	2	37	74	6	1	1	....	82	6	0	6	7	10	17	....
34.	Haddocks Cross Road	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	45	1	....	46	47	2	1	....	30	80	17	1	18	12	3	15	....
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	59	44	6	109	40	....	....	5	12	57	....	....	....	2	1	3	....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	15	3	0	18	42	9	....	2	....	53	....	....	....	3	....	3	....
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100	46	7	153	39	8	5	....	....	52	17	3	20	11	15	26	2
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	44	1	....	45	10	6	....	....	....	16	6	2	8	5	2	7	....
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	73	78	10	161	83	8	13	10	42	156	13	....	13	17	10	27	....
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	13	8	2	23	24	8	2	2	3	39	....	1	1	....	....	....	....
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	12	....	....	12	11	....	....	1	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	11	34	2	47	82	26	1	2	1	112	5	4	9	....	3	3	....
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	36	32	....	68	41	....	1	....	19	61	1	1	2	19	8	27	....
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	68	64	6	138	37	8	2	2	3	52	3	....	3	1	8	9	....
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	24	1	4	29	30	3	1	1	....	35	3	....	3	1	....	1	....
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	75	40	4	119	37	4	1	....	....	42	5	2	7	3	7	10	....
48.	New Bern, Christ	68	76	1	145	38	7	6	12	14	77	8	....	8	10	1	11	....
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	80	6	30	116	35	10	3	5	3	56	6	....	6	2	2	4	....
50.	Northwest, All Souls	15	....	....	15	38	....	....	....	....	38	3	....	3	....	....	....	....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	53	20	8	81	41	9	1	6	....	57	4	....	4	5	....	5	....
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	10	....	....	10	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	12	9	2	23	14	5	....	2	....	21	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	11	1	9	21	9	....	....	1	....	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
56.	Shallotte, St. James	14	....	....	14	38	....	....	....	....	38	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	4	....	....	4	10	....	....	....	1	11	....	....	....	1	....	1	1
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	14	10	8	32	36	....	....	3	....	39	5	....	5	2	3	5	....
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	6	....	....	6	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	6	....	....	6	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	91	118	22	231	13	2	3	1	11	30	2	....	2	1	3	4	....
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	16	3	....	19	40	2	2	1	10	55	2	2	4	1	2	3	....
63.	Trenton, Grace	11	....	....	11	11	....	2	1	....	14	....	2	2	2	2	4	....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	25	12	7	44	28	....	1	1	24	52	4	1	5	2	3	5	....
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	20	2	5	27	20	1	2	1	2	26	11	2	13	6	6	12	....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	68	54	168	290	76	38	9	13	76	212	12	....	12	19	9	28	1
67.	Washington, Zion	15	....	....	15	37	5	1	1	....	44	....	....	....	4	....	4	....
68.	Whiteville, Grace	74	96	57	227	28	8	1	....	49	86	9	1	10	9	8	17	....
69.	Williamston, Advent	58	39	6	103	43	5	3	6	12	69	2	....	2	4	....	4	....
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	47	3	1	51	58	2	....	7	....	67	15	....	15	4	6	10	....
71.	Wilmington, St. James	59	100	26	185	....	....	....	....	....	....	9	....	9	12	6	18	....
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	80	90	11	181	66	8	4	12	26	116	8	1	9	18	7	25	....
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	72	14	63	149	105	12	4	....	....	121	8	....	8	12	1	13	....
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	70	16	2	88	45	7	2	4	18	76	2	1	3	2	6	8	....
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	37	15	....	52	40	5	....	2	....	47	7	....	7	....	2	2	....
76.	Winton, St. John's	11	....	1	12	12	....	....	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
77.	Woodville, Grace	12	1	....	13	10	11	....	....	....	21	....	....	....	5	1	6	....
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	70	13	27	110	74	....	2	9	13	98	13	....	13	5	5	10	2
	TOTALS	**2,714**	**1,715**	**747**	**5,176**	**2,515**	**438**	**136**	**200**	**481**	**3,770**	**357**	**39**	**396**	**345**	**233**	**578**	**9**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS				SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT			
	Church School Statistics				Students				Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Nursery	Kindergarten	Total Students	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	14	36	15	65	0	0	0	0	71	82	108	71
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	7	29	10	46	....	....	....	....	60	40	75	45
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12	108	20	140	....	....	....	....	240	270	407	240
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	4	13	18	35	....	....	....	....	85	90	148	99
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	17	20	17
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	....	22	4	26	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	9	35	11	55	....	....	....	....	67	51	128	72
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	9	50	....	59	....	....	....	....	87	104	121	68
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	5	9	14	28	....	....	....	....	18	45	68	35
14. Creswell, Christ	5	12	17	34	....	....	....	....	31	13	40	32
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	4	21	....	25	....	....	....	....	30	30	35	25
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	24	107	18	149	1	14	....	14	311	314	469	261
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	25	140	65	230	....	....	....	....	218	303	390	225
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	5	4	2	11	....	....	....	....	27	29	43	35
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	7	34	37	78	....	....	....	....	84	94	107	144
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	42	223	....	265	2	....	26	26	370	387	395	355
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	20	128	5	153	2	....	24	24	285	345	575	275
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4	36	5	45	....	....	....	....	64	77	164	91
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	17	110	18	145	....	....	....	....	125	155	175	141
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	6	6	10	22	....	....	....	....	22	....	37	15
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	25	20	35	19
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	7	32	10	49	....	....	....	....	65	70	85	35
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15	203	80	298	1	....	15	15	366	310	480	304
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	22	210	45	277	3	12	20	32	116	228	412	174

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	12	62	40	114	2	....	16	16	136	128	155	130
34.	Haddocks Cross Road	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	15	119	....	134	....	....	....	....	189	119	290	109
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	5	23	4	32	....	....	....	....	60	43	79	25
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	4	4	6	14	....	....	....	....	25	38	58	25
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	17	156	....	173	5	....	54	54	190	378	742	273
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	9	61	....	70	2	30	....	30	60	91	95	130
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	37	232	50	319	4	15	38	53	292	419	912	279
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	16	....	19	....	....	....	....	29	18	71	21
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	5	16	8	29	....	....	....	....	40	15	16	40
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	18	80	35	133	2	....	32	32	203	228	312	171
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	14	74	25	113	....	....	....	....	204	....	....	....
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	11	53	21	85	....	....	....	....	121	181	318	139
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	7	21	....	28	....	....	....	....	25	32	42	12
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	3	36	....	39	....	....	....	....	31	63	292	74
48.	New Bern, Christ	19	139	....	158	2	....	50	50	....	....	....	....
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5	60	....	65	3	....	15	15	110	115	130	95
50.	Northwest, All Souls	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	20	35	20
51.	Plymouth, Grace	7	37	....	44	....	....	....	....	120	125	130	125
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	6	16	8	30	....	....	....	....	24	26	48	28
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	4	9	2	15	....	....	....	....	12	13	60	12
56.	Shallotte, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	20	62	20
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	4	9	....	13	....	....	....	....	35	38	102	30
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	13	....	....	....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	5	25	6	36	....	....		.....	45	32	64	43
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	5	25	5	35	....	....	....	....	18	43	74	33
63.	Trenton, Grace	6	20	....	26	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	11	35	10	56	....	....	....	....	57	88	150	72
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	8	27	....	35	....	....	....	....	40	32	50	36
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	34	215	80	329	4	....	60	60	608	376	650	808
67.	Washington, Zion	3	8	18	29	....	....	....	....	43	52	51	66
68.	Whiteville, Grace	6	32	12	50	....	....	....	....	91	114	138	91
69.	Williamston, Advent	9	55	13	77	3	14	15	29	76	105	215	61
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9	50	3	62	....	....	....	....	112	117	200	105
71.	Wilmington, St. James	26	160	40	226	2	....	35	35	340	381	811	348
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	23	228	60	311	1	....	20	20	247	348	577	313
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	6	74	....	80	....	....	....	....	95	167	250	140
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	16	38	18	72	....	....	....	....	133	75	120	75
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	10	47	8	65	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
76.	Winton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	5	....
77.	Woodville, Grace	6	18	12	36	....	....	....	....	26	30	56	31
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	15	61	15	91	2	....	24	24	139	146	324	163
	TOTALS	**666**	**3,909**	**903**	**5,478**	**41**	**85**	**444**	**529**	**6,801**	**7,295**	**12,201**	**6,931**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR					
	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13
			Work Outside Parish or Mission			
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & Gen. Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Tot. Receipts Income and Capital
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	11,236.06	403.00	.....	181.93	5,210.00	17,030.99
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,335.68	.....	1,100.00	3,655.64	.....	8,091.32
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	13.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.40
5. Bath, St. Thomas	1,706.18	.....	450.00	132.72	750.00	3,038.90
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	26,953.69	.....	.....	104.42	.....	27,058.11
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	8,988.70	.....	.....	227.78	.....	9,216.48
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	1,125.89	.....	.....	.....	132.90	1,258.79
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	457.08	.....	.....	.....	1,642.80	2,099.88
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,818.43	.....	.....	58.78	400.00	2,277.21
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,777.82	195.74	.....	159.91	264.00	5,397.47
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	20,586.71	432.50	.....	119.19	.....	21,138.40
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	2,171.38	100.00	.....	12.20	.....	2,283.58
14. Creswell, Christ	2,386.36	224.90	.....	37.63	1,469.39	4,118.28
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	1,874.38	93.94	335.00	90.71	1,060.00	3,454.03
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	32,237.11	.....	.....	1,547.35	3,190.30	36,974.76
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	34,973.97	318.16	.....	810.14	.....	36,102.27
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	734.21	1,152.00	.....	.....	.....	1,886.21
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	7,254.06	800.00	.....	16.00	.....	8,070.06
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3,221.26	126.75	.....	114.88	.....	3,462.89
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	51,686.90	361.83	.....	1,986.55	2,243.50	56,278.78
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	76,662.22	22,222.84	.....	609.14	23,721.76	123,215.96
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8,792.65	.....	580.75	23.00	.....	9,396.40
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	11,084.09	.....	.....	73.56	.....	11,157.65
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5,402.12	.....	.....	31.52	283.43	5,717.07
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1,262.46	5.15	260.00	23.35	.....	1,550.96
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	12,351.48	2,895.00	.....	149.33	2,825.00	18,220.81
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	61,581.30	822.92	.....	252.51	.....	62,656.73
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	51,349.23	1,566.71	.....	2,675.33	.....	55,591.27

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	12,548.84	26.65	.....	44.46	.....	12,619.95
34.	Haddocks Cross Road	192.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	192.82
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	13,292.91	1,133.46	.....	238.82	2,804.71	17,469.90
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	8,969.84	.....	.....	213.54	.....	9,183.38
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	2,344.78	.....	.....	64.33	.....	2,409.11
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	25,598.73	1,547.18	.....	801.92	8,272.99	36,220.82
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	2,279.63	52.79	440.00	105.41	6,587.82	9,465.65
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	84,976.92	.....	.....	266.29	4,693.81	89,937.02
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	2,930.55	97.00	.....	.....	.....	3,027.55
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	398.56	.....	.....	20.00	.....	418.56
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	15,210.81	.....	.....	421.81	3,926.50	19,559.12
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	16,454.76	88.68	.....	428.90	.....	16,972.34
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	24,211.06	1,324.59	.....	854.36	.....	26,390.01
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3,434.99	135.22	.....	53.08	1,952.91	5,576.20
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	12,516.27	793.83	.....	131.00	6,208.05	19,649.15
48.	New Bern, Christ	61,936.38	.....	.....	319.64	42.00	62,298.02
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10,303.31	50.00	.....	38.35	.....	10,391.66
50.	Northwest, All Souls	758.80	.....	.....	28.00	.....	786.80
51.	Plymouth, Grace	11,780.43	497.20	.....	142.44	.....	12,420.07
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	1,897.58	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,897.58
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	941.09	98.30	525.00	211.66	200.00	1,976.05
56.	Shallotte, St. James	1,869.59	500.00	.....	29.00	.....	2,398.59
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	6,534.42	.....	.....	326.59	.....	6,861.01
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	619.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	619.00
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	435.80	222.00	.....	15.00	.....	672.80
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	6,559.42	.....	.....	62.50	106.95	6,728.87
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,269.19	.....	.....	.....	390.00	1,659.19
63.	Trenton, Grace	1,837.62	.....	.....	127.07	.....	1,964.69
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	7,068.42	.....	.....	13.40	.....	7,081.82
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	1,592.23	99.00	175.00	130.90	.....	1,997.13
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	61,945.87	901.07	.....	2,350.36	.....	65,197.30
67.	Washington, Zion	1,865.40	627.55	500.00	66.00	.....	3,058.95
68.	Whiteville, Grace	11,683.11	896.37	.....	293.39	1,325.00	14,197.87
69.	Williamston, Advent	23,294.08	115.35	.....	144.70	20.00	23,574.13
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9,669.53	500.00	.....	135.72	3,092.90	13,398.15
71.	Wilmington, St. James	80,932.36	7,754.87	26,097.14	6,335.82	123.00	121,243.19
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	62,138.95	2,311.63	.....	2,182.17	.....	66,632.75
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	9,428.62	100.83	1,325.88	395.13	.....	11,250.46
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	19,541.34	941.00	2,220.00	184.87	21,250.00	44,137.21
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	12,109.00	.....	.....	90.43	.....	12,199.43
76.	Winton, St. John's	638.36	.....	.....	.....	.....	638.36
77.	Woodville, Grace	3,621.99	.....	.....	439.26	.....	4,061.25
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	17,017.41	2,692.41	.....	191.73	9,891.38	29,792.93
	TOTALS	**1,100,675.59**	**55,228.42**	**34,008.77**	**30,991.62**	**114,081.10**	**1,334,985.50**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR					
	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36
					Work Outside Parish or Mission	
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Special Purposes	Diocesan & Gen. Church Program	Total Other Purposes
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	8,459.05	954.00	.....	2,007.39	1,200.00	181.93
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	5,746.94	822.60	.....	34.49	1,100.00	69.53
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	90.42	.....	.....	85.36	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	1,243.99	180.00	.....	357.50	450.00	132.72
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	13,798.40	1,260.00	4,500.00	2,354.18	650.00	104.42
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	6,904.45	853.20	.....	547.48	1,000.00	227.78
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	375.60	64.80	84.59	269.19	.....	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	363.75	.....	.....	671.42	175.00	20.00
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	821.24	.....	220.00	187.00	.....	58.78
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,193.29	450.00	.....	79.91	600.00	179.50
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	10,574.45	1,008.00	.....	2,700.97	2,350.00	524.59
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,716.55	225.00	.....	222.70	100.00	18.50
14. Creswell, Christ	1,260.82	151.20	.....	2,716.58	305.00	34.33
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	1,156.57	.....	.....	29.69	335.00	90.71
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	23,284.66	1,710.00	.....	1,734.09	7,000.00	969.50
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	22,935.25	1,188.00	.....	1,338.13	8,500.00	1,410.14
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	359.90	.....	.....	.....	250.00	64.76
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	5,468.74	819.79	.....	955.21	700.00	16.00
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,967.25	183.00	.....	398.14	550.00	99.28
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	32,892.33	1,877.80	.....	1,937.07	8,863.91	1,509.63
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	41,361.01	2,373.75	.....	13,455.06	13,000.00	8,459.62
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6,370.74	810.85	800.00	149.56	.....	23.00
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	8,104.16	884.63	.....	1,597.55	600.00	59.56
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	2,991.01	385.20	.....	.....	550.00	41.27
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	567.77	63.00	.....	645.59	260.00	28.35
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	7,769.70	940.50	.....	2,861.12	200.00	116.11
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	38,300.37	2,207.30	.....	4,315.24	16,000.00	4,263.31
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	30,029.82	2,056.50	.....	2,334.06	10,000.00	2,301.59

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	8,347.28	1,134.00	.....	334.87	600.00	44.46
34.	Haddocks Cross Road	72.31	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	10,110.45	754.35	.....	1,626.96	1,000.00	238.82
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	5,965.93	825.00	.....	1,395.47	600.00	220.38
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	1,743.38	216.00	400.00	.....	.....	64.33
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	22,492.21	1,440.00	.....	3,949.52	4,800.00	2,310.12
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,740.36	118.08	.....	165.87	440.00	158.20
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	45,814.94	2,635.20	.....	10,945.70	14,000.00	2,046.72
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	1,962.18	164.25	745.00	571.88	.....	.....
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	341.93	43.20	.....	6.72	.....	65.00
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	11,073.58	824.56	.....	1,386.62	750.00	421.81
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	9,507.12	755.63	.....	1,372.69	2,400.00	428.90
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12,305.81	1,116.00	.....	1,921.54	4,200.00	789.07
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	1,186.44	.....	.....	1,664.93	1,200.00	153.08
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	9,423.12	1,080.00	.....	2,741.75	600.00	167.35
48.	New Bern, Christ	29,465.62	1,663.20	.....	7,447.04	16,500.00	569.64
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	7,670.16	1,080.00	.....	760.04	700.00	38.35
50.	Northwest, All Souls	413.75	32.40	100.00	.....	.....	28.00
51.	Plymouth, Grace	8,123.17	1,051.20	.....	.....	1,695.87	142.44
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	1,211.83	183.60	.....	.....	500.00	.....
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,010.17	.....	.....	102.00	525.00	211.66
56.	Shallotte, St. James	1,024.69	129.65	75.00	564.60	.....	29.00
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	3,763.18	374.40	1,000.00	415.99	.....	268.42
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	390.00	54.00	.....	.....	150.00	.....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	419.04	57.60	.....	.....	55.00	15.00
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	3,278.81	296.62	.....	1,617.28	300.00	59.50
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	619.67	.....	.....	143.98	250.00	53.77
63.	Trenton, Grace	1,110.18	.....	.....	.....	250.00	217.55
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	4,300.61	610.67	300.00	2,823.19	.....	43.86
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	1,419.72	172.97	.....	225.74	200.00	20.20
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	37,933.56	3,012.84	.....	7,315.78	13,500.00	2,743.02
67.	Washington, Zion	1,484.17	144.00	.....	205.67	500.00	66.00
68.	Whiteville, Grace	8,129.49	902.40	.....	1,005.06	1,800.00	390.95
69.	Williamston, Advent	11,569.53	926.25	3,000.00	2,885.78	.....	159.00
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	6,655.34	810.00	1,650.00	308.91	.....	160.72
71.	Wilmington, St. James	61,223.78	2,382.89	.....	27,707.46	32,000.00	6,350.42
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	31,125.24	1,971.00	.....	14,793.91	13,790.39	2,455.53
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	8,152.27	952.33	.....	339.15	1,325.88	395.13
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	13,027.79	581.40	2,220.00	2,630.83	.....	121.70
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	7,558.20	596.77	2,000.00	474.41	.....	117.78
76.	Winton, St. John's	634.66	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
77.	Woodville, Grace	1,327.13	.....	.....	137.80	1,100.00	888.65
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10,736.67	990.00	.....	3,378.46	2,400.00	191.73
	TOTALS	**684,973.70**	**51,566.58**	**17,094.59**	**147,379.28**	**192,971.05**	**43,841.17**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: K	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: F17 Thru K38	Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received—Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS	
	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements			Cash in Savings Account	Investments (Market Value 12/31)
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	.....	12,802.37	.....	19,931.00	507.00	.....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	15.26	7,788.82	.....	.....	734.28	.....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	175.78	.....	.....	1,845.57	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	745.83	3,110.04	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	.....	22,667.00	.....	.....	2,192.69	.....
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	.....	9,532.91	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	821.18	.....	800.00	.....	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	650.00	1,880.17	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	1,287.02	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	5,502.70	.....	500.00	.....	.....
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	17,158.01	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	2,282.75	.....	1,631.25	505.23	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	.....	4,467.93	.....	.....	.....	.....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	1,273.48	2,885.45	.....	.....	.....	.....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	9,122.67	43,820.92	.....	8,399.64	12,104.43	24,401.14
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	.....	35,371.52	.....	.....	.....	.....
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1,152.00	1,826.66	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	7,959.74	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	.....	3,198.67	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	.....	47,080.74	.....	30,983.73	.....	.....
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	.....	78,649.44	.....	96,676.35	20,696.78	701,676.55
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	8,154.15	.....	.....	.....	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	.....	11,245.90	.....	.....	.....	.....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	3,967.48	.....	.....	1,777.01	.....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	1,564.71	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	4,184.97	16,072.40	.....	39,264.00	2,862.58	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15,000.00	80,086.22	.....	.....	15,962.08	6,419.42
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	874.96	47,596.93	.....	16,616.61	3,451.55	.....

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	9,936.70	20,397.31	.....	.....	.....	.....
34.	Haddocks Cross Road	.....	172.31	.....	.....	.....	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,723.61	16,454.19	.....	14,450.88	4,599.79	935.50
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	9,006.78	.....	.....	2,384.20	12,500.00
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	.....	2,423.71	.....	.....	.....	.....
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	4,601.80	39,593.65	.....	39,442.00	1,572.00	.....
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	200.00	2,822.51	.....	.....	.....	.....
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	.....	75,442.56	.....	75,559.00	10,093.00	.....
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	3,443.31	.....	900.00	.....	.....
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	.....	456.85	.....	.....	.....	.....
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	.....	14,456.57	.....	29,100.27	.....	.....
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	19,819.61	34,283.95	.....	.....	1,434.55	1,300.00
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	.....	20,332.42	.....	30,503.70	20,643.08	.....
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	22,211.31	26,415.76	.....	6,500.00	.....	.....
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	.....	14,012.22	.....	7,500.00	.....	.....
48.	New Bern, Christ	.....	55,645.50	12,000.00	42,069.79	21,053.78	.....
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	10,248.55	.....	.....	.....	.....
50.	Northwest, All Souls	.....	574.15	.....	.....	.....	.....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	.....	11,012.68	.....	.....	.....	.....
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	.....	1,895.43	.....	.....	.....	.....
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	453.47	2,302.30	.....	.....	1,600.92	.....
56.	Shallotte, St. James	.....	1,822.94	.....	.....	.....	.....
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	936.00	6,757.99	.....	8,584.68	.....	.....
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	594.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	546.64	.....	.....	.....	.....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	.....	5,552.21	.....	23,838.53	.....	.....
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	110.00	1,177.42	.....	.....	.....	.....
63.	Trenton, Grace	.....	1,577.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	8,078.33	.....	8,112.00	.....	.....
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	2,038.63	.....	200.00	.....	.....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	.....	64,505.20	.....	.....	.....	.....
67.	Washington, Zion	.....	2,399.84	.....	.....	608.21	.....
68.	Whiteville, Grace	.....	12,227.90	.....	13,301.00	.....	.....
69.	Williamston, Advent	.....	18,540.56	.....	39,303.41	4,475.68	.....
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	3,592.90	13,177.87	.....	.....	.....	.....
71.	Wilmington, St. James	.....	129,664.55	.....	33,493.92	.....	132,450.48
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	.....	64,136.07	.....	118,967.00	6,769.03	.....
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	.....	11,164.76	120.00	.....	.....	.....
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	.....	18,581.72	.....	9,542.00	629.89	1,500.00
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	.....	10,747.16	.....	.....	6,876.92	.....
76.	Winton, St. John's	.....	649.66	.....	.....	.....	.....
77.	Woodville, Grace	.....	3,453.58	.....	.....	.....	.....
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	.....	17,696.86	.....	13,598.53	3,762.09	.....
	TOTALS	**97,604.57**	**1,235,441.94**		**729,769.29**		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	REAL ESTATE														
	LAND	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)													TOTAL PROPERTY	
		CHURCH AND CHAPEL		ORGAN AND BELLS		REC-TORIES		PARISH HOUSE		OTHER BUILD-INGS		CONTENTS OF BUILDINGS			
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	7,000	8,000	10,000	.....	.....	25,000	25,000	26,500	34,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	59,500	69,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,000	.....	21,600	.....	2,500	.....	10,000	.....	8,700	.....	.....	.....	2,500	38,000	45,300
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	2,500	10,275	15,000	.....	.....	7,000	8,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	17,275	25,500
5. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	3,500	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000	.....	100,000	.....	15,000	.....	14,000	.....	90,000	.....	6,000	.....	.....	221,000	225,000
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	.....	11,000	12,000	400	600	.....	10,000	8,000	14,000	.....	700	300	14,000	74,700	53,800
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	12,000	24,000	41,000	.....	4,000	8,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,000	55,000
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	101,296	115,109	17,600	14,960	30,587	35,985	61,339	64,567	.....	.....	4,400	5,000	215,222	235,621
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,000	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	1,200	10,000	14,000	2,000	2,500	12,000	14,000	2,000	5,000	.....	.....	500	1,000	26,500	38,500
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	293,000	325,500
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	170,000	100,000	.....	20,000	.....	18,000	.....	30,000	25,850	30,000	.....	.....	195,850	214,000
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	7,500	5,000	5,000	600	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,600	5,600
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000	10,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	3,200	.....	.....	3,000	.....	18,000	11,200
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	40,000	175,275	185,000	.....	.....	27,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,615	37,097	226,890	257,097
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	185,000	193,271	208,468	39,000	39,000	28,086	31,207	153,534	170,593	26,073	28,970	18,045	20,050	458,009	498,288
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	21,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39,000	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	12,500	37,500	45,000	.....	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	3,000	3,500	40,500	45,850
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,500	24,600	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,400	10,000	30,000	50,000
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	8,000	10,000	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	2,000	10,000	14,000
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	25,000	40,000	52,000	.....	.....	16,000	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,400	2,400	58,400	70,400
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	50,000	288,000	320,000	21,300	23,600	37,800	42,000	.....	.....	10,600	10,600	25,000	27,700	382,700	423,900
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

32.	Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	235,000	245,000	.....	.....	40,000	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	275,000	285,000
33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	8,500	41,400	42,000	.....	.....	30,000	35,000	5,000	5,100	2,000	3,100	16,050	18,000	94,450	103,200
34.	Haddocks Cross Road	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,328	4,328	.....	3,342	67,215	97,970
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	8,003	50,342	75,000	1,545	3,000	12,000	12,300	20,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	47,500	105,000
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	20,000	50,000	.....	.....	7,500	20,000	4,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	19,000
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	.....	4,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	155,000	180,000
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	25,000	125,000	150,000	.....	.....	30,000	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	5,000	20,000	42,500
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3,000	15,000	35,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,543	27,000	502,843	561,543
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	20,000	440,000	487,543	6,300	7,000	36,000	40,000	3,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,000	42,000
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	2,000	6,000	20,000	.....	20,000	20,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,000	50,000	.....	.....	1,000	8,000	116,000	148,000
43.	Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	5,000	50,000	70,000	.....	.....	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	4,000	4,000	8,000	10,000	94,500	115,500
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	10,000	50,000	65,000	.....	4,000	17,500	17,500	.....	.....	8,000	10,000	17,116	17,116	195,846	232,846
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	24,000	125,000	157,000	30,730	30,730	15,000	18,000	12,225	12,225	12,225	12,225	5,500	5,500	41,950	43,450
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	7,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,000	13,500	25,000	25,000	8,500	8,500	1,000	1,500	56,250	57,500
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea.	22,500	21,750	22,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	453,800	.....
48.	New Bern, Christ	.....	426,800	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	1,000	6,000	26,000	2,000	26,000	123,000
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	20,000	100,000	.....	5,000	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	3,100
50.	Northwest, All Souls	.....	.....	3,000	.....	50	.....	.....	16,000	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	116,000	116,000
51.	Plymouth, Grace	.....	80,000	80,000	.....	.....	20,000	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	7,000	15,000	22,000
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	10,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	20,000
56.	Shallotte, St. James	5,000	.....	14,000	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	2,000	12,800
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	512	2,000	12,000	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,317	4,317	38,317	45,817
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	3,000	20,000	25,000	2,000	2,500	12,000	14,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	5,000	16,500
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1,000	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	5,000	19,500
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	800	5,000	17,000	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55,000	57,250
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	2,500	40,000	40,000	.....	.....	15,000	15,000	2,000	2,500	1,700	1,800	2,000	2,000	16,000	16,600
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,000	9,500	9,500	800	800	.....	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,500	.....
63.	Trenton, Grace	1,200	12,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,400	10,500	.....	.....	.....	5,000	36,400	43,971
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2,000	10,000	12,500	2,000	2,500	14,000	13,471	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,000	.....
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	10,000	.....	200	.....	1,800	17,000	32,500
67.	Washington, Zion	3,000	5,000	10,000	.....	500	7,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68.	Whiteville, Grace	26,500	28,000	33,000	.....	.....	20,000	25,000	25,000	28,000	.....	.....	.....	6,500	73,000	92,500
69.	Williamston, Advent	10,000	125,000	100,000	.....	13,000	21,000	20,000	76,000	90,000	12,000	5,000	.....	.....	234,000	258,000
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	.....	65,000	86,000	.....	.....	7,000	8,350	31,000	31,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	103,000	129,450
71.	Wilmington, St. James	.....	525,000	525,000	.....	.....	41,600	41,600	.....	.....	35,000	35,000	29,700	29,700	631,300	631,300
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	15,000	300,000	375,000	.....	.....	30,000	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,460	22,460	352,460	427,460
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	12,000	80,000	75,000	.....	18,000	15,000	13,000	.....	4,500	.....	.....	.....	15,000	95,000	166,000
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	30,000	.....	160,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	145,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	340,000	340,000
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	20,000	20,000	25,000	8,583	9,000	18,000	20,000	15,000	30,000	.....	.....	450	1,000	62,033	85,000
76.	Winton, St. John's	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	12,500	.....
77.	Woodville, Grace	1,000	21,500	40,000	1,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	8,000	1,000	5,000	32,000	57,000
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10,000	60,000	85,000	3,500	3,500	31,000	32,000	.....	.....	12,500	12,500	.....	.....	107,000	133,000
	TOTALS	**655,215**													**7,025,810**	**7,545,813**

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

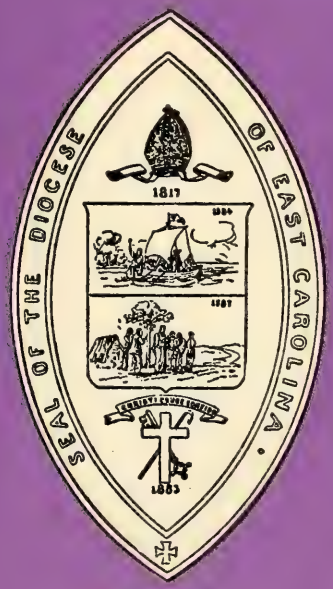
"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

Journal
of the
Diocese of East Carolina



Special Convention
CHRIST CHURCH
New Bern, North Carolina
June 21, 1968

Eighty-sixth Annual Convention
ST. PETER'S CHURCH
Washington, North Carolina
February 7 and 8, 1969

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Journal

OF THE

SPECIAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

JUNE 21, 1968

AND THE

EIGHTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH

WASHINGTON

FEBRUARY 7 AND 8, 1969

The Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD IN

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON, N. C.

FEBRUARY 6 and 7, 1970

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 5-8
Roll Call of Special Convention—Clerical Delegates 10
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates 11-14
Missions, Delegates and Alternates 15-16
Journal of Proceedings of Special Convention 17-22
Results of Election of Bishop Coadjutor 23
Testimonial and Signatures 24-29
Roll Call of Annual Convention—Clerical Delegates 32-36
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates 37-40
Missions, Delegates and Alternates 41
Journal of Proceedings 43-49
The Bishop's Address 50-56
The Bishop's Diary 57-65
The Bishop Coadjutor's Report 66
Reports:—
- Standing Committee 67-68
- Churchwomen 69-70
- Examining Chaplains 70
- The Episcopal Foundation 71-73
- Treasurer — Trustees 74-79
- Treasurer — Diocese 80-87
- Department of Communication 88-89
- Department of Finance — 1969 Budget 89-91
- Department of Mission 92
- Episcopal Young Churchmen 92-93
- University of the South 93-94
- The Church Pension Fund 95-96
- Christian Social Relations 96-97
- Mutual Responsibility Commission 97-98
- Thompson Orphanage 98
- The Mission Herald 99
- College Work 99-100
- Christian Education 100
- Liturgical Commission 101
- Kanuga Conferences, Inc. 101-102
- North Carolina Council of Churches 102-103
- Historiographer 103
- Minutes of the Executive Council 103-108

Directory of Churches 109-113
Statistics 115-129

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1969 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 S. Third St., Wilmington

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash
Box 1318, Parkview Station, Kinston

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII
711 Henderson Drive
Jacksonville

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Box 1318, Parkview Station, Kinston

CHANCELLOR
Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

TREASURER
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 1205 Oakview Dr., Greenville

EDITOR, THE MISSION HERALD
The Rev. Edward T. Small, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. Edward C. Sharp, President, New Bern
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Wilmington
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr., Woodville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Mr. John Graham
Mr. William S. Page
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII

To 1970:
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
Mr. Melvin C. Whitfield, Kinston

To 1971:
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Plymouth
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Washington
Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville

To 1972:
The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Fayetteville
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Greenville
Mr. F. D. Duncan, Greenville
Mr. Walter R. Jones, New Bern

Representing the Laymen's Division:
Mr. Nelson Taylor, Beaufort
Mr. Edwin A. Voorhees, Morehead City

Representing the Women's Division:
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr., Greenville
Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Wilmington
Mrs. Irwin Hulbert, Washington

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
(To 1972)

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. John E. Gilchrist
The Rev. Wm. B. L. Hutcheson

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Thurman Williams, Vice-President
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Secretary & Treasurer

To 1970:
Mr. John Leach
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. Daniel Penton
Mr. James Smith
Mr. D. W. Ward

To 1971:
Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.
Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
Mr. David D. S. Cameron, Jr.
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Horace Stacy
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Mr. Claud Wheatly

To 1972:
The Honorable John W. Graham
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. Thurman Williams
Mr. James T. Little, Sr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Ex-officio

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-officio

Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr. to 1970
The Rev. James R. Horton to 1970
Dr. Ashton Griffin to 1972
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr. to 1972

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. to 1973

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

Mr. Edward Voorhees to 1970
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr. to 1972
Mrs. Dodd Bonner to 1971

KANUGA FOUNDATION

The Rev. Paul K. Mears to 1970

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-officio

Mr. William H. Smith to 1971
The Rev. John E. Gilchrist to 1971
Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1971

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. Paul K. Mears	Mr. E. H. Voorhees
The Rev. Thomas D. Clay	Mr. L. S. Christian
The Rev. C. O'Ferrall Thompson	Mr. Melvin Whitfield
	Alternates
The Rev. Wm. S. Wade	Mr. Allan Strange
The Rev. R. S. Storie	Mr. Bryan Grimes
The Rev. Keith Reeve	Mr. Erskine Duff

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Delegates	Alternates
Mrs. D. C. Wade	Mrs. Sam Hutaff
Mrs. Noel Hardy, Jr.	Mrs. Irwin Hulbert
Mrs. Francis Johnson	Mrs. Hugh Morton

DELEGATES TO SPECIAL CONVENTION 1969 AND GENERAL CONVENTION 1970

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.	Mr. William S. Page
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton	Mr. Thurman Williams
	Alternates
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.	Dr. Dale T. Millns
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.	Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees
The Rev. Francis G. Johnson	Mrs. William Hutaff
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII	Mr. Louis Poisson

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

To 1970:

Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.
Dr. Ralph Moore
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Jr.
Mr. James H. Ward
Dr. J. H. Horton
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. J. E. Waldrop
Mr. David D. S. Cameron, Jr.

To 1971:

Mr. Joe Chambliss
Mr. William H. Smith
Dr. R. Hogan Gaskins
Mr. James Bond
Mr. James T. Little, Jr.
Mr. Laurence G. Sprunt

To 1972:

Mr. Harvey Beech
Mr. Philip Haigh, Jr.
Mr. C. E. Hancock, Jr.
Mr. H. Noel Hardy, Jr.
Mr. C. A. Mann
Mrs. David Ray
Mr. James N. Smith

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

MISSION

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Chairman

COMMUNICATION

Mr. Walter R. Jones, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. Walter R. Jones, Chairman, New Bern

Mr. Melvin Whitfield
Kinston

Dr. Charles Sawyer
Ahoskie

CANONS

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. John W. Graham
Edenton

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
Fayetteville

The Rev. Kenneth Whitney
Nags Head

The Rev. John Winslow
Kinston

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman, Fayetteville
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Washington

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1970

Mr. C. A. Mann, Washington
Mr. John Glass, Whiteville
The Rev. Fred Reese, Lumberton

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman, Kinston

Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr.
Woodville

Mrs. Edwin H. Voorhees
Morehead City

The Rev. James T. Alves
Vanceboro

The Rev. Edward T. Small
Wilmington

The Rev. Frederick W. Reese
Lumberton

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington

Mrs. Thomas Chears, Jr.
Edenton

Mrs. S. W. Smith
Kinston

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown, Chairman, Havelock

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. L. P. Houston, Chairman, Greenville

DIOCESAN MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman, Kinston

COURTESY COMMITTEE

Mr. Frank Wooten, Greenville

COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman, Wilmington

The Rev. John J. Ormond
Goldsboro

The Rev. Joe Banks
Kinston

Mr. Joe Price
Grifton

Mrs. Louis Poisson
Wilmington

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John E. Gilchrist, Chairman, Beaufort
Mr. Herbert McKim, Consultant, Wilmington

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Kinston

Mrs. C. E. Hancock

Mr. Eugene Mauney
Goldsboro

Miss Charlotte Nelson
Beaufort

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
Wilmington

The Rev. David P. Muth
Wilmington

Journal

OF THE

SPECIAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

JUNE 21, 1968

ROLL CALL

Clerical Delegates

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Alves, The Rev. James T.*
Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.*
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.*
Brake, The Rev. William H.*
Brown, The Rev. Lawrence K.*
Carty, The Rev. Adolphus*
Clay, The Rev. Thomas D.*
Cooke, The Rev. James C., Jr.*
Coulter, The Rev. Joe
Demaree, The Rev. Ralph*
Dols, The Rev. Wm. L., Jr.*
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.*
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby*
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred
Gilchrist, The Rev. John E.*
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel*
Gregg, The Rev. Thomas A.*
Harris, The Rev. George H.
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.*
Holmes, The Rev. George B.*
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.*
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.*
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.*
Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel VIII*
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh*
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.*
Johnson, The Rev. Wm. Pegram III
Johnston, The Rev. Henry*
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.*
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.*
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.*
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.*
Midyette, The Rev. Thomas*
Muth, The Rev. David P.*
Ormond, The Rev. John J.*
Reese, The Rev. Frederick Wm.*
Reeve, The Rev. Keith*
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward*
Simons, The Rev. Webster L., Jr.*
Small, The Rev. Edward T.*
Smith, The Rev. William L.*
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.*
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour*
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall*
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.*
Williams, The Rev. Edwin T.*
Winslow, The Rev. John A.*

NUMBER OF PAROCHIAL CLERGY—47

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.*
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.*
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin B., Jr.*

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.*
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.*
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.
Hill, The Rev. George F.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.*
Miller, The Rev. Alexander
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*
Williams, The Rev. C. E.*

---

*Present at Convention

†Diocesan Constitution, Article IV, Section 7. No delegation shall have a vote if the church has not been represented in at least one of the last three annual meetings of the Convention. The Diocesan Journals record no delegations from these congregations at the annual meeting in 1968, 1967 and 1966.

LAY DELEGATES

30 Parishes

ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
R. H. Jernigan, Jr.	Mrs. R. N. Hoggard*
R. N. Hoggard*	Frank Guttu
E. V. Blanchard*	L. C. Peacock
T. T. Tucker	Ben Melton

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

Gerald Troyer*	Mrs. May S. Gray
Claud Wheatley*	Reginal Adams
Nelson Taylor*	Niel Gilchrist
Joseph House*	Edward Nelson

ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN—ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE

Harry Adams*	Lloyd Cooper
W. P. O'Neal	W. M. Hackett*
A. L. Gaylord*	Dr. W. T. Ralph
Cecil Smith*	Mrs. W. P. O'Neal

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

C. B. Taylor*	Ed. Harnish
Edwin Kerr*	Fleet Moore
Gordon Love*	
Clarence Kirven*	

ST. PAUL'S EDENTON

J. H. Conger, Jr.*	Mrs. R. Elton Forehand, Jr.
James E. Wood*	J. E. Debnam
Dr. H. C. Jackson*	J. Gilliam Wood
T. B. H. Wood*	E. P. Kehayes

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

L. P. Hornthal, Jr.*	R. S. Andrews
H. R. Linkous	W. G. Gaither, Jr.*
Thomas G. Skinner*	C. R. Hopkins, Jr.
John T. Stevenson	Wm. H. Smith

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

David Oates*	Mrs. Albert Stewart
Waverly Broadwell*	David Cameron
John Ashford*	Mrs. William Hutaff
Dr. Robert King*	I. H. O'Hanlon

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Erskine Duff	John Broadwell
Phil W. Haigh, Jr.*	John Monaghan
Dr. William Powell*	C. F. Smithson, Jr.
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Ramon Yarborough

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Hubert McDonald	John McNeil
James McDonald*	Hugh Murchison
Sgt. Tommy Ferguson	
Calvin LaHuffman*	

ST. STEPHEN'S GOLDSBORO

E. B. Borden, Jr.*	Mrs. Lillian Bland
James N. Smith*	Harrell Everett
Robert E. Bryan*	V. J. Mancuse
Francis Joyner*	Ashton Griffin

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
Dr. J. L. Wooten*	F. D. Duncan
J. E. Waldrop*	J. T. Little
Charles Horne, Jr.*	Carl Wade, Jr.
L. S. Ficklen*	Mrs. Ann W. Harrison
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Charles Campen*	Ned Nixon
Willis Jessup*	Corbin Dozier
Walter H. Oakie, Jr.	Joseph H. Towe, Jr.
Charles Payne*	Cmdr. Edward Griffin, Jr.
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Steve Lawrence*	Mrs. Jack Koonce*
Dr. Hogan Gaskins*	Fred Greenwell
Mrs. Weston Willis	Mrs. J. C. Olschner
Mrs. J. R. Hollingsworth*	Carl Ragsdale
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Bollin M. Millner*	A. H. Jeffress
Haywood Weeks*	R. B. Patteson, Jr.
William S. Page	Mrs. H. Noel Hardy
Marion Cowper*	Mrs. Dan W. Parrott
HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY	
Melvin Whitfield*	T. C. Smith
Howard Hardy*	Robert H. Whitfield
Benny Rhodes*	Nathan Hardy
Larry Elmore*	Floyd Whitfield
TRINITY, LUMBERTON	
Mrs. Ellis Page*	
Mrs. Donald Bissett*	
Dr. Thad Wester	
Mr. Henry Allen*	
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
E. H. Swann*	Donald Branch
John L. Crump	Earle Mobley
E. H. Voorhees*	Mrs. Chauncy Styron
Mrs. E. H. Voorhees	Gus Davis, Jr.
CHRIST, NEW BERN	
John G. Dunn, Jr.*	Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr.
Mrs. Edward Hancock, Jr.*	C. Edward Hancock, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, Jr.*	Charles T. Midyette, Jr.
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	David L. Ward
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
Jasper G. Hayes*	R. W. Boley
O. T. Faison	W. W. Ryder
L. R. Morgan*	
C. C. Stewart*	
GRACE, PLYMOUTH	
James H. Ward*	Donald Ferguson
John Ogden*	William Booth
Mrs. Russell Owens*	Mrs. Stewart Saunders
Mrs. B. F. Read*	Julian Brinkley

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
C. A. Mann*	Bryan Grimes*
Ralph Hodges, Jr.*	Ed Hodges
James S. Hill, Jr.*	Henry Harding
Hallett S. Ward	Carl Rosenbaum
GRACE, WHITEVILLE	
Frank Gault*	Bob O'Briant
Johnny B. Glass*	Ralph Bowden
Wayne Millican	Ruth Glass
Frank Averitt*	Bill Haltiwanger
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
Dr. L. S. Christian*	Mrs. Vella Wynne*
D. R. Davis*	Mrs. Mildred Critcher
W. I. Skinner	Mrs. J. S. Rhodes
W. J. Bridgen	John T. Boykin, Jr.
GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON	
Charles Smith*	K. D. Bowers
E. L. Nunn*	
Willie Grimstead*	
H. M. O'Sullivan*	
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Laurence Gray Sprunt	Peter Browne Ruffin
Eugene B. Hardin*	Thomas H. Wright, Jr.
Andrew H. Harriss, Jr.*	C. T. Williams
Allan T. Strange*	Dan H. Penton*
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
Julian McKeithan*	Dr. Ralph B. Moore
Wallace Murchison*	Howard Suttle
Louis J. Poisson*	Mrs. Louis J. Poisson
Lewis Nunnelee*	Robert T. Hayes
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
C. H. McDonald*	Mrs. Mildred S. Washington
Lee A. Shelton	Lawrence King
Edgar Artis	John Hall, Jr.
Hartford E. Boykin*	Reginald Telfair
ST. PAUL'S WILMINGTON	
W. Clark James*	F. R. King
B. W. Dunham*	Oliver Carter
Arnold Adamson*	E. Shain Jefferies, Jr.
E. W. Manning*	Hooper Johnson
ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR	
S. W. Worthington*	G. L. Mardre III
C. J. Sawyer, Jr.	J. L. Hofler
George W. Capehart*	Coleman Elliott
C. J. Rhea, Jr.*	Murray Ward
ST. ANDREW'S ON THE SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE	
Wayne Dean	Jack Corbett*
Gene Wyke*	Victor Taylor
Venton Grant	James Bowden
E. H. Fernandes	C. Richard Bates*

9 Aided Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
Mrs. Sal Bonner*	Mrs. Fred Alfred
Mrs. Marie H. Magee*	Mrs. Lucy Guilford
TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY	
Joseph B. Wall	Herman O. Lollis
Frederick B. Wall*	
EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE	
Mrs. Eloise Kinsaul*	
Mrs. J. W. Joyner*	
ST. PAUL'S IN THE PINES	
Cecil H. Best*	Leon M. Hope
Urnie W. Chiles, Jr.	John Bartlett
ST. JOHN'S—ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Eugene P. Flemming*	Mrs. Dennis Hookway
Joe F. Price*	Mrs. Alton Chapman
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
William D. Smart*	Mrs. Lillian Fulladosa
Larry G. Hodgson*	William G. Porter
ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA, NAGS HEAD	
Dewey Hayman	Henry Barber
Karl Fisher	Clifton P. Wright
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
Clifton White*	John Carr Davis
Edna C. Fulcher*	Eleanor C. Willing
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
Kenneth R. Jones*	Robert M. Wilson
Fountain E. Simpkins	

39 Missions

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. JUDE'S, AURORA†	
ST. JAMES, AYDEN	
ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Mrs. A. C. D. Noe*	W. E. Pace
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN†	
William Braddock	David Henderson
ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Elwood Butt	Joe Galloway
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
R. C. Altschul*	Mrs. R. C. Altschul
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Ruth Woodley*	Henry Davenport or Donald Selby
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
William J. Starr*	William Chesson
ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY	
ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD†	
ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON†	
GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
W. F. Hemingway	Y. F. Phipps
ST. MARYS, GATESVILLE	
W. P. Taylor*	
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO†	
Neal Stitt	
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	Mrs. William M. Bowden
ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE†	
J. H. Donaldson	Mrs. H. J. Brooks
ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCKS CROSS ROADS†	
CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Charles Koonce*	
ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
W. N. Payton, Jr.	James F. Cameron, D.S.
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
E. R. Clarke, Sr.*	Jane G. Cox
GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS	
Robert J. Spear*	Mrs. Ellen Brake
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
Darrell Nicholson*	
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST†	
Mrs. Hazel Gaylord	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. STEPHEN'S, RED SPRINGS†	
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
ST. LUKE'S, ROPER†	
Mrs. Mary Swain	Mrs. Christine Chesson
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Thomas F. Norfleet*	Joseph O'B. Cole
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE†	
ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE†	
James Lupton	J. D. Sears
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY†	
F. L. Nixon	
CALVARY, SWANQUARTER†	
Metrah H. Swindell	Wm. Cochran
ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
James W. Owens*	Robert E. Dentzer
ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
Mack D. Davis, Jr.*	Eldredge Fisher
GRACE, TRENTON	
C. C. Jones	M. B. DuVal
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Chester L. Bright	
ZION, WASHINGTON	
Jack Smiley*	Julian Cutler
ST. JOHN'S, WINTON†	
T. D. Northcott	Willis Taylor
GRACE, WOODVILLE	
T. W. Griffin*	W. E. Urquhart

*Present at Convention

†Diocesan Constitution, Article IV, Section 7. No delegation shall have a vote if the church has not been represented in at least one of the last three annual meetings of the Convention. The Diocesan Journals record no delegations from these congregations at the annual meeting in 1968, 1967 and 1966.

Journal of Proceedings

FRIDAY, JUNE 21, 1968

The Special Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 A.M. in Christ Church, New Bern. Bishop Wright was the Celebrant. At the appropriate time in the service, Bishop Wright made some remarks asking for God's Spirit upon the election.

The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson and Mr. C. A. Mann were appointed as Assistant Secretaries.

The official notice of the Special Convention was read:

"Clergy of the Diocese April 4, 1968

Clerk of Each Parish and Mission

Gentlemen:

"At the Direction of the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, I hereby officially notify you of a Special Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor.

"The Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee have set this meeting to be held at Christ Church, New Bern, on Friday, June 21st, at 10 A.M. The meeting will open with a celebration of the Holy Communion with the Bishop as Celebrant and the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee have stated that there shall be no business other than the election of the Coadjutor.

"Enclosed find a Certificate of Election to be executed in the usual way. I believe the President of the Standing Committee has already sent an explanatory letter to all Clergy and Senior Wardens and this letter is sent simply to officially notify you.

"With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

(s) HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary of the Convention"

The Secretary of the Convention, in charge of credentials, reported a quorum present in both orders.

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, was appointed Parliamentarian.

Mr. W. P. Pugh III was appointed Sergeant at Arms.

A revised list of Clerical Delegates was approved. (See page 10).

The revised list of Lay Delegates was approved. (See page 11).

Bishop Wright made the following Canonical Statement:

"At this time it is my duty to state two things to this Convention, under Canon 38, Section 2, sub-section (a) of the General Church Canons.

"First, my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor before this election can take place. This consent is as follows:

> " 'I, Thomas Henry Wright, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, hereby give to this Special Convention meeting on June 21, 1968, in Christ Church, New Bern, North Carolina, my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
>
> _____,"

"Second: Again under Canon 38, Section 2, sub-section (a), the responsibilities and duties assigned to the Bishop Coadjutor must be stated at this time. It is, therefore, my request that the Bishop Coadjutor have equal share with the Bishop of the Diocese in Visitations, Confirmations, Ordinations, Institutions, and Dedications—That he have charge of the policy making and administration of the Missions of the Diocese—That he have charge of the selection of Candidates for the Ministry and of their training. That he have Episcopal responsibility for the Youth Work of the Diocese—That he have a vital part in the selection of all new Clergy who come into the Diocese or who move from one place to the other in the Diocese—That he be in charge of the promotional and stewardship work of the Diocese —That he have charge of relationships with the institutions owned in part by the Diocese, and with Provincial and General Church relationships.

"Again, I feel it is wise at this time to repeat to this Convention my statement made at the last regular Convention concerning the place that the Coadjutor should live, and I quote from my last Convention Address:

> " 'I think that this matter should be left entirely in your hands—the hands of the Diocese—to determine. My advice would be that this be given serious and mature study by your elected representatives; namely, the Executive Council of the Diocese; and that they be requested to begin such a study if the decision to have a Bishop Coadjutor is made'."

"Since the meeting of the above Convention, the Executive Council has met and the committee has been set up to make such a completely impartial study. The committee consists of Mr. Thurman Williams, of Fayetteville, as Chairman; Mrs. D. C. Wade, of Greenville; Mr. Melvin Whitfield, of Lenoir County; the Rev. D. Raby Edwards, of Goldsboro; the Rev. Robert Holt, of Plymouth; Mr. Allan Strange, of Wilmington; Mrs.

Irwin Hulbert, of Washington; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr., of Elizabeth City; Mr. William Page, of Kinston, and the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, of New Bern.

"Another meeting of the Executive Council will be held in July, at which time the report of this committee will be received."

The President of the Standing Committee, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, presented the proposed procedure and after one amendment the following procedure was adopted:

PROCEDURE

"The Convention commences with the service of Holy Communion at 10:00 a.m. Thereafter the Bishop takes the chair and calls the convention to order. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Sec. 1; Dioc. Rules of Order, I. The official notice of the convention is read or referred to and inserted in the record. Dioc. Const. Art. III, Sec. 2. The secretary reports on credentials and the chairman declares a quorum present in both orders. Dioc. Const. Art. VI.

"The chairman appoints two assistant secretaries, a parliamentarian and a sergeant-at-arms.

"Every clergyman having been canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for six months preceding the meeting of the convention is entitled to a seat and to vote in the election of the Bishop Coadjutor. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Sec. 2. However, the residence restriction does not apply to professors or students at institutions of learning maintained in whole or in part by the Church, or to clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council, or to chaplains in the Army or Navy. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Sec. 2. There is no provision for an alternate, substitute or proxy for a clergy delegate; he must be present in person in order to vote.

"Each church with a full parish status is entitled to four lay delegates, each aided parish is entitled to two lay delegates and each mission is entitled to one lay delegate; provided that no delegation from a parish, aided parish, or mission shall have a vote if the church has not been represented in at least one of the last three annual meetings of the convention. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Secs. 3, 4, 7.

"The list or register of clergy and lay delegates entitled to seats and votes in the convention is distributed to the delegates by the secretary and upon motion is approved. Dioc. Canons 1 and 4. Alternate delegates are requested to advise the secretary if they are serving in place of a duly elected delegate.

"The Bishop reads to the convention his consent to the election of the Bishop Coadjutor and his statement of duties assigned to such bishop, and orders his written consent to be made a part of the record. Gen. Church Canon 39, Sec. 2.

"Upon motion the written procedure for the convention is approved.

"The chairman calls for the report of the Committee to Receive Nominations. The chairman of this committee places in nomination all persons whose names have been submitted in writing to the committee by clergy or lay delegates prior to the convention. Dioc. Canon 18, Sec. 2. Copies of the list of such nominees, in alphabetical order, are distributed to all delegates, together with one-page biographical sketches of nominees.

"The chairman calls for additional nominations from the floor. Such nominations may be made and any one-page bio-

graphical sketches of the nominees which have been prepared by the nominators are distributed to the delegates. A list of such nominees from floor, or in the alternative, a composite list of all nominees, will be prepared and distributed as soon as practicable.

"The chairman appoints tellers as follows: three tellers for the clergy ballots, three tellers for the parish ballots, two tellers for the aided parish ballots and three tellers for the mission ballots. The ballots have been previously printed in the following colors; clergy ballot—green; parish ballot—blue; aided parish ballot—pink; and mission ballot—yellow. Each ballot contains a line upon which to write in the name of the person for whom the ballot is cast. The ballots are not to be folded.

"Ballots are distributed to clergy and lay delegates. Appropriate prayers are said by the Bishop. The tellers for the clergy ballot come forward and place the green ballot box on the altar and remain standing nearby. The clergy vote as one order; each clergyman has one vote. Dioc. Const. Art. VII, Sec. 1. The secretary or assistant secretary calls the roll of the clergy in the following order: parochial clergy, non-parochial clergy, and retired clergy, each alphabetically. Dioc. Canon 18, Sec. 3. Each clergyman comes forward and places his ballot in the box. The secretary checks off the name of each clergyman as he goes to the altar. Upon completion of the clergy ballot the tellers remove the ballot box and commence counting the clergy votes.

"The lay delegates vote as one order, by parishes, aided parishes and missions. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. Each parish has one vote, each aided parish one-half vote and each mission one-fourth vote. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. The majority of the lay delegates representing a parish determine the vote of the parish. Dioc. Rules of Order, XIII. For example, if three of the delegates vote for a certain nominee, the vote of the parish will be cast for him. In case of a divided vote in the parish delegation, that is, two votes for one person and two votes for another person, the ballot is cast as one-half vote for the first person and one-half vote for the second person. Dioc. Rules of Order, XIII. If two of the lay delegates from the parish vote for one nominee and the other two delegates vote for two different nominees, the entire parish vote is cast for the nominee who receives the two votes. In the case of an aided parish if the two delegates divide their votes the nominee chosen by each one receives one-quarter vote. Dioc. Rules of Order, XIII. No divided vote is possible in the case of a mission.

"The chairman calls for the parish tellers to come forward and place the blue ballot box on the altar. The roll of parishes is called and a delegate from each parish casts the single written ballot for his parish. Dioc. Canon 18, Sec. 3. The secretary checks off the names of the parishes as the votes are cast. The tellers then remove the ballot box and commence counting the parish ballots.

"The same procedure is followed in the case of the pink aided-parish ballots and the yellow mission ballots.

"As soon as the ballots have been counted the tellers report to the chairman the results of the vote in the clergy order and in the lay order. Dioc. Canon 18, Sec. 3. A majority vote of both orders is required to elect a Bishop Coadjutor. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. In the case of the clergy this is a majority of all clergymen who are entitled to seats and votes in the convention, provided, that non-parochial and retired clergy who are absent from the convention are not counted in determining the majori-

ty. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. The Bishop of the Diocese is not counted in determining the majority. An example may clarify the majority vote required in the clergy order: If there are 49 parochial and 11 non-parochial and retired clergy entitled to seats and 45 parochial and 7 non-parochial and retired clergy attend the convention, the constitutional majority is 29 (49 plus 7 equals 56; divided by 2 equals 28; plus 1 equals 29).

"In the case of the lay order the majority is a majority of the numerical vote actually cast by the parishes, aided parishes and missions. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. For example, if 28 parishes, 8 aided parishes and 16 missions vote on the particular ballot in question, the constitutional majority is 19 (28 parish votes plus 4 aided parish votes plus 4 mission votes equal 36 votes; divided by 2 equals 18; plus 1 equals 19).

"If no person receives a majority vote in both orders, the chairman calls for a second ballot. Balloting may continue until the same person receives the necessary vote of both orders, at which time the chairman shall declare him duly elected Bishop Coadjutor. Dioc. Canon 18, Sec. 3.

"Upon the election of a Bishop Coadjutor the church doors are closed, prayers are said, and all delegates sign the testimonials required by the canons. Gen. Church Canon 39, Sec. 1. The convention may then be adjourned."

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Chairman of the Committee to Receive Nominations, presented biographical sketches of the 24 nominees. A biographical sketch of one nomination from the floor was received. The list of nominees is as follows:

The Rev. C. Fitzsimons Allison
The Rev. John Alfred Baden
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary
The Very Rev. David B. Collins
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle
The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
The Rev. George B. Holmes
The Rev. Addison Hosea
The Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Jr.
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. A. Heath Light
The Rev. Manney C. Reid
The Rev. Frank M. Ross
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Bennett J. Sims
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

There being no further nominations, it was moved, seconded and passed that nominations be closed.

A 15-minute recess followed.

The Tellers were announced as follows:

CHIEF TELLER—Dr. Sidney Christian, Williamston

CLERICAL TELLERS (3)

Mr. Nelson Taylor*	Beaufort
Mr. Lewis Nunnelee	Wilmington
Dr. Robert King	Fayetteville

PAROCHIAL TELLERS (3)

Mr. Eugene Fleming*	Grifton
Mr. William Smart	Havelock
Mrs. Dodd Bonner	Aurora

AIDED PARISH TELLERS (2)

Mr. Ed Swann*	Morehead
Mr. Hubert McDonald	Fayetteville

MISSION TELLERS (3)

The Rev. Robert Holt*	Plymouth
The Rev. James Cooke, Jr.	Wilmington
The Rev. Tom Clay	Washington

The first ballot was received. (See page 23.)

The Convention recessed for lunch.

The second ballot was received. (See page 23.)

The third ballot was received. (See page 23.)

The fourth ballot was received. (See page 23.)

The Chairman announced that the Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash was duly elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards moved that the election be made unanimous. It was seconded and passed.

The Bishop Coadjutor Elect made some informal remarks.

The appropriate Testimonials were signed. (See page 24.)

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary of the Convention

Convention Vote by Orders

	1		2		3		4	
	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L
The Rev. C. Fitzsimons Allison		½		¼				
The Rev. John Alfred Baden	13	½	2		2		1	
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.	3	2	1	1	1			
The Rev. John T. Broome								
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary								
The Very Rev. David B. Collins								
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.	1							
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.	1	1½	1					
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards	8	3¼	9	5¾	9	9	12	11½
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash	11	12	18	16¾	26	22	31	23¾
The Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle		1		1				
The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.	3	5	4	6¼	5	4¼	3	1
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.	4	2¼	5	3	7	2½	5	2½
The Rev. Addison Hosea	2	2						
The Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Jr.	1	1¼						
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.		1						
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton	5	3¼	3	2½				
The Rev. A. Heath Light	1		1					
The Rev. Manney C. Reid								
The Rev. Frank M. Ross	1							
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	2	1¾	3	1¼				
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman								
The Rev. Bennett J. Sims	2	1	1					
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth								
The Rev. George Holmes	3	1	3	1¼	2	1		
Votes Counted	51	39¼	51	39	52	38¾	52	38¾
Necessary to Elect	29	20¼	29	19¾	29	19¾	29	19¾

Testimonial of Election

June 21, 1968

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that

HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH

is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

CLERICAL DELEGATES

The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII
(2) Herbert L. Uman
(3) Stanleigh Jenkins
C. Edward Sharp
William H. Brake, Jr.
Don Raley Edwards
Kirkland
Edwin T. Williams
Joseph H. Banks
Henry Johnston, Jr.
Thomas D. Clay
Adolphus Carty
O'Farrell Thompson
Wilbur L. Simons, Jr.
David P. Mutt
Daniel W. Allen
Kenneth L. Whitney
Lawrence P. Houston Jr.
Francis G. Johnson
Arthur J. Mackie
Elmer A. Keiser
W. Seymour Taylor, Jr.
Paul K. Mears

Alex C. D. Mae
Samuel M. Black
Edward T. Small
Edwin E. Kirton
Ralph G. Demarest
Edwin B. Jeffress Jr
Russell C. Hauser, Jr
Charles Thomas Whitehead III
George B. Holmes
John J. Ormond
Frederick W. Reeve
Irvin Hubbert Jr
John E. Gilchrist
William Lee Smith
William L. Dob. Jr
John W. Drake, Jr

Edward B. Jordan
Thomas A. Gregg
James C Cooke Jr
John A. Winslow
Wm. B. L. Hutcheson
Daniel G. Williams
Keith J. Reeve
C E Williams
Robert T. Holt
James E. Alves
Frederick B. Drane
Lawrence K. Brown

Testimonial of Election

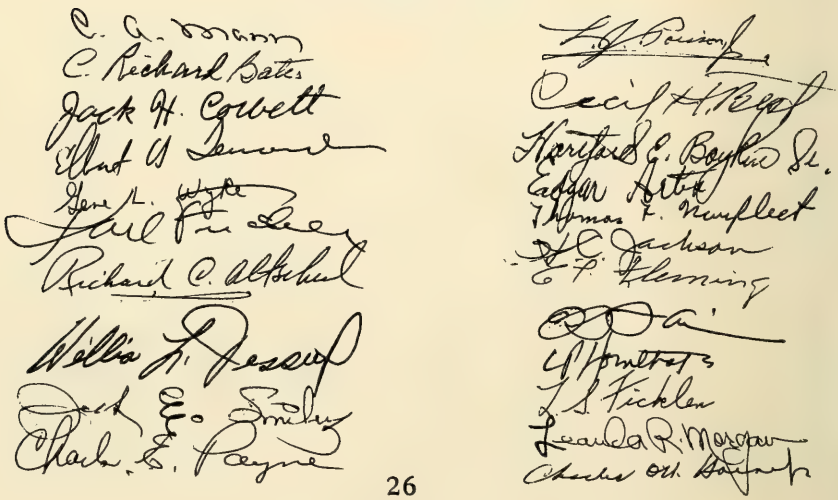
June 21, 1968

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that

HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH

is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

LAY DELEGATES



Charles E. Campbell
Lewis T. Nunnelee
Julian M. Feehan
Thad Meleta
Bollin M. Millner
Marvin R. Cooper
Hayward Weeks
Larry Dean Elmore
Howard Hardy
Benny Rhodes
Milton C. Whitfield
M. F. Phipps
Charles E. Coonce
C. C. Stewart
Jasper G. Hayes
Valera M. Bissett
Henry Golden Jr.
Clifton B. White
Edna C. Fulcher
Thomas G. Skinner
John J. Bartlett
T. W. Griffin
J. E. Wood
J. Hoggard Jr.
R. N. Hoggard
Mrs. Rebecca L. Hoggard
James N. Smith
Ed Borden Jr.

J. E. Waldrop
Velia A. Wynne
David R. Davis
[illegible]
B. Glass
Franklin M. Averitt
Frank D. Sault
Arnold M. Adamskeen
B. W. Dunlap
Walter James
Mrs. Eloise M. Kinsaul
James H. Ward
James S. Hill Jr.
Ralph H. Hodges Jr.
W. J. Stars
William S. Page
R. Hogan Gaskins Jr. D.D.S.
Dale T. Millns
Tammen Williams Jr.
Clarence Kirven Jr.
[illegible]
Dan Renton
E. R. Clarke
Edwin H. Voorhees
Edwin W. Bellingman
H. Conte McBley
Hubert McDonald
Mildred B. Voorhees
E. H. Swann
Walter C. Young Jr.
Egbert L. Munn Jr.
Charles F. Smith

Joseph T. Price
[illegible]
Andrew H. Harrison Jr.
E. V. Blanchard
Gordon Love
Mrs Todd Bonner
Marie H. Magee
Daniel Hoffield Nicholson
W. P. Taylor
Rebekah M. Page
James McDonald
John L. Worden
Henry Ferguson
W. G. Haithcock Jr.
James W. Owens
Mark D. Davis Jr.
Jonathan E. Simpkins
K. R. Jones
N. J. Harrison
C. J. Rhee Jr.
G. N. Copeland Jr.
S. W. Worthington
W. C. Grimstead
Rebecca W. Haigh M.D.
Eugene B. Hardin Jr.
Wilhelmina C. Powell
Edwin W. Kerr
Alan T. Mange

A. L. Gaylord
Cecil Smith
Wm. McCartney
Harry W. Adams
Frederick B. Hall
Herman O. Lillie
E. W. Manning
John B. Ogden
Mrs. Bradley F. Read
Bryan Grimes
Robert J. Spear
Mrs Jack C. Koonce
Mrs. J. R. Hollingsworth
Nelson W. Seyler
John G. Dunn Jr.
Claude R. Wheatley Jr.
L. Sidney Christian
W. N. Poyton Jr.
R. E. Bryan
C. B. Taylor Jr.
W. L. Joyner Jr.
Wallace C. Murchison
Clifton Daniel Jr.
S. W. Haigh Jr.
John W. Ashford
Waverly C. Broadwell
David T. Oates
Joseph House

Dr M O'Sullivan
Mrs Jim Joyner
Mrs. Q. C. D. Noe
Mrs W. Russell Owens
Laurence E. Hodgson
William H. Smart
Ruth H. Woodley
Stephen J. Lawrence
Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr.
G. V. Troyer Jr.

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH
WASHINGTON

FEBRUARY 7 AND 8, 1969

Roll Call

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

CLERICAL DELEGATES

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D., Bishop*
305 S. Third St., Wilmington 28401
Phone 762-8579

Elebash, The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee, Bishop Coadjutor*
Box 1318, Parkview Station, Kinston 28501
Phone 527-7131

Alves, The Rev. James T.*
P. O. Box 466
Vanceboro, N. C. 28586
Phone 244-7241
St. Paul's Vanceboro
Trinity, Chocowinity

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.*
P. O. Box 166
Wrightsville Beach, N. C. 28480
Phone 256-3034
St. Andrew's On-the-Sound
Wrightsville

Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.*
1303 E. Caswell St.
Kinston, N. C. 28501
Phone 523-5949
St. Augustine's, Kinston
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads

Brown, The Rev. Laurence K.*
P. O. Box 626
Havelock, N. C. 28532
Phone 447-3912
St. Christopher's, Havelock

Carty, The Rev. Adolphus*
606 Johnson St.
New Bern, N. C. 28560
Phone 637-6376
St. Cyprian's, New Bern

Clay, The Rev. Thomas D.*
Box 87
Washington, N. C. 27889
Phone 946-8308
Asst. Rector, St. Peter's,
Washington

Cooke, The Rev. James C., Jr.*
831 Forest Hills Drive
Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Phone 762-7719
Asst. Minister, St. John's,

Dols, The Rev. William L., Jr.*
25 South Third Street
Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Phone 763-1628
St. James, Wilmington

Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred*
409 East Main Street
Belhaven, N. C. 27810
Phone 943-2529
St. James, Belhaven
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville

Gilchrist, The Rev. John E.*
215 Ann Street
Beaufort, N. C. 28516
Phone 728-3324
St. Paul's, Beaufort

Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel*
2602 Fordham Drive
Fayetteville, N. C. 28304
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Christ Church, Hope Mills

Gregg, The Rev. Thomas A.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N. C. 28501 Home 569-3861, Office 569-3011	Holy Innocents, Lenoir County
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Box 61 Aurora, N. C. 27806 Phone 938-3641, Home 322-4457	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton St. Jude's, Aurora
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Office 483-7405, Home 484-3419	St. John's, Fayetteville
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church Street Edenton, N. C. 27932 Office 482-3522, Home 482-3237	St. Paul's, Edenton
Holt, The Rev. Robert T. 105 Madison Avenue Plymouth, N. C. 27962 Phone SW 3-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Horton, The Rev. James R.* P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28561 Phone 637-2109	Assistant Rector Christ Church, New Bern
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P., Jr.* P. O. Box 564 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Phone 758-4358	Rector St. Paul's, Greenville
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.* Box 87 Washington, N. C. 27889 Office 946-8151, Home 946-4462	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L. Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909 Office 335-5653, Home 335-1262	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel VIII* P. O. Box 337 Murfreesboro, N. C. 27855	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. John's, Winton St. Mary's, Gatesville St. Peter's, Sunbury Episcopal Chaplain, Chowan College
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N. C. 27910 Office 332-3263, Home 332-2027	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnson, The Rev. Wm. Pegram III* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-1628	Asst. Rector St. James, Wilmington

Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr. Raeford Road & DeVane Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Office 484-4129, Home 484-2319	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* Box 356 Swansboro, N. C. 28584 Phone 326-4757	St. Peter's By-The-Sea, Swansboro St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-2018, Home 763-3210	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* Box 463 Williamston, N. C. 27892 Phone 792-7637	Advent, Williamston
Midyette, The Rev. C. Thomas III* P. O. Box 755 Clinton, N. C. 28328 Phone 542-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton
Muth, The Rev. David P.* 20 North 16th St. Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 762-4578, Home 762-6054	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* Box 591 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Office 735-9845, Home 735-0674	St. Francis, Goldsboro
Reese, The Rev. Frederick Wm.* 1201 North Walnut Street Lumberton, N. C. 28358 Phone 739-3717	Trinity Church, Lumberton St. Stephen's, Red Springs
Reeve, The Rev. Keith J.* Raeford Road & DeVane St. Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Phone 484-4129, Home 485-4265	Asst. Minister Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Royall, The Rev. Robert P.* P. O. Box 488 Washington, N. C. 27889 Phone 946-8829	St. Thomas, Bath Zion, RFD, Washington
Scogin, The Rev. Alfred F.* P. O. Box 1318, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone 523-4998	Asst. Rector St. Mary's, Kinston
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28561 Office 637-2109, Home 637-2725	Christ Church, New Bern
Simons, The Rev. Webster L., Jr.* 831 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 762-7719, Home 762-0012	St. John's, Wilmington

Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Office 763-6080, Home 763-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* Box 631 Morehead City, N. C. 28577	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour Southport, N. C. 28461 Office 457-6331, Home 457-6683	St. Philip's, Southport
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P. O. Drawer M. Windsor, N. C. 27983 Office 794-3420, Home 794-3126	St. Thomas, Windsor
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall* 102 S. Madison Whiteville, N. C. 28472	Grace, Whiteville
Wade, The Rev. William S. P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Office 483-7405	Assistant Rector St. John's, Fayetteville
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.* P. O. Box 445 Nags Head, N. C. 27959 Office 441-5382, Home 473-2491	St. Andrew's-By-The-Sea Nags Head
Williams, The Rev. Edwin T.* 206 W. Market St. Hertford, N. C. 27944 Phone 426-5672	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Winslow, The Rev. John A.* Box 1318, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Office 523-4998, Home 523-3392	St. Mary's, Kinston

GUEST

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan	Bishop of Puerto Rico Chairman of MRI Commission

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin B., Jr.* Box 1318, Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone 527-7131	Diocesan Director of Christian Education
Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr.* P. O. Box 564 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Phone 752-7246	Chaplain East Carolina University
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D. Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514	
Noe, The Rev. William S. 210 Randolph Circle Ashland, Virginia 23005	
Barrett, The Rev. William P. 4516 Harwen Terrace Fort Worth, Texas 76133	

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2246 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.	Chocowinity, N. C. 28586
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	416 Monroe St. Statesville, N. C. 28677
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	101 Colonial Square Edenton, N. C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Bat Cave, N. C. 28710
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1207 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C. 27932
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C. 27944
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	Windsor, N. C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	426 Hickory Drive Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C. 27808
Snell, The Rev. Robert	Mountain Castle Apt. 300 South Haywood Waynesville, N. C. 28786
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St. Tarboro, N. C. 27886
Williams, The Rev. C. E.	703 Pine Tree Drive New Bern, N. C. 28561
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Sr.	2281 Carter Hill Road Montgomery, Ala. 36106

POSTULANTS

Joseph Wiley Cooper

Ernest Jesse Gaither, Jr.

CANDIDATES

George Wright Doyle

Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.

William A. Lambert

31 Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
Dr. Charles J. Sawyer*	Mrs. R. N. Hoggard
R. N. Hoggard*	William J. Miller
E. V. Blanchard	Frank Guttu
T. T. Tucker	Mrs. Stanleigh Jenkins*
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
George A. Eastman, Jr.	William L. Rice*
Guy Smith, Jr.*	Benjamin Arrington
Charles C. King*	Mrs. May Gray
Harold M. Austin*	Earl Willis
ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN-ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE	
Lloyd Cooper	Roy Jackson*
Albert L. Gaylord*	Bobby Paul
W. P. O'Neal*	Cecil Smith
W. M. Hackett	Dr. W. T. Ralph
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Walter Jackson*	Bonnie Kerr
Gordon Love	Midge Packard
Joe Chambliss	Mossette Butler
Ed Kerr*	Clarence Kirven
J. Alan Butler*	
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
James Bond	Oscar Duncan
Mrs. Ross Inglis*	George Hoskins
McDonald Dixon*	Dick Dixon*
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear	Mrs. Elton Forehand
	John Graham*
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
Wm. H. Smith	R. S. Andrews
H. R. Linkous*	T. G. Skinner
John Stevenson*	Marion Waters
L. P. Hornthall, Jr.*	W. G. Gaither, Jr.
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
Col. Robert S. Milner*	Waverly Broadwell
Dr. Robert W. King*	Col. Franz Cone
David D. S. Cameron, Jr.*	John L. Booth
Mrs. W. R. Hutaff*	Robert T. MacMillan
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Philip W. Haigh, Jr.*	Howard Alligood
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Richard L. Player, Jr.
Dr. William Powell*	Earl P. Bandy
Erskine Duff*	John Broadwell
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Hubert McDonald*	
Sgt. Tommy Ferguson	
Hugh Murchison	
ST. STEPHEN'S GOLDSBORO	
W. E. Stroud*	Lewis Bryan*
Milton Perry	Murray Borden
Mrs. Julia Peacock	Bryan Sutton
Robert Bryan*	Frank Remsburg

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
Robert S. Messner*	F. D. Duncan*
William T. Gartman, Jr.*	Elizabeth Copeland
Frank Wooten, Jr.*	Dr. John L. Wooten
J. T. Little, Sr.	Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr.*
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
W. H. Oakey, Jr.*	Cmdr. E. Griffin
Mrs. W. H. Oakey, Jr.	Mrs. E. Griffin
Mrs. J. L. Horton	
R. A. Winslow, Jr.*	
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Mrs. Heneretta Koonce	Mrs. Irene Crist
Dr. Hogan Gaskins*	Mrs. Kay Maryscuk*
Steven Lawrence*	Mrs. Evelyn Olschner
Jerome Grimm*	Mrs. Joyce Carlisle*
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Dr. John Langley*	Mrs. Vaughn Moore
Keith Eutsler	Mrs. T. E. Mitchell
A. H. Jeffress*	Bollin Millner
S. W. Smith	W. S. Page*
	Frank Brown*
HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY	
Melvin C. Whitfield*	T. C. Smith
L. B. Rhodes III*	Emmett Davis, Sr.
Kenneth A. Ball	Nathan Hardy
J. R. Hardy*	Howard Hardy
TRINITY, LUMBERTON	
Bailey Gray	Horace Stacy, Jr.*
Dr. Robert Young*	J. C. Jackson
Bert Benson	Mrs. Ellis Page
Henry Allen	Miss Evelina Beckwith
ST. ANDREWS, MOREHEAD CITY	
W. J. Darnell*	W. W. McIntyre
E. T. Credle*	E. H. Voorhees*
D. R. Brown*	C. C. Schick
Mrs. Virginia Brown*	J. D. Rivers*
ST. ANDREWS BY-THE-SEA, NAGS HEAD	
Joseph W. Duffield*	Mrs. G. Linwood Cuthrell
Clifton P. Wright*	Karl Fischer
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	David L. Ward, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, Jr.*	John G. Dunn, Jr.
Dr. J. W. Davis, Jr.*	Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr.
C. E. Hancock, Jr.*	John H. Fox
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
C. C. Stewart	John Robinson
W. W. Ryder	Ozie Faison
James Bryan	J. C. Franks
Robert Boley	Jasper Hayes
GRACE, PLYMOUTH	
George L. Jackson, Jr.	Mrs. Winona Reed
James H. Ward*	W. Blount Rodman
John Ogden*	William Glover
Mrs. Eula Owens*	F. S. Saunders

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
Bryan Grimes*	Henry Harding
Ralph Hodges, Jr.*	Col. C. Wingate Reed
Carl Rosenbaum*	Norman Winslow
C. A. Mann*	John Leach
GRACE, WHITEVILLE	
Johnny B. Glass*	Bob O'Briant
Pete Townsend	Ed Culpepper
Frank A. Gault	Gean C. Gault
Frank Averitt	John Ward
ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
D. R. Davis*	Mrs. Eva Grimes
Dr. L. S. Christian	Mrs. N. C. Green
Mrs. Wm. J. Bridgen	Mrs. Wm. Glover
Mrs. Robert Newell	Haul Reddick
GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON	
Charles F. Smith	Parker Wilson
W. C. Grimstead*	H. C. Bost
H. M. O'Sullivan*	H. N. Lucas*
E. L. Nunn	K. D. Bowers, Jr.
	Yancy Phipps*
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. William G. Broadfoot*	Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.*
C. Paul Fisher*	Peter B. Ruffin
Andrew H. Harriss, Jr.*	Laurence G. Sprunt*
Nathan W. Humphrey*	Allan T. Strange*
	Walker Taylor, Jr.*
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. L. J. Poisson*	Mrs. Robert T. Hayes*
Wallace Murchison*	Mrs. John Codington
Julian McKeithan	Sam W. Johnson*
Robert Little*	William E. Smith*
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
Wendell Telfair*	Hartford Boykin, Sr.*
C. H. McDonald*	Reginald Telfair
Lee A. Shelton*	Lawrence King
Edgar Artis*	Mrs. B. T. Washington
	Hartford Boykin, Jr.*
ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON	
W. Clark James*	Mrs. Roxie Chasten
T. W. Blake	Miss Bessie Fay Hunt
Edward W. Manning*	Hooper Johnson
Wm. M. Sellars	Kauno A. Lehto
ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR	
George Capehart*	Hobson Sandidge
S. W. Worthington	C. G. Gillam
C. J. Rhea, Jr.	Coleman Elliott
C. J. Sawyer, Jr.	Murray Ward
ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH	
E. H. Fernandes*	Barry A. Miller
Gene L. Wyke*	H. V. Grant
B. R. Merrick*	V. G. Taylor
W. A. Phillips*	Mrs. Johnnye Wyke*

9 Aided Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
Fred Alfred*	Jack McWilliams
Mrs. Fred Alfred	Mrs. Jack McWilliams
Mrs. Dodd Bonner*	
TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY	
Herman O. Lollis*	J. Gregory Ange
Frederick B. Wall*	
EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE	
Jim W. Joyner	Rusha Joyner
Tom Ryon	Eloise Kinsaul
ST. PAUL'S IN THE PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
Cecil H. Best*	William C. Dunigan
Urnie W. Chiles, Jr.*	James R. Bradsher
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Walter Pittman*	Mrs. Margaret Hudson
Joseph F. Price*	E. F. Albritton
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Tom O'Brien*	William Smart
William Porter*	Mrs. Barbara Wilson
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
Mrs. Vera Chase*	
Mrs. Ora Taylor*	
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
Kenneth R. Jones II	D. McRay Robinson
Mrs. Robert M. Wilson*	
ZION, WASHINGTON	
John O'Neal*	Jack Smiley

38 Missions

DELEGATES		ALTERNATES
	ST. JUDE'S, AURORA	
Clem Moore		Jehu Holmes
	ST. JAMES, AYDEN	
	ST. JAMES, BATH	
Easley Pace*		Bruce Tankard
	ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
David Henderson*		William Braddock*
	ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Mrs. Marvin Bonner		D. D. Stilley
	ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
	ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Polly T. Leary*		Ruth Woodley*
	CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
W. J. Starr*		N. W. Spruill
	ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
	ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY	
	ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD	
	ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON	
	GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Y. F. Phipps		William F. Hemmingway
	ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Willis P. Taylor*		H. V. Parker, Jr.
	ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Neal A. Stitt		Willie Pate
	ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Joseph B. Pemberton*		Wm. Duncan Jones*
	ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE	
J. H. Donaldson*		
	ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCKS CROSS ROADS	
	CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Tennis H. Carter*		
	ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
D. D. Pollock		Napoleon Lane
	ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
	GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS	
	ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
Mrs. James R. Tanner		Miss Helen A. Barnes*
	ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	
Morgan L. Medlin		George Gaylord
	ST. STEPHEN'S, RED SPRINGS	
	ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
Herbert Downing		Mrs. Richard Downing
	ST. LUKE'S, ROPER	
Mrs. Dennis Chesson*		Mrs. Thomas Chesson*
	ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Thomas F. Norfleet*		Alex Gunnells

DELEGATES		ALTERNATES
	ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
	ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
N. Forest Sears, Jr.		Harold Lupton*
	ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
	CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER	
Metrah H. Swindell*		Mrs. B. W. Williams
	ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Victor Yeck*		Robert Dentzer
	ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
Wayne H. Everett*		Charles R. Bush, Jr.*
	GRACE, TRENTON	
C. C. Jones		M. B. DuVal
	ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Jesse Parham		J. Herman Eason
	ST. JOHN'S, WINTON	
	GRACE, WOODVILLE	
C. B. Griffin, Jr.*		Burges Urquhart

Journal of Proceedings

FRIDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 7, 1969

The Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 a.m. in St. Peter's Church, Washington. The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright was the Celebrant assisted by the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp and the Rev. Thomas D. Clay. At the appropriate time in the service, Bishop Wright read his annual address to the Convention. (See Page 50.)

The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, in charge of credentials, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly opened.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson was elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. William S. Wade was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, who was elected at the Special Convention on June 21 and consecrated Bishop on October 2, 1968, gave his initial report to the Convention. (See Page 66.)

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Standing Committee. (See Page 67.)

The Bishop appointed the Nominating Committee. (See Page 8.)

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Mr. John Graham of Edenton was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Convention was recessed for lunch at the Holiday Inn Motel.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop appointed several committees. (See Page 8.)

Mrs. D. C. Wade, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, presented her report. (See Page 69.)

Mr. Laurence G. Sprunt of St. James Church, Wilmington, offered the following resolution:

> "WHEREAS, this Protestant Episcopal Church is, as are all other Christian bodies in this mid-twentieth century facing times of testing and challenge as we search for a faithful and viable form of our Lord's mission to a troubled world, and
>
> "WHEREAS, one result of such difficult times is a restless spirit that pervades all society and is acutely reflected in the confusion in the hearts and minds of many laity and clergy of our congregations; and
>
> "WHEREAS, in such trying times we in this Diocese are bless-

ed with two Bishops who continue a ministry marked chiefly by their abiding pastoral care of all the churches:

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Vestry of St. James Parish, Wilmington, recommends that this 86th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina take this opportunity to express its gratitude to its Bishops, Thomas H. Wright and Hunley A. Elebash and at this time reaffirm our devotion to them as wise counselors and patient Shepherds of this Flock of Jesus Christ."

Upon the suggestion of Mr. John Graham, Chancellor of the Diocese, all members of the Convention rose to show their unanimous adoption of this resolution.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash reported for the Board of Examining Chaplains. (See Page 70.)

Upon nomination by the Bishop, the Convention elected five clergymen to serve on the Board of Examining Chaplains for three years. (See Page 6.)

Mr. L. S. Ficklen presented the report of the Foundation. (See Page 71.)

The Bishop appointed the members of the Board of the Foundation. See Page 6.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin presented the report of the Trustees. (See Page 74.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin presented the report of the Treasurer. (See Page 80.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin asked the secretaries of the Diocesan Office in Wilmington, Mrs. Martin Willard and Mrs. Eva Walker, to stand in order that they might receive an expression of thanks from the Convention for their help with financial matters of the Diocese.

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. presented the report of the Department of Communication. (See Page 88.)

Mr. Thurman Williams presented the 1969 Budget and the report of the Department of Finance. After discussion the Budget was adopted unanimously by vote. (See Page 89.)

Following the adoption of the 1969 Budget, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Treasurer, requested that he be allowed to address the Convention. He stated that while he supported the Budget he felt compelled to bring to the attention of the Convention the fact that we are hardly moving ahead; that in 1968 the rate of inflation was 5% and the increase in the 1969 Budget is a little more than 3%. Mr. Hardin also reminded the Convention that we are not moving ahead with our 50-50 giving and he urged each delegate to take this information back to each parish.

The Bishop recognized Mr. Walter R. Jones, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, for the purpose of electing addi-

tional clerical and lay members of the Executive Council. Mr. Thurman Williams moved that all elections be by plurality. This was seconded and passed. It was further moved that the top two names in the clerical ballot be elected for three-year terms and the third name be elected for a two-year term. (See Page 5.)

Following this election, Mr. Jones asked that all nominations for the Saturday elections be submitted to him in writing.

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported on the election of delegates to the Synod and Special Convention. He stated that in the General Convention of 1967 the Canon concerning the election of delegates to General Convention was amended to require that deputies be elected in the year before the Convention. Consequently, it would be necessary for the Diocesan Convention to elect at this meeting the deputies for the 1970 Triennial Convention to be held in Houston. He also pointed out that this Convention must also elect delegates for the Special Convention scheduled to be held in Notre Dame University in September of 1969. He stated that it was up to this Convention to decide whether there would be two sets of delegates, one for each Convention, or one set of delegates for both the Special and regular Triennial Convention.

It was moved and seconded that one set of delegates be elected for both Conventions. Following discussion, the motion was passed.

Mr. Murchison presented to the Convention two amendments dealing with Canon No. 9 of the Diocese of East Carolina and apprised the Convention that these amendments would be reproduced and circulated among the delegates so that they might be voted on during the second day of the Convention. (See Page 47.)

Mr. Allan Strange presented the report of the Department of Mission. (See Page 92.)

Mr. Allan Strange presented the following resolution, which upon his request was passed by a standing vote of the Convention:

> "RESOLVED that St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head, be, and hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina with the status of full Parish."

Mr. Hartford Boykin, Jr. of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, and President of the Episcopal Young Churchmen of the Diocese addressed the Convention. (See Page 92.)

The Rev. John Winslow moved that the Convention send greetings to the Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson and the Rev. Robert T. Holt, who were in the hospital. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously.

The Convention recessed at 4:30 p.m.

FRIDAY NIGHT

A banquet was held at the Holiday Inn Motel at 7:00 p.m. Mr. Edmund H. Harding of Washington presided and the principal address was given by the Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froyland, S.D.T., Bishop of Puerto Rico.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 8, 1969

Holy Communion was Celebrated at 7:30 a.m. by the Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan assisted by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash and the Rev. Thomas D. Clay.

The Convention reconvened at 9:30 a.m.

Mr. A. H. Jeffress of Kinston addressed the Convention on behalf of the University of the South. (See Page 93.)

Upon recognition of the Bishop, the Rev. John J. Ormond expressed appreciation from St. Francis Church, Goldsboro, to the Diocese for a grant of money from the Kenan Fund.

Col. Robert Milner of Holy Trinity, Fayetteville, presented the following resolution, which was seconded and passed:

> "WHEREAS: Anne Wade, President of the ECW, has called upon this convention for full integration of women in the life of this Diocese and;
>
> "WHEREAS: The General Convention and many diocesan conventions have expressed the need for the advantage of women sharing fully in the decision making of our church;
>
> "THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: that the 86th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina direct the Commission on Canons to propose to the 87th Convention of the Diocese a change in diocesan canon to eliminate the present restrictions upon the number of women that may be elected to vestries in the diocese."

The Rev. John E. Gilchrist of Beaufort presented the following resolution, which was seconded:

> "WHEREAS, the 84th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina resolved that the Legislature of this State eliminate capital punishment, and
>
> "WHEREAS, the delegates here assembled believe that the willful destruction of human life is not only abhorrent to Christian principles but in the final analysis proves ineffective as a deterrent to crime, and
>
> "WHEREAS, an increasing number of enlightened communicants of this Diocese are persuaded that such a penalty is inconsistent with responsible carrying out of justice,
>
> "THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this 86th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina once again petition the State Legislature to eliminate the death penalty."

After discussion, it was moved, seconded and passed that the motion concerning this resolution be tabled.

Dr. Dale Millns offered the following resolution, which was seconded and passed:

"WHEREAS, Hartford Boykin, Jr., President of the Young Churchmen of the Diocese, made an urgent appeal to the 86th Diocesan Convention for the support of the adults of the Church and

"WHEREAS, the Bishops of the Church have called upon the Church to recognize and listen to young people;

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the 86th Convention urge the Bishops of the Diocese to appoint, upon election of the Episcopal Young Churchmen, a young person to the Executive Council as an observer and spokesman for the youth of the Diocese;

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that each parish Vestry be urged to appoint a young person to serve as observer on the Vestry and spokesman for the youth of the parish;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that representatives of the Young Churchmen be placed on appropriate Diocesan Committees and Commissions."

Mr. Wallace Murchison distributed copies of the following amendment to the Canons, which had been presented to the Convention on the previous day:

"The first sentence of Canon 9 is amended to read as follows:

'At each Annual Convention held in the year preceding the year in which a regular session of the General Convention is held, there shall be elected four Clerical Deputies, who are Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Lay Deputies to the General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese.'

"The third paragraph of Canon 9 is amended to read as follows:

'At each Annual Convention there shall be elected three clergymen, three laymen and three laywomen as deputies from this Diocese to the Provincial House of Deputies. The names of three laywomen selected by the Churchwomen of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be placed in nomination for the laywomen deputies. Three clerical alternates, three laymen alternates and three laywomen alternates shall be elected in the same manner. These deputies and alternates shall have the same qualifications as the Deputies to the General Convention. Election of the deputies and alternates may be by majority vote or plurality vote, as is the case with General Convention Deputies'."

Mr. Murchison moved the adoption of the amendments. This was seconded and passed.

The Bishop recognized Mr. Walter R. Jones, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, and elections were then held. It was moved and seconded that the Treasurer, Historiographer, the Trustees of the Diocese and the Trustee of Kanuga be elected by acclamation. This motion was seconded and passed. (See Page 5.)

Mr. Thurman Williams moved that the election of the Trustees of Sewanee and the members of the Standing Committee be by Plurality. This motion was seconded and passed. Mr.

A. H. Jeffress, moved that delegates to the General Convention be elected by plurality. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Francis Johnson reported on behalf of the Church Pension Fund. (See Page 95.)

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr. presented the report of the Department of Christian Social Relations (See Page 96.) and moved the adoption of the following resolution, which was seconded and passed:

> "WHEREAS the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief gives us opportunity to express our concern and compassion for the refugees and homeless people, victims of crises, and the multitude of the world's suffering;
>
> "AND WHEREAS the Episcopal Church throughout the Nation will observe the World Relief Octave March 9th through 16th;
>
> "THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this 86th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina endorse the observance of the World Relief Octave and urge all Congregations in the Diocese be informed of, and be given an opportunity to contribute to the work of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief."

The Bishop read the names of those appointed Chairmen of the several Departments of the Diocese. (See Page 7.)

Mr. Edwin Voorhees of Morehead City presented the following resolution, which was seconded and passed unanimously:

> "WHEREAS within this church the debate has continued concerning the salaries of Mission Clergy in terms of family needs, personal ability and years of tenure; and
>
> "WHEREAS the vacancies in many mission churches are a reflection of the inadequate salaries being offered capable men who might serve in these positions; and
>
> "WHEREAS these uncertainties and imponderables continue to be a hindrance to the work of the church in this area;
>
> "BE IT RESOLVED that as of the first of January 1970 the salary for Mission Clergy, both married and single, be established at $6,000.00."

Following the adoption of the above resolution, the Bishop Coadjutor addressed the Convention and asked that each Parish and Aided Parish congregation help the Diocese to increase all Clergy stipends by reviewing the present stipend being paid and by making adjustments where possible to keep up with the increase in the cost of living.

Mr. William S. Page reported for the Diocesan MRI Commission. (See Page 97.)

The Bishop announced the results of the various elections. (See Page 5.)

The Bishop recognized Mr. Allan Strange, who presented the following resolution to the Convention:

> "RESOLVED that Zion Church, Washington, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention with the status of an Aided Parish."

This was passed unanimously.

The Bishop recognized Mr. Wallace Murchison, who summarized and explained to the Convention the proposed alterations of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, which were proposed in the General Convention of 1967.

Mr. Murchison read a letter from Bishop Hines and Dean Coburn concerning the Special Convention Agenda and also asking that there be represented groups beyond regular delegates, including a woman, an ethnic minority member and youth. He moved that the Bishops and Executive Council be given the authority to act as they want to on this. This was seconded and passed.

The Bishop introduced to the Convention the following Clergy, who had moved into the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention:

The Rev. William J. Hadden	The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin
The Rev. James R. Horton	The Rev. J. Garland Teasley
The Rev. Robert P. Royall	The Rev. William S. Wade

Mr. Nelson Taylor of Beaufort, President of the Laymen's Association, gave a verbal report.

Mr. Robert Noble, Superintendent of Episcopal Child Care Services, presented the report for Thompson Orphanage and addressed the Convention. (See Page 98.)

The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Secretary of the Convention, submitted the minutes of the Executive Council. (See Page 103.)

Mr. C. A. Mann, Chairman of the Committee on the Convention Site for 1970, moved that the Convention accept the invitation of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, to hold the next Convention at their Church. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Frank Wooten reported for the Courtesy Committee with the following resolution, which was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED:

"That this 86th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina express by this resolution our appreciation to the Rector, the Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr., the Assistant Rector, the Rev. Thomas D. Clay, Mr. C. A. Mann, the general chairman of the arrangements, the Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan, our after dinner speaker, the Vestry and Congregation of St. Peter's Church, Washington, for the gracious hospitality extended to us at all times and especially at this Convention."

There being no further business to come before the Convention, Bishop Wright asked Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., the former Executive Director of the MRI Commission of the national Church, to introduce the Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan, Bishop of Puerto Rico and Chairman of the MRI Commission of the Episcopal Church. Bishop Reus-Froylan again addressed the Convention.

Following the benediction, the Eighty-sixth Diocesan Convention was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

NATHANIEL HYNSON, Secretary

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the twenty-fourth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting this year in St. Peter's Church, Washington, a Church that has always been close to my heart. Permit me a personal word here. St. Peter's was the first Church that I served in my Ministry. In the Summer following my second year at the Virginia Seminary I was placed by Bishop Darst in St. Peter's Church while the Rector of the Church was away in Europe on his vacation. I have never forgotten the kindness, the consideration, and the tolerance shown to a young inexperienced Seminarian, and my love for this Congregation began at that time and has grown through the years.

The history of St. Peter's Congregation begins in 1775 with an ecumenical Church. Only one Church building and one Minister served the Methodist, Baptist, Presbyterian, and Episcopal denominations in this town. In 1822 an Episcopal Church was built and was given the name of St. Peter's. This original Church was used for forty years. In 1864 the Church burned. In 1873 the present Church building was completed and Consecrated in 1875 by Bishop Atkinson, Bishop of the entire State of North Carolina.

During these years seventeen Rectors have served St. Peter's. The Rev. Nathaniel Harding serving as Rector from 1873 until 1917, a total of forty-four years, made St. Peter's one of the strongest Parishes in this whole area and lifted it to its present place of leadership in the community and in the Diocese where it has maintained this position throughout the past seventy-five years. Tonight at our Banquet the Toastmaster will be the son of this illustrious Rector, Mr. Edmund Harding, who is a Communicant of St. Peter's and who is known and beloved not only in this community and State but throughout the Nation.

The present Rector of St. Peter's is the Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr., who came in 1965 and who has won the affection, the admiration, and the respect of the entire community of Washington and our whole Diocese. Under the leadership of the Rev. Mr. Hulbert and his able Assistant, the Rev. Thomas D. Clay, St. Peter's Church is rendering a service to an extended area. It is indeed a great pleasure for this Eighty-sixth Convention to be meeting in this historic, useful, and effective Church.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Diocesan Convention five Clergymen have come into the Diocese, and we welcome them today and extend to them a seat and vote in this Convention. The Rev. James R. Horton has become Assistant Rector of Christ Church in New Bern. The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin has become Assistant Rector of St. Mary's Church in Kinston. The Rev. Garland Teasley has become Rector of St. Thomas Church in Windsor. The Rev. William Wade has become Assistant Rector of St. John's Church in Fayetteville. The Rev. Robert P. Royall has become Priest-in-Charge of St. Thomas Church, Bath, and Zion Church, Washington.

Six Clergymen during this year have moved in the Diocese from one assignment to another. The Rev. Lawrence Houston, former Chaplain of East Carolina College, is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, former Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, is now Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City. The Rev. Thomas Midyette, formerly Assistant Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. The Rev. Fred Fordham, formerly Priest-in-Charge of St. Philip's, Southport, is now Rector of St. James Church, Belhaven, and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville. The Rev. O'Ferrall Thompson, formerly Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's and St. John's Church in Grifton, is now Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville. The Rev. W. S. Taylor, formerly Priest-in-Charge of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Philip's Church, Southport.

Later in this Convention I will formally introduce and welcome the five new Clergymen who are with us today.

THE RIGHT REVEREND HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH

The most significant event in the life of the Diocese since we last met has been the election and Consecration of the Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

I feel that Bishop Elebash has already brought to the Diocese as Bishop a new vigor and leadership in which I rejoice. In my opinion you could not possibly have elected a better man as your new Bishop. In every area of our Diocesan life he is doing a magnificent job, and it is indeed a happy privilege for me to be working with him these days.

I would like to report officially now that Bishop Elebash has completely moved to Kinston, and with the kind assistance of St. Mary's Church an office has been set up there. Both of us are now travelling a great deal in the Diocese, and I feel that

better supervision and administration can be given to every phase of our Diocesan life. Please call upon us at any time that we can be of assistance, either to you as a Church or as an individual. As time goes on we will be able to report more fully and in more detail as to the coordination of our Diocesan life and work.

MRS. WALTER MARVIN

On December 5, 1968, Lucile Murchison Marvin passed from this world into God's eternal hands. Those who have known Mrs. Marvin here are richer for this privilege. Her great Christian spirit, her kindness and charity toward other people, especially those who were less fortunate than she was, will live long in the hearts of many. Truly she was a great Christian soul in this life and has now gone on to be with God in a life of greater understanding and purpose.

Mrs. Marvin was always generous to the Diocese of East Carolina. In 1953 she gave her lovely home, now the Diocesan House in Wilmington, to the Trustees of the Diocese as our Diocesan headquarters. Since that time she has given liberally to the maintenance and upkeep of this House, and in many, many ways has made the work of the Diocese expand and move forward.

In the past few years during her lifetime Mrs. Marvin gave the sum of $50,000 to the Diocese, the income to be used by the Trustees for our Diocesan Program. In her will she left another $50,000 to be used for the maintenance of the Diocesan House in loving memory of her Father and Mother.

May God bless Lucile Murchison Marvin, and may the Diocese remember her always as a great Christian soul who lived and died ever faithful to Jesus Christ and as one of its most generous benefactors.

DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW MISSION POLICY

Our Department of Mission, under the able leadership of Mr. Allan Strange of Wilmington, is moving into a new Mission policy for the Diocese. The situation that we confront is not new, and is prevalent in all Dioceses where there are large rural populations. For example, I have just returned this past week from the Diocese of Wyoming where I gave their Convention talk and spoke at their evening banquet. Bishop Hunter, in his Convention Address, said that in Wyoming the population trend was creating a real problem. "Larger places," he said, "are growing larger, and smaller places are rapidly growing smaller."

This seems to be the case also in East Carolina. And if this is true we must learn how to deploy our resources of man

power and financial ability in order for our Church to be **where the people are living** and calling to us for help.

As we move forward in developing a more definite Mission policy along these lines, my hope is that it will have two criteria. First, that we will never leave any of our Church people until we are definitely assured that they will be taken care of by their own Church. Second, that as we think of fewer Churches in rural areas, we think in terms of **combining Churches** rather than eliminating Churches. I say this not for sentimental reasons primarily, but for hard and practical reasons. I am told that the economic growth of this section is, in many areas, in its infancy. The prediction of exceptional economic growth is given to me continually in many areas of the Diocese. I myself, in my twenty-three years as Bishop, have seen communities greatly reduce in size and then suddenly new industry moves in and the community and the Church begin to grow again. My hope is that we will not write off any of our small Churches but that we will have a policy whereby, without appreciable financial loss to the Diocese, we can be in a position to revitalize a Church in a community if new opportunity arises. This I think we can do in our Department of Mission, and please know that Bishop Elebash, Mr. Strange, and I are working along the general lines of this policy.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

During the past year the Diocese has revitalized and greatly strengthened its Department of Christian Social Relations under the able leadership of its Chairman, the Rev. Webster Simons, Rector of St. John's Church in Wilmington. In our Budget to be presented to you today the largest percentage of increase will be recommended for this Department.

The Church in any generation in which it finds itself cannot be removed from the social and human problems of its time. In these confused and troubled days the Church cannot sit on the side lines but must be in the midst of a struggle seeking to advise and to lead as it believes the Spirit of Jesus Christ would have it to do. In every disturbed generation there have been those individuals who do not want the Church to be involved in any so-called secular problems. "Back to the old Gospel" they say; "the quiet, comfortable Gospel of Christ." But this is the old Gospel, and it is neither quiet nor is it comfortable. It's as hard and as real and as rugged as a Man who died upon a rugged cross.

Let me commend to every town or area of the Diocese such a group as has been working in Wilmington known as the "Wilmington Development Committee," and composed of all of the

Episcopal Clergy of Wilmington plus lay leadership representation from all of the Episcopal Churches in Wilmington. We meet regularly each month under the Chairmanship of the Rev. William L. Dols, Rector of St. James Church, and matters of social concern about our community as well as other cooperative problems are dealt with; some of them handled most effectively.

I earnestly hope that during this coming year the Department of Christian Social Relations will receive the support of the entire Diocese and allow us to become an effective instrument in the Spirit of our Lord Jesus Christ.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Each year I try to single out some Church in the Diocese that seems to me to have made unusual progress during the past year. Since the last meeting of our Convention St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, under the able leadership of the Rev. Lawrence Brown, has gone forward with new life, new enthusiasm, and new physical growth. Serving in the midst of the Cherry Point Marine Base, many men in our Armed Forces have come to feel that St. Christopher's is their "home away from home," and have found in this Church and its people a blessing and a real spiritual uplift.

During the past year St. Christopher's has had by far the largest number of Confirmations of any Aided Parish. With its large Church School and constantly expanding needs, the Church has found it necessary to greatly increase its Church School class rooms. With the Rector and some of its laymen doing most of the actual work on the construction, an entire new wing has been built completing the third unit of their original architectural plan, and with an enlarged vestibule and Gothic ceiling in the center of the structure, they have added significantly to the beauty and usefulness of this vigorous and rapidly growing Church. I commend St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, to this Convention today.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

The Diocese of East Carolina feels that nothing could be more important than its commitment to MRI. Tonight at our annual Diocesan Banquet the speaker will be the Bishop of Puerto Rico, who is now Chairman of our national MRI Commission. Two persons from this Diocese serve on this Commission at the present time.

What is the meaning and value of MRI? To me it stands for the unselfish spirit that lies within each of us and within each Diocese but sometimes needs to be brought to the surface.

Giving to MRI means **giving unselfishly** over and above any budget figure that has been assigned to us. Thus it seems to me that MRI helps the giver far more than the recipient.

This has been true, I believe, in East Carolina. The spiritual value that has come to us from MRI far exceeds any gift that has been received from us. The year 1968 has been our fourth year working as a Mutual Responsibility Commission. A total sum of $16,492.26 has been sent to MRI overseas this year, and later in this Convention the Chairman of the MRI Commission will tell us just where this has gone.

I cannot adequately express to you the high regard that I have for Mr. William Page, our able and devoted Diocesan Chairman. He was one of two laymen who went to Melanesia at his own expense four years ago. Catching a vision there of the great needs of people who have so little, he has taken that message to all parts of the Diocese. MRI grows in this Diocese because of Bill Page. It has helped hundreds of children in the South Pacific to get an education, and it has given relief to countless sick people in the Name of Jesus Christ.

You will note in the proposed Budget for 1969 that the allocation for MRI plus other proposed outside giving is a slight percentage increase over last year and not a decrease—enabling the Diocese to again move forward, if only slightly, toward its goal of fifty-fifty giving—giving outside of the Diocese as much as we would spend on ourselves inside the Diocese.

This Summer a new venture will be undertaken for the Diocese by Bill Page. It is his hope to take a Medical Team from East Carolina and visit hospitals in Southern Melanesia in July. These hospitals are eager to have these medical visitations. Letters have gone out to all doctors who are Episcopalians in the Diocese urging them to join this Team and to give of their time, talents, and money for three weeks in this great adventure. Please let me urge the members of this Convention to help us with this plan whenever they can—by telling your doctors about it and by getting them in touch with Bill Page or myself. May God bless this new and exciting adventure in the spirit of MRI.

CONCLUSION

And now in closing this Convention Address let me say something that is very much on my heart and mind these days.

I think that two things have happened to our Church people these past few years. First, they have been perplexed and confused about the theologies and teachings of their Church. A half dozen theologies, many of them seeming to be radical denials of traditional doctrines, have been thrown at them

from the pulpit. The religious and secular press has been full of debates about "the death of God movement," which they have not understood because it has usually been couched—even the modern explanation—in theological language. The study of the revision of the Liturgy that **needs** to be modernized and made in tune with our belief about God today, nevertheless, has caused our Church people heartache and great concern. To many of them the basis upon which their personal faith has rested since childhood has been questioned and uncertainty has crept in—doubts about the validity of it all—at a time in life when they need assurance of the teachings of their Church as never before. I sympathize with our people. Moreover, many of them have felt that the leaders of their Church—their bishops and Clergy—have acted as though they thought it was not terribly important what the Church taught as long as it is in the forefront of the battle for social reform.

The Bishop of Washington—deeply interested in social reform—recently made a statement about this. "Ours," he said, "has been a time of emphasis upon Christian action and Christian service which we have welcomed because 'Faith without works is dead.' And yet," he said, "there must always be the recognition that action and service, no matter how well intended, can become so distant from the Faith that first inspired it that it becomes much less than Christian and loses its peculiar Christian character. When this happens," he said, "it becomes faded and impotent."

Now I personally do not believe that we can continue social service, missionary enterprise, ecumenical relationships, or even the life of our Parishes, without more consideration of our Roots in the Faith than we have afforded in recent years. We need in this Church of ours a renewal of the faith more than any generations have ever needed it.

And so I plead with the leadership of the Diocese. Let us make this year in East Carolina a year of renewal—not necessarily doing away with anything that we are doing but adding to it. I pledge my own efforts to this end. And let me say to my Clergy and lay people—if you have doubts about the Faith that you were raised with—I have been in the Ministry forty years this coming June. I testify today that I have the same basic Faiths about God and Jesus Christ that I started my Ministry with. The language to explain them is sometimes different, but essentially what the Church was saying then about God and Jesus Christ is the same today as it was forty years ago. Don't let anybody tell you different. Our Faith has always rested upon this—"Jesus Christ the same yesterday, today, and forever." Amen.

The Bishop's Diary

Visitations	63
Sermons and Addresses	98
Services of Holy Matrimony	4
Burial Services	7
Services of Holy Baptism	4
Ordinations	9
Clergy received by transfer	6
Clergy lost by transfer	8
Present number of Clergy	48
Present number of Lay Readers	201
Total Confirmations in 1968	558

JANUARY

1. New Year's Day—no engagements.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting with Dean of Virginia Seminary.
6. Ordination of five Deacons, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
   En route Hertford, North Carolina.
7. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
   Service of Institution, the Rev. Edwin T. Williams.
8. En route Wilmington.
9. St. Mary's Trustees meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
10. Long Range Planning and Budget meeting, Diocesan House.
11. Long Range Planning and Budget meeting, Diocesan House.
12. Conference with out-of-town Clergyman.
13. En route Aurora.
14. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross, Aurora.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Sladesville.
15. En route Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Holy Communion and meeting with Wilmington Clergy.
18. Meeting of Board of Women's Hospital.
19. Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
20. Sick with influenza.
21. Sick with influenza.
22. Sick with influenza.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and corrsepondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference with a layman.
27. En route Plymouth.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's, Roper.
29. En route Wilmington.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

FEBRUARY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Meeting of Episcopal Foundation, St. James Church, Wilmington.
3. Diocesan Convention, St. James, Wilmington.
4. Service with Bishop Bayne, St. James, Wilmington.
   Meeting at Bishop's House, Bishop Bayne and Laymen.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. St. Augustine's Board Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
7. En route New York City.

8. MRI Meeting, New York City.
9. MRI Meeting, New York City.
10. En route Greenville.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conference with Clergy.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Ecumenical meeting concerning Nags Head, Diocesan House.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. No engagements.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Belhaven.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Belhaven.
19. En route Wilmington.
20. Conference on college work.
21. Conference with Trenton Vestry.
22. Provincial Council Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia.
23. Provincial Council Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia.
24. No engagements.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
26. Conference with Rector, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
27. En route Little Rock, Arkansas.
28. Preached in Christ Church, Little Rock, Arkansas.
29. Preached in Christ Church, Little Rock, Arkansas.

MARCH

1. Preached in Christ Church, Little Rock, Arkansas.
2. No engagements.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville.
4. En route Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. No engagements.
7. Conference with Clergy on human relations.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. En route Nags Head.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Nags Head.
11. No engagements.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. En route Richmond, Virginia.
14. Conference Richmond, Virginia, and Washington, D. C.
15. Virginia Theological Seminary.
16. En route Edenton, North Carolina.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Edenton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
18. En route Augusta, Ga.
19. Preached, St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia.
    Preached, Good Shepherd Church, Augusta, Georgia.
20. En route Wilmington.
21. Funeral Service, Mrs. Sarah Graham Kenan.
22. Breakfast and Conference with Wilmington Clergy.
    Funeral Service, Mr. Marsden Bellamy.
23. En route Goldsboro.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Francis, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.
    Meeting with St. Peter's, Washington, Vestry.
25. En route El Paso, Texas.
26. Preached St. Clement's Church, El Paso, Texas.

27. Preached St. Clement's Church, El Paso, Texas.
28. Preached St. Clement's Church, El Paso, Texas.
29. En route Wilmington.
30. No engagements.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Post Chapel, Camp Lejeune.

APRIL

1. Conferences and hospital visits.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Confirmation for Holy Trinity, Fayetteville, in Diocesan House Chapel.
   En route to Rocky Mount.
5. Lenten Service, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
6. No engagements.
7. Baptism Tate infant.
   Preached and Confirmed St. James, Wilmington.
8. No engagements.
9. Conference with several Clergy.
10. Conference with President of Churchwomen.
11. Celebration of Holy Communion, St. James, Wilmington.
12. Attended three-hour Service, St. James, Wilmington.
13. No engagements.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Swansboro.
15. En route Washington, North Carolina.
    Meeting in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. En route Atlanta.
    Meeting Bishops of the Province, Atlanta.
18. Meeting Bishops of the Province, Atlanta.
19. Breakfast and meeting with Wilmington Clergy, Diocesan House.
20. No engagements.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's, Wilmington.
22. Conferences and Correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. En route Washington, North Carolina.
    Annual Churchwomen's Convention, St. Peter's, Washington.
25. En route to New York City.
    Church Pension Fund Dinner.
26. Church Pension Fund meeting, New York City.
27. Holy Communion, St. John's, Wilmington.
    Young Churchmen's Convention, St. John's, Wilmington.
    En route Gatesville.
28. Meeting with Trustees of Church, Gatesville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

MAY

1. Meeting with Vestry of St. Paul's, Wilmington.
2. En route to Toronto, Canada.
3. Meeting of MRI Commission, Toronto, Canada.
4. Meeting of MRI Commission, Toronto, Canada.
5. Confirmation in King's Hall School, Compton, Quebec.

6. En route Wilmington.
7. Meeting with Zion Vestry.
   Conferences and correspondence.
8. Meeting with Committee on Canons.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting with the Rev. Paul Mears and prospective Postulant for the Ministry.
11. Dedication of Liberty Hall, Kenansville, N. C.
12. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Dedication of Organ, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Meeting with Convention Committee, Christ Church, New Bern.
13. Conference and correspondence.
14. St. Mary's Junior College Board meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
15. Meeting of College Work Department, Greenville, N. C.
16. Executive Council and Finance Department, Washington, N. C.
17. Conference with Clergy of Diocese and Wardens of Diocese, Washington, N. C.
    Meeting of Standing Committee.
18. No engagements.
19. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville (2).
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Fayetteville.
20. En route home.
21. Meeting with Colonel Rhykerd about Hoffman Conference Center.
    Conference with the Rev. Raymond Storie.
22. No engagements.
23. Meeting with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and the Rev. Lawrence Houston.
    Meeting with Beaufort Vestry.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
    Meeting with Diocesan Convention Committee.
25. En route Kinston.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's, Kinston.
27. En route home.
28. Meeting with Wilmington Development Committee.
29. Hunt funeral, St. Philip's, Southport.
30. Meeting and lunch with Governor Moore, Raleigh, N. C.
31. Meeting with Treasurer of the Diocese.
    Meeting with the Rev. Thomas Gregg.
    Confirmation Service for the Rev. Henry Johnston.
    Meeting with prospective Postulant.
    Confirmation Service for the Rev. Raymond Storie.

JUNE

1. En route to Williamston.
   Vestry supper—Williamston.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
3. No engagements.
4. Meeting at Mount Olive College.
5. Meeting with Holy Innocents Vestry.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Meeting with the Rev. William Dols.
   Meeting with prospective Postulant.
8. Wedding of Marian Calder, St. John's, Wilmington.
9. En route Sewanee.
10. Sewanee Trustees Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
11. Meeting of Provincial Synod, Sewanee, Tennessee.

12. Meeting of Provincial Synod, Sewanee, Tennessee.
13. Meeting of Provincial Synod, Sewanee, Tennessee.
14. En route home.
15. No engagements.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
    Institution of the Rev. David Muth, Rector.
17. No engagements.
18. Meeting of Examining Chaplains.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. En route New Bern.
21. Special Election Convention, Christ Church, New Bern.
    (Bishop Elebash elected.)
22. Wedding of Danny Hall, St. James, Wilmington.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Trinity, Chocowinity.
24. En route home.
25. Meeting with Walker Taylor.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Meeting with Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
29. Ordination of three men to Diaconate, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's, Southport.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

JULY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Confirmation for the Rev. John Ormond.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Hospital visitations.
5. Meeting with Clinton Senior Warden.
   Meeting with Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.
6. En route Woodville.
   Wedding of Nancy Griffin and William Warren, Grace Church, Woodville.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's, Roxobel.
8. Spoke at dinner for Al Dickson.
9. Preached and Confirmed, All Souls, Northwest.
10. Wedding of Ellen Bailey, St. James, Wilmington.
11. No engagements.
12. Meeting with Treasurer of Diocese and Chairman of Department of Mission.
13. En route Greenville.
    Executive Council meeting, Greenville, N. C.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's By-the-Sea, Nags Head.
15. No engagements.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Hospital visits.
20. No engagements.
21. Meeting with Rorison family.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. En route to Lambeth Conference.
24. En route to Lambeth Conference.
25. Opening of Lambeth Conference, London, England.

26-30. Lambeth Conference, London England.

AUGUST

1-26. Lambeth Conference, London, England.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Meeting with the Rev. William Smith, Rector, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. No engagements.

SEPTEMBER

1. No engagements.
2. Labor Day—no engagements.
3. Spoke at Luncheon for General Westmoreland, Blockade Runner Hotel, Wrightsville Beach.
4. Conference with Rector of St. John's Church.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conference with Vestry of Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.
   Meeting with Consecration Committee.
7. Meeting with Jacksonville Vestry.
   Baptism of Wright baby, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
8. No engagements.
9. En route Greenville.
   Funeral Miss Hennie Long, St. Paul's, Greenville.
10. Meeting with the Rev. O'Ferrall Thompson.
11. Meeting with the Rev. William Smith.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Meeting of Consecration Committee.
14. No engagements.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's, New Bern.
16. No engagements.
17. Meeting with Consecration group.
    Conference with the Rev. William Smith.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Meeting with Wilmington Development Committee, St. John's, Wilmington.
20. Meeting with Churchwomen's Board, Camp Leach.
    Conference with Churchmen and Churchwomen, Camp Leach.
21. Conference with Churchmen and Churchwomen, Camp Leach.
    En route Ahoskie.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas, Ahoskie.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Meeting of Provincial Council, Atlanta, Ga.
25. Meeting of Provincial Council, Atlanta, Ga.
26. En route home.
27. Meeting with Wilmington Clergy, St. Paul's Church.
    Television program, Channel 3.
28. En route Goldsboro.
29. Interracial Service, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    En route Asheville.
    Anniversary Service for Bishop Henry.
30. En route Wilmington.

OCTOBER

1. Bishop Hines arrives.
   Elebash Supper, Cape Fear Country Club.
2. Elebash Consecration, St. James Church, Wilmington.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Meeting with Rector of St. John's Church concerning Consecration.
5. Twenty-fourth Anniversary of my Consecration.
   En route to Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.

6. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
   En route Edenton.
   Stewardship meeting, St. Paul's, Edenton.
7. Stewardship meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. No engagements.
10. En route Fayetteville.
    Confirmation Service for Chaplain Brown.
    Stewardship meeting, St. John's, Fayetteville.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. En route Northfield, Vermont.
13. Preached, Norwich University, Northfield, Vermont.
14. En route home.
15. Conference with the Rev. Thomas Midyette.
    Conference with Chaplain Gardner.
    Stewardship meeting, St. James Church, Wilmington.
16. Churchwomen's Convocation Meeting, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
17. Churchwomen's Convocation Meeting, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
18. Meeting with St. Stephen's Vestry, Goldsboro.
19. No engagements.
20. Burial Service of William Atkinson.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. En route Washington, D. C.
23. Burial Service Mrs. Legare, St. John's Church, Washington.
    En route home.
24. No engagements.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. En route Beaufort.
    Night in Rectory with Gilchrists.
27. Preached and Confirmed St. Paul's, Beaufort.
28. No engagements.
29. Meeting of Wilmington Development Committee, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
30. En route New York City.
31. Meeting of Church Pension Fund Board, New York City.

NOVEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. En route to Bath, North Carolina.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas, Bath.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting with the Vestry of St. Paul's, Fayetteville.
   Address North Carolina Conference of African Methodist Episcopal Churches, Blockade Runner Hotel, Wrightsville Beach.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. En route New York City.
   MRI Meeting, New York City.
8. MRI Meeting, New York City.
9. En route Groton, Mass.
10. Preached in Groton Chapel, Groton School, Groton, Mass.
11. Visited Bishop Hines in Greenwich, Conn.
12. Dinner with Virginia Seminary Trustees, Alexandria, Virginia.
13. Meeting of Virginia Seminary Trustees, Alexandria, Virginia.
14. Meeting with the Rev. John Ormond, Diocesan House.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. En route to Lumberton.
    Spent night with Jacksons.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.

18. Stewardship Meeting in St. John's Parish House with Houston Wilson of Delaware.
19. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department.
    Entertained Mr. Houston Wilson.
20. En route Birmingham.
    Spoke at Banquet for Bishop Carpenter's retirement.
21. En route home.
22. Christian Social Relations Conference, Camp Leach.
23. En route home.
24. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
25. Meeting of Bishops of the Province, Atlanta, Georgia.
26. Meeting of Bishops of the Province, Atlanta, Georgia.
27. En route home.
28. Attend Services, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, Thanksgiving Day.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. En route to Washington, North Carolina.

DECEMBER

1. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Peter's, Washington.
   Spoke at Men's Breakfast, St. Peter's, Washington.
   Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Peter's, Washington.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Washington.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Mrs. Marvin's death.
6. Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. Harris, Aurora.
   Conference with the Rev. William Hadden and the Rev. Lawrence Houston.
7. Burial Service, Mrs. Walter Marvin.
   En route to Fayetteville.
   Spent night with Haighs.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
9. Met with Ministerial Association, Davis Nursing Home, Porter's Neck.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Meeting with Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
14. En route to Elizabeth City.
    Visited the Woody Foremans.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
16. Conference with Treasurer of the Diocese.
17. Conference with Wilmington Clergy.
16. Conference with Treasurer of the Diocese.
17. Conference with Wilmington Clergy.
18. En route to Cherry Point.
    Meeting with Commanding General.
19. Meeting of Wilmington Development Committee, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
20. Hospital visitations.

21. No engagements.
21. No engagements.
22. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, Davis Nursing Home, Porter's Neck.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Midnight Christmas Service, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
25. No engagements.
26. No engagements.
27. Baptism of Dickson baby, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
28. Hospital visitations.
29. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross, Aurora.
    Visited in New Bern Hospital.
30. No engagements.
31. Visited the Rev. Irwin Hulbert in Chapel Hill Hospital.
    Interviewed negro boy in Greensboro for Groton School.
    En route home.

Report of Bishop Coadjustor

To the Bishop and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Since my Consecration on October 2, 1968, and in prior time as Executive Secretary, I have assisted Bishop Wright in those areas of Diocesan work where he asked me to participate. In particular, as Bishop Coadjutor, I have paid special attention to the Department of Mission, the theological students, and the stewardship of the Diocese. This, of course, was the request of Bishop Wright prior to the election of the Bishop Coadjutor.

As Bishop Coadjutor I have been making visitations each Sunday to the various congregations throughout the Diocese. These visitations have been coordinated with the visitations of Bishop Wright and at this point we have appointments through June 1969. Some congregations we have felt should be visited by each of us each year. Other congregations we have felt needed a visitation from one of us only. In all instances we have sought to provide suitable occasion for those who wished to be confirmed and to support the lay and clerical leadership of these congregations.

In addition to my duties within the Diocese, I have attended the House of Bishops in Augusta in October. In November I attended the Provincial Meeting of Bishops in Atlanta and in January, at the invitation of Bishop Hines, I attended a meeting of newly consecrated Bishops in Greenwich, Connecticut.

In July 1968 the Executive Council voted to locate the office of the Coadjutor in St. Mary's, Kinston. This move to Kinston was to have taken place in January 1969. I am happy to report that my office is now open in St. Mary's, Kinston, Mrs. Elebash and I are now living in Kinston, and we hope you will come to see us. I would add a special thanks to the people of St. Mary's and Kinston who have been most helpful and cordial in welcoming us into their community. I personally believe this move is the correct one and I look forward to this new beginning in our Diocesan life.

I cannot but help mention two things in closing: The first is simply an expression of gratitude to so many people in the Diocese who have added significantly and graciously to my family and me in recent months. For this we are grateful. The second is to express verbally what I know so many feel. This portion of God's flock is blessed with its shepherd in Bishop Wright. I have worked closely with Bishop Wright for four years. I can tell you he works long hours and tirelessly. I know also some of the strain and worry he carries. But I can also tell you of the affection he holds for all of the Diocese and of his zeal to be a faithful shepherd to all of us who are living in a difficult time in human history. I cannot but hold him in affection and esteem.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH

Reports

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The eighty-fifth Convention of the Diocese elected members of the Standing Committee as follows: The Reverend C. Edward Sharp, the Reverend D. Raby Edwards, the Reverend John W. Drake, Jr., Charles B. Griffin, Jr., and Allan T. Strange.

The Standing Committee met immediately after the adjournment of the Convention and elected the Reverend C. Edward Sharp, President, and the Reverend D. Raby Edwards, Secretary.

The resignation of the Reverend John W. Drake, Jr. on August 10, 1968 was made necessary by his transfer out of the Diocese, and the vacancy was filled by the Standing Committee under the provision of the Canons of the Diocese by the election of the Reverend Stanleigh Jenkins.

The transfer of the Reverend D. Raby Edwards out of the Diocese on November 1, 1968 created another vacancy in the Standing Committee, and the Reverend John J. Ormond was elected to fill the vacancy under the provision of Diocesan Canons. Charles B. Griffin, Jr. was elected Secretary to succeed the Reverend Mr. Edwards.

Eight meetings of the Standing Committee have been held since the last Diocesan Convention, and the following is a summary of the items considered and acted upon:

I. Adopted procedural plans and set the date and place (June 21, 1968, Christ Church, New Bern) for the Special Convention to elect a a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of East Carolina, as instructed by the Diocesan Convention of 1968.

II. Requested consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of East Carolina.

III. Requested consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church for the Consecration of the Reverend Hunley Agee Elebash as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

IV. Consent given to requests of the following Dioceses for episcopal assistance:
Diocese of East Carolina for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of West Texas for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of Maryland for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of Eau Claire for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

V. Consent given for the Consecration of the following Priests who were elected Bishop:

The Reverend Hunley Agee Elebash to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Reverend Jackson Earle Gilliam to be Bishop of the Diocese of Montana.

The Reverend Victor Manuel Rivera to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of San Joaquin.

The Reverend Harold Cornelius Gusnell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Texas.

The Reverend David Keller Leighton to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Reverend Constancio Buanda Manguramas to be Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines.

The Venerable George Edward Haynsworth to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Nicaragua.

The Very Reverend Jose Antonio Ramos to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Costa Rica.

The Very Reverend William Benjamin Spofford, Jr., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The Very Reverend William Henry Mead to be Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

The Reverend Frederick Barton Wolf to be Bishop of the Diocese of Maine.

VI. Approval was given to the election of the Right Reverend John Henry Esquirol, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the same Diocese.

VII. Approved the applications of the following Postulants to become Candidates for Holy Orders:

George Wright Doyle
Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.
William Augustine Lambert

VIII. Approved the applications of the following Candidates for Holy Orders to be ordained Deacon:

Robert Parker Royall
Jamie Garland Teasley
William St. Clair Wade

IX. Approved the applications of the following Deacons to be ordained Priest:

The Reverend Jamie Garland Teasley
The Reverend Robert Parker Royall
The Reverend William St. Clair Wade

X. Action was taken as indicated below in matters concerning individual Congregations in the Diocese:

A Approved a request from the Church of St. Paul's-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville, to borrow an amount not to exceed $5,000.00 for the construction of additional Church School rooms.

B. Approved a request from Grace Church, Plymouth, to borrow an amount not to exceed $10,000.00 for repairs to the church.

XI. Respectfully submitted to the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina the following expression of concern of the Standing Committee:

The Standing Committee is concerned with the decline in Candidates for the Ministry and the need for more of our people witnessing the ordination of a Priest.

The Standing Committee also feels that the ordination to the Priesthood of a Deacon within his cure would be more meaningful and significant to the Deacon and his people. Therefore, the Standing Committee respectfully recommends that the Bishop of the Diocese give further consideration to separate ordinations of Deacons to the Priesthood.

XII. Certification was given to the Reverend William J. Hadden, Jr. that he is acceptable as a Minister of this Church. This certification is required by General Church Canon 36, Section 3, sub-section (a) when a Minister ordained in a Church not in communion with this Church desires to be a Deacon or Priest in this Church.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP
President, Standing Committee

CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In his essay "The Art of Giving," Wilford A. Peterson says "In gratitude for God's gifts of life to us we should share that gift with others. The art of giving encompasses many areas. It is an outgoing, overflowing way of life." This report of the Churchwomen of the Diocese of East Carolina exemplifies to me the gifts our women have given to God of themselves through worship, study, and service.

Our women gave gifts of their hearts within their own communities. They showed their love and concern of children, young people, the aged, the afflicted, and the underprivileged. Did you know many of our Churchwomen operate kindergartens for retarded children? Did you know many of our Churchwomen are helping at Caswell Training School and Cherry Hospital—others are working as Gray Ladies or volunteers in other hospitals? One group is assisting children afflicted with cycle-cell anemia, others operate clothing banks to provide special clothes for underprivileged children, and still others support day care centers.

Several Churchwomen groups are giving scholarship aid to college students. We also gave $500.00 to the College Commission for new work. This meant this money was to be used on other college campuses not included in the Diocesan budget. We gave approximately $340.00 to the College Commission which was one half the Convocational offering. The Convocational meetings had as their theme "Think Young" and we had presentations by the College Commission and Mr. Robert Nobel concerning the problems of young people today. We gave the other half of the offering to Thompson Orphanage, which has been generously supported by the Churchwomen throughout the year.

Gifts of kindness, joy, understanding, and sympathy are present as the Churchwomen look after the aged. They visit the nursing home and the shut-ins, plan special programs for them, give gifts and send cards for special occasions, and read to those unable to read, and give financial aid where needed.

Churchwomen remember those who serve in our armed forces. Some sent gifts to those in Viet Nam; others cards. All are remembered with special prayers.

The Churchwomen of many parishes are involved with Church Women United. They join with women of other denominations and participate in all their suggested projects. This indicates more interest in and understanding of the ecumenical movement. There is still support for the Presiding Bishop's Fund, for the lepers, Melanesia, the Indians, and other missionary efforts beyond our Diocese.

Many Churchwomen have given of themselves by giving gifts of their minds. They have worked with community action committees, bi-racial committees attempting to understand and to solve some of the racial problems existing in our communities. Others serve as teachers in our Church Schools and act as Christian Education Directors. Other women attend conferences and retreats attempting to find ways in which they can better serve God and His Church.

You probably realize all of this service means a great expenditure of money. I dislike to give figures, but I feel you should know the Churchwomen gave approximately $41,000.00 **BEYOND** their parishes this year, which includes the United Thank Offering, and kept approximately $33,000.00 **WITHIN** their parishes—making a grand total of approximately $74,000.00.

During the year we have been advised of more change on the national level. The Executive Council in its restructure has eliminated the Gen-

eral Division of Women's Work. We now have a Committee for Women whose function it is to integrate more closely the planning and work of the women into the total planning and program of the Church. At the special convention this year at Notre Dame, a committee from the Executive Council will report on ways to integrate the women.

We feel this can be done if all of us—men and women, clergy and lay persons plan together, share our abilities, training and talents, for the good of the whole, for the witness of the Church in the world today. And as we of this Diocese are beginning to become more aware of this, we are beginning to give women more positions of responsibility and leadership, although we are moving very slowly. We find twenty-eight parishes have women serving on vestries. We urge those of you who do not have women on your vestries to get qualified women elected.

As we have all heard—times are changing and the position of women is changing. Did you know the Lambeth Conference agreed to the ordination of women? We would like to have more women delegates to this Diocesan Convention, at least the women would become more aware of the problems and concerns of the whole Church. For, as you can see from the report I have just given you, women too have a contribution to make of their leadership, time and money to the whole Church and not just to the Churchwomen's organization.

I would like to express my gratitude to Bishop Wright, Bishop Elebash, the Clergy and many of the Laymen for their guidance and understanding which they have given me during the past year. My very special thanks to each of the Churchwomen for her love, understanding, and loyal support, for without them this report would not be possible. May God bless each of them as they continue to work for the extension of His Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

ANN S. WADE
President of the Churchwomen of the
Diocese of East Carolina

•

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a):

Robert Parker Royall
James Garland Teasley
William St. Clair Wade

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Chairman

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Again it is my pleasure to report to you on last year's operation of the Episcopal Foundation. For 1968, the Foundation turned over to the Diocese the sum of $47,187.74. We reported to you at last year's convention that we hoped to turn over to the Diocese the sum of $46,000.00 during 1968. I am glad that we were able to surpass our goal.

During 1968, the Foundation did not receive any gifts. It is anticipated, however, that during the current year some additional gifts will come into the Foundation.

The officers and directors of the Foundation encourage the church members to remember the Foundation in their wills. There is a form on the back of the Diocesan Journal which we hope everyone will incorporate in their will. As you know, these funds which are now such a big help to the Diocese are the result of someone remembering the Foundation and returning to God part of their material possessions.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. FICKLEN
President

STATEMENT OF INCOME

January 1, 1968 through December 31, 1968
(with comparisons for 1966 and 1967)

		Income	Payment to Diocese	Payments to Wachovia	Bishop Wright	Saint Andrews	Postage and Accrued Interest	Transfer to Principal	Balance
General Fund	1966	$ 1,336.77	$ 1,269.93	$ 66.84					.00
	1967	1,500.46	1,425.44	75.02					
	1968	1,519.41	1,405.02	73.95			40.44		
Alston Fund	1966	36,426.12	35,265.47	1,160.65					
	1967	37,176.42	35,997.01	1,179.41					
	1968	38,466.11	37,254.45	1,211.66					.00
Marvin Fund	1966	609.10		30.46	192.88	385.76			
	1967	627.60		31.38	198.75	397.47			
	1968	594.10		29.70	188.14	376.26			.00
Forbes Fund	1966	3,136.05	2,931.43	154.29			50.33		
	1967	2,480.71	2,356.67	124.04					
	1968	2,762.25	2,624.14	138.11					.00
Smith Fund	1966	394.14	374.43	19.71					
	1967	388.74	369.30	19.44					
	1968	410.00	389.50	20.50					.00
Bishop Watson Fund	1966	920.14	874.14	46.00					
	1967	893.30	848.63	44.67					
	1968	914.70	868.96	45.74					.00
Price-Noe Fund	1966	4,884.42	4,083.26	239.64			91.52	470.00	
	1967	5,111.29	4,355.83	255.46				500.00	
	1968	5,416.49	4,645.67	270.82				500.00	.00
St. Gabriels	1967	110.00							110.00
	1968	245.00		18.00					227.00
TOTALS	1966	$47,706.74	$44,798.66	$1,717.59	$192.88	$385.76	$141.85	$470.00	$ .00
	1967	$48,288.52	$45,352.88	$1,729.42	$198.75	397.47		500.00	110.00
	1968	$50,328.06	$47,187.74	$1,808.48	$188.14	376.26	40.44	500.00	227.00

	Acquisition Value	Dec. 31, 1966 Value	Dec. 31, 1967 Value	Dec. 31, 1968 Value	Estimated 1969 Gross Income
General Fund	$ 31,265.64	$ 31,406.00	$ 33,980.80	$ 39,907.55	$ 1,561.40
Alston Fund	793,250.39	886,135.11	984,729.96	1,094,273.15	39,353.75
Marvin Fund	12,808.13	13,852.00	14,006.52	13,853.45	599.40
Forbes Fund	59,339.69	62,892.06	63,814.28	70,376.56	2,774.50
Smith Fund	9,729.99	8,555.08	8,456.91	8,702.83	370.00
Bishop Watson Fund	20,192.21	16,071.56	14,772.75	14,266.87	914.70
St. Gabriels Church	6,645.00		6,645.00	6,820.00	275.00
Price-Noe Fund	97,847.80	129,659.25	146,986.01	159,950.63	5,663.60
TOTAL	$1,031,078.85	$1,148,571.06	$1,273,392.23	$1,408,151.04	$51,512.35

Note: The St. Gabriel's Episcopal Church account was established during the year 1967.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1968 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability	Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income	Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds, detailed on Schedule 2, was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the rcords of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on April 30, 1969. All securities were accounted for except 37 shares of Mass. Investors Trust distributed as an optional capital gain distribution in February, 1968. This certificate has evidently been lost and request is being made by the Treasurer for a replacement certificate. All balances in Savings and Loans and other depositories were verified.

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion on the overall fairness of the fund balances and changes therein for the year ended December 31, 1968.

PLATT & WARREN

Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

Exhibit A

	PRINCIPAL CASH		INVESTED FUNDS		
	Balance Jan. 1, 1968	Balance Dec. 31, 1968	Balance Jan. 1, 1968	Balance Dec. 31, 1968	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1968
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial			1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37	230.37	3,518.19	3,518.19	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial			315.42	315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews			383.01	383.01	383.01
Diocesan House Maintenance			1,575.00	1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial			1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			315.42	315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.			4,413.00	4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00	80.00	2,473.13	2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25	71.25	2,156.14	2,156.14	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford			540.72	540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes			1,023.73	1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00	270.00			270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	135.18	180.24	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			540.72	540.72	540.72
Lucile Murchison Marvin			50,030.00	50,030.00	50,030.00
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.			901.20	901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	3.96	3.96	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,703.96
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			540.72	540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust			2,070.00	2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	4,000.00
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.			1,802.40	1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	149.18	149.18	6,663.25	6,663.25	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial			300.00	300.00	300.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor			5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey			100.00	100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	11.71	1,731.40	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	11.71	1,731.40	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			1,081.44	1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 1,963.36	$ 1,963.36	$96,897.61	$96,897.61	$98,860.97
		See Schedule 1		See Schedule 2	

RECAPITULATION—
FUND BALANCES—INCOME

Exhibit B

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED FUNDS			
	Balance Jan. 1, 1968	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1968	Balance Jan. 1, 1968	Additions	Dec. 31, 1968 Balance	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1968
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 42.48	$ 64.80	$ 66.24	$ 41.04	$	$	$	$ 41.04
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					327.10	59.36	386.46	386.46
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship	27.14	187.65	188.54	26.25				26.25
Julia Campbell Memorial	50.96	25.20		76.16				76.16
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	20.06	30.60		50.66				50.66
Diocese House Maintenance	495.28	97.20		592.48				592.48
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Mem.	41.30	63.00	64.40	39.90				39.90
Episcopal Residence Fund	457.65	369.84	25.00	802.49	7,396.45		7,396.45	8,198.94
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	50.96	25.20		76.16				76.16
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	557.50	572.50	557.50	572.50	337.00		337.00	909.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building	834.36		25.00	809.36				809.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	927.81	186.20	50.00	1,064.01	2,181.84	49.64	2,231.48	3,295.49
John Harvey	90.18	130.63	176.12	44.69				44.69
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	135.84	43.20		179.04				179.04
Annie M. Hughes	49.51	78.32	79.96	47.87				47.87
B. F. Huske	112.50	90.00	180.00	22.50	2,000.00		2,000.00	2,022.50
Joseph Huske	163.56	48.75		212.31	1,000.00		1,000.00	1,212.31
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	29.12	14.40		43.52				43.52
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	28.32	43.20	44.16	27.36				27.36
Lucile Murchison Marvin	14.86	2,154.52	2,154.55	14.83				14.83
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.	564.15	103.52	25.00	642.67	700.00		700.00	1,342.67
Miscellaneous	1,128.37	76.52	50.00	1,154.89				1,154.89
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	28.32	43.20	44.16	27.36				27.36
Roper-Weeks Trust	242.82	127.80	258.44	112.18				112.18
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	2,825.00	3,000.00	825.00	5,000.00	253.85	148.92	402.77	5,402.77
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.	400.00	144.00		544.00				544.00
Sales of Church, Sladesville, N. C.	750.00		750.00					
Robert Strange Memorial	30.63	347.02	298.02	79.63				79.63
Student Loan Fund	36.58	55.80	57.04	35.34	698.43		698.43	733.77
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	64.93	213.52		278.45				278.45
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	449.32	225.00	609.36	64.96				64.96
Tracey		5.20	5.20					
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	.01	442.14	442.15		208.03	308.49	516.52	516.52
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		442.12	442.12		208.03	308.49	516.52	516.52
Julia L. Woolvin Memorial	56.64	86.40	88.32	54.72				54.72
Wright Trust	411.76	82.14	486.68	7.02	1,447.00	26.24	1,473.24	1,480.26
TOTALS	$11,117.92	$ 9,619.59	$ 7,993.16	$12,744.35	$16,757.73	$ 901.14	$17,658.87	$30,403.22
			See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

Schedule 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1968

ON DEPOSIT—Checking Account		
Balance per bank statement		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C.	$ 15,934.32	
Less: outstanding checks	1,348.13	
Reconciled balance		$ 14,586.19
COUPONS AND CHECKS ON HAND		
Coupons—ACL—1980 Bonds—Interest (Hargrove)	40.00	
Check—Dividend—Gen. Mtrs. Corp.	50.00	
Checks—Interest——Peoples Sav. & Loan	31.52	121.52
		$ 14,707.71
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 1,963.36	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	12,744.35	$ 14,707.71

Schedule 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1968

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	1,386.46	1,000.00	386.46
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS—WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE FUND			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	7,396.45		7,396.45

	Total	Principal	Income
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,134.26		1,134.26
	4,704.61	2,473.13	2,231.48
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
B. F. HUSKE			
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
LUCILE MURCHISON MARVIN			
General Motors C/S—100 Shares	10,600.00	10,600.00	
Gulf Oil Corp. C/S—500 Shares	13,750.00	13,750.00	
Standard Oil of Calif. C/S—315 Shares	21,000.00	21,000.00	
Texaco, Inc. C/S—60 Shares	4,680.00	4,680.00	
	50,030.00	50,030.00	

	Total	Principal	Income
ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
GERTRUDE ROSEVEAR TRUST			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	3,402.77	3,000.00	402.77
ST. PHILIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Carolina Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,663.25	6,663.25	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway—2 Shares	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—301 Shares	2,247.92	1,731.40	516.52
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—301 Shares	2,247.92	1,731.40	516.52
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—54 Shares	473.24		473.24
Business Development Corporation of N. C.—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS	$114,556.48	$ 96,897.61	$ 17,658.87
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

TREASURER'S REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

30 PARISHES	1968 Pledge	Amount Paid	Amount Due
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,320.00	$ 1,320.00	$
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Belhaven, St. James—			
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	800.00	800.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	7,000.00	7,000.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8,750.00	8,750.00	
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	9,500.00	9,500.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	13,250.00	13,250.00	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	900.00	900.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	17,000.00	17,000.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	12,000.00	12,000.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	700.00	700.00	
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	14,000.00	14,000.00	
Kinston, Holy Innocents	1,500.00	800.00	700.00
Lumberton, Trinity	3,000.00	3,000.00**	
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	4,320.00	4,320.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	16,600.00	16,600.00*	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00		700.00
Plymouth, Grace	1,930.00	1,930.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	15,000.00	15,000.00	
Whiteville, Grace	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	3,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,800.00	1,200.00	600.00
Wilmington, St. James	32,000.00	32,000.00	
Wilmington, St. John's	13,500.00	13,500.00**	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,300.00	1,300.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1,800.00	1,800.00	
	$198,670.00	$195,170.00	$ 3,500.00

9 AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	350.00	350.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	700.00	700.00	
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600.00	600.00	
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	600.00	600.00	
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	600.00	600.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	700.00	300.00	400.00
	$ 6,850.00	$ 6,450.00	$ 400.00

*Payment completed in 1969

**Gave a substantial amount above pledge

39 MISSIONS	1968 Pledge	Amount Paid	Amount Due
Aurora, St. Jude's	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$
Ayden, St. James			
Bath, St. Thomas	400.00		400.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	89.59	89.59	
Bonnerton, St. John's	175.00	175.00	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	220.00	220.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	225.00	225.00	
Creswell, Christ Church	305.00	305.00	
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	335.00	335.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			
Fairfield, All Saints	75.00		75.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's			
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	550.00	550.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	550.00	550.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	260.00	260.00	
Goldsboro, St. Francis	300.00	300.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	200.00	200.00	
Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	450.00	450.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	525.00	524.50*	
Lake Phelp's, Galilee Mission	65.00	65.00	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	933.96	933.96	
Northwest, All Souls	100.00	100.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's			
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	500.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	550.00	550.00	
Shallotte, St. James	100.00	100.00	
Sladesville, St. John's	50.00	50.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	110.00	110.00	
Swansboro, St. Peter's	300.00	300.00	
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	260.00	260.00	
Trenton, Grace	250.00	250.00	
Washington, Zion	600.00	600.00	
Washington, St. Paul's	240.00	240.00	
Winton, St. John's			
Woodville, Grace	1,200.00	1,200.00	
	$ 10,743.55	$ 10,268.05	$ 475.00
78 Congregations	$216,263.55	$211,888.05	$ 4,375.00

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1968 and the related statements of receipts, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depositories. The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 22, 1969.

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials. The property and values are presented unchanged from the prior year statement.

The note liability has been confirmed with the bank. The mortgage liability has been verified to passbook.

The scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, therefore we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the accompanying balance sheet and related statements of receipts, expenditures and changes in fund balance.

PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1968

ASSETS

CASH		
On deposit—Exhibit B		$ 14,448.16
INVESTMENTS		
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00—Cost	$ 6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00—Cost	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00—Cost	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $7,876.00—Cost	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE—Appraised Value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	235,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	590,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$623,679.98

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES	
Payroll tax deductions—unremitted	$ 469.19
Notes Payable	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C.	11,218.50
Mortgage Payable	
The Farmers Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.	9,456.74
Total Liabilities	21,144.43
FUND BALANCE	
Exhibit A-1	602,535.55
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	$623,679.98

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Year Ended December 31, 1968

FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1967		$600,824.18
Add:		
Decrease in mortgage liability, payments charged to budget	$ 376.61	
Decrease in note liability, payment per Schedule 1	1,281.50	
Decrease in payroll tax liability, per Exhibit B	287.76	
Total Additions		1,945.87
		602,770.05
Less:		
Excess of disbursements over receipts Exhibit B		234.50
FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1968—To Exhibit A		$602,535.55

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

Year Ended December 31, 1968

RECEIPTS		
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C		$271,412.12
Non-budgeted Receipts:		
Clearing items received—Schedule 1		27,358.94
Contributions for Mutual Responsibility Project		4,675.29
Gift from Kenan Foundation (restricted for 1969 use)		10,000.00
Refund of Kenan Funds from All Saints, Fairfield		400.00
Donation for Wade Chestnut Memorial Chapel Fund		30.00
Payroll taxes—deductions unremitted		469.19
Convention deputies: budgeted funds placed in escrow account		900.00
Interest on Laymen's Association Pledge		240.00
Total Receipts		315,485.54
DISBURSEMENTS		
Budgeted Expenditures—Exhibit D	$269,259.13	
Non-budgeted Disbursements:		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule 1	27,358.94	

Mutual Responsibility Project	4,675.29	
Payroll taxes—prior year deductions	756.95	
Interest on short-term bank loan	797.73	
Kenan Funds:		
Transferred to Budget	10,000.00	
Transferred to Bishop's Discretionary Fund	262.00	
Disbursed to St. Francis, Goldsboro	2,500.00	
Disbursed to Calvary Church, Swanquarter	110.00	
Total Disbursements		315,720.04
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		(234.50)
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1967		14,682.66
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1968		$ 14,448.16
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		
Checking Account	$ 3,548.16	
Certificate of Deposit—Kenan Funds (restricted for 1969 use)	10,000.00	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association		
Escrow account for Convention Deputies	900.00	$ 14,448.16

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1968

	Budgeted	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$214,000.00	$207,904.01	$(6,095.99)
Kenan Fund	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Kenan Fund Interest	200.00	429.19	229.19
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	(10.30)
Trust Fund Income	1,200.00	1,057.73	(142.27)
Foundation	46,000.00	46,197.21	197.21
Pledges from Previous Year	1,200.00	1,293.46	93.46
Miscellaneous	1,800.00	3,540.82	1,740.82
	275,400.00	271,412.12	(3,987.88)
Bank Balance—Beginning of Year	2,155.41		(2,155.41)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$277,555.41	$271,412.12	$ 6,143.29)

EXHIBIT D

EXPENDITURES—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1968

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 13,500.00	$ 13,500.00	$
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Pension Premium	2,030.00	2,030.00	
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	

BISHOP COADJUTOR:	5,000.00	10,252.00	5,252.20
TREASURER:			
Bond	25.00		(25.00)
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	8,400.00	8,738.00	338.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,500.00	2,665.17	1,165.17
Postage and Printing	1,200.00	764.52	(435.48)
Telephone and Telegraph	1,600.00	1,721.35	121.35
General Office Expense	1,000.00	809.69	(190.31)
Audit Expense	500.00	525.00	25.00
Payroll Taxes	700.00	755.74	55.74
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	9,000.00	6,750.00	(2,250.00)
Travel	3,000.00	2,250.00	(750.00)
Housing	2,400.00	1,800.00	(600.00)
Pension Premium	1,620.00	1,350.00	(270.00)
Discretionary Fund	400.00	299.97	(100.03)
DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00	
Pension	1,260.00	1,260.00	
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Secretary	2,000.00	1,999.92	(.08)
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS: (Retired Personnel)	3,350.00	3,349.96	(.04)
PENSION PREMIUM: (Lay Employees)	1,708.00	1,843.68	135.68
PRINTING JOURNAL:	1,200.00	1,936.66	736.66
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies	900.00	900.00	
DEPARTMENT OF MISSION:			
Clergy Salaries	42,900.00	34,328.38	(8,571.62)
Pension	4,400.00	3,762.00	(638.00)
Rent and Housing Allowance	3,300.00	3,514.04	214.04
Travel	7,900.00	8,311.37	411.37
Moving	1,300.00	513.75	(786.25)
Department Meetings	200.00	85.00	(115.00)
ARMED FORCES WORK:	600.00	550.00	(50.00)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Departmental Work	4,018.41	4,018.41	
Camps and Conferences			
Camp Leach	3,400.00	3,417.50	17.50
Conference Center	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Camp Oceanside	1,500.00	1,408.00	(92.00)
Alice Hoffman Center	400.00	400.00	
Youth Division	1,200.00	1,200.00	
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS:	100.00	252.93	152.93
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION:			
Departmental Work	1,500.00	2,667.87	1,167.81
Mission Herald	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Editor's Sal. Publicity & Pension	1,652.00	1,652.00	

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:	8,000.00	7,514.71	(485.29)
COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain & Student Work at East Carolina University	11,600.00	7,741.61	(3,858.39)
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	100.00	100.00	
TRAVEL FOR SYNOD DELE.:	200.00	150.00	(50.00)
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	550.00	991.16	441.16
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY AND DEPENDENTS:	9,000.00	9,786.54	786.54
DIOCESAN ARMED FORCES COMMISSION:	50.00		(50.00)
OUTSIDE GIVING			
GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET (ASSESSMENT)	1,491.00	1,491.00	
GENERAL CHURCH (QUOTA)	64,146.00	64,146.00	
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY PROJECT	12,500.00	12,500.00	
SYNOD QUOTA	1,655.00	1,655.00	
KANUGA	700.00	700.00	
COLLEGE WORK:			
St. Mary's Jr. College	1,200.00	1,200.00	
St. Augustine's College	700.00	700.00	
Sewanee	1,800.00	1,800.00	
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES	600.00	600.00	
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE	1,000.00	1,000.00	
PARISH OF THE AIR	100.00	100.00	
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	$277,555.41	$269,259.13	$(8,296.28)

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1968

RECEIVED FROM	PURPOSE DESIGNATED	AMOUNT
Ordination Offerings—Reverends Muth, Brown, Reeve, Gregg and Cooke		$ 361.15
Individual—Camp Leach Director's Cabin (applied to related bank loan)		1,281.50
Individual—Sumiko Omino		133.00
Anonymous—Designated Ministers		951.45
Various Churches—Laymen's Thank Offering		104.09
Diocesan Churchwomen—College Work Commission		200.00
Sundry—Discretion of Bishop		177.41
Sundry—Discretion of Bishop Coadjutor		336.51
Executive Council, Pecusa— Loan for St. Christopher's, Havelock		20,000.00
Various Churches—Thompson Orphanage		1,117.29

State of North Carolina—	
Refund—Camp Leach Food Program	288.05
Individual—Diocesan Seal	65.00
Consecration Offering—Presiding Bishop's Fund for Biafra	645.42
Various Churches—Presiding Bishop's Fund for Biafra	767.63
Various Churches—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	477.65
Various Churches—Good Friday Offerings	321.29
Various Churches—Virginia Theological Seminary	32.80
Various Churches—Mission Herald	54.00
Grace Church, Whiteville—Advent Offering	4.10
Grace Church, Woodville—Camp Leach	25.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel—American Bible Society	15.70
TOTAL—To Exhibit B	$ 27,358.94

KENAN FUND—DECEMBER 31, 1968

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Received:

$ 50,000.00—1964
126.35—Interest 1964
111,147.45—1965
2,101.92—Interest 1965
75.23—April 1966 (Adjusted 1965)
5,023.11—Interest 1966
2,079.23—Interest 1967
429.19—Interest 1968

$170,982.48

Disbursed:

$ 6,246.00—Initial Salaries 1965—Executive Council
10,000.00—St. John's Wilmington—Donor
516.00—St. Philip's, Elizabeth City—Bishop's Discretion
2,000.00—St. Mark's, Wilmington—Bishop's Discretion
300.00—St. Matthew's, Yeatesville—Bishop's Discretion
1,200.00—Grace Church, Trenton—Bishop's Discretion
500.00—St. Mary's, Belhaven—Bishop's Discretion
15,000.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro—Executive Council
1,500.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro—Bishop's Discretion
2,500.00—St. Thomas, Ahoskie—Bishop's Discretion
12,000.00—Camp Leach—Executive Council
12,000.00—1966 Budget—Executive Council
5,023.11—Interest to 1966 Budget—Executive Council
5,000.00—Good Shepherd, Wilmington—Executive Council
500.00—St. Christopher's, Havelock—Bishop's Discretion
100.00—All Saints, Fairfield—Bishop's Discretion ($400 Refunded)
4,400.00—Camp Oceanside—Executive Council
2,400.00—Camp Oceanside—Bishop's Discretion
15,000.00—St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro—Executive Council
50,204.95—Conference Center—Executive Council
2,079.23—Interest to 1967 Budget—Executive Council
2,600.00—1967 Budget—Executive Council
612.00—St. Paul's, Wilmington—Bishop's Discretion
6,000.00—St. Augustine's, Kinston—Executive Council
429.19—Interest to 1968 Budget—Executive Council
10,000.00—1968 Budget—Executive Council
110.00—Calvary, Swanquarter—Bishop's Discretion
2,500.00—St. Francis, Goldsboro—Bishop's Discretion
262.00—Bishop's Discretionary Fund

$170,982.48

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

30 PARISHES	Pledge 1967	Pledge 1968	Pledge 1969
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 1,320.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4,500.00	4,500.00	5,000.00
Belhaven, St. James— Yeatesville, St. Matthews	1,000.00	800.00	825.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	2,350.00	2,500.00	3,000.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8,500.00	8,750.00	8,800.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	8,800.00	9,500.00	10,000.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	13,000.00	13,250.00	14,000.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	800.00	900.00	900.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	16,000.00	17,000.00	17,000.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	10,000.00	12,000.00	13,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	600.00	700.00	775.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	4,800.00	3,600.00	2,400.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	14,000.00	14,000.00	15,000.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	2,200.00	3,000.00	3,600.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	4,200.00	4,320.00	4,500.00
New Bern, Christ Church	16,500.00	16,600.00	18,000.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Plymouth, Grace	1,850.00	1,930.00	1,950.00
Washington, St. Peter's	13,500.00	15,000.00	15,500.00
Whiteville, Grace	1,800.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Williamston, Church of the Advent	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,100.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, St. James	32,000.00	32,000.00	26,500.00
Wilmington, St. John's	12,000.00	13,500.00	18,750.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,275.00	1,300.00	1,400.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,200.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,300.00
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	2,400.00	1,800.00	2,000.00
	$191,475.00	$198,670.00	$203,920.00

9 AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	700.00	350.00	400.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	1,000.00	700.00	700.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600.00	600.00	600.00
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	600.00	600.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,000.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	600.00	600.00	600.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	830.00	700.00	700.00
	$ 7,430.00	$ 6,850.00	$ 6,900.00

39 MISSIONS			
Aurora, St. Jude's	$ 36.00	$ 25.00	$ 25.00
Ayden, St. James	250.00		
Bath, St. Thomas	450.00	400.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	84.59	89.59	89.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	175.00	175.00	200.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	220.00	220.00	220.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	325.00		225.00

Creswell, Christ Church	305.00	305.00	350.00
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	335.00	335.00	400.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			
Fairfield, All Saints	37.50	75.00	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	250.00		200.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	550.00	550.00	560.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	550.00	550.00	635.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	260.00	260.00	300.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	200.00	300.00	350.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	200.00	200.00	230.00
Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	115.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	400.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	440.00	450.00	517.50
Lake Landing, St. George's	525.00	525.00	525.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	65.00	65.00	80.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	1,200.00	933.96	1,647.00
Northwest, All Sauls	100.00	100.00	100.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00		150.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	525.00	550.00	575.00
Shallotte, St. James	100.00	100.00	115.00
Sladesville, St. John's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	150.00	200.00	200.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	110.00	110.00	110.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	300.00	300.00	350.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	250.00	260.00	300.00
Trenton, Grace	250.00	250.00	287.50
Washington, Zion	500.00	600.00	600.00
Washington, St. Paul's	200.00	240.00	240.00
Winton, St. John's			
Woodville, Grace	1,100.00	1,200.00	1,300.00
	11,293.09	10,518.55	12,046.59
78 Congregations	$210,198.09	$216,038.55	$222,866.59

•

1969 BUDGET

INCOME

	Budget 1969	1968 Actual	1968 Budget
Pledges[1]	$217,000.00	$207,904.01	$214,000.00
Kenan Foundation Grant	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
Kenan Fund Interest	400.00	429.19	200.00
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	1,000.00
Trust Fund Income	3,100.00	1,057.73	1,200.00
Foundation	47,000.00	46,197.21	46,000.00
Pledges Prior Years	2,875.00	1,293.46	1,200.00
Income—Camp Leach	3,600.00		
M.R.I. Gifts	3,000.00		
Miscellaneous	1,423.34	3,540.82	1,800.00
	$289,398.34	$271,412.12	$275,400.00
Bank Balance	3,548.16	2,155.41	2,155.41
	$292,946.50	$273,567,53	$277,555.41

DISBURSEMENTS

BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 15,000.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 13,500.00
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
Pension Premium	2,400.00	2,030.00	2,030.00
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
BISHOP COADJUTOR		10,252.20	5,000.00
Salary	11,500.00		
Housing	3,600.00		
Travel	4,000.00		
Pension Premium	2,000.00		
TREASURER'S BOND			25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:			
Secretaries	11,280.00	8,738.00	8,400.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,500.00	2,665.17	1,500.00
Postage and Printing	1,200.00	764.52	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,600.00	1,721.35	1,600.00
General Office Expense	1,000.00	804.69	1,000.00
Audit Expense	525.00	525.00	500.00
Payroll Taxes	900.00	755.74	700.00
Establish Coadjutor Office	3,000.00		
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary		6,750.00	9,000.00
Travel		2,250.00	3,000.00
Housing		1,800.00	2,400.00
Pension Premium		1,350.00	1,620.00
Discretionary Fund		299.97	400.00
DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary	8,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Pension Premium	1,500.00	1,260.00	1,260.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary	2,000.00	1,999.92	2,000.00
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:	3,550.00	3,349.96	3,350.00
LAY PENSION PREMIUM:	1,510.00	1,843.68	1,708.00
PRINTING JOURNAL:	1,800.00	1,936.66	1,200.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies[2]	1,800.00	900.00	900.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSION[3]:			
Clergy Salaries	41,900.00	34,328.38	42,900.00
Pension	4,400.00	3,762.00	4,400.00
Rent and Housing Allowance	3,300.00	3,514.04	3,300.00
Travel	7,900.00	8,311.37	7,900.00
Moving	1,300.00	513.75	1,300.00
Department Meetings	200.00	85.00	200.00
ARMED FORCES WORK:		550.00	600.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Departmental Work	5,600.00	4,018.41	4,018.41
Camps and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	3,600.00	3,417.50	3,400.00
Conference Center	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Camp Oceanside	1,500.00	1,408.00	1,500.00
Alice Hoffman Center	400.00	400.00	400.00
Youth Division		1,200.00	1,200.00

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS[4]:	1,300.00	252.93	100.00
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION:			
Departmental Work[5]	1,500.00	2,667.87	1,500.00
Mission Herald (Churchnews)	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Editor's Salary, Publicity, Pension	1,662.50	1,652.00	1,652.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION[6]:	6,000.00	7,514.71	8,000.00
COLLEGE WORK—ECU.[7] :	12,000.00	7,741.61	11,600.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	100.00	100.00	100.00
TRAVEL FOR SYNOD DELEGATES[2]:	300.00	150.00	200.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	900.00	991.16	550.00
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY AND DEPENDENTS:	9,000.00	9,786.54	9,000.00
DIOCESAN ARMED FORCES COMMISSION:			50.00
OUTSIDE GIVING			
GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	1,491.00	1,491.00	1,491.00
GENERAL CHURCH:	69,142.00	64,146.00	64,146.00
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY PROJECT[8]:	13,000.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	686.00	1,655.00	1,655.00
KANUGA[9]:	700.00	700.00	700.00
COLLEGE WORK[9]:			
St. Mary's Junior College	1,400.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
St. Augustine's College	800.00	700.00	700.00
Sewanee	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES[10]:	600.00	600.00	600.00
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE[9]:	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
PARISH OF THE AIR[11]:	100.00	100.00	100.00
	$292,946.50	$269,254.13	$277,555.41

Footnotes:

[1]The actual 1968 pledges were $216,038.55.
The actual 1969 pledges are $222,191.59.

[2]The Budget Committee believes the allocation for General Convention Delegates and Synod Delegates to be inadequate.

[3]The asking of the Department of Mission was a total of $73,000.00.

[4]The asking of the Department of Christian Social Relations was $1,550.00.

[5]The asking of the Department of Communication was $2,500.00.

[6]The asking of the Bishops for Theological Education was $8,000.00.

[7]The asking for College Work at ECU was $13,000.00.

[8]The asking for the MRI Commission was $15,000.00.

[9]Each of these institutions is asking for substantially more than we are now giving.

[10]The asking of the North Carolina Council of Churches was $1,250.00.

[11]The asking of the Parish of the Air was $657.00.

With the approval of the above budget, we recommend that the sum of $7,000.00 now held by the Trustees in the Episcopal Residence Fund be paid to reduce the remaining $11,000.00 indebtedness on the Conference Center at Camp Leach.

Respectfully submitted,
THURMAN WILLIAMS, Chairman
Budget Committee

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

1968 was marked as a year of vacancies in the Mission Congregations. At the present there are vacancies in Hyde County, Columbia, Creswell, St. John's, Edenton, Trenton, Grifton, Farmville, St. Paul's, Murfreesboro, Winton, Gatesville and Sunbury. We envision these will require about five clergymen and the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor are presently at work on this. The vacancies have meant the Department has spent considerably under the budget allocation.

In April of 1968, the minimum salary was raised and in 1969 we anticipate an additional raise.

At this Convention we anticipate St. Andrew's, Nags Head, will be making application for Parish Status and Zion, Washington, will be making application for Aided Parish Status. In both instances we believe the Congregations have made advances and we believe they should be commended.

We believe our Diocese and the local Congregations in Wilmington and Fayetteville should be exploring the possibilities of starting new congregations. And should one of these become a reality in 1969, we have some funds in the 1969 budget to commit for that purpose.

There is much to be done in our Diocese on this entire endeavor and we hope to be of greater service in 1969.

Respectfully submitted,

ALLAN STRANGE
Chairman

•

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN

Bishop Wright, Bishop Coadjutor Elebash, Officers of the Convention, Clergy, Delegates and Friends:

It is an honor and privilege for me to have the opportunity to address you on behalf of the Episcopal Young Churchmen of the Diocese. First of all, I bring to you greetings from the Episcopal Young Churchmen.

Next, I shall try to acquaint you with the work of this organization. Our structure is as follows. Individual parish groups in the same area unite to form a district. We have five such districts. Each district elects three officers, who form the E.Y.C. Cabinet. The main purpose of the district is to bring together the young people for wholesome recreation, fellowship, the solving of problems in the church, school and community, and to strengthen the individual E.Y.C. groups. As a means to this end, we have sponsored sessions at which time some authorities on current teenage problems have been presented as guest speakers and consultants.

The main objective of the cabinet is to establish an adequate means of communication among all E.Y.C. organizations within the Diocese. To achieve this goal, at our cabinet meetings, the members present progress reports on their respective districts, thereby providing for an exchange of ideas. Also, they relate problems that have arisen in their districts, which the cabinet tries to solve through open discussion. In this way, the cabinet seeks to strengthen the districts and to create a sense of unity, friendship, and responsibility among members of E.Y.C. all over the Diocese.

This year, the cabinet has been working hard to remedy the problem of communication. One of the first steps in this direction is the publication of the "EYE," a Newsletter which is distributed to all of our members. In this way, we hope to close the communication gap in E.Y.C. and to establish guidelines for further accomplishments.

The young people of this Diocese must come to understand and to realize the need for dialogue among ourselves and that is what our present structure is accomplishing. But, there is one thing that we truly need. We need hard-working dedicated men and women as advisors in the individual E.Y.C. to stimulate interest and to get the individual groups functioning properly.

It is for this reason that I appeal to all of you to give E.Y.C. your support, guidance and prayers. For, with your help, we believe that we can make E.Y.C. a worthwhile organization and one of which you will be proud. Remember that we, the Episcopal Young Churchmen of today are the potential Episcopal Church leaders of tomorrow. Now is the hour to prepare. Won't you give us your support.

HARTFORD BOYKIN, JR.
President

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

1. The hard-nosed fact which cannot be reiterated too often is that Church Support of Sewanee, Sewanee-in-the-Budget plus the Theological Education Sunday Offering, goes into operating expenses and is essential for the survival of Sewanee as it has been and hopes to continue to be. Last year it was in the neighborhood of $200,000, or the equivalent of the income on $4,000,000 of endowment. You need not be reminded of skyrocketing costs and expanding needs with the admission of women, the proliferation of knowledge in geometric progression, and the necessity for expensive equipment undreamed of in a more innocent age.

If the long-standing goal of $1.00 per communicant per year from all the churches in the owning dioceses, not even pin money these days, were met, Church Support would be $450,000, or the equivalent of the income on $9,000,000.

2. In implementing the decision made by the Board of Trustees to admit women starting in the fall of 1969, the regents have selected 50 as a beginning number. The former nurses' home at Morgan's Steep, a handsome sandstone building, has been designated to accommodate them, with an addition being built. The whole problem of planning for the change is being intensively studied. Suggestions will be welcomed.

3. Enrollment figures from your diocese in each of the three divisions of the University are attached.

4. The University is in reach of its goal that no student who could benefit by a Sewanee education need be barred from doing so for financial reasons. A total of $417,711 in scholarship aid was awarded last year in the college, $119,314 in the seminary, and $50,993 at the Academy.

Clergymen are probably more aware of the fact that the dioceses support students in the seminary directly than they are of the large amount of money awarded by the University to students in the College and the Academy. We believe you will find much material of interest by a perusal of the financial aid tables attached.

It should be clearly understood that even those students who are paying full tuition and fees are recipients of substantial aid. In the College full tuition and fees cover only about half of the cost of education; in the School of Theology less and in S.M.A. more.

5. In the year 1967-68, when your diocese had 10 students enrolled in all three divisions at a cost to the University above tuition paid of $8,060, your diocese gave $3,371 to Sewanee-in-the-Budget, $1,410 to the Theological Education Sunday Offering, for a total of $4,781.00.

6. In addition to operating costs, to which Sewanee-in-the-Budget funds are allocated, capital expansion continues. The duPont Library is a superbly planned building and it constantly adds to its resources, as it must in a world in which knowledge is said to double, now, every five years.

A service to the owning Church and the community of religious scholars at large, the St. Bede Library, is now housed in duPont. For a very small annual fee ($4.00) anyone who wishes may receive lists of its holdings and acquisitions and order any book postpaid, by mail.

The J. Albert Woods Science Laboratories are now in use and enabling Sewanee to hold its own in a technological age. The building cost $2,500,000. It will be dedicated in April.

Cravens Hall dining room, chapel and auditorium at the Sewanee Military Academy has proven to be a splendid addition. A companion structure, the $800,000 academic building, is under construction and has been named Hamilton Hall in honor of Mr. and Mrs. David P. Hamilton of Shreveport, whose gift of $500,000 has brought the Centennial Campaign for the Academy on schedule. An additional $500,000 is now being sought.

A new dormitory for men at Lake Finney, on the second college site, is being built at a cost of over $450,000.

The next building objective of the University is a student center, designated as a memorial to the late Bishop Frank A. Juhan, in recognition of his abiding concern for students' welfare. The addition of women to the College makes this a high-priority need. A minimum of $750,000 is being solicited.

7. Sewanee's scholastic reputation continues to be among the highest. Although the class of 1968 did not match its predecessor's record of three Rhodes Scholars, 24 men out of the College class of 173 won significant graduate fellowships.

8. Although all of us must continue to hold our breaths in this day of bewildering unrest on most campuses, you will recall that the Trustees commended the students of the College for gentlemanly behavior in a protest that was held entirely on the level of free discussion; and also commended the administration for its continuing firm stance combined with receptivity of student opinion.

9. The School of Theology is experiencing a creative revitalization. Its curriculum is undergoing basic revisions, and it is making many imaginative thrusts into the outside world. Among these have been the Ministry of Change conference in Atlanta last spring and this fall the Clergy-Industry meeting in Winston-Salem, sponsored jointly by St. Luke's, its Alumni Association and the Church and Industry Institute. A Fellows-in-Residence program during the academic year is being added to the Graduate School of Theology in the field of continuing education.

10. The Sewanee Military Academy has absorbed 34 girl day students, daughters of University faculty and staff, left without a school when the Sisters of St. Mary discontinued operation of their school on the Mountain. Although financially, the addition has greatly increased scholarship costs, the Rev. James McDowell, headmaster of the Academy, says, "The girls are the best thing that ever happened to S.M.A."

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

W commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1968.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS G. JOHNSON
Chairman

•

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishops and Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Each year the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund make a brief report to the dioceses for their annual conventions, including the list of those clergymen, widows, and children currently receiving pensions, plus the amount of those pensions, in your diocese. The benefit totals throughout the Church are as follows:

	Number	Amount
To retired clergy	1,102	$3,068,323
To disabled clergy	227	624,951
To widows	1,610	2,520,005
To children	292	191,473
Total	3,231	$6,404,752

These totals are up a significant 17% from those of a year ago due to the results garnered during our first year of operating under the newly strengthened plan.

Further, January 1, 1969, marks the beginning of three important changes in the rules and operating procedures of The Church Pension Plan. First, we will be increasing the housing allowance from 1/5th to 1/4th of one's salary plus utilities to get one's total compensation. Second, on the same date we will start quarterly billing using our new I.B.M. computer. Our third change, and the one many consider our most important, is the addition of Options I and II to our pension program.

Briefly, Option I allows the retiring clergyman the opportunity to increase the benefits to his widow by accepting a reduction in his own pension. Option II allows the retiring clergyman the opportunity to choose a lower retirement benefit thereby offering the possibility of affording a substantial 10 or 15 year benefit to any dependent. You should have already received full information about these unique options in the mail.

Our contributing affiliate companies have enjoyed a good year. Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Insurance Company are continuing to develop new low cost insurance policies for those who serve the Church. The new non-smoker policy explained in recent mailings is a

prime example. The Church Hymnal Corporation is starting to develop a new progressive sales program and is modernizing its manufacturing approach so as to be able to continue to provide the finest publications at the lowest possible price.

Our Fund depends very heavily on good communications with the clergy, treasurers, and diocesan authorities. We recognize the importance of a clear understanding throughout the Church about how The Church Pension Fund works, and ask that if you have any questions or constructive criticisms about the Fund to please send them in to us.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT A. ROBINSON
President

•

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Christian Social Relations was organized this year with the following membership: The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Chairman; Mrs. H. Noel Hardy, Jr., Mrs. John Hicks, Mrs. H. V. Modlin, and Mrs. Marius Robinson, Mr. L. B. Rhodes III, Mr. Correnza Stewart, The Rev. Robert Holt, The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, The Rev. Francis Johnson, and The Rev. Paul Mears. It was greatly assisted in beginning its work by Col. Frank Watson, now removed from the Diocese.

The Department has met four times during the year making initial efforts at describing the scope of its responsibility; discovering what areas of work are being carried on by the Churchwomen, by institutional representatives, and in ongoing parish programs; and deciding which concerns were to receive priority.

To avoid repetition and to arrive at as broad a beginning in our work as possible, the existing support of Thompson Orphanage was recognized as to be encouraged along with the Episcopal Churchwomen's involvement in World Relief Programs and services to patients in mental hospitals, nursing homes, and homes for the aged.

Cooperating with the Churchwomen we have sought to emphasize the work and needs of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Assisted by the offering at Bishop Elebash's Consecration and Bishop Wright's request for special offerings to aid the tragic Biafran situation, a total of $1,412.95 was received, and forwarded to meet those needs.

With the approval of our Bishops this Convention will be asked to urge total support throughout the Diocese of the World Relief Octave March 9-16.

Steps are being taken to further participation in the Church World Service clothing drive by increasing the number of collection stations within the Diocese.

Throughout the Diocese our Church is represented on various cooperative programs of the North Carolina Council of Churches such as the Task Force for Religion and Race Committee on Human Relations. Additional participation is needed not only in those fields but also in the concerns of National & World Affairs, Legislation & Public Morals, and Alcohol & Narcotics.

In November the Department sponsored a Clergy Conference at the Camp Leach Conference Center with the stated purpose of examining

the communication gap between races in East Carolina in the hope that we might discover directions the Church may take to improve race relations for laymen in 1969 in the whole area of human relations. It is hoped that this Convention will approve budgeted funds to allow investigation of other programs and consultations with experienced leaders outside of the Diocese for better meeting the problem of human relations within the Diocese.

The Department is concerned that already tardy steps be taken not only to assist us in being "ever mindful of the needs of others," but in encouraging and supporting local programs to meet those needs.

Respectfully submitted,

WEBSTER L. SIMONS, JR.
Chairman
Dept. of Christian Social Relations

•

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Mutual Responsibility Commission has completed its fourth year since appointment by Bishop Wright in 1965. In the 1968 Diocesan budget, the MRI Commission was allocated $12,500 and some additional funds were received as gifts from individuals and parishes within East Carolina. Most of the projects undertaken during the year involved completing two-year projects begun in 1967.

During 1968 your Mutual Responsibility Commission:

—allocated $3,552 to complete MRI Project WI/N/67/17 for the rebuilding of storm-damaged churches at Fresh Creek Mission on Andros Island in the Bahamas having made an initial gift of $3,000 toward this effort in 1967.

—allocated $5,096 to complete MRI Project SP/68/14 for the construction of a Senior Primary School at Hanivo in the Reef Islands having made a similar initial gift in 1967 for the first half of this two-year project. The MRI Commission designated this project to receive East Carolina's 1968 Lenten offering so that in a very real sense, our Young Churchmen and Church School students participated in providing this new school in the Reef Islands, an extremely isolated part of the Diocese of Melanesia where no such educational facility had previously existed.

—allocated $3,920 to complete MRI Project SP/68/15 for the construction of a Senior Primary School at Gwaigeo, Malaita, having made a similar initial gift in 1967 for the first half of this two-year project.

—allocated $3,927.26 toward MRI Project SP/68/11 for the construction of a Rectory at Honiara in the Diocese of Melanesia.

—received a visit in April from the Rev. Canon Peter Garrity, former headmaster of St. Patrick's School, Vureas in Southern Melanesia and now representing the Diocese of Melanesia in London, England. Canon Garrity visited and spoke in East Carolina parishes for a week.

—was represented at the 2nd Annual MRI Conference in Chicago, Illinois, by four members of the Diocesan MRI Commission, two of whom participated in the organization and staffing of this national conference in the Episcopal Church.

—printed and distributed to all diocesan clergy a new Cycle of Prayer to be used in East Carolina along with RESPONSE—FAR AND NEAR following up on the Lambeth Call to Prayer.

—received from several schools in the diocese used spelling, geography, world history and health books which were being replaced. At year end these books are being sorted and packed for shipment to mission primary schools overseas.

—attempted to organize a Young Churchmen's "work-and-teach" team to visit St. Paul's Parish, Clarence Town, Long Island, The Bahamas for a two-week mission in June. Illness of the co-ordinator pervented fulfillment of this plan but another effort toward a "people-to-people" venture is underway with MRI Commission plans for a medical team visit to hospitals in Southern Melanesia in July 1969. East Carolina's medically trained are being encouraged to volunteer their time, talents and treasure to serve in Anglican and other hospitals in the South Pacific. The team will work in their specialties wherever these can best be utilized in Melanesia and will assist medical missionaries with latest techniques in training Melanesian personnel, following through on MRI's "caring and sharing."

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM S. PAGE

•

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

PROGRESS AND CRISIS AT THOMPSON

The long awaited construction of the new Thompson Orphanage campus is at last a reality. By the time school starts in 1969, we hope to be moved into our new home. Whether we make this deadline or not will depend in large on the kind of construction weather we experience this winter. It will be a grand day when we move into facilities to meet the pressing needs of today's children.

At the same time, however, the Episcopal Child Care Services is undergoing an acute financial crisis with respect to its operating budget. Rehabilitative services for children from broken homes is costly. Combine this with the ever-rising cost of living and we discover that it costs approximately ten percent more each year just to stay even in quantity and quality of services. Yet year after year the income from Church program funds and Thanksgiving Offering from the three Dioceses of North Carolina has remained the same. In fact, over the past twenty years it has decreased from $38,000 in 1948 to $36,400 in 1968.

There are seventy children now under the care of the Episcopal Child Care Services. There are 48 on the Charlotte campus, 12 in the group home at Goldsboro, and 10 in foster homes. Accompanying this report is a condensed financial statement of last year's operation and the amount of the projected budget for the operation of the current year.

Also attached are some of the questions most often asked by interested and concerned Episcopalians. We welcome all of your questions and concerns. Feel free to write to the superintendent, Robert D. Noble.

THE MISSION HERALD

January 1, 1968-December 31, 1968

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

RECEIPTS

Balance—January 1, 1968		$ 312.40
Subscriptions	$ 109.00	
Contributions	770.87	
Diocesan Budget	4,000.00	
Refund—N. C. State Tax	148.14	
Resolutions	7.29	5,035.30
		$5,347.70

DISBURSEMENTS

Editor's Expenses	53.50	
Printing (8 issues)	3,811.78	
Addressing & Handling	805.02	
Postage and Return Fees	275.00	
Reprint Fee	6.00	
Photos	91.93	
Intangible Tax	.32	
Total Disbursements		$5,043.55
Balance December 31, 1968		304.15
Check in Transit		3.09
Bank Balance		$ 307.24

•

COLLEGE WORK REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

During 1968 the newly formed Department of College Work continued its efforts to encourage and support the ministry of the Episcopal Church on the campuses of East Carolina. Such a ministry was carried on in varying ways at East Carolina University (9,500 students), Wayne Tech (1,400), Mount Olive (420), Methodist College (100), Wilmington College (1,280), Elizabeth City (950), Fayetteville (1,000), Vardell Hall, Pembroke, Chowan and other institutions.

In all cases except East Carolina University such ministry has been performed by parochial clergy on a part time basis. In Greenville we were fortunate to have the continued good work of the Rev. Laurence Houston as a full time college chaplain. In September, however, Mr. Houston accepted the call of Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville.

It is with real pleasure and pride that the department announces that the Rev. William J. Hadden of Greenville has accepted our call as chaplain to the University. Mr. Hadden, who has distinguished himself over the past ten years as minister of the First Christian Church of Greenville, will in the near future be presented to the Bishop to receive the orders of the Episcopal Church. Prior to Greenville he served congregations in Tennessee and Virginia.

Mr. Hadden was educated at Lynchburg College and received his Divinity Degree from the Graduate School of Religion at Vanderbilt University. He was awarded his Masters Degree by Austin Peay State College and did special study at the University of Edinburgh, Scotland. He is presently enrolled in the Phd. program in Religious Education in New York University.

The department would like to thank all those clergy and lay people who have sought to add the essential element of Christian meaning to the lives of our young people who are students. Special thanks must be given to the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese whose money and moral support helps make many of our dreams become realities.

WILLIAM L. DOLS
Chairman

•

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Christian Education is composed of the following persons: the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, chairman; the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., director; the Reverend James T. Alves, the Reverend William B. L. Hutcheson, the Reverend John A. Winslow, the Reverend Paul K. Mears, Mrs. Melvin Whitfield, Miss Denise Johnson, the Reverend William L. Dols, the Reverend Francis G. Johnson, the Right Reverend Thomas H. Wright, ex-officio, and the Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash, ex-officio.

The primary thrust of this Department during the past year has continued to be in the area of leadership training for both clergy and laity in the Diocese. The Leadership Training Division, under the direction of the Reverend Mr. Dols, has assisted with conferences in the diocese for parish planning, camp staff orientation, and for the Diocesan officers of Episcopal Churchwomen and the Laymen's Association. In addition, approximately sixteen persons in the diocese attended training conferences outside the diocese.

The members of the Department themselves attended an overnight conference at Camp Leach in order to consider in some depth the purpose of the Department and its work. This conference was led by the Reverend Walton Davis of Norfolk, Virginia, in the new Conference Center, and I am pleased to report that this excellent facility is used by our people throughout the year.

The Camps Division of the Department has reported an excellent summer season for the two Diocesan camps—Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside. Very nearly all camp sessions were filled to capacity, and the staffs consisted of capable and enthusiastic people. Mr. Mac McLean was obtained as the new manager at Camp Leach this past summer after the resignation of Mr. Jerry Fulford. We are indebted to Mr. Fulford for his splendid service. The Reverend Edwin E. Kirton continues to give his invaluable service at Camp Oceanside.

The Camps Division has been ably led by the Reverend Robert T. Holt as chairman, and, following his recent resignation, the Reverend Paul K. Mears was appointed to head this important division. A program of thorough evaluation and planning for both camps is being undertaken in order that they might serve in even better ways the growing and changing needs of diocesan youth.

The Episcopal Young Churchmen of the Diocese have been led this year by the Reverend James T. Alves. The diocesan youth program is also being studied and evaluated in order to determine more effective ways to reach and serve the young people of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP,
Chairman, Department of
Christian Education

REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Liturgical Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina spent most of its time during the past year involved with the various aspects of trial use of the Liturgy of the Lord's Supper. General Convention has charged each Diocesan Liturgical Commission with the responsibility of overseeing and evaluating this Trial Liturgy within each respective Diocese. To date in East Carolina thirty-one churches have participated in this in some way. These churches are: St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Anne's, Jacksonville; St. John's, Wilmington; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. Francis, Goldsboro; Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro; St. Paul's, Wilmington; Christ Church, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Paul's, Edenton; St. James, Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern; St. Andrew's, Morehead City; Holy Trinity, Fayetteville; St. Peter's, Washington; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Thomas, Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Kinston; Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Cyprian's, New Bern; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; and Trinity, Chocowinity. This being almost half of the congregations of the Diocese, a very worthwhile evaluation should be forthcoming. A number of very good parish evaluations have been sent in to the Diocesan Commission; however, a thorough Diocesan evaluation cannot take place until all churches have returned their evaluation forms, thru the end of this coming year. In the meantime it is not too late for those churches that have not participated in the Trial Use, to do so. The more viewpoints heard from, the better one can make a true and meaningful evaluation.

The Commission was also involved during the year with much correspondence with the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church, the Joint Commission of Church Music, other Diocesan Liturgical Commissions and many congregations of the Diocese. We have received many recommendations and suggestions from the national Commissions. We have answered many questios on specific liturgical matters from congregations of East Carolina, and the Chairman has visited several to give talks or workshops. The Commission is presently working on a series of guidelines for Christian worship in the Diocese, and is unanimous in commending as a goal the Holy Eucharist as the norm for Sunday worship.

In conclusion the Liturgical Commission wishes to express appreciation and thanks to one of its members, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., who left the Diocese during the year, thus having to resign from membership.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN E. GILCHRIST
Chairman

•

KANUGA ANNUAL REPORT TO THE OWNING DIOCESES

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Kanuga Board of Directors cannot file this report without expressing its deep appreciation to the Chairman of the Board for the past

three years, John W. Arrington III. It has been through this crucial period that strong leadership made it possible for Kanuga to finally realize a year-round facility to be used in the church program.

On June 29th the new million-dollar year-round complex was dedicated. It functioned for many groups through the first week in December and was able to meet the program needs of everyone of these groups. The Property Committee is to be commended for its ability to provide the Program Committee with the type of facility to meet its requirements. Mr. D. M. White, Jr. was Chairman of the Property Committee.

The Program Committee, under the leadership of the Rev. Manney C. Reid has met many times to provide an up-to-date program, insuring within a short period of time full utilization of these facilities. The facilities are available to other groups at such times it is not being used for Kanuga's program.

The Executive Director has formed a team of qualified consultants in the areas of personnel, promotion, procedures and accounting to assist him in updating all areas of operations to provide a modern, efficient organization.

The fund campaign has exceeded four hundred thousand dollars, leaving a balance of approximately six hundred thousand dollars to complete its goal. The campaign will continue throughout 1969 and 1970 until this goal has been reached. We need every bit of the support which each diocese parish, clergyman and individual can give us to succeed.

Kanuga for the second year in a row has operated in the black and will continue to try and maintain this criteria. We are thankful to each of you who have been helpful to us in many ways.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR HARTLEY, JR.
Executive Director

•

THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The work of the North Carolina Council of Churches continues to grow in scope and importance. Of particular interest in this Diocese is the ministry with Migrants. The past season marks the culmination of 18 years of service with persons in the eastern migrant stream which moves along the Atlantic Seaboard and with local seasonal farm workers and their families. The Council guides a Migrant Project funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity. This work was concentrated in Greene, Hyde Johnston, and Tyrrell Counties. Local Migrant Councils operate in areas centering in Hendersonville, Elizabeth City, and Morehead City. This work is deemed one of the most important areas of humanitarian service open to the Churches of North Carolina.

The present Executive Board of the Council accepted a proposal calling for a study looking toward streamlining the Council's structure.

The Annual Assembly approved the establishment of an ecumenical fund for program and building. A special committee began work on this in November.

The Rev. Jack Crum, Director of Christian Social Action since January, 1964, resigned. A committee is at work preparing a job analysis for a new staff person.

Another loss to the Council was the resignation of Mr. Ted L. Daniel as Chairman of the Committee on Radio and T.V. Mr. Daniel did an outstanding job, especially in his production under Council sponsorship of the weekly religious T.V. newscast, called "News of the Church."

Support of the Council budget comes largely through askings sent to each Church body belonging to the Council, requesting a contribution of one-tenth of one per cent of each group's total giving to current expenses and benevolences (not including capital building funds). Acceptance of askings by all member bodies would cover the current budget. The Diocese of East Carolina is not contributing at this rate. Our budgeted item is $600.

Respectfully submitted

EDWIN B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

January 1, 1969

To the Bishops and the Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As the **Historiographical Newsletter** of December, 1966, so aptly put it, "a historian in every parish is still the goal" of this, as it is of every other diocese. The historiographer desires to establish contact with such a person in every parish either directly or through the rector.

Progress on the projected research and writing on prominent personalities, lay and clerical, in the history of the diocese continues and so does that on the history of the churches in Pitt County.

I was able to contribute some historical data to the material used in the program celebrating the bicentennial of St Philip's Church, Southport, in May, 1968.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER
1205 Oakview Drive
Greenville, N. C. 27834

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

MAY 16, 1968

Bishop Wright opened the meeting with appropriate prayers. The roll was called by the Secretary and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting on January 19, 1968, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading.

Mr. Thurman Williams reported for the Treasurer and the Department of Finance. A copy is attached to these minutes.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Standing Committee. Plans for the Special Convention of the Diocese on June 21, 1968 to elect a Coadjutor were discussed.

Bishop Wright reported that St Mary's, Kinston, had offered the St. Mary's Rectory for the new Coadjutor. This congregation has also offered office space for the new Coadjutor. Discussion followed. By action of

the Council these invitations and offers were graciously received and referred to a Committee. The Committee was to make a study of this and report back to the Executive Council. The Executive Council was to make this decision. Other congregations and individuals are free to make suggestions and offers to this Committee. The Site Committee was appointed as follows: Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville, Chairman; Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville; Mr. Melvin Whitfield, Lenoir County; The Rev. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro; The Rev. Robert Holt, Plymouth; Mr. Allan Strange, Wilmington; Mrs. Irwin Hulbert, Washington; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr., Elizabeth City; Mr. Bill Page, Kinston; and the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern.

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. reported for the Department of Communication. A discussion on Diocesan Stewardship and Communication followed.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Department of Christian Education. A resolution from the Department was accepted and adopted as follows:

> "WHEREAS, the Diocese of East Carolina is largely made up of small churches in widely scattered communities, resulting in a sense of isolation on the part of clergy and laity alike and a certain parochialism engendered by a feeling of being out of touch with the rest of the Diocesan family;
>
> AND WHEREAS many opportunities to hear special speakers and share in special programs are missed because many are not aware of them;
>
> AND WHEREAS many organizations seem to operate without knowledge of or concern for the work of others within the Diocese;
>
> AND WHEREAS there seems to be a general lack of information within our several departments and organizations as to the program and purpose of other such groups;
>
> AND WHEREAS the Mission Herald, because of printing deadlines, etc., cannot serve as a prompt medium for announcements of dates.
>
> THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Department of Christian Education requests the Executive Council of the Diocese to direct the Long Range Planning Commission of the Diocese to consult with public relations people and agencies and formulate plans for communication within the Diocese in order (1) to ensure the prompt dissemination of adequate knowledge of plans and activities of the various departments and organizations of the Diocese; (2) to establish a Diocesan Calendar with a plan for its maintenance and regular circulation to all churches and concerned people within the Diocese on at least a monthly basis and by a medium which can be more timely than the Mission Herald; (3) to establish a policy for communications in its many ramifications and by various means including a study of the use of a toll free call system for the Diocesan office.
>
> BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Department of Christian Education, together with the Bishop or Bishops, develop some regular plan for the indoctrination of new clergy (including newly ordained and those new in residence) in terms of departmental organization and purpose, Diocesan Organizations such as Episcopal Churchwomen, Laymen's League, Episcopal Young Churchmen, etc., including purpose, plans, and personnel."

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported on Camps and Conferences and Leadership Training.

Mrs. D. C. Wade reported for the Churchwomen.

Mr. Nelson Taylor reported for the Churchmen.

The Rev. William Dols reported for the College Commission.

Mr. William Page reported for the MRI Commission.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY A. ELEBASH
Secretary

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
JULY 13, 1968

A meeting of the Executive Council was held at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, on Saturday, July 13. Bishop Wright opened with appropriate prayers.

As a consequence of his election as Bishop Coadjutor, Mr. Elebash resigned as Secretary of the Convention and Executive Council. Bishop Wright appointed the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson to fill the unexpired term.

The roll was called and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting of May 16, 1968, previously mailed to all members, were approved without reading. The Financial Report was given by Mr. Eugene Hardin, Treasurer. A copy of the report is attached.

Bishop Wright, in the absence of the chairman of the Standing Committee, reported that Mr. Elebash has accepted his election as Bishop Coadjutor. A tentative date of October 2, 1968 has been set for the Consecration.

Mr. Elebash reported that Major Medical Insurance premiums for Diocesan clergy and families increased July 1, 1968. Bishop Wright appointed a committee to study Major Medical coverage with the hope of locating another insurance company that could provide equal coverage at a more reasonable rate. The committee consists of Mr. Ralph Hodges, Chairman, Mr. L. S. Ficklen, and Mr. Elebash, and they were instructed by Bishop Wright to have a report ready by the next Executive Council Meeting.

Mr. Allan Strange reported for the Committee on Diocesan Insurance. On a motion, which was seconded and passed, the committee was instructed to pursue the possibility of securing a blanket policy for Diocesan owned property from The Church Insurance Company and was empowered to act and bring the matter to its conclusion.

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman of the Site Committee which was appointed to study and recommend a site of residents for the Bishop Coadjutor. He stated that seven sites had been suggested. After consideration of all locations, from the standpoint of the duties of the Bishop Coadjutor, mileage, preference of the Bishop Coadjutor and all possible considerations; and after hearing reports about and from all suggested sites, it was the recommendation of the committee that Kinston be the place of the Bishop Coadjutor's residence.

Mr. Williams moved that Kinston be approved by the Executive Council as the location for the Bishop Coadjutor. The motion was seconded. It was reported that housing would be covered by an allowance and that

the selection of a house would be the decision of the Bishop Coadjutor and that Bishop-elect Elebash is in accord with these arrangements. The motion was carried.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress reported for the Division of Camps and Conferences stating that camps at both Oceanside and Leach have been excellent. The new manager's cottage at Camp Leach given by the John Leach family will be dedicated on September 21, 1968.

Mr. Jeffress suggested that the Conference Center be given a name and was appointed to gather possible names and Bishop Wright appointed the Rev. Robert Holt to assist him.

The next meeting of the Executive Council was scheduled for November 19, 1968 with the place to be announced.

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., reporting on stewardship, said that there must be an increase of $10,000.00 in congregational pledges to the Diocese in 1969 if we are to stay at the same Diocesan financial level that we are presently holding.

Mr. Ficklen complimented Taylor on the **News Letter** and it was reported that it is being sent to all names on the MISSION HERALD mailing list.

Mr. Elebash hopes to be in residence in Kinston by January 1, 1969.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

NATHANIEL HYNSON
Secretary

•

JOINT MEETING
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT
WILMINGTON, N. C.
NOVEMBER 19, 1968

Bishop Wright opened the meeting with appropriate prayers. The roll was called and a quorum was present. Minutes of the meeting of July 13, 1968, copies of which had been mailed to all members, were approved without reading.

Mr. Eugene Hardin distributed a financial report. He pointed out pledges to the Diocese were running behind about $20,000.00. He commented on 1968 Budget and stated that a balance of $10,000.00 was still outstanding on the new buildings. He and Bishop Wright stressed that the $10,000 from the Kenan Fund would not be in the budget for 1969.

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman of the Finance Department, asked for approval of the following recommendations:

That the Bishop Coadjutor's stipend be set at $11,500.00 for the remainder of 1968 and that this amount be approved as the basic annual stipend.

That all moving expenses for the Bishop Coadjutor from Wilmington to Kinston be authorized.

That the Bishop Coadjutor's housing allowance be set at $300.00 a month.

That the travel allowance be set at $4,000.00 per year for the Bishop Coadjutor.

This motion was seconded and approved.

Bishop Wright introduced Mr. Houston Wilson, a member of the national Executive Council. Mr. Walker Taylor, Chairman of Communications reported that only two of the fall stewardship meetings were effective. He recommended that in 1969, we go back to every vestry visitation.

The Rev. Mr. Small reported that the News Letter was quicker and cheaper than the **Mission Herald** and that they would be published alternately.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, reported that the Rev. Paul K. Mears has been appointed chairman of the Division of Camps and Conferences upon the resignation of the Rev. Robert T. Holt. He reported on the good financial condition of the camps and the continued Leadership Training. Mr. Jeffress stated that the new conference center is being used almost every weekend.

The Chairman of Mission Department, Mr. Allan Strange, reported he planned to ask for a stipend increase for mission clergy in 1969.

Mrs. D. C. Wade, President of the Churchwomen, reported on their work and meetings.

Mr. Dols reported for the Department of College work and stated that the Rev. L. P. Houston, former chaplain to East Carolina University, had accepted a call to become rector of St. Paul's, Greenville. The committee is now considering clergymen for this full-time position.

Mr. William Page, Chairman of the MRI Commission, explained a proposed visit of East Carolina doctors to Melanesia.

Mr. Hodges reported the findings of the Medical Insurance Committee and a motion was made that they be given authority to act after further investigation. This was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Webster Simons reported that the Christian Social Relations Department was planning a Clergy Conference on Race Relations and that $1,142 had been collected so far for aid to Biafra.

There being no further business the meeting was recessed for lunch. After lunch the members were addressd by Mr. Houston Wilson, whose talk focused principally on the Presiding Bishop's Program for the Urban Crisis. The meeting was adjourned with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

NATHANIEL HYSON
Secretary

•

JOINT MEETING
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT
WILMINGTON, N. C.
JANUARY 24, 1969

The meeting was opened by Bishop Wright with appropriate prayers. The roll was called and a quorum was present. Copies of the minutes of November 19, 1968 having previously been mailed to all members, the minutes were approved without reading.

In the absence of the Treasurer, Mr. Allan Strange read the Treasurer's report and discussed the financial statement for 1969 prepared by Platt and Warren, CPA, copy attached.

Bishop Elebash gave the report of the Department of Communication in the absence of Mr. Walker Taylor. He stated that pledges represented a 3% increase over last year.

Mr. Thurman Williams reported for the Budget Committee and distributed copies of the proposed 1969 budget. Several amendments were approved and a revised proposed budget is attached. Mr. Williams recommended that the funds from the sale of the Bishop's house, $7,000.00, be used to decrease the indebtedness on the Camp Leach Conference Center. This motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Nelson Taylor, President, reported for the Laymen's Association.

The meeting recessed for lunch at Bishop Wright's home.

The Rev. Edward T. Small stated that in the coming year he plans to have four issues of the MISSION HERALD and five issues of the News Letter. He received contributions and subscriptions amounting to $770.00 during 1968 from churches and individuals. He hopes more churches will budget funds in 1969.

Mr. William Page reviewed the work of the MRI Commission in 1968 and commented on the proposed visit of medical personnel from East Carolina to Melanesia. He proposed the following resolution, which was seconded and passed:

> "BE IT RESOLVED that the Mite Box offerings of the Churches and Church Schools of East Carolina in 1969 be allocated to a Diocesan MRI project overseas and that the Diocesan MRI Commission be instructed to select such a project, notify the congregations and produce such promotion materials as they might think helpful."

In the absence of the Rev. William L. Dols, Bishop Wright reported that the Chaplaincy at ECU has been filled by the Rev. William Hadden, who will begin his work February 1st.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash invited all members of the Executive Council and Finance Department to the Diocesan Convention in St. Peter's, Washington on February 7 and 8. He said that a brochure will go out prior to the Convention containing the proposed budget and numerous reports.

It was agreed to have the Chairman of the Committee on Canons report to the Convention prior to the election of the delegates to Synod, Special Convention and the Triennial Convention. There is some confusion as to whether a laywoman could be seated at the Triennial and whether the same delegates should be elected for the various meetings.

Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Chairman of the Medical Insurance Committee, reported that coverage would not be changed to another company until no one's coverage would be in question because of an existing illness.

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress presented a resolution expressing appreciation to Dr. Richard Gabriel Stone, retiring President of St. Mary's Junior College, and wishing him well as President Emeritus.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned by Bishop Wright with prayer.

NATHANIEL HYNSON

Secretary

Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins Box 263, Ahoskie 27910	R. N. Hoggard 621 Hayes St.	E. V. Blanchard Aulander 27805	H. B. Copeland 404 So. Colony Ave.	W. W. Griggs, Jr. 604 Lakeview
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. George H. Harris Box 61, Aurora 27806	Dodd Bonner	Earl Redditt	Wm. A. Magee, Jr.	Roy Archbell, Sr.
Aurora, St. Jude's	The Rev. George H. Harris Box 61, Aurora 27806	Clem Moore	Jehue Holmes	Jehue Holmes	Clem Moore
Ayden, St. James		W. D. Johnson 714 W. 3rd St. Ayden 28513		Dr. J. E. Dixon 215 East Second St.	
Bath, St. Thomas	The Rev. Robert P. Royall Box 488, Washington 27887	Joe Brooks Bath 27808			
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. John E. Gilchrist 215 Ann St., Beaufort 28516	Guy Smith, Jr. 115 Gordon St.	Dr. W. L. Rudder 1526 Front St. Ext.	Ben Arrington Lennoxville Rd.	E. T. Nelson 1105 Live Oak St.
Belhaven, St. James Yeatesville, St. Matthews	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham 409 E. Main St. Belhaven 27810	A. L. Gaylord Belhaven	W. M. Hackett Belhaven Harry Adams RFD Bath 27808	W. M. Whisnant Belhaven Miss Sarah Tankard RFD, Bath 27808	Cecil Smith, Jr. Belhaven
Belhaven, St. Mary's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham	Wm. Braddock 404 Pantego St. Belhaven 27810	David Henderson	Wm. Braddock	
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. George Harris Aurora 27806	Elwood Butt RFD, Aurora	D. D. Stilley Edward 27821	Mrs. Julia Galloway Edward 27821	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. D. W. Allen 2246 Camellia Dr. Wilmington, N. C. 28401	W. H. Robbins Burgaw 28425	Rchd. Altschul	John Ross	Dudley Robbins Penderlea
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. James T. Alves Box 466, Vanceboro 28586	Frederick B. Wall Chocowinity 27817	Herman O. Lollis Rt. 1, Box 59 Chocowinity	G. Oler Cutler, Jr. Rt. 3, Rosedale Washington 27889	H. M. Harwell Box 55 Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette III Box 755, Clinton 28328	Edwin W. Kerr Box 169	Jos. B. Chambliss Box 918	C. B. Taylor, Jr. Box 106	A. G. Kohler 402 Herring St.
Columbia, St. Andrew's			Henry Davenport Columbia 27925	Mrs. Sam Woodley Columbia	Donald Selby
Creswell, Christ		Noah Spruill Creswell 27928	Wm. Starr	Bill Peal	
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist		Percy Reeves 416 N. Granville Edenton 27932	Dr. J. H. Horton Paradise Road	Dr. J. H. Horton	Clarence Jernigan Paradise Road
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Geo. B. Holmes 102 W. Church St. Edenton 27932	Thomas H. Shepard Pembroke Circle	Jos. H. Conger, Jr. 103 Pembroke Cir.	Elwood Nixon 107 W. Church St.	H. C. Jackson Windsor Hwy.
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. Wm. B. L. Hutcheson 1207 Riverside Ave. Elizabeth City 27909	H. R. Linkous 111 Rosewood Ave.	Wm. H. Smith 1300 Fairfax Ave.	Paul H. Little 200 Selden St.	Wm. H. Smith

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Odell G. Harris 502 Magnolia St. Elizabeth City 27909			
Fairfield, All Saints		Jos. L. Simmons Fairfield 27826			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette III Box 755, Clinton 28328			Mrs. W. I. Thompson Faison 28341	
Farmville, Emmanuel		J. W. Joyner 308 N. Main St. Farmville 27828	Glenn Price Pitt St.	Louis Williams Pitt St.	E. P. Bass N. Davis Dr.
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Yancy F. Phipps 109 Garvin Ave. Fayetteville 28306	J. D. Barrett 1925 Wyatt St. Fayetteville 28304	Mrs. Wm. Hemingway 1428 Keswick Dr. 28304	Wm. Hemingway
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville 28305	Waverly C. Broadwell P. O. Box 3587 28305	David R. Ray 1431 Raeford Rd.	Mrs. Virginia Hollinshed, Sr. 511 Westmont Dr.	Dale Robinson 2525 Fordham Dr.
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville 28302	Philip W. Haigh, Jr. Box 3341 28305	John Broadwell Box 3587 28305	John Monaghan Box 722 28302	Howard Alligood P. O. Box 3511 28305
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. Francis G. Johnson 509 Ramsey St. Fayetteville 28301	Hubert McDonald 626 Murchison Rd.	Hugh Murchison 809 Minurva Cir.	A. J. Pindle Fay. St. Col.	James R. Elliott 557 Druid St.
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines		Cecil H. Best 6301 Greyfield Rd. Fayetteville 28303	Urnie W. Chiles, Jr. 1613 Kipling Cir. 28303	Mrs. W. C. Dunigan 605 Roxie Ave. 28304	Mrs. J. T. Bartlett 4816 Redwood Dr.
Gatesville, St. Mary's		J. Graham Pollock Gatesville 27938		Homer V. Parker, Jr.	Willis Taylor
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, N. C. 28501	Willie Pate 322 W. Pine St. Goldsboro 27550	Allen Aldridge 509 Bunch Dr.	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr.	
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond P. O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Jos. B. Pemberton 2606 Lisa Lane	James F. Sproul 616 Gloucester Rd.	Franklin J. Hajjar 1402 E. Ash St.	Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr. 120 S. Andrews Ave.
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Frank F. Fagan P. O. Box 984 Goldsboro 27530	W. F. Joyner 819 E. Walnut St.	V. J. Mancuse 1705 Evergreen Ave.	W. E. Stroud 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Maj. Wm. Bell 601 Selridge Lane
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. Box 564, Greenville 27834	J. H. Donaldson 305 W. 14th St.	Edward Jones	J. H. Donaldson 305 W. 14th St.	Miss Venetia Cox
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. Box 564 27834	Robert S. Messner 1724 Forest Hills Dr.	Wm. T. Gartman, Jr. 2106 Charles St.	K. J. Davis 1415 N. Overlook Dr.	Guilford Worsley 1900 Sherwood
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's		Joseph F. Price P. O. Box 351 Grifton 28530	E. F. Albritton, Rt. 1 L. B. McLawhorn, Rt. 1	Jas. H. Hudson	W. D. Casey Jos. F. Price
Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, N. C. 28501	C. M. Anderson Bancroft St. Greenville		P. R. Smith 1235 Battle St. Greenville	Wm. Anderson

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown Box 626 Havelock 28532	Jack H. Adam 136 E. Sherwood Dr. Havelock	Johnnie Burtschel Rt. 1, Box 281A	Wm. D. Smart 107 Riverside Dr.	Victor J. Fulladosa 6 Lincoln Place Cherry Point 28533
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Edwin T. Williams 206 W. Market Hertford 27944	Walter H. Oakey, Jr. S. Front St.	Willis Jessup 131 W. Market St.	Mrs. J. L. Horton 314 N. Church St.	Mrs. Walter G. Edwards 201 W. Dobb St.
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Cicero Deaver Stone St. Hope Mills 28348	Archie Johnson Rt. 1, Box 599 Hope Mills 28348	Mrs. Andrew McCrindle 2013 Rock Ave. Fayetteville	Mrs. Andrew D. McCrindle
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII 711 Henderson Dr. Jacksonville 28548	F. Edward Harnage 126 Melody Lane	Russell O. Baker 114 Bryan St.	Jas. R. Carroll, Jr. 21 Burton Pl.	Carl S. Ragsdale 628 Shadowwood Dr.
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. Jos. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	W. N. Payton, Jr. P. O. Box 3144	H. E. Beech P. O. Box 434	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws 1608 Hayes Rd.
Kinston, Holy Innocents	The Rev. Thomas A. Gregg Rt. 4, Box 313 Kinston 28501	Plato C. Barwick, Sr. Rt. 4, Kinston	Emmett R. Davis, Sr. Rt. 4	Mrs. Larry Rouse Rt. 1 Seven Springs 28578	Nathan B. Hardy, Sr. Rt. 1 Seven Springs
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. John A. Winslow Box 1318 Parkview Station Kinston 28501	Dr. John T. Langley 1204 Meadowwood Dr.	Keith Eutsler 1206 Carey Rd	John K. Hoyt 1204 Ruffin Ter.	Richard Y. Meelheim 1218 Stockton Road
Lake Landing, St. George's		E. Royden Clark, Sr. Engelhard 27824		Mrs. Wm. H. Cox Engelhard	
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		Robert Spear Creswell 27928	Reginald Swain	Mrs. Callie Swain	Reginald Swain
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. Frederic W. Reese 1200 N. Chestnut St. Lumberton 28358	Bailey Gray 205 W. 30th St.	Bert Benson, Jr. 505 W. 26th St.	Bonnor Hudson 601 W. 31st St.	Dr. Thad Wester 205 W. 30th St.
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Raymond W. Storie P. O. Box 631 Morehead City 28557	Wm. J. Darnell 3107 Sunset Dr.	Wm. W. McIntyre, Jr. 109 N. 7th St.	W. H. Krieger 216 Calico Dr.	Chas. K. Tolson 104 S. 23rd
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas				Lary Pearce Chowan College	Darrell Nicholson Franklin Dr.
Nags Head, St. Andrew's by the Sea	The Rev. Kenneth L. Whitney Box 445 Nags Head 27959	Dewey L. Hayman Nags Head	G. Linwood Cuthrell Manteo	Jos. W. Duffield Kitty Hawk 27949	
New Bern, Christ Church	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P. O. Box 1246 New Bern 28560	David L. Ward P. O. Box 867	Jos. M. Freemon, Jr. 417 East Front St.	Z. Taylor Koonce, Jr. 4001 Country Club Ro	Mark S. Dunn 208 New St.
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Adolphus Carty 606 Johnson St. New Bern 28560	Jasper Hayes 918 Elm St.	James Bryan 505 West St.	O. T. Faison 913 Bern St.	James Bryan 505 West St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. David Muth 20 N. 16th St. Wilmington 28401	Isaac Williams Riegelwood 28456	Donald Medlin Riegelwood 28456	Ronald Medlin Riegelwood	Lena Medlin Leland 28451
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 105 Madison St. Plymouth 27962	F. Stewart Saunders Golf Road	John Ogden 205 Quail Dr.	Geo. Jackson, Jr. 407 Winesett Cr.	John Wood Golf Road
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Frederic Reese 1200 N. Chestnut St. Lumberton 28358	G. C. Lang Red Springs 28377			
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 105 Madison St. Plymouth 27962	Herbert Downing Roper 27979		Mrs. Doris H. Downing Roper 27970	
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 105 Madison St. Plymouth 27962	D. Merlin Chesson Roper 27970		Mrs. Helen Gay-Lord Roper 27970	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Frederick B. Drane 101 Colonial Square Edenton 27932	John E. Tyler Roxobel 27972	Alec Gunnels Roxobel	Thomas F. Norfleet Roxobel	John E. Tyler
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Jr. Box 476 Southport 28461	Philip Thomas, Sr. Shallotte 28459	Sammy Boyd, Jr. Shallotte	Mazelle Sabiston Rt. 1, Box 213 Shallotte	
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham Belhaven 27810	Harold Lupton Belhaven 27810	N. F. Sears, Jr. Scranton 27875	Miss Texas Sears Scranton 27875	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Jr. Box 476 Southport 28461	Clifton B. White 312 N. Atlantic Ave.	William Crowe W. Moore St.	Mrs. Edna Fulcher Box 111	Bob Bennett
Sunbury, St. Peter's		Frank L. Nixon Sunbury 27979		Frank L. Nixon	Frank L. Nixon
Swanquarter, Calvary		Metrah H. Swindell Swanquarter 27885	Wm. I. Cochran Swanquarter	Mrs. B. W. Williams Swanquarter	
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Louis L. Owens 100 Broad	James T. Cotton 403 Bordeaux St. Jacksonville 28540	Victor Yeck RFD, Swansboro	Carrol Jones RD, Box 79 Hubert 28539
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Wayne Everett R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	L. D. Hobbs R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	Guy L. Everett R.D., Holly Ridge 28445	Wayne Everett R.D., Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace		C. C. Jones, Sr. Trenton 28585	M. B. DuVal Pollocksville 28573	Miss Lois Brock Trenton	C. C. Jones, Jr. Trenton
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. James T. Alves Box 466 Vanceboro 28586	Kenneth R. Jones II Vanceboro	Edwin W. Robinson	Mrs. K. R. Jones II	D. McRay Robinson
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Robert P. Royall Box 488 Washington 27889	Chester L. Bright 317 W. 9th St.	Noah W. Slade Robersonville 27871	Frank T. Randolph 202 West 7th St.	Zeno W. King Rt. 4, Box 415

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr. Box 87 Washington 27889	Carl Rosenbaum 322 E. Main St.	Henry Harding 615 Bank St.	Jerry Fulford Sherwood Forest	Ralph Hodges, Jr. 1114 Summit Ave.
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Robert P. Royall Box 488 Washington 27889	Bonnie R. Sasnett RFD 2, Box 312 Washington 27889	Jack Smiley Washington	Bonnie R. Sasnett RFD 2, Box 312	Julian S. Cutler RFD 1, Box 236H Pinetown 27865
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. C. O'Ferrall Thompson 107 S. Madison St. Whiteville 28478	F. A. Gault Baldwin Woods	Robert W. O'Briant 110 Fuller St.	Mrs. J. B. Glass 108 E. Lewis St.	F. M. Averitt 203 N. Williamson St.
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. Paul K. Mears 207 W. Franklin St. Williamston 27892	Wm. J. Bridgen 207 Marshall Ave.	John W. Kellam Country Club Rd.	John T. Boykin, Jr. 802 Smithwick St.	Wm. J. Bridgen 207 Marshall Ave.
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Edward T. Small 515 Queen St. Wilmington 28401	Herschel N. Lucas 208 Floral Pkwy.	K. D. Bowers 3033 Adams St.	Mrs. M. A. Powell 222 Parkway Blvd.	E. L. Nunn 147 Sumter Dr.
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Wm. L. Dols, Jr. 25 S. Third St. Wilmington 28401	Laurence G. Sprunt 2702 Parmele Dr.	Allan T. Strange Box 1170	Nathan W. Humphrey Wrightsville Beach 28380	
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. Webster L. Simons 831 Forest Hills Dr. Wilmington 28401	Robert A. Little 175 Colonial Drive	Howard Suttle 138 Wintergreen Rd.	Lewis T. Nunnelee 2935 Hydrangea Pl.	James H. Cheatham 3821 Gillette Drive
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton 601 Grace St. Wilmington 28401	Edgar Artis 911 N. 6th St.	Mrs. Mildred S. Washington 1417 Queen St.	C. H. McDonald 301 Queen St.	E. Wm. Burnett 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. David P. Muth 20 N. 16th St. Wilmington 28401	W. Clark James P. O. Box 65	T. W. Blake 313 Pine Hills Dr.	Edward W. Manning 457 Greenwood Rd.	
Windsor, St. Thomas	Rev. J. Garland Teasley P. O. Drawer M Windsor 27983	Geo. W. Capehart, Jr. Rt. 2, Windsor	Chas. J. Sawyer, Jr. 404 S. King St.	Dr. W. B. Gurley 303 S. King St.	S. W. Worthington 705 Winwood Dr.
Winton, St. John's		T. D. Northcott Main Street Winton 27986		Miss Gwendolyn P. Hawks, Richard St. Winton	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Frederick B. Drane 101 Colonial Square Edenton 27932	Joe Green Whitehead Lewiston 27849	Thos. W. Griffin Lewiston	Chas. B. Griffin Lewiston	Chas. B. Griffin
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's on the Sound	The Rev. Herbert L. Aman Box 166 Wrightsville Beach 28480	E. H. Fernandes Porter's Neck Plant. Rt. 1, Wilmington	Gene L. Wyke Wrightsville Beach	Mrs. Sam L. Alexander P. O. Box 32 Wrightsville Beach	Miss Maxine Dizor 6332 Wrightsville Ave Wilmington

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
		Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total Added	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number in Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	21	26	105	72	2	....	6	2	10	1	6	4	11	71	18
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	25	25	115	77	5	....	....	....	5	2	4	....	6	76	....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	3	3	1	....	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	....
4. Ayden, St. James	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	3	32	....	52	50	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	50	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	103	68	470	300	19	....	6	1	26	2	8	14	24	302	75
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	1	43	9	101	87	8	....	....	....	8	3	2	....	5	82	1
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	5	7	23	16	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	16	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	3	3	6	18	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	11	2	13	55	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	55	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	36	6	113	76	2	....	....	1	3	4	2	....	6	73	10
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	44	16	144	130	1	....	5	....	6	1	4	....	5	131	....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Creswell, Christ	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	3	14	13	46	36	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	43	11
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	86	39	327	272	9	....	2	....	11	2	23	15	40	243	29
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	116	86	545	315	20	....	16	1	37	5	9	....	14	338	50
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	3	3	....	8	8	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	8	1
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	30	....	98	65	....	....	4	....	4	1	....	....	1	69	....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	31	5	100	74	5	....	4	2	11	....	7	2	9	76	7
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	185	38	716	502	45	1	40	23	109	6	34	47	87	524	31
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	148	84	626	477	21	....	18	9	48	6	15	20	41	484	12
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	37	69	176	149	3	....	9	....	12	4	1	3	8	153	12
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2	44	3	92	110	14	....	10	....	24	....	6	56	62	72	....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	12	14	50	35	1	....	1	....	2	3	....	1	4	33	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	10	11	60	50	4	....	....	....	4	....	....	1	1	53	....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	3	28	10	100	42	6	2	23	....	31	2	....	....	2	71	9
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	158	90	860	610	21	4	10	1	36	3	38	11	52	594	54
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	229	144	687	500	42	....	19	....	61	3	36	....	39	522	....
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	42	8	195	164	....	....	....	1	1	3	41	12	56	75	....

34.	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	84	3	277	135	27	2	34	1	64	2	71	3	76	151	31
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	27	35	125	71	3	....	7	4	14	....	....	....	....	85	....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	17	6	61	48	5	1	....	....	6	1	....	5	6	48	7
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	206	57	665	331	25	2	57	....	84	2	79	....	81	334	....
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	23	15	136	100	2	....	....	....	2	....	1	1	2	100	....
40.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	1	62	29	243	140	3	....	3	....	6	2	4	....	6	140	38
41.	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	242	101	933	582	42	....	8	11	61	6	26	17	49	594	....
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	17	10	....	29	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	2	27	11
43.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	3	....	....	....	13	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	12	....
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	1	61	37	260	165	18	....	2	....	20	4	3	22	29	156	37
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	65	30	245	197	10	....	3	3	16	2	3	1	6	207	7
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	12	4	49	26	2	....	8	....	10	....	3	....	3	31	1
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2	44	13	148	88	5	....	1	....	6	1	3	4	8	86	9
48.	New Bern, Christ	1	177	123	917	560	19	1	24	....	44	15	7	....	22	582	....
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	37	32	....	163	2	....	....	....	2	5	8	....	13	152	....
50.	Northwest, All Souls	3	10	....	35	24	4	....	....	....	4	....	....	....	....	28	....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	1	65	38	208	138	13	2	1	....	16	2	4	....	6	148	22
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	3	7	....	17	10	....	....	2	....	2	....	....	....	....	12	....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	13	3	40	39	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	2	37	3
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	7	8	31	22	2	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	24	1
56.	Shallotte, St. James	3	10	....	21	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	3	10	....	32	15	1	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	1	15	....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	2	58	....	101	66	6	1	....	....	7	1	3	....	4	69	....
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	2	7	11	9	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	9	....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	3	6	2	....	15	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	4	5	11	....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	23	10	101	74	6	....	14	1	21	....	17	3	20	75	....
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	10	7	48	31	....	....	4	....	4	....	....	....	....	35	1
63.	Trenton, Grace	3	....	....	....	36	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	2	34	....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	33	12	119	83	1	....	....	....	1	3	....	3	6	78	10
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	16	19	69	49	....	....	1	....	1	1	....	....	1	49	....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	1	215	119	963	617	7	1	12	12	32	11	5	....	16	633	144
67.	Washington, Zion	3	26	8	128	49	....	....	2	....	2	1	....	....	1	65	....
68.	Whiteville, Grace	1	39	22	138	100	....	....	1	....	1	3	9	2	14	87	17
69.	Williamston, Advent	1	48	48	228	193	5	....	13	....	18	2	2	64	68	145	49
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	66	44	212	189	5	....	3	5	13	10	3	7	20	182	....
71.	Wilmington, St. James	1	325	155	1,007	716	26	....	18	....	44	7	14	....	21	749	....
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	1	236	66	862	523	22	....	52	1	75	3	22	13	38	560	55
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	71	74	322	258	13	....	1	3	17	2	4	7	13	262	....
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	62	35	204	208	5	2	9	1	17	7	12	19	38	175	11
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	65	26	247	168	....	....	6	....	6	6	2	....	8	166	28
76.	Winton, St. John's	3	1	8	10	7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	7	....
77.	Woodville, Grace	3	8	18	52	43	....	....	1	....	1	1	2	....	3	41	2
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	63	39	240	166	18	1	26	1	46	4	3	2	9	203	48
	TOTALS		**4,042**	**2,043**	**15,766**	**10,801**	**525**	**20**	**486**	**84**	**1,115**	**165**	**549**	**363**	**1,077**	**10,851**	**852**

Footnote: Type of Parish—1. Parish—2. Aided Parish—3. Mission.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES						SACRAMENTAL RITES & OTHER SERVICES						
					Morning and Evening Prayer						BAPTISMS			CONFIRMATIONS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Private	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	40	9	5	54	39	12	0	1	8	60	1	1	2	1	1	2	0
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	15	6	5	26	40	10	....	2	4	56	1	....	1	5	....	5	....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	6	....	....	6	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	14	....	....	14	36	2	4	1	....	43	2	....	2	....	....	....	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	66	54	6	126	35	6	5	5	6	57	12	2	14	12	8	20	....
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	28	....	8	30	76	....	1	3	....	80	2	....	2	6	2	8	....
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	....	1	3	2	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	12	....	....	12	12	....	....	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	13	2	....	15	30	6	2	....	....	38	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	25	11	29	65	26	3	1	5	9	44	3	....	3	1	1	2	....
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	58	52	4	114	32	6	2	1	....	41	2	....	2	....	1	1	....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Creswell, Christ	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	12	....	9	21	28	....	1	2	4	35	6	....	6	....	....	....	....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	60	54	31	145	40	5	4	5	10	64	2	1	3	3	6	9	....
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	65	50	8	123	42	12	8	8	10	80	14	....	14	17	3	20	....
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	12	....	....	12	12	....	....	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	16	2	....	18	47	4	....	4	3	58	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	14	4	....	18	41	15	....	1	....	57	2	1	3	....	5	5	....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	71	39	2	112	77	11	5	6	7	106	26	12	38	20	25	45	1
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	67	69	1	137	51	42	5	8	3	109	15	2	17	10	11	21	....
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	76	15	6	97	32	9	2	4	....	47	5	2	7	1	2	3	....
26. Fayetteville. St. Paul's	18	4	5	27	35	4	3	1	....	43	8	....	8	3	11	14	....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	13	....	....	13	13	6	....	3	2	24	....	....	....	1	....	1	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	19	3	....	22	12	6	2	....	6	26	3	1	4	2	2	4	....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	33	35	10	78	27	7	....	....	2	36	8	....	8	3	3	6	2
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	70	58	19	147	71	3	2	6	25	107	13	....	13	17	8	25	....
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	98	142	2	242	47	7	14	3	25	96	28	1	29	20	22	42	....

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	26	4	2	32	72	4	....	3	....	79	....	1	1	....	....	....	....
34.	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	64	11	5	80	38	1	3	2	14	58	10	2	12	15	12	27	2
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	59	46	10	115	41	....	....	....	51	92	....	....	....	2	1	3	....
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	14	3	2	19	40	7	2	....	....	49	5	1	6	4	1	5	1
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	73	43	2	118	25	....	4	2	10	41	21	....	21	16	9	25	2
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	38	3	....	41	13	6	3	....	7	29	1	1	2	....	2	2	....
40.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	22	52	35	109	77	58	....	6	2	143	2	1	3	....	3	3	....
41.	Kinston, St. Mary's	65	75	7	147	78	6	7	13	18	122	18	....	18	21	21	42	....
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	6	....	....	6	13	....	....	....	....	13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
43.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	9	....	....	9	16	....	....	1	....	17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	65	56	0	121	35	10	2	4	48	99	10	....	10	9	9	18	....
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	64	49	7	120	40	7	2	3	2	54	3	....	3	9	1	10	....
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	22	1	....	23	31	....	....	1	2	34	1	....	1	2	....	2	....
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	82	46	9	137	29	8	2	1	....	40	7	....	7	2	3	5	....
48.	New Bern, Christ	68	74	6	148	37	8	8	18	10	81	20	....	20	14	5	19	1
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	80	6	25	111	36	10	3	5	3	57	....	....	....	2	....	2	....
50.	Northwest, All Souls	12	1	....	13	38	....	....	....	....	38	1	....	1	4	....	4	....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	52	20	6	78	41	8	....	5	....	54	8	1	9	10	3	13	2
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	10	....	....	10	8	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	12	9	2	23	14	5	....	....	....	19	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	11	1	12	24	11	1	....	1	....	13	1	....	1	2	....	2	....
56.	Shallotte, St. James	13	....	....	13	35	....	1	....	3	39	2	2	4	....	....	....	....
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	6	....	....	6	....	....	....	1	....	1	....	....	....	1	....	1	....
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	13	2	5	20	37	4	1	2	....	44	5	....	5	....	6	6	1
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	7	....	....	7	4	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	91	132	15	238	12	2	2	....	....	16	4	2	6	4	2	6	....
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	23	3	....	26	40	3	1	1	5	50	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
63.	Trenton, Grace	10	....	....	10	12	....	....	1	....	13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	23	11	7	41	29	4	....	4	7	44	2	....	2	1	....	1	....
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	16	2	....	18	36	2	2	1	....	41	2	....	2	....	....	....	....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	73	106	66	245	113	6	5	16	52	192	15	....	15	....	7	7	1
67.	Washington, Zion	15	....	....	15	41	3	....	1	....	45	2	....	2	....	....	....	....
68.	Whiteville, Grace	57	67	19	143	23	1	1	2	43	70	3	1	4	....	....	....	....
69.	Williamston, Advent	29	56	4	89	83	6	3	3	1	96	3	1	4	4	1	5	....
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	52	12	3	67	40	7	....	10	....	57	3	....	3	5	....	5	....
71.	Wilmington, St. James	68	116	25	209	41	32	7	14	....	94	13	....	13	15	11	26	....
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	85	110	14	209	69	1	4	6	20	100	25	1	26	16	6	22	....
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	68	13	62	143	86	15	3	2	....	106	4	....	4	8	5	13	....
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	95	146	9	250	71	16	3	7	9	106	2	2	4	4	1	5	2
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	21	9	1	31	35	10	1	7	12	65	3	1	4	....	....	....	....
76.	Winton, St. John's	10	....	1	11	9	....	....	1	....	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
77.	Woodville, Grace	12	....	....	12	11	7	1	1	....	20	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	71	10	3	84	33	....	6	6	8	53	9	2	11	6	12	18	1
	TOTALS	2,635	1,904	515	5,054	2,052	434	137	221	451	3,745	362	42	404	298	232	530	16

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS				SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT			
	Church School Statistics				Students				Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Nursery	Kindergarten	Total Students	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	13	45	15	73	0	0	0	0	66	64	104	66
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	9	26	8	43	....	....	....	....	69	56	103	50
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	3	1	2	6	....	....	....	....	25	12	18	15
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12	115	28	155	....	....	....	....	224	219	444	225
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	7	22	5	34	....	....	....	....	50	62	145	86
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5	20	....	25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	8	33	8	49	....	....	....	....	65	87	127	75
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	9	53	....	62	....	....	....	....	64	101	130	69
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Creswell, Christ	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	4	....	....	4	....	....	....	....	39	36	56	34
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	13	93	8	114	1	14	....	14	307	311	463	254
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	26	143	45	214	....	....	....	....	226	277	382	74
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	5	3	1	9	....	....	....	....	43	43	63	38
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	5	34	40	79	....	....	....	....	62	96	130	82
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	325	328	608	270
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	25	131	14	170	2	....	26	26	260	345	595	185
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	5	37	12	54	....	....	....	....	84	73	167	57
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	12	51	....	63	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	6	5	10	21	....	....	....	....	24	21	33	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	22	20	40	25
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	8	42	10	60	....	....	....	....	74	48	119	63
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15	158	75	248	1	....	15	15	322	417	480	324
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	22	127	61	210	3	12	20	32	224	245	401	177

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	6	38	15	59	2	....	19	19	70	64	90	68
34.	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	11	78	....	89	....	....	....	....	151	197	275	108
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	5	29	....	34	....	....	....	....	78	91	115	99
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	16	23	41	20
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	18	125	....	143	5	....	54	54	225	259	607	152
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	8	57	....	65	2	30	....	30	87	65	67	47
40.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	20	60	35	115	2	....	25	25	170	185	244	130
41.	Kinston, St. Mary's	29	284	50	363	2	....	28	28	416	429	717	233
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
43.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	7	15	3	25	....	....	....	....	10	9	12	10
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	13	77	22	112	....	....	....	....	185	168	284	73
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	13	64	10	87	....	....	....	....	147	169	298	120
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	10	21	....	31	....	....	....	....	25	31	33	25
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	5	32	....	37	....	....	....	....	54	57	290	94
48.	New Bern, Christ	19	152	40	211	3	....	54	54	365	248	527	182
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4	60	....	64	1	....	15	15	103	92	110	85
50.	Northwest, All Souls	4	....	12	16	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	5	39	....	44	....	....	....	....	95	98	125	100
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	6	14	8	28	....	....	....	....	26	22	47	....
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	11	2	16	....	....	....	....	10	12	20	10
56.	Shallotte, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	6	20	40	20
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	0	15	0	15
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	4	10	....	14	....	....	....	....	37	40	95	45
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	21	....
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	4	27	....	31	....	....	....	....	74	75	135	63
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	5	39	....	44	....	....	....	....	36	31	57	30
63.	Trenton, Grace	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9	36	9	54	....	....	....	....	67	85	127	72
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	8	28	....	36	....	....	....	....	42	31	51	25
67.	Washington, Zion	27	188	80	295	3	....	70	70	498	316	649	248
68.	Whiteville, Grace	6	12	20	38	....	....	....	....	99	52	73	59
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	6	23	5	34	....	....	....	....	61	83	137	50
69.	Williamston, Advent	7	39	12	58	2	12	16	28	115	114	216	92
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7	37	....	44	....	....	....	....	79	75	250	62
71.	Wilmington, St. James	....	....	....	....	3	21	26	47	388	405	777	270
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	18	243	59	320	2	....	18	18	303	311	633	247
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	6	52	....	58	....	....	....	....	178	190	289	181
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	11	55	15	81	....	....	....	....	117	125	238	89
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	10	47	15	72	....	....	....	....	166	109	240	85
76.	Winton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	7
77.	Woodville, Grace	5	18	12	35	....	....	....	....	20	30	40	30
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	15	57	18	90	1	....	18	18	161	157	416	253
	TOTALS	**546**	**3,206**	**784**	**4,536**	**35**	**89**	**404**	**493**	**7,255**	**7,344**	**12,998**	**5,668**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR					
	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13
			Work Outside Parish or Mission			
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & Gen. Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Tot. Receipts Income and Capital
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	12,746.91	645.00	.....	261.53	.....	13,653.44
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,007.46	.....	1,100.00	3,826.98	.....	7,934.44
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	959.34	.....	.....	25.07	812.33	1,796.74
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	26,164.16	.....	.....	172.27	.....	26,336.43
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	9,610.29	.....	.....	111.06	.....	9,721.35
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	662.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	662.43
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	521.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	521.57
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,921.17	.....	.....	50.73	700.00	2,671.90
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	6,213.44	.....	.....	80.00	292.78	6,586.22
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	18,663.53	90.00	.....	132.63	.....	18,886.16
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,931.53	759.00	.....	.....	.....	2,690.53
14. Creswell, Christ	2,387.87	12.00	.....	25.00	490.00	2,914.87
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	1,896.74	180.09	335.00	81.39	905.00	3,398.22
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	27,248.35	712.80	7,000.00	532.00	500.00	35,993.15
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	34,029.72	354.00	.....	1,102.10	.....	35,485.82
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	600.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	600.00
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	9,514.58	116.00	.....	27.50	.....	9,658.08
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3,376.39	120.32	.....	151.06	.....	3,647.77
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	58,733.79	5,680.99	.....	2,267.83	11,161.50	77,844.11
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	68,955.50	17,253.19	.....	727.38	17,456.94	104,393.01
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8,287.52	54.07	552.00	.....	.....	8,893.59
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	9,602.88	.....	.....	66.67	.....	9,669.55
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5,268.99	.....	.....	64.00	.....	5,332.99
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	929.10	553.70	260.00	44.15	.....	1,786.95
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	13,053.04	1,677.30	.....	94.78	2,500.00	17,325.12
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	60,036.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,036.14
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	53,173.51	1,252.13	.....	2,832.47	.....	57,258.11
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	10,716.64	64.83	.....	40.00	.....	10,821.47

34. Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	14,695.20	.....	.....	216.24	535.35	15,446.79
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	9,599.00	.....	.....	197.73	.....	9,796.73
37. Hope Mills, Christ	2,468.88	.....	.....	38.17	.....	2,507.05
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	20,594.30	729.19	.....	611.02	7,516.07	29,450.58
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	2,328.03	11.29	450.00	146.34	737.00	3,672.66
40. Kinston, Holy Innocents	11,676.37	.....	.....	397.28	.....	12,073.65
41. Kinston, St. Mary's	83,912.79	.....	.....	346.99	5,002.20	89,261.98
42. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,661.64	598.50	.....	.....	5,000.00	7,260.14
43. Lake Phelps, Galilee	370.25	.....	.....	7.00	.....	377.25
44. Lumberton, Trinity	20,413.81	551.85	.....	715.90	.....	21,681.56
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	23,749.49	2,002.22	.....	1,115.17	.....	26,866.88
46. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	4,761.40	615.01	.....	69.49	.....	5,445.90
47. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	13,838.58	569.90	.....	45.89	6,105.60	20,559.97
48. New Bern, Christ	66,695.14	.....	.....	286.54	.....	66,981.68
49. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	8,245.67	50.00	.....	.....	.....	8,295.67
50. Northwest, All Souls	1,020.11	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,020.11
51. Plymouth, Grace	12,005.29	103.03	.....	209.65	.....	12,317.97
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Roper, St. Anne's	747.83	.....	.....	.....	.....	747.83
54. Roper, St. Luke's	1,833.70	.....	.....	.....	51.40	1,885.10
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	999.29	10.00	550.00	171.62	70.00	1,800.91
56. Shallotte, St. James	2,176.94	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,176.94
57. Sladesville, St. John's	90.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	90.00
58. Southport, St. Philip's	6,282.03	.....	.....	28.73	.....	6,310.76
59. Sunbury, St. Peter's	715.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	715.00
60. Swanquarter, Calvary	575.25	.....	.....	20.00	.....	595.25
61. Swansboro, St. Peter's	6,815.73	.....	.....	89.06	171.95	7,076.74
62. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,142.76	.....	.....	64.80	580.15	1,787.71
63. Trenton, Grace	.....	2,396.83	.....	100.00	.....	2,496.83
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	7,093.27	.....	.....	56.64	885.00	8,034.91
65. Washington, St. Paul's	1,647.22	5.48	.....	.....	634.00	2,286.70
66. Washington, St. Peter's	67,914.59	791.83	.....	2,457.66	35.25	71,199.33
67. Washington, Zion	2,381.48	112.00	600.00	.....	1,605.18	4,698.66
68. Whiteville, Grace	11,325.11	122.03	.....	97.94	13,215.00	24,760.08
69. Williamston, Advent	23,535.15	.....	.....	125.25	5,463.50	29,123.90
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10,305.75	384.78	1,200.00	117.89	1,967.96	13,976.38
71. Wilmington, St. James	76,567.80	5,197.25	26,819.76	2,884.86	100.00	111,569.67
72. Wilmington, St. John's	70,892.67	1,769.81	.....	2,128.20	.....	74,790.68
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	10,340.30	106.49	1,311.72	589.69	1,246.15	13,594.35
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	18,672.31	621.00	2,400.00	620.53	4,250.00	26,563.84
75. Windsor, St. Thomas	13,395.55	1,135.00	.....	66.30	.....	14,596.85
76. Winton, St. John's	645.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	645.25
77. Woodville, Grace	3,688.00	.....	.....	363.37	.....	4,051.37
78. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	18,291.26	2,036.97	.....	228.75	2,562.00	23,118.98
TOTALS	**1,106,322.78**	**49,571.13**	**42,578.48**	**27,206.05**	**92,552.31**	**1,318,230.75**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR					
	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36
					Work Outside Parish or Mission	
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Special Purposes	Diocesan & Gen. Church Program	Total Other Purposes
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	8,501.74	1,026.00	.....	1,286.53	1,320.00	261.53
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	5,954.78	872.10	.....	91.61	1,100.00	139.18
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	902.50	73.20	.....	16.00	.....	25.07
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	15,468.21	1,260.00	.....	1,857.13	4,985.20	165.07
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	5,876.89	831.42	.....	1,196.01	800.00	340.55
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	124.38	.....	.....	309.49	89.59	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	337.05	.....	.....	.....	175.00	87.90
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	837.88	.....	220.00	304.33	.....	50.73
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,123.83	522.00	.....	377.82	450.00	80.00
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	11,112.37	1,006.50	.....	2,460.16	2,499.96	333.83
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,336.20	225.00	.....	.....	225.00	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	1,331.55	121.56	305.00	377.53	.....	25.00
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	841.25	.....	335.00	497.45	.....	81.39
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	21,009.56	1,801.87	.....	4,652.50	7,000.00	532.00
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	24,441.17	1,350.00	.....	1,255.93	8,750.00	1,102.10
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	420.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	6,631.08	713.68	700.00	292.06	.....	27.50
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2,095.33	203.85	550.00	699.08	.....	151.06
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	41,353.66	2,394.00	.....	1,457.61	9,500.00	2,238.15
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	42,887.15	1,962.00	.....	11,446.94	13,250.00	7,841.23
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6,252.27	810.00	900.00	172.87	.....	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	7,827.97	589.50	.....	.....	600.00	66.67
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3,544.23	388.80	.....	.....	550.00	64.00
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	626.46	75.60	.....	795.46	260.00	54.15
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	8,965.99	1,026.00	.....	2,676.68	300.00	110.65
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	35,960.81	1,903.69	.....	2,058.52	17,000.00	3,763.85
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	28,668.43	1,511.25	.....	6,317.22	12,000.00	1,972.31

33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	7,973.01	1,098.00	.....	875.37	600.00	40.00
34. Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	9,446.18	944.74	.....	3,097.86	1,200.00	216.24
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	7,073.44	900.00	.....	999.30	700.00	200.38
37. Hope Mills, Christ	1,795.40	216.00	400.00	.....	.....	38.17
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	18,873.22	1,123.27	.....	3,149.10	1,200.00	399.86
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,847.52	154.00	.....	483.87	450.00	146.34
40. Kinston, Holy Innocents	10,575.11	526.50	.....	322.35	800.00	397.28
41. Kinston, St. Mary's	43,056.99	1,811.70	.....	8,288.35	14,000.00	2,065.98
42. Lake Landing, St. George's	660.68	27.40	130.50	1,510.18	.....	.....
43. Lake Phelps, Galilee	258.63	25.20	.....	5.94	70.00	.....
44. Lumberton, Trinity	13,645.48	1,395.00	.....	1,043.50	3,600.00	998.10
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12,818.06	1,144.50	4,320.00	4,662.99	32.53	344.05
46. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	2,473.81	.....	.....	1,230.11	933.96	(30.51)
47. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	9,579.23	1,080.00	.....	2,355.35	600.00	24.30
48. New Bern, Christ	38,658.41	2,286.00	.....	7,317.15	15,725.00	1,234.51
49. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	8,043.90	541.88	.....	1,260.19	.....	.....
50. Northwest, All Souls	403.21	45.00	.....	298.90	100.00	41.63
51. Plymouth, Grace	9,279.63	1,326.04	1,769.16	.....	.....	209.65
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Roper, St. Anne's	461.09	.....	.....	35.91	100.00	.....
54. Roper, St. Luke's	1,235.40	183.60	.....	.....	500.00	42.40
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,062.08	.....	.....	160.00	550.00	171.62
56. Shallotte, St. James	1,551.40	108.01	.....	.....	100.00	.....
57. Sladesville, St. John's	103.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58. Southport, St. Philip's	3,549.74	283.50	1,000.00	660.52	.....	50.48
59. Sunbury, St. Peter's	389.00	54.00	.....	.....	200.00	.....
60. Swanquarter, Calvary	113.49	3.62	110.00	117.73	.....	20.00
61. Swansboro, St. Peter's	3,351.87	415.13	.....	1,496.93	300.00	106.05
62. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	523.09	.....	.....	294.37	260.00	64.80
63. Trenton, Grace	520.13	.....	.....	.....	265.00	100.00
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	4,985.18	553.10	300.00	537.81	.....	150.00
65. Washington, St. Paul's	885.40	54.00	.....	170.52	290.00	25.00
66. Washington, St. Peter's	38,788.02	3,012.84	15,000.00	7,390.13	.....	4,368.44
67. Washington, Zion	2,801.63	182.00	.....	796.57	600.00	40.00
68. Whiteville, Grace	7,363.30	685.80	.....	357.69	2,000.00	246.94
69. Williamston, Advent	14,167.51	1,121.25	.....	1,117.09	1,500.00	150.25
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,424.27	810.00	1,200.00	569.19	.....	105.29
71. Wilmington, St. James	62,765.25	3,054.17	.....	16,123.47	32,000.00	2,739.45
72. Wilmington, St. John's	31,299.59	2,556.00	.....	16,376.07	16,165.82	1,279.73
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	8,180.35	837.00	.....	616.76	1,311.72	611.69
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	16,187.75	972.00	.....	1,858.80	2,400.00	750.94
75. Windsor, St. Thomas	8,943.07	523.25	.....	5,150.28	2,000.00	93.80
76. Winton, St. John's	613.46	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
77. Woodville, Grace	1,229.51	.....	.....	1,237.80	1,200.00	724.37
78. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	11,602.96	1,080.00	.....	2,338.63	1,800.00	228.75
TOTALS	**713,992.73**	**51,827.52**	**27,239.66**	**134,905.71**	**184,408.78**	**37,909.90**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: K	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: F17 Thru K38	Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received—Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS	
	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements			Cash in Savings Account	Investments (Market Value 12/31)
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	427.57	12,823.37	.....	19,723.53	591.25	.....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	8,157.67	.....	.....	811.76	.....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	812.33	1,829.10	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	9,848.97	33,584.58	.....	7,500.00	2,527.23	325.00
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	.....	9,044.87	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	523.46	.....	500.00	.....	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	599.95	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	1,412.94	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	400.00	5,953.65	.....	200.00	.....	.....
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	17,412.82	8,400.00	.....	11,275.91	17,100.00
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	1,786.20	.....	.....	105.75	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	.....	2,160.64	.....	.....	.....	.....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	923.13	2,678.22	.....	3,872.00	763.00	.....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	.....	34,995.93	.....	7,200.00	9,537.69	24,594.56
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	.....	36,899.20	.....	.....	.....	.....
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	420.54	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	1,131.80	9,496.12	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	.....	3,699.32	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	.....	56,943.42	.....	21,072.15	.....	.....
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	2,100.00	79,487.32	.....	74,987.00	23,784.00	770,110.00
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	8,135.14	.....	.....	.....	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	.....	9,084.14	.....	6,414.55	1,356.85	.....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	4,547.03	.....	.....	6,268.24	.....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	1,811.67	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	.....	13,079.32	.....	37,020.34	4,202.79	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,903.59	64,590.46	.....	.....	.....	6,653.67
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	4,271.80	54,741.01	.....	15,174.46	.....	15,004.11

33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	.....	10,586.38	.....	9,000.00	.....	.....
34. Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	13,165.28	28,070.30	.....	33,827.23	12,012.88	936.25
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	9,873.12	.....	.....	2,544.96	12,500.00
37. Hope Mills, Christ	.....	2,449.57	.....	.....	.....	.....
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	.....	24,745.45	.....	31,940.26	5.00	.....
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	15,000.00	18,081.73	.....	9,000.00	.....	.....
40. Kinston, Holy Innocents	.....	12,621.24	.....	.....	.....	.....
41. Kinston, St. Mary's	.....	69,223.02	.....	.....	.....	.....
42. Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	2,328.76	.....	.....	5,000.00	.....
43. Lake Phelps, Galilee	.....	359.77	.....	.....	.....	.....
44. Lumberton, Trinity	204.54	20,886.62	.....	.....	1,499.83	1,300.00
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	.....	23,322.13	.....	28,436.00	19,975.94	.....
46. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	.....	4,607.37	.....	5,887.00	933.00	.....
47. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2,647.71	16,286.59	.....	.....	.....	.....
48. New Bern, Christ	.....	65,221.07	.....	44,802.00	5.00	.....
49. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	9,845.97	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Northwest, All Souls	.....	888.74	.....	.....	.....	.....
51. Plymouth, Grace	.....	12,584.48	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	597.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
54. Roper, St. Luke's	.....	1,961.40	.....	.....	.....	.....
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	1,943.70	.....	.....	1,669.14	.....
56. Shallotte, St. James	.....	1,759.41	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	103.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
58. Southport, St. Philip's	.....	5,544.24	.....	8,256.81	3,041.63	.....
59. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	643.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
60. Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	364.84	.....	.....	.....	.....
61. Swansboro, St. Peter's	.....	5,669.98	.....	22,843.00	.....	.....
62. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	.....	1,142.26	.....	.....	.....	.....
63. Trenton, Grace	.....	885.13	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	6,526.09	.....	6,752.75	.....	.....
65. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	1,424.92	.....	.....	.....	.....
66. Washington, St. Peter's	1,087.33	69,646.76	.....	.....	.....	.....
67. Washington, Zion	8,569.56	12,989.76	.....	.....	638.18	.....
68. Whiteville, Grace	.....	10,653.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
69. Williamston, Advent	4,351.21	22,407.31	.....	41,828.00	9,378.00	.....
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	11,108.75	.....	14,987.57	3,316.61	.....
71. Wilmington, St. James	.....	116,682.34	.....	130,870.73	.....	130,870.73
72. Wilmington, St. John's	.....	67,677.21	.....	110,349.12	11,823.29	.....
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,270.00	13,827.52	100.00	1,206.00	.....	.....
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	521.00	22,690.49	1,500.00	6,045.91	.....	.....
75. Windsor, St. Thomas	.....	16,710.40	.....	.....	.....	.....
76. Winton, St. John's	.....	638.46	.....	.....	7,256.07	.....
77. Woodville, Grace	.....	4,391.68	.....	.....	.....	.....
78. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,230.00	18,280.34	.....	11,976.00	5,056.88	.....
TOTALS	**73,865.82**	**1,224,150.12**	**10,000.00**	**711,762.41**	**145,410.88**	**975,394.32**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	REAL ESTATE															
	LAND	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)													TOTAL PROPERTY	
		CHURCH AND CHAPEL		ORGAN AND BELLS		REC-TORIES		PARISH HOUSE		OTHER BUILD-INGS		CONTENTS OF BUILDINGS			
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	7,000	8,000	10,000	.....	.....	25,000	25,000	26,500	34,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	59,500	69,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,000	.....	21,600	.....	2,500	.....	10,000	.....	8,700	.....	.....	.....	2,500	38,000	45,300
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	2,500	10,275	15,000	.....	.....	7,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	17,275	25,500
5. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	3,500	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000	.....	95,000	.....	.....	.....	22,000	.....	91,000	.....	.....	.....	41,000	235,710	249,000
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	.....	11,000	37,000	400	3,200	.....	10,000	800	14,000	.....	700	55,300	11,300	64,800	76,200
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	12,000	24,000	41,000	.....	4,000	8,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,100	55,000
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	55,000	200,000	.....	.....	.....	40,000	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	600	.....	244,100	.....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,000	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	.....	10,000	13,000	2,000	2,500	12,000	15,000	2,000	2,500	.....	.....	500	1,000	26,500	34,000
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	.....	.....	160,000	.....	1,000	.....	48,000	.....	95,000	.....	8,500	.....	13,000	293,000	325,500
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	170,000	100,000	.....	20,000	.....	18,000	.....	30,000	25,850	30,000	.....	16,000	195,850	214,000
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	5,000	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	10,000
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	35,000	40,000	5,000	5,000	35,000	.....	12,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	52,000	57,000
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000	10,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	3,200	.....	.....	3,000	.....	18,000	11,200
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	40,000	175,275	185,000	.....	.....	27,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,615	37,097	226,890	257,097
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	185,000	.....	208,468	.....	39,000	.....	31,207	.....	168,593	.....	28,970	.....	22,050	398,070	498,288
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	21,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39,000	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	13,500	60,000	60,000	.....	850	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	3,000	3,500	63,000	64,500
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,500	24,600	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,400	10,000	30,000	50,000
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2,000	8,000	10,000	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	2,000	10,000	14,000
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	50,000	288,000	320,000	21,300	23,600	37,800	42,000	.....	.....	10,600	10,600	25,000	27,700	382,700	423,900
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	235,000	152,250	.....	.....	40,000	50,000	.....	106,250	.....	.....	.....	.....	270,500	321,875

33.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	8,500	41,400	42,000	.....	.....	30,000	35,000	5,000	5,100	2,000	3,100	16,050	18,000	94,450	103,200
34.	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	8,003	55,000	85,000	1,545	3,000	12,000	14,000	.....	.....	13,328	15,000	.....	6,500	81,873	123,500
36.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	20,000	50,000	.....	.....	7,500	20,000	20,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	47,500	105,000
37.	Hope Mills, Christ	1,000	4,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	8,000	18,000
38.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	25,000	125,000	150,000	.....	.....	30,000	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	155,000	180,000
39.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3,000	20,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	35,000	55,000
40.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	.....	50,000	70,000	.....	.....	15,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	.....	.....	1,000	8,000	116,000	148,000
41.	Kinston, St. Mary's	20,000	440,000	487,543	6,300	7,000	36,000	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,543	27,000	502,843	561,543
42.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....
43.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44.	Lumberton, Trinity	10,000	50,000	65,000	.....	4,000	17,500	17,500	15,000	15,000	4,000	4,000	8,000	10,000	94,000	115,500
45.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	24,000	125,000	157,000	30,730	30,730	15,000	17,000	.....	.....	8,000	10,000	17,116	17,116	195,846	232,846
46.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	7,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,000	12,500	12,225	12,225	12,225	12,225	5,500	5,500	41,950	43,450
47.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	22,500	21,750	22,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	25,000	3,000	3,000	1,000	1,500	50,750	52,000
48.	New Bern, Christ	200,000	500,000	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	100,000	.....	627,000	.....
49.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,000	.....	100,000	.....	5,000	.....	10,000	.....	.....	1,000	6,000	.....	2,000	1,000	123,000
50.	Northwest, All Souls	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
51.	Plymouth, Grace	.....	80,000	80,000	.....	.....	20,000	20,000	16,000	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	116,000	116,000
52.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Roper, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	15,000	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	7,000	20,000	27,000
56.	Shallotte, St. James	5,000	.....	14,000	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	25,000
57.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	2,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	8,000
58.	Southport, St. Philip's	.....	20,000	25,000	2,000	2,500	12,000	14,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,501	.....	38,501	41,500
59.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1,000	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	5,000	16,500
60.	Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....
61.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	2,500	40,000	40,000	.....	.....	15,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55,000	55,000
62.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,000	9,500	9,500	800	800	.....	.....	2,000	2,500	1,700	1,800	2,000	2,000	16,000	16,600
63.	Trenton, Grace	1,200	12,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,500	.....
64.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2,000	10,000	12,500	2,000	2,500	14,000	13,471	10,000	10,500	.....	.....	.....	5,000	36,000	43,971
65.	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,000	.....
66.	Washington, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67.	Washington, Zion	3,000	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	7,000	18,000	5,000	10,000	.....	2,000	.....	1,800	17,000	56,200
68.	Whiteville, Grace	26,500	28,000	33,000	.....	.....	20,000	25,000	25,000	28,000	.....	.....	.....	6,500	73,000	92,500
69.	Williamston, Advent	.....	125,000	100,000	.....	13,000	21,000	20,000	76,000	90,000	12,000	5,000	5,880	.....	239,880	258,000
70.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,100	65,000	86,000	.....	.....	7,000	8,350	31,000	31,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	103,000	129,450
71.	Wilmington, St. James	.....	524,880	578,000	.....	.....	41,580	45,750	.....	.....	35,010	38,500	29,700	32,750	631,170	695,000
72.	Wilmington, St. John's	15,000	437,000	375,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,460	437,000	427,460
73.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	14,000	80,000	100,000	.....	18,000	15,000	15,000	.....	45,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	95,000	198,000
74.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	30,000	340,000	160,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	145,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	340,000	340,000
75.	Windsor, St. Thomas	20,000	20,000	25,000	8,583	9,000	18,000	20,000	15,000	30,000	.....	.....	450	1,000	62,033	85,000
76.	Winton, St. John's	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	12,500	.....
77.	Woodville, Grace	1,000	21,500	40,000	1,500	4,000	.....	.....	8,000	8,000	.....	.....	1,000	5,000	32,000	57,000
78.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10,000	60,000	85,000	3,500	3,500	31,000	32,000	.....	.....	12,500	12,500	.....	.....	107,000	133,000
	TOTALS	**875,303**													**7,301,292**	**7,828,580**

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

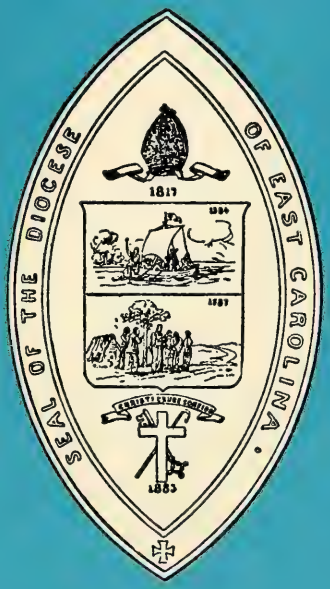
"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

Journal
of the
Diocese of East Carolina



Eighty-seventh Annual Convention

ST. MARY'S CHURCH

Kinston, North Carolina

February 6 and 7, 1970

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. MARY'S CHURCH

KINSTON

FEBRUARY 6 AND 7, 1970

In Memoriam

ROBERT STRANGE
January 16, 1891 - May 20, 1969

Treasurer and Trustees of the Diocese for twenty-two years
Deputy to many Conventions of the General Church
Vestryman, St. James, Wilmington, for forty-three years
Senior Warden, St. James, Wilmington, for eighteen years

+o+

A Layman with devotion to his Church and dedication
to the work of Jesus Christ.

+o+

Grant that he has gone from strength to strength
in God's life of perfect service.

The Eighty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT

JANUARY 29 and 30, 1971

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1970 Convention

TABLE OF CONTENTS

In Memoriam 2
The Directory 6-8
Committees 9
Roll Call 10-14
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates 15-18
Missions, Delegates and Alternates 19-20
Journal of Proceedings 21-31
The Bishop's Address 32-39
The Bishop's Diary 40-46
Report of Bishop Coadjutor 47
Reports:—
- Standing Committee 48
- Churchwomen 49
- Examining Chaplains 50
- The Episcopal Foundation 51
- Statement of Income 52-53
- Treasurer—Trustees 54-59
- Treasurer—Diocese 60-66
- Department of Communication 67-69
- Proposed Budget 69-70
- Committee on Resolutions 71
- The Church Pension Fund 72-73
- Mutual Responsibility Commission 73-74
- Melanesian Mission Projects 74
- Youth Committee Report 75
- Thompson Orphanage Convention Report 75-76
- University of the South 76-78
- Department of Mission 78
- Department of Christian Education 78-79
- Report of Liturgical Commission 79-80
- The Mission Herald 80
- Kanuga Annual Report 80-81
- North Carolina Council of Churches 81-82
- Historiographer's Report 82
- Minutes of the Executive Council 82-84
- Executive Council and Finance Department Meeting 84-88

1970 Directory of Churches 89-93
Statistics 96-109

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 S. Third St., Wilmington

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
Box 1318, Kinston

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII
Box 7001, Northwoods Station
Jacksonville 28540

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Box 1318, Kinston

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

TREASURER

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., 305 S. 3rd Street, Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 1205 Oakview Dr., Greenville

EDITOR, THE MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Edward C. Sharp, President, New Bern
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Wilmington
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr., Woodville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. William S. Page
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII

To 1971:

The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Plymouth
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Washington
Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville

To 1972:

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Fayetteville
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Greenville
Mr. F. D. Duncan, Greenville
Mr. Walter R. Jones, New Bern

To 1973:
The Rev. Frank Fagan, Goldsboro
The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, Elizabeth City
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr., Greenville
Mr. David L. Ward, Jr., New Bern
Representing the Laymen's Division:
Mr. Nelson Taylor, Beaufort
Mr. Edwin A. Voorhees, Morehead City
Representing the Women's Division:
Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Wilmington
Mrs. Irwin Hulbert, Washington
Representing the Youth Division:
Miss Patsy Allison, Fayetteville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
(To 1972)

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
The Rev. John E. Gilchrist
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. Wm. B. L. Hutcheson

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Thurman Williams, Vice-President
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Secretary & Treasurer

To 1971:
Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.
Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.
Mr. Erskin Duff
Mr. Horace Stacy
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Mr. Claud Wheatly

To 1972:
The Honorable John W. Graham
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. Thurman Williams
Mr. James T. Little, Sr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

To 1973:
Mr. John Leach
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Daniel Penton
Mr. James Smith
Mr. William H. Smith
Mr. D. L. Ward

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Ex-officio

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-officio

Dr. Ashton Griffin to 1972
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr. to 1972
Dr. William Powell to 1974
The Rev. Frank Fagan to 1974

TRUSTEE OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. to 1973

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

Mrs. Dodd Bonner to 1971
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr. to 1972
Mr. Edward Voorhees to 1973

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-officio

Mr. William H. Smith to 1971 — The Rev. John E. Gilchrist to 1971

Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1971

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. Clement Jordan	Mr. David Davis
The Rev. William Wade	Dr. Ralph Moore
The Rev. Edwin Williams	Mr. Ed Voorhees
	Alternates
The Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr.	Dr. William Phillips
	Mr. Joseph Price
	Mr. Reginald Telfair

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Delegates	Alternates
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr.	Mrs. Irwin Hulbert
Mrs. Hugh Morton	Mrs. Frances Johnson
Mrs. Sam Woodley	Mrs. Louis Poisson

DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION 1970

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr.	Mr. William S. Page
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton	Mr. Thurman Williams
	Alternates
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.	Dr. Dale T. Millns
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.	Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees
The Rev. Francis G. Johnson	Mrs. William Hutaff
The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII	Mr. Louis Poisson

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman

Ex-officio Members:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D. — Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

To 1971: :

Mr. Joe Chambliss	Mr. James Bond
Mr. William H. Smith	Mr. James T. Little, Jr.
Dr. R. Hogan Gaskins	Mr. Laurence G. Sprunt

To 1972:

Mr. Harvey Beech	Mr. C. A. Mann
Mr. Philip Haigh, Jr.	Mrs. David Ray
Mr. C. E. Hancock, Jr.	Mr. James N. Smith
Mr. H. Noel Hardy, Jr.	

To 1973:

Mr. Wallace Murchison	Dr. William Powell
Mr. Thomas H. Shepard	Mr. Carl Rosenbaum
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.	Mr. Leonard Oettinger, Jr.
Dr. Thad Webster	

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Chairman

MISSION

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson

COMMUNICATION

Mr. Walter R. Jones

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. A. C. Mann, Chairman, Washington

Mr. Melvin Whitfield
Kinston

Dr. Charles Sawyer
Ahoskie

CANONS

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman, Wilmington

Mr. John W. Graham
Edenton

The Rev. Kenneth Whitney
Nags Head

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
Fayetteville

The Rev. John Winslow
Kinston

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman, Fayetteville

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1970

The Rev. John Winslow, Kinston
Mr. Tom Shepard, Edenton
Mr. Gerald Troyer, Jr., Beaufort

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Chairman, Wilmington

The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson
The Rev. Edward T. Small
The Rev. Frederic Reese
Mrs. Edwin Voorhees
Mr. Melvin Whitfield
Mr. Lee Shelton
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown, Chairman, Havelock

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. L. P. Houston, Chairman, Greenville

DIOCESAN MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman, Kinston

COURTESY COMMITTEE

Mr. C. E. Hancock, Chairman, New Bern

Mrs. Sam Woodley
Columbia

The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
Ahoskie

COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman, Wilmington

The Rev. John J. Ormond
Goldsboro

Mr. Joe Price
Grifton

The Rev. Joe Banks
Kinston

Mrs. Louis Poisson
Wilmington

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John E. Gilchrist, Chairman, Beaufort

ROLL CALL

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

CLERICAL DELEGATES

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D., Bishop*
305 S. Third St., Wilmington 28401

Elebash, The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee, Bishop Coadjutor*
P. O. Box 1318, Kinston 28501

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.* P. O. Box 166 Wrightsville Beach, N. C. 28480 Phone: 256-3034	St. Andrew's On-the-Sound Wrightsville
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone: 523-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Stephen's, Haddock's Crossrd.
Barrett, The Rev. William P.* 106 S. Walnut St. Farmville, N. C. 27828 Phone: 753-5792 Farmville Rectory 524-5650 Grifton-Office	Emmanuel, Farmville St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
Brown, The Rev. Lawrence K.* Box 626 Havelock, N. C. 28532 Phone: 447-3912 Office 447-8640 Rectory	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Cooke, The Rev. James C., Jr.* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone: 762-7710 Office 762-5083 Rectory	Assistant Minister St. John's, Wilmington
Dols, The Rev. William L., Jr.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office 763-8811 Rectory	St. James, Wilmington
Doyle, The Rev. G. Wright* P. O. Box 337 Murfreesboro, N. C. 27855 Phone: 398-3150 Office 398-4611 Rectory	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. John's, Winton St. Mary's, Gatesville St. Peter's, Sunbury Episcopal Chaplain, Chowan Col.
Fagan, The Rev. Frank F.* Box 984 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Phone: 734-4263 Office 734-7809 Rectory	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Fordham, The Rev. Fred 409 E. Main St. Belhaven, N. C. 27810 Phone: 943-2529	St. James, Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville St. Mary's, Belhaven St. John's, Sladesville
Gilchrist, The Rev. John E.* 209 Ann Street Beaufort, N. C. 28516 Phone: 728-3324 Office 728-3422 Rectory	St. Paul's, Beaufort

Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville, N. C. 28304 Phone: 485-2427	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville Christ Church, Hope Mills
Gregg, The Rev. Thomas A.* Box 3502 Fayetteville, N. C. 28305 Phone: 485-7098 Office 484-0363 Rectory	St. Paul's in the Pines, Fayetteville
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Box 61 Aurora, N. C. 27806 Phone: 322-4457 Office	Holy Cross. Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton St. Jude's, Aurora Grace, Trenton
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 484-3419 Home 483-5919 Parish House	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilson* 713 High Street New Bern, N. C. 28561	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church Street Edenton, N. C. 27932 Phone: 482-3522 Office 482-3237 Rectory	St. Paul's, Edenton
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* 108 Madison Street Plymouth, N. C. 27962 Phone: 793-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Horton, The Rev. James R.* P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28561 Phone: 637-2109 Office	Assistant Rector Christ Church, New Bern
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.* P. O. Box 1924 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 758-4358 Rectory	St. Paul's, Greenville
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.* P. O. Box 87 Washington, N. C. 27889 Phone: 946-8151 Office 946-4462 Rectory	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.* 1207 Riverside Ave. Elizabeth City, N. C. Phone: 335-5653 Office 335-1262 Rectory	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel VIII* Box 7001, Northwoods Station Jacksonville, N. C. 28540 Phone: 347-3774 Office 346-6928 Rectory	St. Anne's, Jacksonville

Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh* P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N. C. 27910 Phone: 332-3263 Office 332-2027 Home	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Phone:	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr. Raeford Road & DeVane Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301 Phone: 484-4129 Office 484-2319 Rectory	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.* Creswell, N. C. 27928 Phone: 797-4757	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps St. George's, Lake Landing
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* P. O. Box 356 Swansboro, N. C. 28584 Phone: 326-4757	St. Peter's By-the-Sea, Swansboro St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone: 763-2018 Office 763-3210 Rectory	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Martin, The Rev. John G.* 25 S. 3rd St. Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office	Assistant Rector St. James, Wilmington
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* P. O. Box 463 Williamston, N. C. 27892 Phone: 792-7637	Advent, Williamston
Midyette, The Rev. Thomas* P. O. Box 755 Clinton, N. C. 28328 Phone: 592-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton St. Gabriel's, Faison
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* P. O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530 Phone: 735-9845 Office 735-0674 Rectory	St. Francis, Goldsboro
Reese, The Rev. Frederic Wm.* 2601 Riverwood Rd. Lumberton, N. C. 28358 Phone: 739-3717	Trinity, Lumberton St. Stephen's, Red Springs
Royall, The Rev. Robert P. P. O. Box 488 Washington, N. C. 27889 Phone: 946-8829	St. Thomas, Bath Zion, RFD, Washington St. Paul's, Washington
Scogin, The Rev. Alfred F.* P. O. Box 1318 Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office	Assistant Rector St. Mary's, Kinston

Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28561 Phone: 637-2109 Office 637-2725 Rectory	Christ Church, New Bern
Simons, The Rev. Webster L., Jr.* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone: 762-7719 Office 762-0012 Rectory	St. John's, Wilmington
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401 Phone: 763-6080 Office 763-6309 Rectory	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P. O. Box 631 Morehead City, N. C. 28577 Phone: 762-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour* P. O. Box 476 Southport, N. C. 28461 Phone: 457-6331 Office 457-6683 Rectory	St. Philip's, Southport St. James, Shallotte
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P. O. Drawer M Windsor, N. C. 27983 Phone: 794-3420 Office 794-3126 Rectory	St. Thomas, Windsor
Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth* Vanceboro, N. C. 28586 Phone: 244-7241	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall 102 S. Madison Whiteville, N. C. 28472 Phone: 642-4784 Office 642-4828 Rectory	Grace Church, Whiteville
Wade, The Rev. William S.* P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office	Assistant Rector St. John's, Fayetteville
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.* P. O. Box 445 Nags Head, N. C. 27959 Phone: 441-5382 Office 473-2491 Rectory	St. Andrew's-By-the-Sea, Nags Head
Williams, The Rev. Edwin T.* 206 Market Street Hertford, N. C. 27944 Phone: 426-5672	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Winslow, The Rev. John A.* Box 1318 Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 523-3392 Rectory	St. Mary's, Kinston

GUEST

Gooden, The Rt. Rev.* Reginald Heber, S.T.D., D.D.	Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin B., Jr.* Box 1318 Parkview Station Kinston, N. C. 28501 Phone: 523-9950 Office 523-9952 Home	Diocesan Director of Christian Education
Hadden, The Rev. Wm. J., Jr.* P. O. Box 1924 Greenville, N. C. 27834 Phone: 752-7246	Episcopal Chaplain East Carolina University
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D. Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514	
Noe, The Rev. William S. 210 Randolph Circle Ashland, Virginia 23005	
Pisani, The Rev. Frank* Raleigh, N. C. 27600	President St. Mary's Junior College

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2224 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.*	Chocowinity, N. C. 28586
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	403 W. Statesville Ave. Mooresville, N. C. 28115
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Box 395 Edenton, N. C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Bat Cave, N. C. 28710
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1207 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C. 27932
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C. 27944
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	Windsor, N. C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	426 Hickory Drive Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.	Bath, N. C. 27808
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.	Mountain Castle Apt. 300 South Haywood Waynesville, N. C. 28786
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St. Tarboro, N. C. 27886
Williams, The Rev. C. E.	703 Pine Tree Drive New Bern, N. C. 28561

POSTULANTS

Clifton Daniel III — Jesse Gaither — John P. Purser

CANDIDATES

Joseph Cooper
William Lambert

31 Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
R. N. Hoggard*	F. D. Draffin
William Miller	Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.
Dr. Charles Sawyer*	Hugh Copeland
E. V. Blanchard*	R. H. Jernigan, Jr.*
ST. PAUL'S BEAUFORT	
Gerald V. Troyer, Jr.*	Mr. Claud R. Wheatly, Jr.
Paul Woodard*	Charles King
Dr. John Coslow*	Mrs. John Costlow
Mrs. Carl Hatsell	Mrs. B. C. Brown*
ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN-ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE	
Albert L. Gaylord*	Mrs. William M. Hackett
John Tooley	Harry Adams
Prentice O'Neal*	
Roy Jackson*	
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Col. Virgil F. Shaw*	Joseph B. Chambliss
Gordon Love*	Frank Neely
Edwin Kerr*	Clarence Kirven, Jr.
Mossette L. Butler*	C. B. Taylor, Jr.
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Thomas H. Shepard*	V. Thomas Chears*
T. Benbury H. Wood*	Dr. Richard N. Hines, Sr.
Dr. Richard N. Hines, Jr.*	William B. Shepard
Mrs. James N. Etheridge	Dr. Allen L. Hornthal
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
J. McN Duff*	John Wood Foreman
W. G. Gaither, Jr.*	H. R. Linkous
L. P. Hornthal, Jr.*	George R. Little, Jr.*
Thomas G. Skinner*	John T. Stevenson
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
Waverly C. Broadwell	John Ashford
F. S. Gardner*	David R. Ray
Joe Hollinshed	Mrs. William R. Hutaff*
Dr. Robert W. King*	Van Ruffner
	Miss Patsy Allison*
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Erskine Duff*
Dr. William Powell*	Henry Anderson
Phil W. Haigh, Jr.*	Ramon Yarborough
Charles Fox*	Richard Player, Jr.
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Hubert McDonald*	Hugh Murchison
James McDonald	James R. Elliott
Charles Fairley*	
John A. Hollingsworth*	
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
E. B. Borden, Jr.*	Frank Joyner
Mrs. Julia Peacock	James N. Smith
Ollie Toomey*	James S. Lewis, Jr.*
Leonard Ernest*	Edward Sharkany

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
F. D. Duncan*	W. T. Gartman, Jr.*
Mrs. Carl Wade*	Dr. Erwin Hester*
Dr. John L. Wooten*	Mrs. Frank Longino*
Robert S. Messner*	James T. Little, Sr.
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Walter H. Oakey, Jr.*	W. E. Griffin, Jr.
Herbert N. Nixon*	Mrs. W. E. Griffin, Jr.
Willis L. Jessup*	Robert W. Halsey*
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow*	Ned Nixon, Sr.
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
F. E. Harnage	Mrs. Hugh K. McGlaughon*
Mrs. F. E. Harnage	S. J. Lawrence*
W. Fred Greenwell*	Mrs. Charles M. Carlisle*
J. R. Hollingsworth*	J. S. Grimm
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
William S. Page*	Edward W. Martin
S. W. Smith*	Luke S. Allen
H. Frank Brown*	John K. Hoyt
A. H. Jeffress*	Richard Meelheim
HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY	
Melvin Whitfield*	J. B. Whitfield
Howard Hardy*	Mrs. Delilah W. Williams
Kenneth Ball*	Mrs. Margaret T. Whitfield
Mrs. Odelle Taylor*	Bobby Davis
TRINITY, LUMBERTON	
Horace Stacy*	
Eugene Hackney*	
Kenneth Harley*	
Henry Allen*	
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
W. J. Darnell*	Gerald Phillips
Gary Stakes*	Earle Mobley*
Mrs. Gary Stakes*	L. P. Mason
Bill McIntyre	D. R. Branch
ST. ANDREWS BY-THE-SEA, NAGS HEAD	
Dwight Wheless*	Dewey L. Hayman
George Henderson	G. Linwood Cuthrell
Michael Strock	Clifton P. Wright
Mrs. Harry E. Chapman*	Mrs. W. H. Smith, Jr.
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
C. Edward Hancock	Dr. Joel A. Clark, Jr.
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	Mrs. C. Edward Hancock, Jr.*
David L. Ward, Jr.*	Walter C. Jones, Jr.*
Robert L. Stallings, Jr.	Mrs. Dale T. Millns
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
Miss A. White	R. W. Boley*
Rigdom Simmons	Samuel Bryan
T. G. Hayes	W. W. Ryder

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
GRACE, PLYMOUTH	
John Ogden*	James H. Ward
William Redd*	George Jackson, Jr.
Stanley Lewis*	Mrs. William Redd
Mrs. Russell Owens*	
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
Ralph Brown*	Tommy Sparrow*
Tomp Litchfield*	Carl Jackson
Carl Rosenbaum*	Murray B. Lynch*
Ed Rodman	R. P. MacKenzie, Jr.*
GRACE, WHITEVILLE	
Frank Gault*	Mrs. Frank Gault
Ralph Bowden	Wayne Millican
Donald Towers*	Mr. & Mrs. John Glass
Howard Straughan*	
ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
W. J. Bridgen*	Mrs. J. T. Boykin, Jr.
D. R. Davis*	Mrs. Mildred Crutcher
T. W. Skinner	Verner D. Godwin*
Dr. L. S. Christian	W. W. Biggs
GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON	
W. C. Grimstead*	Robert Risley
H. N. Lucas*	K. D. Bowers
H. M. O'Sullivan*	E. E. Cooper
E. L. Nunn*	W. J. Thompson
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Allan Strange*	Paul Fisher
Dan H. Penton	Eugene B. Hardin*
Nathan W. Humphrey*	Mrs. Fred Willetts, Jr.*
Laurence Sprunt*	Raymond Holland, Jr.
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
Richard G. Craft*	William E. Smith*
Philip C. Hammond, Jr.*	Fletcher M. Green*
Mrs. L. J. Poisson*	Ralph B. Moore*
Robert A. Little*	Sam W. Johnson
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
Wendell N. Telfair*	Edgar Artis
Hartford B. Boykin, Sr.	Lawrence King
Lee A. Shelton*	Reginald Telfair
C. H. McDonald*	Lewis Williams
ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON	
E. W. Manning*	Mrs. Isabel J. Lehto*
Mrs. Dorothy Lipsius	Mrs. Roxie Chasten
W. Clark James*	Miss Bessie Fay Hunt
Kauno A. Lehto*	Gerald Watkins
ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR	
George Capehart*	Mrs. Wood Beasley, Jr.*
Mrs. Walter Bond*	Collins Cooper
Murray Ward*	Sam Worthington
Charles Sawyer, Jr.	Mrs. Peter Rascoe, Jr.

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH	
E. H. Fernandes*	Francis Klemm
William A. Phillips, M.D.*	Jack Corbett
Bernard R. Merrick	Victor G. Taylor
Gene L. Wyke*	William W. Fetner

9 Aided Parishes

HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
Mrs. Harry Douglas	Mrs. John Bonner
Miss Louise Ticknor*	Mrs. Dodd Bonner*
TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY	
Joe Wall*	Hermon O. Lollis
Greg Ange*	Will C. Faucette
EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE	
Glenn Price	Mrs. Arch Flanagan*
Ed Nash Warren	Mrs. J. W. Joyner
	Mrs. Glenn Price*
ST. PAUL'S IN THE PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
John T. Bartlett*	Charles G. Lipe*
Cecil H. Best	Orville O. Gravley
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Joseph F. Price*	William B. Lambert
Alex M. Warren*	Walter Pittman
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Mrs. Arlene S. Roper*	William G. Porter
Dr. John W. Richards*	David John Bena
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
W. A. Cleve, Jr.	K. R. Jones
W. M. Canady*	Mac R. Robinson
ZION, WASHINGTON	
Julian S. Cutler	John Harvey

38 Missions

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. JUDE'S, AURORA	
Clem Moore	Jehue Holmes
ST. JAMES, AYDEN ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Miss Evelyn Pace	Mrs. Alice Mason
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
William Braddock	David Henderson
ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Elwood Butt	Mrs. Leon Bonner*
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
Richard C. Altschul*	David D. Barber
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Sam Woodley*	Mrs. Raymond Leary*
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
William Starr*	Noah Spruill*
ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
Dr. J. H. Horton	
ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Yancey F. Phipps	William F. Hemingway
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Willis P. Taylor*	H. V. Parker, Jr.
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Neal Stitt*	Willie Pate
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Joseph B. Pemberton*	Mrs. M. Emmet Robinson
ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCKS CROSS ROADS CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
W. N. Payton, Jr.*	H. E. Beech
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Mrs. William (Jane) Cox*	Roy Clarke, Jr.
GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS	
Sybil Spruill	Jeanne Jordan
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
David Dickie	James Shotwell

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST ST. STEPHEN'S, RED SPRINGS ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
Mrs. Doris H. Downing	Mrs. Esler Hagans
ST. LUKE'S, ROPER ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
John E. Tyler	Thomas Norfleet*
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
Harold Lupton*	Mrs. Harold Lupton
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER	
M. H. Swindell	Mrs. M. H. Swindell
ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Victor Yeck*	Robert L. Fike Rodney Jones
ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
Charles Robert Bush, Jr.*	Eldredge Fisher
GRACE, TRENTON	
Trawick H. Stubbs, Jr.*	Clifton Jones
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Chester L. Bright*	Zeno W. King
ST. JOHN'S, WINTON GRACE, WOODVILLE	
C. B. Griffin, Jr.*	Burges Urquhart, Jr.

Journal of Proceedings

FRIDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 6, 1970

The Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 a.m. in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright and the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash were the Celebrants assisted by the Rev. John Winslow and the Rev. Joseph Banks. At the appropriate time in the service, Bishop Wright made his annual address to the Convention. (See Page 32.)

The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, in charge of credentials, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly opened.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson was elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. William S. Wade was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop Coadjutor, made his report to the Convention. (See Page 47.)

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Standing Committee. (See Page 48.)

The Bishop appointed the Nominating Committee. (See Page 9.)

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Mr. John Graham of Edenton was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Several committees were appointed by the Bishop. (See Page 9.)

The Convention recessed for lunch in Moseley Hall at St. Mary's.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

The Rev. Frank Pisani, the new President of St. Mary's Junior College, addressed the Convention briefly.

Mrs. D. C. Wade, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, presented her report. (See Page 49.)

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (See Page 50.)

Some additional committee appointments were made by the Bishop. (See Page 9.)

Mr. L. S. Ficklen presented the report for the Episcopal Foundation. (See Page 51.)

The Bishop nominated the Directors of the Foundation and they were duly elected by the Convention. (See Page 7.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin presented the report of the Trustees. (See Page 54.)

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin presented the report of the Treasurer. (See Page 60.)

Mr. Walter Jones gave the report of the Department of Communication. (See Page 67.) He stated that 23 congregations had increased their pledges, 17 had decreased theirs and that the total amount pledged was about $20,000 below last year.

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the proposed budget, commenting on it item by item. He then moved the adoption of the budget. This motion was seconded.

A motion was made to go into committee on the whole. This was seconded and it passed.

The Rev. Edwin Williams moved that the Agenda be changed to allow the Convention to hear and consider the Report of the Committee on Resolutions before taking any action on the proposed budget. This motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan, Chairman, gave the report of the Committee on Resolutions, and read two resolutions: 1. A resolution concerning geographical representation on diocesan committees; 2. A suggested resolution concerning the General Convention Special Program and grants. (See Page 71.) He stated that in January the Executive Council approved the report and resolutions of this committee for presentation to the Convention, but made no recommendation as to what action should be taken. Mr. Duncan then moved the adoption of the second resolution. The motion was seconded and discussion followed.

Mr. Frank Gault of Whiteville stated that Grace Church did not make a pledge to the Diocese because it was against giving any money to the General Church until it stopped making grants under GCSP. He would like to make an amendment to the budget withholding funds to the General Church. Mr. Graham, the Chancellor, ruled him out of order as the Convention was now dealing with Resolutions.

The Rev. Herbert Aman, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, moved that the last paragraph of the resolution concerning the GCSP be deleted. This motion was seconded but it was defeated.

Mr. A. H. Jeffress, St. Mary's, Kinston, made a motion to amend the resolution by adding the words "at least" between the words "by" and "the" in the second line of the last paragraph of the suggested resolution. This was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Robert Holt, Grace Church, Plymouth, made a substitute motion to endorse the five points in Bishop Wright's address and have them serve as a resolution from the Conven-

tion concerning the GCSP grants. The Chancellor ruled that this was not a substitute motion, and that it was out of order. Appeal from this ruling was made. Chair and Chancellor were sustained.

The question was called with a request for a 60 second delegation caucus. The request was granted.

The Chair asked that voting delegates stand so that the votes could be counted. The count was 110 in favor of the motion and 78 against. The motion passed and the following resolution was adopted:

A RESOLUTION

"WHEREAS, the eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina adopted a resolution reaffirming the policy of assisting the poor and oppressed at home and abroad; and

"WHEREAS, the aforesaid resolution petitioned, cautioned and reminded the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church that such programs can only be carried out effectively by persons of good will, working within the laws of our country and that the 62nd General Convention specifically prohibited grants to any individual or group advocating or practicing violence; and

"WHEREAS, it is the concensus of this Convention that the endorsement by the 1969 Special Convention of a solicitation of $200,000 to be given to the National Committee of Black Churchmen and a grant of $45,000 to the Malcolm X Liberation University were contrary to the spirit of the resolution adopted by the 85th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina; and

"WHEREAS, these and other fund allocations are unwise because they often fall into the hands of individuals and groups whose militant and self-serving activities are not only harmful to the public interest but also create dissension and disunity within the Episcopal Church, thus impairing its work; and,

"WHEREAS, the people of our Diocese are deeply troubled and concerned by the policies and actions of the National Church and in many instances have expressed unwillingness to support programs being sponsored by the National Church:

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

"That this Convention, while recognizing and acknowledging the sincerity and good will of the members of the Executive Council and the delegates to the Special Convention at South Bend, and while reaffirming the endorsement of the policy of assisting the poor and the oppressed as well as the right of self help and self determination by Black people, Indian and all groups of people, nevertheless expresses disapproval of the endorsement of the solicitation of $200,000.00 to be given through the National Committee of Black Churchmen and the grant to Malcolm X University and is unwilling to provide support for such programs; and,

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

"That the 1970 pledge of the Diocese to the National Church shall be reduced from the 1969 pledge, by at least the same percentage as the General Convention Special Programs budget for 1970 bears to the National Church's total 1970 budget and that further reductions be made in the pledge to the National Church, as may be necessary in order to give priority to the funding of current Diocesan programs."

Mr. Duncan then moved the adoption of his committee's resolution concerning geographical representation on the Diocesan Council and other committees and delegations. This was seconded and passed. It reads as follows:

"WHEREAS, the Executive Council and other committees and delegations of the Diocese represent the Diocese as a whole and the members of these groups are not representatives of any area or segment of the Diocese; and,

"WHEREAS, it is essential that all representatives on the Executive Council, delegates to the national convention and all Diocesan committees, commissions, and delegates consist of the most qualified persons who are able and willing to serve; and,
"WHEREAS, it is nevertheless desirable that congregations in all areas of the Diocese be represented, insofar as it is feasible; and,

"WHEREAS, the nominating committee which makes nominations at the annual convention has considerable influence on the membership of the various committees, commissions and delegations,

"NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:
"That the nominating committee is requested to consider the desirability of geographical representation of the entire Diocese; and,

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

"That delegates to this convention are urged to consider, when voting for elected representatives on the Executive Council and other Diocesan committees, commissions, and delegations, the desirability of a good geographical representation of the Diocese."

The Rev. Frank Fagan, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, presented the following resolution, which was seconded and adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED that the 87th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina adopt as the will of this Convention the essence of the suggestions made by the Right Reverend Thomas H. Wright in his opening Convention Address, to wit:

"(1) That the Executive Council of the General Church not be allowed to override the veto of a Diocese in making a grant to any group or institution within that Diocese.

"(2) That the Bishop alone not have this veto power, but it be handled through some official representation of the Diocese; namely, the Bishop and Standing Committee, representing all three groups—Bishop, Clergy, and Lay People and further that the Presiding Bishop not be permitted to make so-called 'Emergency Grants' without the prior approval of the Executive Council.

"(3) That grants not be made to separatists institutions, such as Malcolm X University has stated itself to be.

"(4) That grants not be made to any group that advocates Violence or the Overthrow of this Government."

A motion was made, seconded and passed to dissolve the committee as a whole and go back to a consideration of the proposed budget.

Mr. Frank Brown, St. Mary's, Kinston, moved an amendment to the proposed budget, to delete the $8,000.00 allocation to MRI and have the Executive Council allocate this amount to Missions, Communication, St. Mary's Junior Col-

lege, Sewanee, and St. Augustine's. The amendment was defeated.

Mr. Frank Gault moved that the Diocese decline to pledge to the General Church at this time until the General Church states that it will cease to make grants to militant groups. His amendment would remove from the proposed budget the Diocese's pledge to the national Church. The motion was seconded but failed to pass.

The Rev. Herbert Aman offered an amendment to the budget which would increase the allocation to Sewanee by $1,000.00, the allocation to St. Mary's by $400.00, and the allocation to the Mission Herald by $2,000.00. He proposed to implement this by subtracting $400.00 from the allocation for the North Carolina Council of Churches and $3,000.00 from the $50,000.00 allocated to the General Church. The motion was seconded but failed to pass.

Another proposed amendment to the budget suggesting deducting $13,000.00 from the General Church pledge and using it as follows: $5,000.00—Department of Missions, $5,000.00—Matching Fund for Capital Improvements, $2,000.00—Equally for 3 Colleges, and $1,000.00—Department of Communication. This was seconded, but defeated.

The question was called and the budget, as proposed by Mr. Thurman Williams, was voted upon, and adopted. (See Page 69.)

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser of the Committee on Canons reported that there would be a vote on three proposed Canon changes on Saturday, at which time copies of the proposed changes would be distributed.

It was announced that Mr. C. A. Mann, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, would receive nominations in writing for the Executive Council, and that the election would be held on Saturday.

The convention recessed until Saturday morning.

FRIDAY NIGHT

A banquet was held in Moseley Hall at St. Mary's Church at 6:30 and Mr. Leonard Oettinger, Jr. of Kinston presided. The principal address was given by the Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden, S.T.D., D.D., Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 7, 1970

Holy Communion was Celebrated at 7:30 a.m. by the Rev. John Winslow assisted by the Rev. A. F. Scogin and the Rev. Edward Sharp.

The Convention reconvened at 9:30 a.m.

Elections were held for two lay and two clergy members of the Diocesan Council to serve until 1973. Results of the election will be found on page 7 of the Journal.

Mr. Carl Rosenbaum of St. Peter's, Washington, moved the adoption of the following resolution, which was seconded and passed:

"WHEREAS, the delegates to the 87th annual convention of the Diocese of East Carolina believe the Diocese can and should do more to promote programs within the parishes to minister to the spiritual and physical needs of the poor and disadvantaged.

"THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Diocesan leadership is hereby urged to vigorously develop programs to meet the needs of the poor and disadvantaged through development of their physical and spiritual capabilities, and that said Diocesan leadership actively work with congregations to develop such programs that indicate definite goals and methods of achievement."

Mr. Rosenbaum also proposed the following resolution, which was seconded, but failed to pass after much discussion:

"WHEREAS, the delegates to the 87th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina believe that unnecessary and inexcusable disruption of the 1969 Special General Convention in South Bend, Indiana, resulted from the presence of the Special Representatives invited to the Convention,
"Be it resolved that the Diocese of East Carolina will not send Special Representatives to the 1970 General Convention in Houston, Texas."

In connection with expenses of Special Representatives to the General Convention, Mr. Hauser pointed out that the Canons of the Diocese only provide for the expenses of "Deputies"—Canon 22.

The Rev. Kenneth Townsend of Vanceboro presented a resolution that any Special Representatives to the Convention in Houston from the Diocese of East Carolina include both a Lay and a Clerical representative. This resolution was seconded but failed to pass. He also asked that Town and Country clergy be represented.

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, St. Mark's, Wilmington, presented the following resolution which was seconded and passed:

"Whereas the increased divisiveness in our Church threatens the fulfillment of its total mission; and whereas the great need for Christian love and brotherly unity supercede any program or programs which contribute to the said disunity; and whereas no single segment of society, the Church not excepted, can solve the problems which confront our society:

"Be it resolved that the Diocese of East Carolina in Convention assembled at Kinston, N. C., on February 6-7, 1970, requests that the General Convention of 1970, revise its criteria and methodology for the bringing about of social change among disadvantaged minority groups, and to embrace whites whose poverty requires their inclusion.

"(1) That the program adopted at Seattle in 1967 be modified to give each Diocese the option of requesting a percentage of such funds as may be appropriated at the General Convention of 1970; and that the said percentage be based upon the payment of pledges to the National Church by the said Dioceses; and that the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, or persons in au-

thority designated by them be in charge of setting up the formula, and the allocation of such funds as approved.

"(2) That such funds granted be utilized according to the priority of needs of such groups, and that the administration of the said funds be carried out by the Bishop or Bishops, and the Executive Council of that particular Diocese through a Committee of competent persons, Clergy and Lay, including members of minority groups and others whom the program or programs propose to benefit.

"(3) That the Bishop of said Diocese shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, and each succeeding General Convention as to programs begun, the progress accomplished, and that this information be shared with other Dioceses on request for their study and utilization.

"(4) By placing the implementation on the Diocesan level in the hands of those who are knowledgeable of local needs and aspirations of minority groups, the people of the respective Dioceses as well as the National Church, will be kept continually informed of plans and programs with better understanding and greater cooperation resulting.

"(5) Since the cost of administration on the Diocesan level will be negligible, the funds for the aid of disadvantaged persons will accomplish far more on this decentralized basis, with greater unity locally and nationally, on the part of those who seek to make Christ real to their disadvantaged brethren through faith and action.

"(6) And be it further resolved that any Diocese which is satisfied to forego the employment of the requirements of this resolution, and is willing to accept the granting of these funds as presently administered, has the option so to do."

Dr. Dale Millns, proposed the following resolution which was defeated:

"Whereas, the delegates to the 87th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina consider it to be a conflict of interest for anyone to serve both as a paid representative of the Episcopal Church and a lay deputy to Conventions of the Episcopal Church.

"Be it resolved that no person shall serve as a lay deputy to any Conventions of the Episcopal Church, from the Diocese of East Carolina who is remunerated for services by any unit of the Episcopal Church."

Voting delegates were asked to cast their votes on this motion by standing and the count showed 72 in favor and 80 against.

The Rev. Edwin Williams made the following resolution which was seconded and approved:

"The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina at their next meeting polish the language, but not change the substance, of the resolution passed by this convention embodying the suggestions made by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright in his address to the convention and that the resolution be sent to the Executive Committees of each Diocese to be represented at the next General Convention, the Committee on Resolutions of the coming General Convention, the Executive Council of our National Church, the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the EPISCOPALIAN and the LIVING CHURCH."

The Rev. Webster Simons, St. John's, Wilmington, submitted the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, the 84th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina resolved that the Legislature of this State eliminate capital punishment, and

"WHEREAS, the delegates here assembled believe that the willful destruction of human life is not only abhorrent to Christian principles but in the final analysis proves ineffective as a deterrent to crime, and

"WHEREAS, an increasing number of enlightened communicants of this Diocese are persuaded that such a penalty is inconsistent with responsible carrying out of justice.

"Therefore BE IT RESOLVED that this 87th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina once again petition the State Legislature to eliminate the death penalty."

Mr. Millns made a substitute motion that this resolution be referred to a Blue Ribbon Committee to be appointed by Bishop Wright and that their recommendation be considered at the 1971 Diocesan Convention. Dr. Millns substitute motion was seconded and it passed.

The Rev. William Dols, St. James, Wilmington, asked the delegates to study the work of the Committee on the Minister —His Life and Work, included in a report in the pre-convention booklet. As this new work was not funded in the budget, he asked that contributions from congregations and individuals be considered.

The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, St. Peter's, Washington, presented the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, the deputies to the 87th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina believe the administration of the General Convention Special Program authorized by the 1967 General Convention has been badly mismanaged in many cases;

"WHEREAS, the principle and practice reflects a watered down Gospel which emphasizes the material and economic needs of man alone and indicates that our Lord's Church wants and promotes a non-involvement in the name of self-determination that refuses to proclaim and minister the whole Gospel to the whole man;

"BE IT RESOLVED that the deputies from the Diocese of East Carolina to the 1970 General Convention be instructed to vote for a continuation of the Special Program only on the following conditions; and for said deputies to present a suitable resolution to the 1970 General Convention containing these 2 conditions and to work in advance for its passage:

"2. To require the 1970 General Convention to promote unconditionally in practical and creative ways among recipient groups, the proclamation of the whole Gospel for the whole man."

This motion was seconded but failed to pass.

The Rev. Mr. Hulbert also presented the following resolution:

"WHEREAS unmet Diocesan needs have come to light at this Convention, the delegation from St. Peter's Church, Washington, offers the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention conduct a feasibility survey study of present and future Diocesan needs; this study will include methods of fund raising."

This resolution was seconded but defeated.

Mr. C. A. Mann, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, announced the results of the election of the Executive Council. (See Page 6.) It was moved and seconded that the Treasurer, Historiographer, the Trustees of the Diocese, the Trustee of Kanuga and members of the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage be elected by acclamation. This was approved. A motion was passed to elect the Standing Committee and Delegates to the Provincial Synod by plurality.

The names of persons appointed by the Bishop to head the various Departments were announced. (See Page 5, 6 & 8.)

The Rev. Frank Fagan, a member of the Department of Communication, played several spot announcements suitable for radio and stated that a TV film is being prepared for possible use next year.

The Rev. Francis Johnson, Chairman of the Church Pension Fund, submitted his report. (See Page 72.)

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser, a member of the Committee on Canons, distributed the following amendments to the Canons, which were approved by vote:

"Canon 13, Section 1, is amended by eliminating therefrom the following language: 'One-third of the members of any Vestry may be women.'

"Canon 5 is amended by deleting therefrom the last paragraph, which reads as follows:

" 'The Treasurer of the Diocese is authorized to pay the travel expenses to the Convention of missionary clergymen requesting same, who are now located and serving therein.'

"Canon 22 is amended by deleting therefrom all of Section 2, which reads as follows:

" 'Section 2. Officers of the Diocesan Convention, etc. The Secretary, the Treasurer and the Clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, the members of the Standing Committee and the Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, and the Examining Chaplains in the performance of their duties, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese. Application for such payment shall be made by letter or otherwise to the Chairman of the Finance Committee. Upon receipt of said application, the amount shall be entered on the records of the Finance Committee and the application, when approved, shall be forwarded to the Treasurer who is hereby directed to pay same. No Clergyman or Lay Delegate who comes to the Diocesan after the opening session, or leaves before the adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Diocesan Convention. One lay Delegate from each Parish or Mission, named by said Parish or Mission, shall, upon similar application, be paid his traveling expenses incurred by his attendance upon the Diocesan Convention.'

"Canon 22, Section 3, is renumbered and amended to read as follows:

> " 'Section 2. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time be fixed by the Executive Council.' "

Mr. William Page, Chairman of the Mutual Responsibility Commission, submitted his report. (See Page 73.) He commended the contribution and dedication of the four-member medical team which went to Melanesia in the summer of 1969. He stated that the MRI Commission recommends to the Convention for 1970 a project in Melanesia and consideration of a project somewhere else. He stated that the Lenten Mite Box Project would be used to purchase a tractor for Melanesia, and that a list of other needs in Melanesia would be circulated for the consideration of individuals and congregations.

Bishop Elebash introduced Miss Patsy Allison of Fayetteville, who made a report on the work of the Youth Commission. (See Page 75.) Miss Allison represents the Youth Commission on the Executive Council of the Diocese.

There was no report from the Laymen's Association but Mr. Edwin Voorhees reported that the Laymen's Thank Offering had made possible a payment of $1,000.00 on the Camp Leach Conference Center.

Mr. Robert Noble reported for Thompson Orphanage. (See Page 75.)

Mr. A. H. Jeffress spoke on Sewanee and a report by Mr. William H. Smith is on page 76.

Mr. Allan Strange, Chairman of the Committee on Status of Missions and Parishes, reported that St. Francis Church, Goldsboro, has met the requirements to become an Aided Parish and he moved that they be admitted to the Convention with the status of Aided Parish. This was seconded and passed. The Rev. John J. Ormond and a delegation from St. Francis were recognized.

Mr. Strange announced that St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, has merged with St. Paul's, Greenville, and would no longer be listed as a separate congregation.

The Rev. Mr. Winslow, Chairman of the Site Committee, recommended the acceptance of the invitation of St. Paul's, Beaufort, for the 1971 Convention. This was approved.

On behalf of the Courtesy Committee, Mr. C. E. Hancock presented the following resolution:

> "BE IT RESOLVED: That this, the 87th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, express by this resolution, its appreciation for the gracious hospitality extended by the people of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. We are especially grateful to the Rec-

tor, the Rev. John A. Winslow, the Assistant Rector, the Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr., the General Chairman of Arrangements, Mrs. Harry Lang, and to the Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, whose presence and reremarks highlighted the Convention."

There being no further business to come before the Convention, Bishop Wright introduced the Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden, who gave the closing address.

Following the benediction, the Eighty-seventh Diocesan Convention was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
NATHANIEL HYNSON, Secretary

The Bishop's Address

Members of the Clergy and Laity
Diocese of East Carolina

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the twenty-fifth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

ROBERT STRANGE

On May 20th of this past year, Mr. Robert Strange, a Layman of Wilmington, ended his earthly career and entered God's Church Triumphant. Mr. Strange was Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina for twenty-two years, a Vestryman of St. James Church, Wilmington, for forty-three years, being Senior Warden for eighteen of those years, and one of the most dedicated Laymen that this Diocese has ever had. Robert Strange came from an illustrious family. His great-grandfather was Governor of North Carolina. His father was the second Bishop of this Diocese, and greatly beloved in the entire Church. Robert Strange was educated at the Sewanee Military Academy, at the University of North Carolina where he became an All-Star Athlete on the football team, and at the Columbia Law School. He served with distinction in France as a captain in the first World War, and returned to Wilmington to give a great part of his life to the service of his fellow man. He was elected a Deputy to many General Conventions, and his leadership in the Church, both nationally, in the Diocese, and in his community, was well known. During his twenty-two years as Treasurer he had a large part in the growth of this Diocese financially from an Aided Diocese to a fully independent one. Under his leadership the Budget of the Diocese increased from $50,000 a year to $275,000, and the endowment of the Diocese from a few thousand dollars to a million, with perhaps a million more written into the Wills of our Communicants. Robert Strange will always be remembered in East Carolina for his devotion to his Church and his dedication to the work of Jesus Christ.

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM

On Christmas Day, 1969, Anne Shepard Graham passed into God's Eternal Hands. She had been ill for many years, but she bore her illness with true Christian spirit and a deep and abiding faith. Her fine Christian character will long be remembered by the Bishop of this Diocese and those who knew and loved her. Through the years Anne Shepard Graham had been a benefactor to the Diocese of East Carolina. Twenty-five years ago she began making substantial gifts to the Diocese, enabling

literally dozens of small Mission Churches to become better equipped and more useful through repairs, renovations, and rebuilding. Anne Shepard Graham, in her Last Will and Testament, left the Diocese the sum of $75,000, and I now quote what she has said to you.

> "I give and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars, to be known as the 'Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund'; this fund to be invested and the income therefrom to be used by the Diocese of East Carolina for capital improvements at missions, camps, conference centers, schools, or any other properties owned and operated by the Diocese of East Carolina. I further direct that 20% of the income be re-invested and added to the capital of the fund for a period of ten years after this fund has been received by the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina."

May God bless this dedicated member of this Diocese.

I will now ask the Convention to please rise for a prayer in memory of these two persons.

> Almighty God, we remember this day before Thee Thy faithful servants, Robert Strange and Anne Shepard Graham, and we pray Thee that, having opened to them the gates of larger life, Thou wilt receive them more and more into Thy joyful service; that they may win, with Thee, and Thy servants everywhere, the eternal victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

On September 16th of this past year, as I am sure many of you know, I had a slight stroke which somewhat affected my right side. I was in the hospital at Duke for a week and at my home for one month, and I want to take this opportunity to thank hundreds of our Communicants for their encouraging and very wonderful letters and cards. Mrs. Wright and I have tried by now to thank each person individually, but if we failed to do so, please accept my thanks and appreciation at this time. God bless you for your friendship, love, and attention.

And now let me say this about my health, as I think I should do to this Convention. As far as I can tell as of this time, and as my doctor tells me, I am steadily improving month by month. But I want to leave no stone unturned to be sure that this Diocese does not suffer because of me. If at any time in the near future I should have a set-back, or if I should have another stroke, I expect to retire immediately. I expect to keep closely in conference with Bishop Elebash, my doctor, and several other advisers about this, and I assure you that I will never let this Diocese, that I have given so much of my life to, suffer because of my health.

BISHOP ELEBASH

Let me, at this time, say something that comes very much from my heart about Bishop Elebash. You, the leadership of the Diocese, should feel that you have chosen well in selecting him as the next Bishop of East Carolina. Already, one sees and feels a new spirit that he has generated in this Diocese. Outside of the Diocese he has already been recognized as a coming leader of the Church. Truly God's Holy Spirit was present in our Convention on the day of his election. Under his fine leadership, this Diocese will indeed go forward to new and greater achievements in the name of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

It would be trite to say that the state of the Church anywhere in America today is less than good—certainly on the surface of things. The whole Church of Jesus Christ is wracked with dissension and misunderstanding. Roman Catholics as well as Protestants. Theology as well as human behavior and social activism. Groups within the Church have become polarized. This disconcerting picture cuts deep within the heart of the Church where it hurts the most. This year, for example, perhaps fewer young men than in a half century have offered themselves for the Ministry. The by-product of all of this is that the support of the Church financially is gravely threatened. In our own Diocese, for the first time in the twenty-five years that I have been Bishop, our Budget will not be increased, but decreased, as the pledges of our people to their local Church —the local Church to the Diocese—and the Diocese to the General Church—have necessitated an approximate ten per cent reduction in the overall picture. All of this will be presented to you by our Treasurer this afternoon.

Now, one would not be knowledgeable unless he understood that the reasons for this are not just on the surface, but are deeply rooted in the climate of our times. And unless one understands this, he cannot begin to grasp the problems that our Church is facing today. Dean Guthrie, of the Cambridge Episcopal Seminary, says that "The conditions facing the Church today, for their gravity, can only be equalled by the first five centuries of the Christian era." In America we are fighting a war, with our people greatly divided over the issues. Sociologists the world over are telling us that the population explosion is creating a problem which cannot be handled after the year two thousand. Television and communication have shown all of our people that there is great poverty in America in the midst of plenty. The question of dignity and justice for Black People is of great concern to all true Christians.

Now, all of these have a part in the unsettled state of the

world and the nation today. And remember, that as far as the Church is concerned, the Church only reflects the world in which it has been placed by God to serve.

All of these, I say, have a part in the disunity of the Church today. But the one single problem that has concerned our Church people more than anything else the past year has been the Church's effort to help the poor, known as the "General Convention Special Fund,"—a Program designed not in the form of welfare or charity, and you must see this point, but designed *to help the poor learn how to help themselves.*

Now, I have given much thought and real prayer to what I should say to you about this today. Many changes in the Church today disturb me just as much as they disturb some of you. Let me say, at the outset, that I have come to believe that there is nothing wrong with the Aims and Objectives of the Program, but I do believe there is something wrong with the Methods being used to achieve these Aims and Objectives. And I have some specific suggestions to make about these Methods in a few minutes.

First of all, as I said, I believe there is nothing wrong with the Aims and Intention of the Program. Ever since the Convention of 1967 our Church people over and over have taken a long look at the poverty at home, chiefly among Black People, and have decided that the Church cannot speak of poverty and deplorable conditions in far removed mission fields, such as Africa, Haiti, Guatemala, etc., without also speaking forcefully and intelligently about those same conditions here at home. The Church has felt that it must take a stand on this. We often ask ourselves the question: "If Christ were here today, what would He say about this or that?" There is no question in the world about what Christ would say about this matter. He would throw His lot in with the poor, the hungry, the cold, and the half naked, that He spoke about in the Gospels, of any race or of any color.

There is, therefore, to my way of thinking, nothing wrong with the Objectives of the Church's Program for poor people in America—to lift them up and to teach them how to help themselves. The Church must set its face squarely on the side of those who have nothing, or of those who have so little that they can barely keep body and soul together.

The Church of Jesus Christ has always taken this stand down through the ages — not always through the institutional Church — but through the real Church — those members who have caught Christ's Spirit and have spiritually led the Church.

And so, what I am getting at is that I do not believe there is anything wrong with the Aims and Objectives of the Church's Special Program. This is the work of the Church and also the Spirit of Jesus Christ.

The second thing that I would say, in speaking about the Methods being employed to implement this Program—to correct these Methods does not mean that we have to destroy the Church.

Out of these times certain truths keep coming back to me. The individual members of a Congregation have the option to withhold funds from their Congregation, and in that sense they have the power to kill the local Congregation as we know it now. Again, the individual Congregations of a Diocese have the option to withhold funds from the Diocese, and in this sense the power to kill the Diocese as we know it now. Again, the individual Diocese of the Episcopal Church has the option to withhold funds from the General Church, and in this sense the power to kill the National Church Program as we know it now. But make no mistake. If we withhold these funds by way of retaliation, or if the Diocese has to withhold funds because the money is not pledge, you and I in the long run will be the losers. We become the casualty. The Church stands or falls as one body; namely, the Body of Christ. The process of giving is a two-fold process. It does something for the recipient and also for the donor. The measure by which and in which we give also determines the quality of our life. Someone has said, "To live is to give." We have long felt in this Diocese that the primary purpose of Stewardship is what it does for the person who gives.

In 1969 the General Church Special Fund comprised about six per cent of the General Church Budget. Our total General Church Budget that year was $14,000,000. When we include the administrative costs, just about one-half of this went for "Overseas Missionary Work." Whenever Churches withhold their pledges or reduce their pledges to the Diocese, and we in turn have to reduce our pledge to the General Church, this means that what we are really doing is dropping one of our overseas missionaries. At the same time, if we do this, our Diocesan Program likewise has to be cut. If the various figures of the General Church and our own Diocesan Pledge are computed pro rata, this Diocese contributed $4,100 toward the "General Church Special Program" in 1969. To voice our displeasure with this amount, our pledges to the Diocese were reduced by about $25,000. Surely this is not the way to voice our displeasure. Let us find the way to change the course of the Program, the Methods being used to attain the Objectives, without destroying one another, and without destroying the many good things that our Church is doing at home and abroad.

Now, what suggestions do I have for changing the methods being used—the guidelines being employed—to implement the

General Church Special Fund? I would advise changing the following procedures:

1. I do not believe that the Executive Council of the General Church should be allowed to override the veto of a Diocese in making a grant to any group or institution within that Diocese. I say this because the General Church must trust its Dioceses. To lose confidence in the Dioceses of the Church is to cut the props out from under the Church itself. After all, who is the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New Mexico, or Virginia, or East Carolina, and who should speak for the Episcopal Communicants in those Dioceses? The Executive Council in New York could never know the internal circumstances that prevail as well as the Diocese itself can know them. Now, you will note that I have not used the word "Bishop" in regard so this veto but the word "Diocese." I do not think that the Bishop alone should have this veto power, but it should be in some official representation of the Diocese; namely, what we call "the Bishop and Standing Committee," representing all three groups—Bishop, Clergy, and Lay People.

2. My second criticism of the General Church's Special Program procedure lies in the present authority of the Presiding Bishop to make so-called "Emergency Grants" without the prior approval of the Executive Council. I do not think that there should be any such "Emergency Grants," but that all requests should come under the same careful scrutiny and guidelines. My guess would be that the Presiding Bishop would welcome this change in procedure.

3. In the third place, I do not think that grants should be made to "separatists" institutions, such as the Malcolm X University has stated itself to be. The Church has worked hard for fifteen years toward two races working and cooperating together, doing what they thought God was calling the Church to do. To make a grant to a separatist school, thereby setting the Church's stamp of approval upon such a policy, is in my opinion a step backward and inconsistent with the Church's many pronouncements on this subject.

4. In the fourth place, I do not think that grants should be made to any group that advocates Violence or the Overthrow of this Government. I am sure that for the Church to fail to condemn Violence in these times is wrong. I believe strongly in "Law and Order." But we must always couple *"Law and Order"* with *"Justice and Human Rights."* One without the other is fatal, and the Christian should never advocate one without the other. History has proved this to be true. Listen to these words. "The streets of our country are in turmoil. The universities are filled with students rebelling and rioting. Communists are seeking to destroy our country. Russia is threatening us with her might. And the country is in danger—

danger from within and without. We need above all else law and order." Who spoke these words and in what year were they written? They were spoken in 1932 by Adolph Hitler in one of his last campaign addresses in Hamburg before his election. Adolph Hitler went into office on the platform of "Law and Order." *Law and order* without *justice and human rights* is a dangerous doctrine for the Church to preach.

5. My fifth proposal is not as specific as the first four, but perhaps the most needed of them all. I have a feeling that there is a new climate abroad in the Church today. I have checked this out with many Laymen. Within the past year I believe that many of our Lay leaders who really did not understand what the Church was trying to do, are now eager to help their Church in this area of the Church's responsibility; namely, *to help poor people learn how to help themselves.* But many of these Laymen are repulsed because it seems to them that the Church's initial approach fosters hostility—brinkmanship confrontation — and not intelligent informed conference among Christians. I think we are missing a great avalanche of support these days which we would have if this approach was changed, say, from one of *expectant hostility* to one of *expectant cooperation.* This, I know, is vague, but I am sure that many of you in this Church today know what I mean. The Unity of the Church is needed now as it has never been before.

Now let me say a few words about the Presiding Bishop. I have been greatly distressed to read in some of our Church papers personal attacks upon the Presiding Bishop. It is one thing to have honest disagreement about the Methods being employed to achieve the aims of the Church's Program (as I do), and another thing entirely to make personal attacks upon the Presiding Bishop. I have known him for forty years, and know him to be a man of complete honesty, integrity, and of great courage. I reject these personal attacks upon the Presiding Bishop, and hope that this Diocese will never confuse these two things.

We are living, my dear Friends, in changing times. And the Dean of our General Seminary reminds us of a bit of Church history. In the last days of the Roman Empire one finds that the faithful but isolated Christians of Helvetia, overrun by the Barbarians (who eventually changed the country's name to Switzerland), doggedly sang their Latin Hymns, prayed their Latin Liturgy, and waited for death, and the end of the Christian era. They assumed it must be God's will for the Church to die. At any rate, the Barbarians were not greatly moved by the Latin Hymns nor awed by the Latin Liturgy, nor particularly interested in conversion to the Christian Faith and Latin civilization. What was the Christian to do except to endure faithfully and to die? So, that is exactly what they did. Mean-

while, across the North Sea in Lindisfarne, off England, and Iona, off Scotland, there were Celtic Christians, busy learning the Barbarian languages, learning to make Barbarian music, slinging Barbarian harps over their shoulders, and perhaps even with Barbarian haircuts, setting off to Helvetia and the rest of Europe to say a word for Jesus Christ. They shocked the Latin Christians, but they intrigued the Barbarians, and did their work so well of converting them to Christ that the calendar was soon filled with the names of unpronounceable former Barbarian Saints, won to Christ and to His Church by these Celtic Christians. The Latin Christians died, but the Church of Christ did not, thanks to a stream of men who carried *the content of the Faith* in their hearts, but worried not too much about *its forms.*

So, change in the world may come. But if the *content of our Faith* is right, my Brethren, *the Church of Jesus Christ will never die.*

The Bishop's Diary

Visitations	41
Sermons and Addresses	77
Services of Holy Matrimony	5
Burial Services	10
Services of Holy Baptism	3
Ordinations	5
Clergy received by transfer	4
Clergy lost by transfer	4
Present number of Clergy	49
Present number of Lay Readers	205
Total Confirmations in 1969	593

JANUARY

1. Visit to Greensboro, North Carolina, in interest of Groton School.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conference with Clergy group.
4. En route to Hertford.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Hertford.
6. Ordination of Deacons, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
7. Meeting with ecumenical delegation from Mt. Olive.
8. Funeral of Marsden deRosset, graveside Wilmington.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting with Clergy of Diocese.
11. Luncheon meeting in Goldsboro.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
13. No engagements.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Meeting of Budget Committee and Long Range Planning Committee—Diocesan House.
16. Meeting with the Rev. Adolphus Carty, Christ Church, New Bern.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Visits in Williamston. Night in Greenville.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Greenville.
20. No engagements.
21. Meeting with Wilmington Clergy.
22. Confirmation of Johnston and Virginia Avery, Diocesan House Chapel.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department—Diocesan House.
25. No engagements.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Meeting of Wilmington Development Commission, St. James Church.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. En route to Cody, Wyoming.
    Address Convention in Wyoming.
31. Address Convention in Wyoming.

FEBRUARY

1. Address Diocesan Convention, Cody, Wyoming.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences in office.
5. Baptism of Ora Taylor, Diocesan House Chapel.
   Conferences in office.
6. En route to Washington, North Carolina with Convention Speaker.
7. Diocesan Convention, St. Peter's Church, Washington, North Carolina.
8. Diocesan Convention, St. Peter's Church, Washington, North Carolina.

9. Preached and Confirmed, St. James, Belhaven.
10. Worked with Bishop Coadjutor in Kinston.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conference with Treasurer of the Diocese.
13. No engagements.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. No engagements.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conference with Clergymen of Diocese.
19. Attended Service, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferenec with Rector, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
22. Marriage ceremony, Helen Wright and Craig Redwine, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Phillips, Southport.
    Funeral Service of Fred Dick, St. James Church, Wilmington.
24. Planning Committee of Synod, Air Host Inn, Atlanta.
25. Provincial Council, Atlanta, Georgia.
26. Provincial Council, Atlanta, Georgia.
27. Meeting with Mr. John Cover concerning Diocesan insurance.
    Meeting of Wilmington Development Commission, St. Mark's, Wilmington.
28. Conferences and correspondence.

MARCH

1. Meeting with Board of Churchwomen, St. Mary's, Kinston.
   En route to Edenton.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Edenton.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Lenten Noonday Preaching, Calvary Church, Tarboro, North Carolina.
5. En route Sewanee, Tennessee.
6. Bishops' Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
7. Bishops' Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
8. En route to Wilmington.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
   Institution of the Rev. Frank F. Fagan.

10-13. Memorial Hospital, Charlotte, North Carolina.

14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Funeral Service for Marion Cowper, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
17. No engagements.
18. Meeting with candidate for the Ministry.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. En route to Nags Head.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Address Rotary Club, Wilmington, N. C.
    Conferences and correspondence.
26. Meeting at St. James Church, Wilmington.
27. En route to Jacksonville, Florida.
    Address Church Dinner, Jacksonville, Florida.
28. En route Wilmington.
29. No engagements.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Wilmington.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

APRIL

1. Meeting with Clergymen of Diocese.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
   Confirmation Service, St. James, Wilmington.
   Celebrated Communion, Maundy Thursday Service, St. James, Wilmington.
4. Attended Good Friday Service, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
5. No engagements.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's, Wilmington—One Hundredth Anniversary of the Church.
   Dinner with Vestry of St. Mark's, Blockade Runner Hotel.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Meeting Wilmington Development Commission, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
9. Clergy Conference, Christ Church, New Bern.
   Celebrated Holy Communion.
10. No engagements.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. No engagements.
14. Meeting with "Housing Group," St. John's, Wilmington.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Annual Meeting of Churchwomen, Christ Church, New Bern.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Meeting of Department of Christian Social Relations, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
19. Night spent in Plymouth.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Roper.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
21. Meeting with Director of Christian Education, Wilmington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. En route to New York.
    Banquet, Church Pension Fund.
24. Annual Meeting of Trustees, Church Pension Fund, New York.
25. Addressed Banquet, St. Mark's, Cape Fear Hotel, Wilmington.
26. No engagements.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
28. Invocation, North Carolina Bank.
    Luncheon.
    Dedication new North Carolina Bank.
    Dinner for Doctors and Bill Page, Bishop's House.
29. Spoke at Annual Colonial Dames Service, St. James, Wilmington.
30. En route to Laramie, Wyoming.

MAY

1. Consecration of Bishop Thornberry, Laramie, Wyoming.
2. En route to Wilmington.
3. En route to Fayetteville; night with the Rev. Henry Johnston.
4. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville (two Services).
   En route to Washington, D. C.
5. En Route to San Juan, Puerto Rico.

6-8th. Mutual Responsibility Commission meeting, San Juan, Puerto Rico.

9. En route to Wilmington.
10. No engagements.
11. Breakfast meeting of Laymen, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
12. En route Atlanta. Night meeting of Bishops of Province, Atlanta.
13. Meeting, Bishops of Province, Air Host Inn, Atlanta.
14. Diocesan Planning Commission, Diocesan House, Wilmington.

15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting in Bishop Coadjutor's office, Kinston, North Carolina, with the Rev. Adolphus Carty. Night with the Rev. John Winslow.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    En route to Raleigh.
    Baptism, Lawrence Creech, Christ Church, Raleigh.
19. No engagements.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Meeting of Executive Council, St. Mary's, Kinston.
    Funeral of Robert Strange, St. James Church, Wilmington.
22. Meeting with Editor of newspaper.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. No engagements.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Meeting, Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.
28. Meeting, Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.
29. En route home.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. En route to Richmond, Virginia.

JUNE

1. En route to Washington, D. C.
   Baptism of Thomas H. Wright, Jr., St. Stephen's Church, Washington, D. C.
2. Meeting with Dr. Worth Sprunt, Washington, D. C.
3. Meeting with Presiding Bishop, New York City.
4. Meeting with former Presiding Bishop, Boxford, Massachusetts.
5. En route to Groton, Mass.
   Meeting with Groton Assembly.
6. Graduation of John Wright, Groton School, Groton, Mass.
   En route to New York City.
7. En route to Wilmington.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting of Trustees, Sewanee, Tennessee.
    Opening of Fourth Province Synod.
11. President of Synod Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
12. President of Synod Meeting, Sewanee, Tennssee.
13. Provincial Council Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Fonvielle funeral, St. James Church, Wilmington.
19. No engagements.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conference with Bishop Coadjutor.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's, Swansboro.
23. En route to Virginia Beach, Virginia.
    Funeral Service, Thomas Strange, Jr., Virginia Beach.
24. Ordination of men to Diaconate, St. John's, Fayetteville.
25. Conference with Mr. Luce of North Carolina Council on Crime and Delinquency.
    Invocation, Bright Belt Warehouse Association, Blockade Runner Motel, Wrightsville Beach.
26. Addressed Young People, Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach, N. C.
27. Visit with the Rev. Robert South.
    Communion, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

28. Dunn-Harvey Wedding, St. James Church, Wilmington.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

JULY

1. Spoke at Founder's Day Service, Cornelia Nixon Davis Nursing Home, Porter's Neck, N. C.
2. Conference with Rector, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Funeral of two young boys, Scotts Hill, N. C.
5. Marriage Ceremony, Edmund Harding and Carolyn Whitley, Diocesan House Chapel.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
7. Wilmington Development Commission, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. No engagements.
11. Meeting of Bishops, Air Host Inn, Atlanta, Georgia.
12. Meeting of Bishops, Air Host Inn, Atlanta, Georgia.
13. No engagements.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. No engagements.
17. No engagements.
18. Conference with Clergy of Wilmington.
    Conference on Mission Herald.
19. Marriage Ceremony, Louise Gwathmey and George Weld, St. James Church, Wilmington.
20. Vacation.
21. Vacation.
22. Conferences and correspondence.

23-27th. Vacation.

28. Wilmington Youth Council, Wilmington, N. C.
29. Conference with Miss Turner and Mr. Long concerning marriage ceremony.
30. No engagements.
31. No engagements.

AUGUST

1-4th. Vacation.

5. Hospital visits.
   Conferences and correspondence.

7-11th. Vacation.

12. Confirmed for the Rev. Thomas Gregg, Diocesan House Chapel.
    Dedication of window, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.
13. Conference with President of Churchwomen.
    Meeting with Delegates to General Convention, Boucan Room, Wilmington.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. En route to Hyde County.
17. Marriage ceremony, Jenny Swindell Harris and Donny Gibbs, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
18. Visit to Gloucester, Virginia.
19. En route Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Spoke at Naval Reserve "Change of Command," Wilmington.
22. Visit to Morehead City.
23. Visit to Morehead City.
24. Ordination of the Rev. William Hadden, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
25. En route home.

26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. No engagements.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. En route to General Convention, South Bend, Indiana.
31. Special General Convention, Notre Dame University, South Bend, Indiana.

SEPTEMBER

1-6th. Special General Convention, South Bend, Indiana.
7. En route home.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Rehearsal for Area Stewardship Meetings, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
10. Conference with four Clergymen of Diocese.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. No engagements.
14. Area Stewardship Meeting, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
15. Hospital visits.
16. Suffered slight stroke.
17-22nd. Duke Hospital, Durham, N. C.
23-30th. Confined to home (slight stroke).

OCTOBER

1-15th. Confined to home (slight stroke).
16-25th. Conferences and correspondence (at home).
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conference with Wilmington Clergy.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1. No engagements.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conference concerning Christian Social Relations.
5. Conference concerning Diocesan Camps.
6. No engagements.
7. Conference with Rector, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
8. No engagements.
9. No engagements.
10. Hospital visits.
11. Conference with Dr. Clifford Morehouse, Wilmington, N. C.
12. Executive Council and Finance Department Meeting, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. No engagements.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conference concerning remarriage after divorce.
19. Hospital visits.
    Conferences and correspondence.
20. No engagements.
21. Conference with Dick Barker concerning Wilmington Development Commission.
    Conferences and correspondence.
22. No engagements.

23. Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, R.F.D. Washington.
    Conference with couple concerning remarriage after Divorce.
    Night in Kinston with the Pages.
24. Worked with Bishop Coadjutor in his office in Kinston.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Attended Thanksgiving Day Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
28. Spoke at Luncheon, Cape Fear Club, honoring Mendota Crew.
29. No engagements.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth. (Dedication of Spruill Window).
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
    Memorial Service for Thomas Wiley Norman, Jr.

DECEMBER

1. Funeral Service (Williamson) St. James Church, Wilmington.
   Meeting of Wilmington Development Commission, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conference concerning St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
4. Conference with the Rev. John Gilchrist, Beaufort, N. C.
   Conferences and correspondence.
   Visit from Dean Gilliam of Washington and Lee University.
5. Conference with Dean Gilliam of Washington and Lee University.
6. Night with the Haywood Weeks in Kinston.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
   Meeting with committee concerning Carriage House.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. No engagements.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. No engagements.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Addressed Congregational Meeting, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
15. Visit of the Rev. Greader Bussell en route from Melanesia.
    Attended meeting of Wilmington Ministerial Association, Davis Nursing Home.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conference and lunch with the Rev. Kenneth Townsend, new Clergyman of Vanceboro.
19. Conference concerning Department of Finance, Diocesan House.
20. No engagements.
21. Celebrated Communion and preached, Davis Nursing Home, Porter's Neck.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Confirmation for the Rev. Herbert Aman, Diocesan House Chapel.
    Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. No engagements.
26. No engagements.
27. Funeral of Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
    Night with Littles in Greenville.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conference with the Rev. Loren Mead concerning Parish Experimental Program.
31. Conference with the Rev. Frank Fagan concerning Communications Department.

Report of Bishop Coadjutor

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As Bishop Coadjutor I have worked especially in those areas assigned by Bishop Wright. This includes the Department of Mission, Theological Students, and Department of Communication. In addition I have consulted with him in behalf of the vacant congregations, and have attended various Committees and Departmental meetings in addition to the above.

My schedule included Visitations on Sundays, and Bishop Wright and I coordinated our schedules for the entire year. During the late Fall and this Winter I have frequently met with the Vestries of these congregations at the time of the Visitation.

During the year I have made various trips to the Diocesan House in Wilmington. The purpose of these was to consult with Bishop Wright on Diocesan business and program. These were often occasioned by work on the Diocesan Budget and Administration.

In addition to work within the Diocese, I have preached outside this Diocese in Mississippi, Florida and South Carolina. I have served on a Committee of the Executive Council on World Hunger upon appointment of Bishop Hines. This included three meetings in New York. I have attended one Conference for Bishops upon invitation of Bishop Hines. I attended the General Convention in Notre Dame and four meetings of Bishops of the Province in Atlanta and Sewanee.

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH
Bishop Coadjutor

Reports

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The eighty-sixth Convention of the Diocese elected members of the Standing Committee as follows: The Reverend C. Edward Sharp, the Reverend John J. Ormond, the Reverend Edwin E. Kirton, Charles B. Griffin, Jr., and Allan T. Strange.

The Standing Committee met immediately after the adjournment of the Convention and elected the Reverend C. Edward Sharp, President, and Charles B. Griffin, Jr., Secretary.

Five meetings of the Standing Committee have been held since the last Diocesan Convention, and the following is a summary of the items considered and acted upon:

I. Consent given to requests of the following Dioceses for Episcopal assistance:

Diocese of Georgia for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of Virginia for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.
Diocese of Massachusetts for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of Northwest Texas for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of New York for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of Lexington for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
Diocese of Nebraska for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

II. Consent given for the Consecration of the following Priests who were elected Bishop:

The Reverend David Ritchie Thornberry to be Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming.

The Venerable Stanley Hamilton Atkins to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

The Reverend George Paul Reeves to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia.

The Reverend Philip Alan Smith to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Reverend William Hopkins Folwell to be Bishop of the Diocese of Central Florida.

III. Approval given to the election of the following Suffragan Bishops to be Diocesan Bishops:

The Right Reverend Edwin Burton Thayer, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado, to be Bishop of the same Diocese.

The Right Reverend James Loughlin Duncan, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

The Right Reverend William Loftin Hargrave, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

The Right Reverend Edwin Lani Hanchett, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii, to be Bishop of the Same Diocese.

IV. Approved the application of Joseph Wiley Cooper, Postulant, to become a Candidate for Holy Orders.

V. Approved the applications of the following Candidates for Holy Orders to be ordained Deacon:

George Wright Doyle
Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.

VI. Approved the application of the Reverend George Wright Doyle, Deacon, to be ordained Priest.

VII. Certification was given to the Reverend Robert William South that he is acceptable as a Minister of this Church. This certification is required by General Church Canon 36, Section 3, sub-section (a) when a Minister ordained in a Church not in communion with this Church desires to be a Deacon or Priest in this Church.

VIII. Action was taken as indicated below in matters concerning individual Congregations in the Diocese:

A. Approved a request from St. Paul's Church Greenville, to borrow an amount not to exceed $28,000.00 for the purchase of property adjacent to existing Church property.

B. Approved a request from St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, to borrow an amount not to exceed $7,000.00 for the construction of additional Parish House rooms.

IX. Approved a resolution requesting the Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop Coadjutor ,to require applicants, Rectors, Vestries, and other concerned parties to have necessary certificates and papers pertaining to Candidacy for Holy Orders and Ordinations to the Diaconate submitted to the Standing Committee of the Diocese by May 1st of each year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP
President, Standing Committee

•

CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I realize there are many problems confronting the convention and therefore I am making the report of the Churchwomen a very brief one.

The Churchwomen of this Diocese have given countless hours in parish and community service. They have cared for the sick, the homeless, the needy, the mentally ill, the aged and the lonely—men, women and children. They have spent a great deal of the time in study and worship.

We have received three grants this year from the United Thank Offering Committee. These grants were for the use of three Day Care Centers —two in Lumberton, and one in Warsaw. Needless to say we are pleased with these gifts from our National Church.

Also on the national level the Committee for Women is studying a plan whereby after the 1970 convention they will be replaced by a standing committee for lay ministries. This committee believes it is essential for women to be included in planning, strategy, and decision making group in every part of the church's life. We feel our women are being included more in these areas but there is still room for our becoming more involved. We have heard of one or two parishes who have elected women to their vestries for the first time. It is also interesting to note we have more women in attendance at this convention—hopefully many of them are delegates. We would urge at least two women to be placed on all committees both within the parishes and diocese. Many of our Churchwomen's groups report programs and projects which are involving men and young people. We think all of this exciting for it shows we are trying to become The Church—men, women and young people worshipping, studying and working together for the glory of God. We do realize, however, there is still a need for organized Churchwomen—for without them many parishes could not meet many of their local needs.

Our women report approximately $29,000.00 spent within their parishes. This covered many items, such as fuel, building programs, altar supplies

and some even supplemented the Rector's salary. They also report approximately $38,000.00 beyond the parishes which includes the United Thank Offering. This is a grand total of $67,000.00. This indicates women not only can earn money, but spend it wisely and well.

We are now looking forward to our annual meeting in April which will be held at St. Mary's, Kinston. We invite any who are interested to be with us as we will have the Rev. Dr. Fitzsimmons Allison as our guest preacher. We also hope to offer at that time, a plan to restructure our Diocesan organization in hopes it will bring us closer together as parishes and will also allow more flexibility within the parish organization.

As I stand before you today, I am proud, but also quite humble to be the President of these wonderful Episcopal Churchwomen. During this time of so much controversy within the church, the women stand firm—not withholding funds, not withdrawing from the Church—struggling to understand the issues, and seeking to find ways to solve the problems confronting us. They are Christian stewards of their time, their talents and their money. May God bless them always.

Respectfully submitted,

ANN S. WADE, President of
Episcopal Churchwomen

•

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Board of Examining Chaplains met four times during 1969.

On February 26, they organized and made assignments to Board Members.

On April 22, they examined WILLIAM J. HADDEN, JR., and certified that he had completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

On June 3 and 4, they examined G. WRIGHT DOYLE and CLEMENT H. JORDAN, JR., and certified that they had completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

On December 11, they examined G. WRIGHT DOYLE and CLEMENT H. JORDAN, JR., and certified that they had completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

In addition to the above, the Chairman has interviewed several men at the request of the Bishop Coadjutor.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Chairman

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Again it is my pleasure to report to you on last year's operation of the Episcopal Foundation. For the calendar year 1969, the gross income from investments held in the name of the Episcopal Foundation was $52,509.50, of which $49,163.92 was turned over to the Diocese. We paid fees of $1,867.99, and in accordance with specific bequests made for certain funds turned $195.07 over to Bishop Wright, $390.13 to St. Andrews, and transferred $500.00 to principal in the Price-Noe Fund. There was a charge for postage and accrued interest of $74.14.

On our present holdings, we estimate the gross income for 1970 will be $53,762.95. Detailed figures on all the funds of the Foundation will be printed in the Journal so I will not take up your time with these figures.

During 1969 we were the beneficiary under the Will of Mrs. Leon Lastinger of Chocowinity, but a dissent was filed so the status of this gift is still somewhat cloudy.

For 1970 we have been advised that the Executive Council at their last meeting voted to turn over to the Foundation the sum of $100,000.00 which had been left to the Trustees of the Diocese by Mrs. Walter Marvin of Wilmington, who had already done so much for this Diocese.

Also just last week I was advised that the Foundation was a beneficiary under the Will of the late Anne S. Graham of Edenton. I understand this amount will be about $75,000.00.

Obviously the material expression of love and devotion to the Church shown by our benefactors who have gone before us is making it possible for the Foundation to contribute substantially to the spiritual advancement of the Diocese.

I hope that all of you who have not already done so will remember the Episcopal Foundation in your Will. For any of you who might be interested, there is a suggested form of bequest printed on the back of the Journal, or you can have your lawyer consult either of our Bishops or any director of the Foundation.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. FICKLEN
President

STATEMENT OF INCOME

January 1, 1969 through December 31, 1969
(with comparisons for 1967 and 1968)

		Income	Payment to Diocese	Payments to Wachovia	Bishop Wright	Saint Andrews	Postage Accrued Interest	Transfer to Principal	Balance
General Fund	1967	$ 1,500.46	$ 1,425.44	$ 75.02					
	1968	1,519.41	1,405.02	73.95			$ 40.44		
	1969	1,565.01	1,486.76	78.25					
Alston Fund	1967	37,176.42	35,997.01	1,179.41					
	1968	38,466.11	37,254.45	1,211.66					
	1969	40,152.06	38,898.25	1,253.81					
Marvin Fund	1967	627.60		31.38	$198.75	$397.47			
	1968	594.10		29.70	188.14	376.26			
	1969	616.00		30.80	195.07	390.13			
Forbes Fund	1967	2,480.71	2,356.67	124.04					
	1968	2,762.25	2,624.14	138.11					
	1969	2,803.90	2,663.70	140.20					
Smith Fund	1967	388.74	369.30	19.44					
	1968	410.00	389.50	20.50					
	1969	413.18	322.09	16.95			74.14		
Bishop Watson Fund	1967	893.30	848.63	44.67					
	1968	914.70	868.96	45.74					
	1969	914.70	868.96	45.74					
Price-Noe Fund	1967	5,111.29	4,355.83	255.46				$500.00	
	1968	5,416.49	4,645.67	270.82				500.00	
	1969	5,709.65	4,924.16	285.49				500.00	
St. Gabriel's	1967	110.00							$110.00
	1968	245.00		18.00					227.00
	1969	335.00		16.75					318.25
TOTALS	1967	$48,288.52	$45,352.88	$1,729.42	$198.75	$397.47	$	$500.00	$110.00
	1968	$50,328.06	$47,187.74	$1,808.48	$188.14	$376.26	$ 40.44	$500.00	$227.00
	1969	$52,509.50	$49,163.92	$1,867.99	$195.07	$390.13	$ 74.14	$500.00	$318.25

	Acquisition Value	Dec. 31, 1967 Value	Dec. 31, 1968 Value	Dec. 31, 1969 Value	Estimated 1970 Gross Income
General Fund	$ 31,265.64	$ 33,980.80	$ 39,907.55	$ 37,390.05	$ 1,565.00
Alston Fund	793,250.39	984,729.96	1,094,273.15	1,041,368.79	41,097.65
Marvin Fund	13,852.00	14,006.52	13,853.45	11,069.95	624.70
Forbes Fund	62,892.06	63,814.28	70,376.56	66,843.28	2,835.46
Smith Fund	8,756.08	8,456.91	8,702.83	9,277.22	662.50
Bishop Watson Fund	20,192.21	14,772.75	14,266.87	12,094.69	874.70
St. Gabriel's Church	6,645.00	6,645.00	6,820.00	6,060.00	225.00
Price-Noe Fund	97,847.80	146,986.01	159,950.63	155,985.06	5,877.94
TOTAL	$1,034,701.18	$1,273,392.23	$1,408,151.04	$1,340,089.04	$53,762.95

NOTE: The income in the St. Gabriel's Episcopal Church account is to be accumulated during the lifetime of Mrs. Charlotte I. Thompson.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1969, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability	Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income	Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds, detailed on Schedule 2, was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on January 19, 1970. All securities were accounted for except 37 shares of Mass. Investors Trust distributed as an optional capital gain distribution in February, 1968. This certificate has evidently been lost and request has been made by the Treasurer for a replacement certificate. All balances in Savings and Loans and other depositories were verified.

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion on the overall fairness of the fund balances and changes therein for the year ended December 31, 1969.

JAS. V. WARREN

March 20, 1970

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

Exhibit A

	PRINCIPAL CASH				INVESTED FUNDS			
	Balance Jan. 1, 1969	Receipts and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Dec. 31, 1969 Balance	Balance Jan. 1, 1969	Additions	Balance Dec. 31, 1969	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1969
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					1,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Schol.	230.37			230.37	3,518.19		3,518.19	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial					315.42		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews					383.01		383.01	383.01
Diocesan House Maintenance					1,575.00		1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Mem.					1,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					315.42		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth					4,413.00		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00			80.00	2,473.13		2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25			71.25	2,156.14		2,156.14	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Ch., Hertford					540.72		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes					1,023.73		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00			270.00				270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper	135.18			135.18	180.24		180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial					540.72		540.72	540.72
Lucile Murchison Marvin		50,000.00	50,000.00		50,030.00	50,000.00	100,030.00	100,030.00
St. Matthews Church, Maxton					901.20		901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	3.96			3.96	1,700.00		1,700.00	1,703.96
Margaret D. Nelson					540.72		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust					2,070.00		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00			1,000.00	3,000.00		3,000.00	4,000.00
St. Philips Church, Southport					1,802.40		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	149.18			149.18	6,663.25		6,663.25	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial					300.00		300.00	300.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor					5,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey					100.00		100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40		1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40		1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					1,081.44		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 1,963.36	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$ 1,963.36	$96,897.61	$50,000.00	$146,897.61	$148,860.97
				See Schedule 1			See Schedule 2	

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

Exhibit B

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED FUNDS				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1969	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1969	Balance Jan. 1, 1969	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1969	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1969
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 41.04	$ 61.20	$ 25.00	$ 77.24	$	$	$	$	$ 77.24
Frances L. Battle		750.00		750.00					750.00
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		63.45	63.45		386.46	63.45		449.91	449.91
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Schol.	26.25	185.35	187.68	23.92					23.92
Julia Campbell Memorial	76.16	23.80	60.20	39.76					39.76
Elovine T. B. Carpender		5,000.00		5,000.00					5,000.00
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	50.66	28.90	51.34	28.22					28.22
Diocese House Maintenance	592.48	91.80		684.28					684.28
Elizabeth S. McNeil Elliott Mem.	39.90	59.50	63.00	36.40					36.40
Episcopal Residence Fund	802.49	7,581.37	7,025.00	1,358.86	7,396.45		7,396.45		1,358.86
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	76.16	23.80		99.96					99.96
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	572.50	597.50	597.50	572.50	337.00			337.00	909.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building	809.36		25.00	784.36					784.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,064.01	232.21	1,076.91	219.31	2,231.48	51.91		2,283.39	2,502.70
John Harvey	44.69	126.85		171.54					171.54
Fund for Holy Trinity Ch., Hertford	179.04	40.80		219.84					219.84
Annie M. Hughes	47.87	74.22	69.81	52.28					52.28
B. F. Huske	22.50	90.00		112.50	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,112.50
Joseph Huske	212.31	48.75		261.06	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,261.06
St. Thomas Church, Jasper	43.52	13.60		57.12					57.12
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	27.36	40.80	43.20	24.96					24.96
Lucile Murchison Marvin	14.83	2,932.61	2,947.44						
St. Matthews Church, Maxton	642.67	99.52	50.00	692.19	700.00			700.00	1,392.19
Miscellaneous	1,154.89	76.52	49.00	1,182.41					1,182.41
Margaret D. Nelson	27.36	40.80	43.20	24.96					24.96
Roper-Weeks Trust	112.18	120.70		232.88					232.88
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	5,000.00	1,155.73	4,155.73	2,000.00	402.77	155.73		558.50	2,558.50
St. Philips Church, Southport	544.00	136.00		680.00					680.00
Robert Strange Memorial	79.63	344.52	397.02	27.13					27.13
Student Loan Fund	35.34	52.70	55.80	32.24	698.43			698.43	730.67
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	278.45	13.52		291.97					291.97
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	64.96	225.00	25.00	264.96					264.96
Tracey		5.20	5.20						
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		484.81	342.40	142.41	516.52	333.40		849.92	992.33
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		484.80	342.40	142.40	516.52	333.40		849.92	992.33
Julia L. Woolvin Memorial	54.72	81.60	86.40	49.92					49.92
Wright Trust	7.02	96.28		103.30	1,473.24			1,473.24	1,576.54
TOTALS	$12,744.35	$21,484.21	$17,787.68	$16,440.88	$17,658.87	$ 937.89	$ 7,396.45	$11,200.31	$27,641.19
				Schedule 1				Schedule 2	

Schedule 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1969

ON DEPOSIT—CHECKING ACCOUNT		
Balance per bank statement Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C.		$ 16,670.00
COUPONS AND CHECKS ON HAND		
Sundry (deposited January 28, 1970)		1,734.24
		$ 18,404.24
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 1,963.36	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	16,440.88	$ 18,404.24

Schedule 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1969

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	1,449.91	1,000.00	449.91
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—L & N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS—WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH			
Bonds—L & N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	1,186.17		1,186.17
	4,756.52	2,473.13	2,283.39
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—L & N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
B. F. HUSKE			
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—L & N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
LUCILE MURCHISON MARVIN			
General Motors C/S—100 Shares	10,600.00	10,600.00	
Gulf Oil Corp. C/S—500 Shares	13,750.00	13,750.00	
Standard Oil of Calif.—330 Shares	21,000.00	21,000.00	
Texaco, Inc. C/S—120 Shares	4,680.00	4,680.00	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificates of Deposit	50,000.00	50,000.00	
	100,030.00	100,030.00	
ST. MATTHEWS, MAXTON			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	

GERTRUDE ROSEVEAR TRUST			
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	3,558.50	3,000.00	558.50
ST. PHILIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—L & N Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Carolina Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,663.25	6,663.25	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway—2 Shares	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN MEMORIAL			
Mass. Investors Trust—321 Shares	2,581.32	1,731.40	849.92
SALLY WOLFENDEN MEMORIAL			
Mass. Investors Trust—321 Shares	2,581.32	1,731.40	849.92
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mut. Investors Fund—54 Shares	473.24		473.24
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS	$158,097.92	$146,897.61	$ 11,200.31
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

TREASURER'S REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

31 PARISHES	1969 Pledge	Amount Paid	Amount Due
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,320.00	$ 1,320.00	$
Beaufort, St. Paul's	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Belhaven, St. James— Yeatesville, St. Matthews	825.00	825.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	7,000.00	7,000.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8,800.00	8,800.00	
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	14,000.00	14,000.00	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	900.00	900.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	17,000.00	17,000.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	13,000.00	13,000.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	775.00	775.08	
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	15,000.00	15,000.00	
Kinston, Holy Innocents	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	3,600.00	3,600.00*	
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	600.00	600.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	18,000.00	18,000.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	700.00	
Plymouth, Grace	1,950.00	1,950.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	15,500.00	15,500.00	
Whiteville, Grace	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Williamston, Church of Advent	3,100.00	1,000.00	2,100.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200.00	1,100.00	100.00
Wilmington, St. James	26,500.00	24,527.95	1,972.05
Wilmington, St. John's	18,750.00	18,750.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,400.00	1,400.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,300.00	1,650.00	650.00
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	2,000.00	2,000.00	
	$204,520.00	$199,698.03	$ 4,822.05
9 AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	1,100.00	1,100.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	400.00	400.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	700.00	700.00	
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600.00	600.00	
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	600.00	600.00	
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	700.00	300.00	400.00
Washington, Zion	600.00	600.00	
	$ 6,900.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 400.00

*Gave a substantial amount above pledge.

38 MISSIONS	1969 Pledge	Amount Paid	Amount Due
Aurora, St. Jude's	$ 25.00	$ 25.38	$
Ayden, St. James			
Bath, St. Thomas			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	89.59	89.59	
Bonnerton, St. John's	200.00	200.00	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	220.00	220.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	225.00	225.00	
Creswell, Christ	350.00	350.00	
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	400.00	400.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			
Fairfield, All Saints			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	200.00	200.00	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	560.00	560.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	635.00	635.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	300.00	300.00	
Goldsboro, St. Francis	350.00	350.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	230.00	230.00	
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephens	115.00	115.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	517.50	517.50	
Lake Landing, St. George's	525.00	525.00*	
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	80.00	80.00	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	1,647.00	1,647.00	
Northwest, All Souls	100.00	100.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	150.00	150.00	
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	500.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	575.00	575.00	
Shallotte, St. James	115.00	115.00	
Sladesville, St. John's	50.00	50.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	110.00	110.00	
Swansboro, St. Peter's	350.00	255.46	94.54
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	300.00	300.00	
Trenton, Grace	287.50	287.50	
Washington, St. Paul's	240.00	240.00	
Winton, St. John's			
Woodville, Grace	1,300.00	1,300.00	
	$ 11,446.59	$ 11,352.43	$ 94.54
78 Congregations	$222,866.59	$217,550.46	$ 5,316.59

*Gave a substantial amount above pledge.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1969, and the related statements of receipts, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depositories. The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 19, 1970.

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials. The property and values are presented unchanged from the prior year statement.

The loan liability has been verified to Trustee records. The mortgage liability has been verified to passbook.

The scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, therefore we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the accompanying balance sheet and related statements of receipts, expenditures and changes in fund balance.

JAS. V. WARREN

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1969

ASSETS

CASH		
On deposit—Exhibit B		$ 4,507.85
INVESTMENTS		
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00—Cost	$ 6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00—Cost	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00—Cost	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $5,676.00—Cost	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE—Appraised Value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	235,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	590,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$613,739.67

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES	
Payroll tax deductions, unremitted	$ 534.18
Loans Payable	
Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina	3,000.00
Mortgage Payable	
The Farmers Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.	9,058.91
Total Liabilities	12,593.09
FUND BALANCE	
Exhibit A-1	601,146.58
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	$613,739.67

EXHIBIT A-1

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Year Ended December 31, 1969

FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1968		$602,535.55
Add:		
Decrease in note liability, payment charged to budget	$ 218.50	
payment per Exhibit B	11,000.00	
Decrease in mortgage liability, payments charged to budget	397.83	
Total Additions		11,616.33
		614,151.88
Less:		
Excess of disbursements over receipts, per Exhibit B	9,940.31	
Increase in payroll tax liability, per Exhibit B	64.99	
Net loan from Trustees after partial repayment, per Exhibit B	3,000.00	
Total Deductions		13,005.30
FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1969—To Exhibit A		$601,146.58

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1969

RECEIPTS		
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C		$296,134.71
Non-budgeted Receipts:		
Clearing items received—Schedule 1		26,257.06
Gifts from Church School, Elizabeth City		200.00
Loan from Trustees to apply on Camp Leach note		4,000.00
Gift from St. James, Wilmington to repay Trustee loan		1,000.00
Gift from Trustee Episcopal Residence Fund to apply on Camp Leach note		7,000.00
Interest on Escrow account for Convention Deputies		41.19
Payroll taxes—deductions unremitted		534.18
Total Receipts		335,167.14
DISBURSEMENTS		
Budgeted Expenditures—Exhibit D	$296,134.49	
Non-budgeted Disbursements:		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule 1	26,257.06	

Kenan Foundation Grant transferred to budget	10,000.00	
Payroll taxes—prior year deductions	469.19	
Payment to Wachovia Bank on Camp Leach note	11,000.00	
Interest to Wachovia Bank on Camp Leach note	196.71	
Repayment to Trustees on loan	1,000.00	
Legal fee—examining title, Oriental	50.00	
Total Disbursements		345,107.45
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		(9,940.31)
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1968		14,448.16
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1969		$ 4,507.85
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Checking account	$ 3,566.66	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Escrow account for Convention Deputies	941.19	$ 4,507.85

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1969

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$217,000.00	$216,839.00	$(161.00)
Kenan Foundation Grant	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Kenan Grant Interest	400.00	392.50	(7.50)
Income from Investments	1,000.00	989.70	(10.30)
Trust Fund Income	3,100.00	3,773.75	673.75
Foundation	47,000.00	47,871.43	871.43
Pledges from Previous Year	2,875.00	3,969.00	1,094.00
Income—Camp Leach	3,600.00	1,800.00	(1,800.00)
M.R.I. Gifts	3,000.00	8,855.96	5,855.96
Miscellaneous	1,423.34	1,643.37	220.03
	289,398.34	296,134.71	6,736.37
Bank Balance—Beginning of Year	3,548.16		(3,548.16)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$292,946.50	$296,134.71	$ 3,188.21

EXHIBIT D

EXPENDITURES—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1969

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$
Pension Premium	2,400.00	2,337.50	(62.50)
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	

BISHOP COADJUTOR:			
Salary	11,500.00	11,500.00	
Pension Premium	2,000.00	2,156.25	156.25
Travel	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	
DIOCESAN OFFICES:			
Secretaries	11,280.00	10,629.30	(650.70)
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,500.00	2,589.80	1,089.80
Postage and Printing	1,200.00	1,417.95	217.95
Telephone and Telegraph	2,600.00	2,561.82	(38.18)
General Office Expense	1,000.00	1,588.44	588.44
Payroll Taxes	900.00	796.90	(103.10)
Establish Coadjutor Office	3,000.00	3,039.53	39.53
Audit Expense	525.00	525.00	
DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary	8,000.00	8,000.00	
Pension Premium	1,500.00	1,453.11	(46.89)
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Secretary	2,000.00	2,000.00	
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:			
(Retired Personnel)	3,550.00	3,250.00	(300.00)
PENSION PREMIUM:			
(Lay Employees)	1,510.00	1,508.90	(1.10)
PRINTING JOURNAL:	1,800.00	1,849.88	49.88
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies	1,800.00	1,750.00	(50.00)
DEPARTMENT OF MISSION:			
Clergy Salaries	41,900.00	30,409.09	(11,490.91)
Pension Premium	4,400.00	2,812.26	(1,587.74)
Travel	7,900.00	9,894.22	1,994.22
Rent and Housing Allowance	3,300.00	3,308.04	8.04
Moving	1,300.00	5,325.71	4,025.71
Department Meetings	200.00	26.00	(174.00)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Departmental Work	5,600.00	5,600.00	
Camps and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	3,600.00	3,418.50	(181.50)
Conference Center	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Camp Oceanside	1,500.00	1,872.50	372.50
Alice Hoffman Center	400.00	343.00	(57.00)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS:	1,300.00	438.03	(861.97)
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION:			
Departmental Work	1,500.00	2,525.85	1,025.85
Mission Herald (Churchnews)	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Editor's Salary, Publicity, Pension	1,662.50	1,662.50	
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:	6,000.00	7,146.01	1,146.01
COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain & Student Work at East Carolina University	12,000.00	12,075.85	75.85
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	100.00	100.00	
TRAVEL FOR SYNOD DELEGATES:	300.00	381.25	81.25
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	900.00	1,009.46	109.46
MEDICAL INSURANCE FOR CLERGY & DEPENDENTS:	9,000.00	10,956.88	1,956.88

OUTSIDE GIVING

GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	1,491.00	1,491.00	
GENERAL CHURCH:	69,142.00	69,142.00	
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY PROJECT:	13,000.00	18,855.96	5,855.96
SYNOD QUOTA:	686.00	686.00	
KANUGA:	700.00	700.00	
COLLEGE WORK:			
St. Mary's Junior College	1,400.00	1,400.00	
St. Augustine's College	800.00	800.00	
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00	
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	600.00	600.00	
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:	1,000.00	1,000.00	
PARISH OF THE AIR:	100.00	100.00	
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	$292,946.50	$296,134.49	$ 3,187.99

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1969

RECEIVED FROM	DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Sundry—Presiding Bishop's Fund for Biafra		$ 184.01
Various Churches—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief		368.79
Individual—Sumiko Omino		123.00
Various Churches—Camp Oceanside		183.10
Various Churches—Camp Leach		267.64
St. James, Wilmington—Kanuga Conference Center		242.64
Individuals—Good Shepherd Church, Fayetteville		50.00
Diocesan Churchwomen—Exp. of delegate to special convention		250.00
Various Churches—Mission Herald		168.75
Dom. & Foreign Mission Soc.— Sprinkler system—Johnson Nursing Home		19,500.00
Individual—Sundry item reimbursed		15.00
Grace Church, Woodville—The Church Insurance Company		246.00
Individual—Diocese of Guatemala		1,016.08
Anonymous—Designated Minister		600.00
Sundry—Discretion of Bishop		128.75
Sundry—Discretion of Bishop Coadjutor		282.68
Episcopal Churchwomen—Supplement UTO Grants		348.23
St. John's, Wilmington—Special Convention Fund		65.00
St. James, Wilmington—Executive Council Mite Box Desig.		51.81
Various Churches—Good Friday Offerings		472.69
Various Churches—Laymen's Thank Offering		50.85
State of North Carolina—Refund on Camp Food Program		246.97
Various Churches—Virginia Theological Seminary		19.04
Grace Church, Woodville—University of South, Sewanee		40.00
Various Churches—Thompson Orphanage		1,136.03
Individual—Gift for Indian Work		100.00
Individual—Gift for Negro Work		100.00
TOTAL—To Exhibit B		$ 26,257.06

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In the belief that a stronger stewardship program needed to be developed on the parish level, and that the Department of Communication could be of assistance in this effort, a Diocesan Stewardship Committee was formed in April of 1969. The members of this committee were The Reverend Frank Fagan, St. Stephens, Goldsboro; The Reverend Lawrence K. Brown, St. Christopher's, Havelock; Mr. Frank Brown, St. Mary's, Kinston; Mr. Howard Suttle, St. John's, Wilmington; both our Bishops and Mr. Walter C. Jones, Christ Church, New Bern, Chairman, of this department serving as chairman of this special committee. The first meeting of this special committee was held on April 24th in Kinston. At this meeting, plans were made for six Area Stewardship meetings to be held on September 14th, 21st, and 28th at the following locations: St. Christopher's, Havelock; Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Paul's, Fayetteville; St. Francis, Goldsboro; and Advent, Williamston. Present at each of these meetings were one of our Bishops and one member of the Stewardship Committee. At each meeting, several successful canvass plans were presented, along with materials for use during a canvass. These area meetings also presented an opportunity for Parish leaders to frankly and openly discuss with our Bishops some of the many crises confronting our church today.

To further reinforce the every member canvass on the parish level, a special edition of the Episcopal Church News was sent to every home in the Diocese during October.

We are convinced that the principle need is still increased and improved communications—as people know, they respond. In this light, this department requested at the November meeting of the Executive Council that a committee be appointed by our Bishop to review our principle organ of communication, the Mission Herald. This request was granted and at an early date this review will begin.

Hopefully, these efforts of the Department of Communications are but a beginning, and the story of the Church can be told in the future in more effective ways.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER C. JONES, JR.
Chairman

•

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

31 PARISHES	Pledge 1968	Pledge 1969	Pledge 1970
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,320.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 1,386.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4,500.00	5,000.00	4,000.00
Belhaven, St. James— Yeatesville, St. Matthews	800.00	825.00	825.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	2,500.00	3,000.00	3,500.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,120.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8,750.00	8,800.00	9,000.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	9,500.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	13,250.00	14,000.00	10,600.00

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	900.00	900.00	900.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	17,000.00	17,000.00	18,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	12,000.00	13,000.00	12,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	700.00	775.00	775.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3,600.00	2,400.00	3,000.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	14,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	1,500.00	1,000.00	700.00
Lumberton, Trinity	3,000.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	4,320.00	4,500.00	4,950.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	600.00	600.00	600.00
New Bern, Christ Church	16,600.00	18,000.00	18,000.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Plymouth, Grace	1,930.00	1,950.00	2,100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	15,000.00	15,500.00	10,000.00
Whiteville, Grace	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	3,000.00	3,100.00	600.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,800.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, St. James	32,000.00	26,500.00	22,500.00
Wilmington, St. John's	13,500.00	18,750.00	18,750.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,300.00	1,400.00	1,540.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,400.00	2,400.00	1,200.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,000.00	2,300.00	1,800.00
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1,800.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$199,270.00	$204,520.00	$185,846.00

9 AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	350.00	400.00	500.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	700.00	700.00	770.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600.00	600.00	600.00
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	600.00	600.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,590.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	700.00	700.00	300.00
Washington, Zion	600.00	600.00	600.00
	$ 6,850.00	$ 6,900.00	$ 7,060.00

38 MISSIONS

Aurora, St. Jude's	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$ 25.00
Ayden, St. James			
Bath, St. Thomas	400.00		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	89.59	89.59	89.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	175.00	200.00	200.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	220.00	220.00	220.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's		225.00	250.00
Creswell, Christ Church	305.00	350.00	351.00
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	335.00	400.00	400.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			
Fairfield, All Saints	75.00		
Faison, St. Gabriel's		200.00	200.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	550.00	560.00	120.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	550.00	635.00	635.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	260.00	300.00	330.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	300.00	350.00	450.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	200.00	230.00	
Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	100.00	115.00	126.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	450.00	517.50	540.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	525.00		577.50
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	65.00	80.00	80.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	933.96	1,647.00	500.00
Northwest, All Souls	100.00	100.00	100.00

Red Springs, St. Stephen's			150.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	550.00	575.00	600.00
Shallotte, St. James	100.00	115.00	115.00
Sladesville, St. John's	50.00	50.00	60.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	200.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	110.00	110.00	120.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	300.00	350.00	350.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	260.00	300.00	300.00
Trenton, Grace	250.00	287.50	287.00
Washington, St. Paul's	240.00	240.00	140.00
Winton, St. John's			
Woodville, Grace	1,200.00	1,300.00	1,400.00
	9,918.55	10,771.59	9,566.59
78 Congregations	$216,038.55	$222,191.59	$202,472.59

•

PROPOSED BUDGET

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

INCOME

		1969 Actual		1970 Budget
Pledges		$216,839.00		$200,000.00
Kenan Foundation Grant		10,000.00		
Kenan Grant Interest		392.50		
Income from Investments		989.70		1,000.00
Trust Fund Income		3,773.75		4,500.00
Foundation		47,871.43		52,000.00
Pledges Prior Years		3,969.00		1,000.00
Income—Camp Leach		1,800.00		
M.R.I. Gifts		8,855.96		5,000.00
Miscellaneous		1,643.37		1,500.00
		$296,134.71		$265,000.00
Balance on Hand	(1-1-69)	3,548.16	(1-1-70)	3,566.66
		$299,682.81		$268,566.66

DISBURSEMENTS

	1969 Actual	1970 Proposals	1970 Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 15,00.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
Pension Premium	2,337.50	2,400.00	2,400.00
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
BISHOP COADJUTOR:			
Salary	11,500.00	11,500.00	11,500.00
Pension	2,156.25	2,200.00	2,200.00
Travel	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Housing	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
DIOCESAN OFFICES:			
Secretaries	10,629.30	10,800.00	10,800.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	2,589.80	2,000.00	2,000.00
Postage and Printing	1,417.95	1,400.00	1,400.00
Telephone & Telegraph	2,561.82	2,600.00	2,600.00
General Office Expense	1,588.44	1,500.00	1,500.00
Payroll Taxes	796.90	850.00	850.00

Establishing Coadjutor Office	3,039.53		
Audit Expense	525.00	525.00	525.00
DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
Pension Premium	1,453.11	1,500.00	1,500.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Housing	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary	2,000.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:	3,250.00	2,950.00	2,950.00
LAY PENSION PREMIUM:	1,508.90	1,510.00	1,510.00
PRINTING JOURNAL:	1,849.88	1,800.00	1,800.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies	1,750.00	1,800.00	1,100.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSION:			
Clergy Salaries	30,409.09	47,000.00	37,000.00
Pension Premium	2,812.26	3,000.00	3,000.00
Travel	9,894.22	10,000.00	10,000.00
Rent & Housing Allowance	3,308.04	3,300.00	3,300.00
Moving	5,325.71	1,500.00	1,500.00
Departmental Meetings	26.00	200.00	200.00
Capital Expense		25,000.00	
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Departmental Work	5,600.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
Camps and Conferences—			
Camp Leach	3,418.50	3,600.00	3,600.00
Conference Center	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Camp Oceanside	1,872.50	1,700.00	1,700.00
Alice Hoffman Center	343.00	400.00	400.00
THE MINISTER— HIS LIFE & WORK:		3,600.00	
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL REL.:	438.03	1,500.00	500.00
DEPT. OF COMMUNICATION:			
Departmental Work	2,525.85	2,500.00	1,500.00
Mission Herald (Churchnews)	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00
Editor's Salary, Pub., Pension	1,662.50	1,662.50	1,662.50
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:	7,146.01	7,000.00	5,000.00
COLLEGE WORK:	12,075.85	12,856.00	12,856.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	100.00	100.00	100.00
TRAVEL FOR SYNOD DELEGATES:	381.25	300.00	300.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	1,009.46	800.00	800.00
MEDICAL INSURANCE FOR CLERGY AND DEPENDENTS:	10,956.88	12,845.00	12,845.00
GEN. CONVENTION BUDGET:	1,491.00	2,414.00	2,414.00
GENERAL CHURCH:	69,142.00	74,290.00	50,083.16
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY:	18,855.96	13,000.00	13,000.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	686.00	1,371.00	1,371.00
KANUGA:	700.00	700.00	700.00
COLLEGE WORK:			
St. Mary's Junior College	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,000.00
St. Augustine's College	800.00	800.00	1,000.00
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	600.00	1,221.00	1,000.00
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
PARISH OF THE AIR:	100.00	100.00	100.00
	$296,134.49	$339,494.50	$268,566.66

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

This Committee has considered carefully and at considerable length the resolutions adopted by several vestries, protesting the allocations by the National Church of $200,000 to the National Committee of Black Churchmen and $45,000 to Malcolm X Liberation University. These resolutions, to varying degrees, express resentment toward actions of the National Church and in several instances express a determination to withhold from their pledge to the Diocese that portion which might be allocated to the National Church, or at least that part of the pledge to the National Church which would be used for the General Convention Special Programs. The churches represented by these resolutions normally pledge to the Diocese approximately 50% of the diocesan budget. The Committee is also aware of the fact that some vestries which have not adopted resolutions or made formal protests concerning the General Convention Special Programs are nevertheless deeply concerned.

We recommend that the Bishops and Executive Council take the following actions:

1. Provide on the agenda of the Convention, at the earliest time consistent with orderly procedure, an opportunity for discussion of the role of the National Church, the General Convention Special Programs and more specifically the grants of $200,000 and $45,000 which are in controversy. Hopefully, the Executive Council will encourage presentations, both pro and con, by able and cogent speakers.
2. The Executive Council should prepare and submit to the Convention a resolution which will: (1) Express disapproval of the grants to the National Committee of Black Churchmen and Malcolm X Liberation University, (2) Reduce the 1970 pledge of the Diocese to the National Church by the same percentage as the General Convention Special programs budget for 1970 bears to the National Church's total budget, and (3) Provide that further reductions be made in the pledge to the National Church, as may be necessary in order to give priority to the funding of current Diocesan programs.
3. That the Executive Council decide whether the aforesaid resolution be submitted to the Convention with a recommendation that it be adopted or whether it will be submitted for consideration, but without recommendation as to its adoption.

Concerning representation on the Executive Council, the Delegation to the National Convention and other Diocesan committees and commissions, the Committee on Resolutions has prepared a suggested resolution, which is attached hereto, and recommends that it, or a similar resolution be submitted to the 1970 Diocesan convention for consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

FITZHUGH D. DUNCAN
Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

The Parishes and Missions are commended for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1969.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS G. JOHNSON
Chairman

•

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Here is an overall picture of the benefit totals throughout the Church:

	Number	Amount
To retired clergy	1,185	$3,363,070
To disabled clergy	229	635,844
To widows	1,631	2,566,453
To children	332	217,329
TOTALS	3,377	$6,782,696

The year was a significant one for the Fund and the Church in various areas. Of particular concern was the revision of the rule regarding benefits to surviving dependent children. The rule, which extended benefits up to age 22, provides a full additional year of benefit payments, and resulted from many suggestions that the additional year would be of assistance to students completing college.

In another vein, the Fund accelerated its drive to strengthen communications with the Church. The most recent Annual Report, for instance, aroused enthusiasm with its central descriptive section that gave the reader a detailed, easy-to-read explanation of where the Fund's money goes.

The Affiliates, too, had a rewarding year. Church Life Insurance Corporation, under the auspices of The Church Pension Fund, gained approval at the 1969 Special General Convention II to establish a church-wide group life and major-medical program for the clergy. The mandatory plan will fill a tremendous need for group life insurance and major-medical benefits since approximately 40% of the active clergy do not have such coverage.

The Church Insurance Company directed its efforts toward expanding its coverage of Episcopal owned property, and introduced Homeowners' and Tenants' policies for clergy.

The Church Hymnal Corporation continued its efforts to provide fine quality publications at minimum costs to the Church. The company recently published the Proposed Prayer Book Studies XVII on Baptism and Confirmation.

Should you have any questions on this brief report of the past year's events, we are glad to provide information on any aspects of the Fund's work. And your suggestions and ideas are always welcome.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT A. ROBINSON
President

•

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMISSION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

It has now been five years since East Carolina's Mutual Responsibility Commission was established in 1965. The 1969 Diocesan budget allocated $13,000 for MRI purposes which included anticipated receipts from the 1969 Lenten Mite Box offerings from parishes and missions. Other designated gifts for MRI amounted to another $5,000, providing about $18,000 total MRI resources.

During 1969 your Mutual Responsibility Commission:

—allocated $8,600 to complete MRI Project SP/69-70/3 providing a motor launch for the Melanesian Mission fleet, this vessel to be used in the remote Torries and Banks Islands where no sea transportation has been available for clergy, medical or educational work. The Diocese of Melanesia serves the Torries and Banks population of about 3,500 islanders, most of them Anglican, from Lolowai in the Northern New Hebrides. The new motor launch to be based in the Banks Islands will greatly facilitate the work there.

—allocated $500 to complete MRI Project SP/70/1 providing needed funds to translate Prayer Book passages into several of the many languages in the New Hebrides so that congregations will be able to worship in their own languages.

—allocated $1,000 to Godden Memorial Hospital, Lolowai, New Hebrides Islands for furniture, special beds and other equipment needed in a new addition at the hospital where East Carolina's Medical Team assisted in July.

—allocated $1,000 for the purchase of a Spirograph and related equipment at Paton Memorial Hospital, Vila, New Hebrides Islands, a Presbyterian facility where two members of the medical team worked for 10 days in July.

—allocated $1,050 from the 1969 Lenten Offering for air transportation for an X-Ray Technician's travel to and from Melanesia to provide this needed skill as part of East Carolina's Medical Team of volunteers.

—sorted, packed and shipped over 3,000 used elementary school books made available gratis by several public schools in East Carolina and sent to primary schools operated by the Diocese of Melanesia in the New Hebrides Islands.

—received a visit by the Rev. Greader Bussell of Feniton Parish, England, recently appointed to coordinate the 1971 100th anniversary of the martyrdom of Bishop John Coleridge Patteson, first Bishop of Melanesia. Mr. Bussell spent a week in the diocese in December on his way from a 3-month visit in Melanesia to his home in England. He visited a number of our parishes.

No doubt the biggest undertaking we have attempted in MRI in East

Carolina was the offering of medical skills to hospitals in the Diocese of Melanesia. Five East Carolinians spent most of the month of July serving, assisting and training at several hospitals in the New Hebrides Islands in the South Pacific. The talent taken overseas by this group was not available in Melanesia and at least 500 islanders benefited by the medical skill of the team. In return the New Zealand hospital staffs and Melanesian hosts gave the Americans a first hand insight into the worship, medical and educational life of Church in the South Pacific. The medical team worked or assisted at Anglican, Presbyterian, Churches of Christ and Seventh Day Adventist facilities, and the medically trained volunteers fulfilled in a modern-day way Christ's command to go forth to heal and teach.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM S. PAGE
Chairman

•

MELANESIAN MISSION PROJECTS

Several East Carolina congregations have expressed an interest in meeting critical needs in Melanesia during 1970. As a result of our Medical Team visit and from recent correspondence, the following list of priority needs has been prepared to assist parishes and missions in the Diocese of East Carolina undertake one or more meaningful projects in Melanesia. While the projects on this list are not placed in any particular order of priority, the motorbike project for district clergy has been offered exclusively to us in East Carolina and we are particularly anxious to meet this need.

Six motorcycles for District Clergy in the New Hebrides to provide land transportation. Each $350.00.

One farm tractor for hauling food from gardens to hospital, mowing, etc. to be purchased in Australia. $2,500.00.

Pipe to extend water system from Torgil Lake to Aobabulu School. Sea water and rain are presently only sources available to 100 students and teachers. $600.00.

One staff house at Lolowai for Educational Supervisor. East Carolina's 1969 MRI funds have already provided the first $1,500 toward this building. Additional needed to complete: $2,500.00.

One Landrover vehicle and trailed to replace the one battered 4-wheel vehicle available at Lolowai. $4,000.00.

Bandages: These are one of the most essential things you can send. Knit them or tear discarded sheets into 4 in. width. Roll these up and place a rubber band around the roll. The hospital can also use larger pieces of sheets for large wounds and abcesses. Leper patients have ulcerating abcesses which need changing daily.

Maternity Department: Can use discarded layettes, diapers, towels, wash cloths, bars of soap, baby blankets, safety pins, bedding, sheets, pillowcases, light blankets.

Sewing Supplies: needles, thread, safety pins, straight pins, buttons and remnants of cotton or other yard goods of 1½ yards or longer.

Checks may be made payable to the Diocese of East Carolina and forwarded with instructions designating the particular project to: William S. Page, Chairman, Mutual Responsibility Commission, P. O. Box 871, Kinston, N. C. 28501.

Packages containing the above listed supplies should be well wrapped, limited to 40 pounds, and sent by parcel post to: Godden Memorial Hospital, Lolowai, Aoba via Santo, New Hebrides Islands.

YOUTH COMMITTEE REPORT

Bishop Wright, Bishop Coadjutor Elebash, officers of the convention, clergy, and delegates. I am pleased to be able to address you on behalf of the youth of the diocese:

This year has marked the beginning of a thorough RE-EXAMINATION and RE-EVALUATION of our STRUCTURE and GOALS. We have replaced our Cabinet with a Youth Committee. This committee, of which the Rev. Keith J. Reeve served as chairman, is composed of an appointed youth and adult from each of the five districts. The Committee has encouraged the districts to form their own governments and to hold district meetings. District coordinators are invited to attend and to conribute to all Youth Committee meetings, so that the committee might be better informed about the young people of the Diocese. The purpose of the Youth Committee is TO STUDY YOUTH ACTIVITIES, TO EVALUATE NEEDS, and TO PROVIDE GUIDANCE. Our new structure is organized to allow us to benefit from tradition and past experiences while also allowing us FREEDOM to CHANGE.

We are pleased with the progress that we have made in getting young people on vestries and a representative of the Youth Committee on the Executive Council of the Diocese. This representation has given us, THE YOUNG PEOPLE, a chance to understand the VIEWS and ATTITUDES of the adults and clergy of our church. We find that there is general apathy concerning the activities of the young people. Although we are pleased to be able to become more involved in the church, we would like for there to be more concern on the part of the church. There is little SENSE OF UNITY, TRUE FRIENDSHIP, and RESPONSIBILITY among the youth of the diocese, which also seems to be a problem not only of the youth.

Attitudes of the young people toward the church are changing. The differences in attitudes have caused the youth to become SEPARATED and CONFUSED; young people are leaving the church! Yet some stand in STAUNCH DEFENSE of the traditional church. Some are completely ALIENATED and feel the church IMPERSONAL and UNREALISTIC. Others simply DO NOT CARE about the church or religion. Because of these different attitudes, co-operation among the individual young people and among separate groups is becoming INCREASINGLY MORE DIFFICULT.

This year we have TORN down the old and PAVED way for the NEW. We have made progress in our organization, but we are still held back by lack of UNDERSTANDING and LEADERSHIP. We ask that you, the ADULT MEMBERS of our church, help us. We need your ENTHUSIASM, SUPPORT, and GUIDANCE.

•

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONVENTION REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

1. SERVICES—The Episcopal Child Care Services is presently caring for 78 children within its multiple service program. There are 48 children in group care on the Charlotte campus; 12 children in care at the group home in Goldsboro; 6 in the agency-owned foster home in Lincoln County; and 12 children in foster homes. The emphasis remains on offering a quality program to children from broken homes and troubled situations. Family rehabilitation through casework services is the ultimate goal.

2. ADMISSION—Children are accepted into care on the basis of

priority of need and our ability to meet their needs. No child will be denied admission on the basis of race, nationality, or religion.

3. NEW CAMPUS—The new campus is being completed in stages. The four cottages for children and the residence for the campus director were made ready for occupancy over the Christmas Holidays. The administration building should be ready by the first of February, and the activity building by February 15. The new facilities have been designed for maximum flexibility and with an eye to the future. There are four cottages now with a capacity of 48 children. The hub facilities will adequately accommodate two additional cottages, making a total capacity of 72 children. We look to this for the future.

4. FINANCES—The financial picture at Thompson remains critical. Last year when our financial situation was so desperate, the Church, led by those beautiful Churchwomen, rose to the occasion to help us end the year in the black. This year's budget is up $33,000 over last year's actual cost, yet we have made no major increase in services. We are concerned that the Church, feeling that the crisis is over, will go back to its previous level of giving. That would be disastrous.

5. SUMMARY—The Episcopal Child Care Service is an arm of the Church. Through this arm the Church is reaching out to meet the needs of nearly a hundred children and their families over the course of a year. Their needs are being met with quality services, rendered by skilled houseparents and social workers, not with irrelevant and outmoded services so often associated with Church agencies. Quality services do not come cheap, but the Church in the name of our Lord cannot afford to offer less.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT NOBLE

•

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

During the past year, the University of the South at Sewanee has experienced some significant events on which we would like to comment in this report.

1. Students at the University have been given a strengthened voice in University affairs with representation on the Board of Trustees and the establishment of the Delegate Assembly as a kind of lower house to supplement the Order of Gownsmen which is the student governing body.

2. The admission of 110 women this past fall has altered to some degree the tone of the campus in many ways. The consensus is that their presence has been a highly salutary one. Even without the separate campus for women, which has always been considered the ideal one, the additional expense involved is considerable. Benedict Hall was renovated for them at a cost of $17,500. Next year's admission schedule means a modification of Hoffman Hall at a cost of $12,500. It may interest you to know that many of these high calibre girls are daughters of clergymen and, hence, are entitled to an automatic tuition lowering.

3. A student social and activity center has moved up to the immediate and urgent classification among the University's needs, particularly with the advent of the women on the campus. The Bishops Common, memoralizing the late Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan is in progress and more than $200,000 of the $750,000 required has been pledged.

4. During the year, $50,000 was added to the Scholarship Aid Fund from the operating budget last Spring that Sewanee might not fail in its commitment to see that its most promising applicants are taken care of. A bequest of $772,600 earmarked for scholarships from the Estate of Nathan Crockett gives bright hope for the future of this vital area, but standing obligations keep most of the money inaccessible for the next few years. Total scholarship aid for 1969-1970 is $467,392 in the college including grants, loans, and work scholarships.

5. The School of Theology at Sewanee is faced, along with all its sister institutions, with the problem of changing concepts of ministry in our changing world. St. Luke's Seminary is meeting these problems in a constructive, flexible, even dynamic way. The 58 men and two women enrolled in the School of Theology this year include as widespread backgrounds as ever. Most are married men with families and some have been successful in business. The greatly improved housing for theology students, to which the owning dioceses have generously contributed over the past ten years, is particularly welcome in caring for the needs of this type of seminarian. The summer Graduate School of Theology offering an opportunity for advanced study leading, if desired, to the master's degree and for family recreation to clergymen already in the field has suffered a severe drop in enrollment. The entire curriculum at the seminary has undergone and continues to undergo the most rigorous scrutiny and is imaginatively geared to send out leaders of the Church in the future.

6. Engaged in the most critical battle for survival of all of the operations at the University is the Sewanee Military Academy. The plight is one which is shared by all military schools and by most good non-military preparatory schools; a diminishing enrollment. The high cost of boarding schools and the increase in the number of excellent day schools is cited among the chief reasons for the enrollment squeeze. The question of survival of the Sewanee Military Academy arises at a time when it enjoys the brilliant leadership of The Rev. James McDowell, Headmaster, who has recently been elected vice president of the National Association of Episcopal Schools. SMA has a gifted and devoted faculty, second to none in its history, and two highly imaginative and functional new buildings called Cravens and Hamilton Halls. Hamilton Hall, the new academic building was made possible by a gift of $500,000 from Mr. and Mrs. Phillip Hamilton of Shreveport, Louisiana, from the Diocese of Louisiana. With respect to the future of Sewanee Military Academy, Mr. McDowell and the entire Sewanee family and the Board of Trustees are dedicated toward continuing the Academy as a military preparatory school second to none. As Mr. McDowell puts it in the simplest and most forthright terms, "We stand for God and a good education."

7. With respect to the Diocese of East Carolina, we now have five male students enrolled at the College and one male student enrolled at the seminary for a total of six students. Five of these students have received, during the 1968-1969 school year, a total in scholarship aid of $11,156. Gifts to Sewanee during 1968 (the 1969 figures are not yet available) from the Diocese of East Carolina amounted to Sewanee in The Budget (SITB) $2,760, Theological Education Sunday Offering (TESO) $1,769.58, and other gifts totalling $1,200, totalling $5,729.58. During 1968, 20 of the parishes in our diocese made contributions to Sewanee and there are three parishes in our diocese giving $1 per communicant. The average gift per communicant in the diocese for 1968 amounted to $.53.

Sewanee is our university and is the only four-year college in America wholly owned and operated by the Episcopal Church. Our diocese is one of the 23 owning dioceses; so we have a clear-cut investment in it and responsibility to support and care for it. We would like to urge every parish in the Diocese to consider Sewanee in The Budget and request all of us to do what we can to see that gifts from individuals and parishes in-

crease as they must to keep the University of the South moving forward. Surely, the goal of $1 per communicant is not out of reach and we ask your support and your prayers.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. SMITH
For the Trustees

•

DEPARTMENT OF MISSION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Most of 1969 was again a year marked by vacancies in the Mission Field in East Carolina. However by year's end all vacancies had been filled. The budgeted items for clergy salaries was underspent but of necessity the item for travel allowance was slightly over-spent and in order to fill these vacancies the item for moving expenses was greatly over-spent. Last convention raised the minimum salary for a Priest in the Mission Field to $6,000.00 with no distinction between married and unmarried clergy. With this raise and a full complement of 13 full time clergy, the Department of Mission must request the highest budget ever required.

A new blanket insurance program was instituted in the Diocese which should allow the broadest coverage with the least possible cost.

Episcopal Development Commissions in Fayetteville and Wilmington are continuing to investigate possibilities for new parishes in their communities. We feel that the Diocese should encourage this effort and budget some money for this purpose.

During the year a program of continued training for Deacons was started and should prove an invaluable aid to these newly ordained men.

Some missionary areas of responsibility have been combined and appear to be working out well.

The overall picture in the Department of Mission is an encouraging one and with a few details worked out, the Department should be of greater service to the people of East Carolina in 1970.

Respectfully submitted,

ALLAN STRANGE, Chairman
Department of Mission

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Christian Education was organized after the last Diocesan Convention with the following persons as members: The Reverend C. Edward Sharp, chairman; the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., director; the Reverend John A. Winslow, the Reverend Francis G. Johnson, the Reverend William B. L. Hutcheson, the Reverend William L. Dols, Miss Denise Johnson, Mrs. Melvin Whitfield, the Reverend Paul K. Mears, the Reverend Keith J. Reeve, the Right Reverend Thomas H. Wright, ex-officio, and the Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash, ex-officio. Miss Johnson resigned in the summer to continue her education in New England.

The Youth Division was reorganized early in the year under the capable leadership of the Reverend Mr. Reeve, and the division membership is composed of youth and adult representatives in addition to clergy coordinators from the five districts. Diocesan youth activities have been centered in the districts, and two successful leadership training events have been held on this level. The primary objective of the Youth Division has been to support and strengthen the program of youth on the parish level within the framework of local needs.

A new Committee for the Supervision of Deacons has been established within the Department, and this committee has worked with Bishop Elebash in providing an ordered program of supervision and counseling for men who are serving their Diaconate in East Carolina.

The Leadership Training Division continues to provide leadership training opportunities for both clergy and laity, and several people received training during the past year. This division is also providing training events within the diocese under the leadership of trained diocesan personnel.

We have had another very successful year in our diocesan summer camping program at Oceanside and Camp Leach. Registrations at Oceanside were a little under capacity this past season, and all camping sessions at Camp Leach were filled with the exception of the final camp in late August which conflicted with the opening of public schools. Our new manager at Camp Leach, Mr. Ross Lane, has been a great asset. The Reverend Mr. Mears, chairman of the Camps Division, has provided careful oversight for the operation of diocesan camps, and we are especially grateful for his supervisory work during the construction of the new and enlarged pier at Camp Leach before the beginning of the past summer season.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP, Chairman
Department of Christian Education

•

REPORT OF LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Liturgical Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina is charged with the oversight of Prayer Book revision as it affects the congregations of the Diocese, particularly with regard to the trial use of the various proposed changes of the Book of Common Prayer as authorized by General Convention. At the present time the Commission is collecting information and evaluation of the trial use of THE LITURGY OF THE LORD'S SUPPER and THE CALENDAR AND THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES, AND GOSPELS FOR THE LESSER FEASTS AND FASTS. To date some thirty-five parishes and missions have participated in this. It should be stressed that it is the evaluations of individual church members and congregations that will shape the proposed services to be included in the coming revision of the Book of Common Prayer. In this respect the next revision will be a unique one. Most of the work of the Commission this past year has had to do with this trial use and evaluation.

The Commission has also received much information from the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church and the various Draft Committees working on specific proposed rites and services. Much of this information has called for thoughtful reading and study, and reports to be sent back.

It is hoped that as this first three year period of trial use draws to a close during 1970 this Commission will be in a position to make specific reports regarding these services.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN E. GILCHRIST
Chairman

•

THE MISSION HERALD

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

January 1, 1969—December 31, 1969

RECEIPTS

Balance—January 1, 1969		$ 304.15
Subscriptions	$ 58.00	
Contributions	657.10	
Diocesan Budget	4,000.00	
Refund—N. C. Sales Tax	112.13	
Refund—Post Office	200.00	
		5,027.23
		$5,331.38

DISBURSEMENTS

Editor's Expenses	$ 120.00	
Printing	3,468.50	
(4 issues Mission Herald)		
(4 issues Churchnews)		
Addressing & Handling	953.65	
Postage and Return Fees	505.00	
Photos	16.49	
Intangible Tax	.78	
		5,064.42
Balance December 31, 1969		$ 266.96

•

KANUGA ANNUAL REPORT TO THE OWNING DIOCESES

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As Kanuga ends its first full year of year-round operations, the Board experiences a considerable sense of satisfaction. We believe we are meeting a real need, both in the programs planned by Kanuga, and in making our fine new facilities available to groups within and outside the church.

The Program Committee, under the chairmanship of the Rev. Manney Ried of Oak Ridge, Tennessee, has approached its task with creative imagination, helping prepare for our constituency a framework in which they can better understand, and take their part in shaping, the rapid changes in church and society today.

Our facilities fell considerably short of maximum utilization in the Young Peoples' Conferences, and in the two, concurrent, adult conferences. Otherwise, the summer program shows nearly (and in one camp, over) 100% utilization.

The strong, cheerful and dedicated work of our Executive Director, Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr., and of his staff, is largely responsible for our smooth and successful operation. We are happy to report that, to give him needed assistance, an Operations Superintendent, Mr. Philip Dietz, has been added to the Kanuga staff.

The Board has authorized the demolition of the old Pavilion, long a fire hazard. Its replacement must await the completion of our Development Campaign. Pledges to the Development Fund as of November 1st totalled $430,000. With proper planning and continued support from the owners and friends of Kanuga, we will achieve our million dollar campaign goal. We are pleased with the financial report that our first year-round operation ended in the black, evidence that with your help we are on the way to independence and greater service to the church.

Mr. Ed Voorhees of Morehead City, lay representative on the Board from the Diocese of East Carolina, has been elected as the new Chairman, with Bishop Pinckney continuing as Vice-Chairman and Mr. Francis Coiner of Hendersonville as Secretary-Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

L. BARTINE SHERMAN
Chairman of the Board, 1968-1969

•

THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The North Carolina Council of Churches, under its Executive Director, The Rev. Samuel S. Wiley, continues to serve an important place in the religious life of North Carolina. There have been significant developments during the past year.

The Rev. S. Collins Kilburn became Director of Social Ministries on September 2. He has participated in the work of the Commission on Religion in Appalachia; helped with a Conference on the Church and the New City, and has initiated a program in the field of legislation for prison reform in North Carolina.

Work toward a reorganization of the Council structure is moving along very well. Revision of the structure is proposed in order to make the North Carolina Council of Churches' structure conform to the concept of its being the forum in which the member bodies meet for understanding, planning, and action. It is hoped that the member churches through the Council will have a common purpose and program as far as possible.

The acquisition of a tract of land as a building site for the Council continues. It is expected that this first phase of a building program will be completed shortly. The Executive Director has taken an interest in getting dialogue started in North Carolina concerning the extension of labor-relation rights to agricultural workers. The work of the Committee on Migrants is very important to this Diocese, as much of the work is done in the counties of Carteret, Greene, Hyde, Tyrrell, Pasquotank, Currituck, and Camden. The Council, in addition to its own projects, assists three local Councils and administers the Migrant project by OEO.

In 1969, a Task Force for Youth proved to be a successful experiment in volunteer social services for senior high youth. During a ten day period, young people worked at C. A. Dillon School, John B. Umstead Hospital, and Murdoch Center at Butner. The experience has provided a model which is being commended for use in other communities and is being extended as a proposal for 1970.

In October, the Chairman of the Commission on Inter-Church Cooperation carried out a Conference on Consultation on Church Union. The Rev. Paul A. Crow, Jr., Executive Secretary of COCU, Princeton, N. J., delivered four addresses concerning the COCU plans.

The Council financial askings from the Diocese of East Carolina was $1,226. The Diocese accepted and has paid $600.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Chairman

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishops and the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

During this year I have carried on further research in diocesan and parish history, especially of the churches in Pitt County. Also I have made available diocesan journals in my possession to other researchers.

In the latter connection, I want to commend the work of the Rev. Edwin T. Williams, Rector, and of Mr. Raymond A. Winslow, Jr., Lay Reader and Parish Historian, of Holy Trinity, Hertford, in preparing a history of that parish. They are to be congratulated on the finished product, which is a sixty-page booklet entitled HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD, NORTH CAROLINA (1969) by Raymond A. Winslow, Jr. In some thirty pages, divided into three parts chronologically, it traces concisely the development of the Episcopal Church in the area of the parish from 1650 to 1969. A fourth part (or appendix) contains such useful information as lists of rectors and vestries, numbers of communicants, names of members, lists of memorials and gifts, extracts from records, and a list of sources.

I would recommend their example to other parishes and urge the appointment of historians and the undertaking of similar projects in those that have not yet done so.

On September 1, 1969, I retired to emeritus status at East Carolina University, having completed twenty-four years of service there and over thirty years in the teaching profession. While continuing to reside in Greenville, I can now give more time to my researching and writing. In October and November, I gave talks on the history of the diocese and of the parish to one of the adult classes at St. Paul's, Greenville.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER
Historiographer of the Diocese

•

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May 21, 1969

A meeting of the Executive Council was held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on Wednesday, May 21st. Bishop Wright opened the meeting with special prayers for Mr. Robert Strange, long-time Diocesan Treasurer, whose funeral was held May 21st.

The roll was called and a quorum was present. Bishop Wright gave a special welcome to Miss Patsy Allison, the first Youth Representative

to attend a Council meeting, and to the new members of the Executive Council elected at the February Diocesan Convention. Minutes of the January 24, 1969 meeting were not read as they will be printed in the Journal which will be published next month.

Copies of the financial statement through April 30th were distributed and the Treasurer, Mr. Eugene Hardin, Jr., explained certain items.

Mr. Walter Jones, Chairman of the Department of Communications, reported that his committee had met twice and has planned six area meetings in connection with the Every Member Canvass in the fall. Mr. John Graham suggested some follow-up of 1969 budgets and pledges in churches falling behind.

The Rev. Webster Simons reported for the Christian Social Relations Department.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of Christian Education, reported that Mr. Ross Lane is the new Manager of Camp Leach. He also reported that a Youth Committee has been formed to replace the Youth Council and that the Rev. Keith Reeve is Chairman. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. reported that all camp periods at Camp Leach are full except one and that the Conference Center is used almost every weekend during the year.

Bishop Elebash announced several changes in Department of Missions as follows:

The Rev. Thomas Gregg will go to St. Paul's, Fayetteville in June
The Rev. William Barrett will go to serve Farmville and Grifton in June
The Rev. Jim Alves has accepted a call to the Diocese of Virginia
Mr. Wright Doyle, who will become a Deacon in June, will serve Murfreesboro, Gatesville, etc.
Mr. Clem Jordan, also a Deacon, will serve Hyde County, Englehard, Creswell and Columbia—a newly consolidated field

Bishop Elebash reported that a new Deacon's Training Program is being established. The Rev. John Winslow will serve as Chairman. The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins will act as Advisor to Wright Doyle and the Rev. Robert Holt will act as Advisor for Clem Jordon.

Bishop Elebash read a statement of basic salary requirements for mission clergy reflecting the adoption of $6,000.00 minimum which was approved at the Diocesan Convention. After discussion, this was approved and Mr. Walter Jones stated that perhaps a canon change is needed for further interpretation of whether or not full parishes can be required to meet a minimum salary.

Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr., President of Churchwomen, reported that three women will attend the Provincial Synod. The Churchwomen have enough money to send one woman to South Bend and to give $200 toward another person's expenses if extra representatives are sent.

The Diocesan Convention voted that the Bishops and Executive Council should decide whether to send additional representatives to the Special Convention at Notre Dame in September and who these would be. The Rev. Webster L. Simons made a motion stating that if the Special Convention is held, we be prepared and three people be appointed or elected. Mrs. Poisson seconded the motion.

Mr. Duncan made a motion that Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr., President of the Churchwomen, be appointed and that the two Bishops (and any people they want to consult) select a young person and a member of a minority group. This motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Edwin Voorhees reported for the Churchmen that the Laity-Clergy Conference had been postponed until fall because of insufficient registration.

Mr. Page reported that probably 5 people will go to Melanesia on the Medical Mission July 6-31. The Diocesan Planning Committee and the MRI Commission recommend that up to $1,000 of the Lenten Offering

be used to subsidize the expenses of an X-Ray technician to go on the trip. This skill had top priority on the list of requests. This recommendation was seconded and approved. Mrs. Wade stated that the money from the Churchwomen for MRI could be used for transportation or any other needs of the trip.

Bishop Elebash reported that missions and aided parishes are being insured under a master policy with The Church Insurance Co. at a saving to them of 15 to 20%.

Miss Allison asked what young people could do for the Church. Mr. Simons feels that they would be aware of opportunities if they had representatives at Vestry Meetings as suggested by Diocesan Convention.

Bishop Elebash presented a letter from Bishop Henry inquiring if East Carolina would be interested in becoming part owner with Western North Carolina in Patterson School. This letter was referred to the Christian Education Committee which will report back in the Fall. Mr. Jeffress suggested that it was moved and seconded that this study be broadened to consider other Diocesan institutions and our relationship to them.

Mr. Hodges made a motion that a resolution honoring the late Mr. Robert Strange be prepared. Bishop Elebash and Mr. Jeffress and Mr. Winslow will write this.

Bishop Elebash reported on correspondence concerning realigning Diocesan lines.

The heads of the various departments met last week and are acting as a planning group. They solicit suggestions and comments in writing.

Mrs. Wade made a motion to thank Mrs. Elebash for her gracious hospitality.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

NATHANIEL HYNSON
Secretary

•

JOINT MEETING
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

November 12, 1969

A joint meeting of the Executive Council and the Finance Department of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in the Diocesan House, Wilmington, N. C., on Wednesday, November 12, 1969. The meeting was called to order by Bishop Wright at 10:40 a.m. and opened with appropriate prayers.

The roll was called and all members of the Executive Council were present. Fifteen members of the Department of Finance were present and all ex-officio members of both bodies were also present.

A copy of the Treasurer's Report as of October 31, 1969 was given to each person present and Mr. Hardin made a few comments. Bishop Elebash stated that all vacancies in the mission field have now been filled and the Mission Clergy salaries have been raised to meet the minimum set by the 1969 Diocesan Convention.

Dr. Clifford P. Morehouse, a member of the Executive Council of the national Church and former president of the House of Deputies of the Episcopal Church, was introduced by Bishop Wright. Dr. Morehouse stated that the purpose of his visit was two-fold. He hoped to explain and answer questions concerning actions of the Executive Council and also to take back to the Council in New York any comments and sug-

gestions which the East Carolina Executive Council might have. A tape of interviews with Bishop Hines and Dean Coburn concerning the Special Convention was played. This tape also included discussions and interviews with Executive Council members at a meeting three weeks after South Bend in which criteria for grants was discussed. Dr. Morehouse talked for about twenty minutes and the next hour was devoted to discussion with Council members.

After lunch Bishop Wright again called the meeting to order.

Bishop Wright commented on a letter he had received from the Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, and then Mr. Ralph Hodges read a copy of their resolution of November 2, 1969 expressing concern over the actions of the National Church. He also distributed copies of other resolutions from St. Peter's and passed around a map showing representation from various towns on Executive Council of the Diocese during the last few years.

Bishop Wright acknowledged receipt of various letters and resolutions from the following Churches all expressing concern over recent grants and actions of the National Church:

1. Letter from Senior Warden, Christ Church, New Bern
2. Letter from a Member of St. James, Wilmington
3. Communication from Vestry of St. Paul's, Edenton
4. Communication from St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, which was distributed in their bulletin also
5. Letters from Grace Church, Whiteville
6. Letter from Senior Warden, St. Paul's, Clinton

Bishop Wright read his reply to a letter from the Senior Warden of Grace Church, Whiteville, in which he stated his position on various questions involving the recent grants. Mr. Hardin made a motion that a copy of this letter be sent to all congregations in the Diocese and this was seconded and approved.

Mr. Phil Haigh presented each member with a copy of a resolution from St. John's, Fayetteville.

Since St. John's resolution concerned Diocesan finances and a request for two budgets to be prepared, a substitute motion was presented: That St. John's resolution be referred to the Budget Committee for their consideration in making up the proposed budget but they are not restricted by it. This substitute motion passed.

Mr. Ralph Hodges made a motion that Resolutions made by St. Peter's and other churches be acknowledged and that a committee be appointed to consider them and make recommendations to the Executive Council on January 23rd. Bishop Wright appointed the following committee after the motion was discussed and approved:

Chairman—Mr. Fitz Duncan
Mr. John Graham
Mr. Phil Haigh
The Rev. John Ormond
The Rev. Francis Johnson

The Rev. Webster L. Simons presented a report from the Christian Social Relations Department, which included the following resolution:

> "Resolved, That a study of the organization of the Diocese of East Carolina be undertaken at the earliest possible time to include an evaluation of the offices, staff, departments, committees, and related canons in order to determine whether or not there be a more efficient structure for expressing the ministry of the Church in our time, and of involving broader representation in the structure of the Diocese."

This resolution was seconded and passed, and Bishop Wright will appoint a committee concerning this matter.

Mr. Walter Jones, Chairman of the Dept. of Communications, reported that the Every Member Canvass was now taking place among the

congregations. He stated that the Diocese must be supported and he felt confident that this will be done. He asked that each member present take home a report of the information received at this meeting and share it with their congregation. He requested also that a study be made of the Mission Herald and other means of communication by people with experience in that field. This was approved and a committee will be appointed later.

Bishop Wright appointed the following Diocesan Convention Committee:

The Rev. John Winslow, Chairman
Mrs. Harry Lang
The Rt. Rev. Hunley Elebash

Bishop Wright appointed the following Nominating Committee:

Mr. A. C. Mann, Chairman
Mr. Melvin Whitfield
Dr. Charles Sawyer

Mr. Thurman Williams and The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson will be in charge of the Dispatch of Business at the Diocesan Convention.

It was moved and seconded and passed that the Trustees of the Diocese serve as a Committee to consider the feasibility of an offer of a young couple to repair the Carriage House behind the Diocesan House so that they can live in it.

PATTERSON SCHOOL

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. presented a report on the Patterson School. The Diocese of Western North Carolina had proposed that this Diocese and North Carolina be given representation on the Board of Trustees of Patterson School and share in the operation of that school. Mr. Ed Voorhees made a motion that the Executive Council recommend to the Diocesan Convention that a Trustee be elected from East Carolina to serve on the Patterson School Board. This motion was seconded but failed to pass.

NEW PRESIDENT AT ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

It was suggested that a congratulatory telegram be sent to the new President of St. Mary's School, The Rev. Frank Pisani, who will be installed on the 14th of November. The Rev. Mr. Jeffress was asked to send the wire.

Mr. Horace Stacy of Lumberton announced that Lumberton had received two UTO grants totalling $26,000 for work in day care centers.

It was announced that Mr. Ed Voorhees is the new Chairman of the Kanuga Board.

Mr. William Page stated that he felt that everyone was leaving the meeting better informed because of Dr. Morehouse's visit and discussion. He suggested that well informed people in the Diocese might visit local congregations for this same type of two-way exchange of information.

There being no further business, Bishop Wright closed the meeting with prayer.

NATHANIEL HYNSON
Secretary

•

JOINT MEETING
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT
WILMINGTON, N. C.
January 23, 1970

The meeting was opened by Bishop Wright with appropriate prayers. The roll was called and a quorum was present. Minutes of the November 12, 1969 meeting were not read as they had been previously mailed to all members.

Mr. Eugene Hardin, the Treasurer, gave a report on the 1969 Budget and actual expenditures. Copies of the 1969 financial statement prepared by Mr. James Warren, CPA, were distributed and a copy is attached.

Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan, Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, stated that his committee had studied resolutions from 15 parishes and 5 or 6 letters. He read resolutions from St. Paul's, Edenton; Christ Church, New Bern; and St. John's, Wilmington; as being fairly typical of others received. He reported that the Committee had met twice and he distributed copies of the committee report, which includes two suggested resolutions. A copy of the report is attached.

The Rev. Webster Simons made a motion that the suggested resolution concerning grants of the National Church be submitted to the Diocesan Convention without recommendation for its adoption. Mr. Nelson Taylor suggested certain changes in the wording of the first resolution. Bishop Wright suggested that the financial picture be studied before a resolution was decided on and adopted.

Mr. Ralph Hodges moved that Mr. Simons' motion be tabled and this was seconded. The group voted to table the motion.

In the absence of Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman of the Finance Committee, Mr. Hardin presented the proposed budget for 1970. Copies of the proposed budget prepared by the Budget Committee were distributed and a copy is attached. Mr. Hardin explained all the items and pointed out the items which were less than that proposed. He stated that the pledges from churches in 1969 had been approximately $217,000.00 and this year the Diocese could count on only about $200,000.00. We have no Kenan money, which in 1969 was $10,000.00. Also no income from Camp Leach is expected in 1970. This means that the expected income for the budget is about $30,000.00 less than last year. Thus the Budget Committee could fund no new programs and had to cut some proposals for existing programs. The pledge to the General Church was cut approximately 30% from an asking of $74,290.00 to a pledge of $50,083.16. The proposed budget represents 73% being spent within the Diocese and approximately 27% on outside giving.

A motion was made by Mr. Hodges to adopt this proposed budget for presentation to the Diocesan Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The meeting was adjourned for lunch at Bishop Wright's.

When the meeting reconvened, the first suggested resolution of the Committee on Resolutions was again discussed. Mr. Taylor read a suggested revision of wording for the resolution and the members of the committee present accepted the amendment.

Mr. Duncan moved the adoption of the suggested resolution, with the amended paragraph, and its presentation to the Diocesan Convention. Mr. Strange moved the amendment of this motion to include the phrase "it is recommended to the Diocesan Convention for its adoption." This amendment was seconded but it did not pass. Mr. Duncan's original motion was seconded and it was approved by vote. It was also voted to include the entire report of the Resolutions Committee in the preconvention booklet to be sent to all delegates. The second resolution of the committee concerning geographical representation was moved by the Rev. Mr. Simons, seconded and passed.

On behalf of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, Bishop Elebash urged that all members of the Executive Council and Finance Department come to the Diocesan Convention in Kinston on February 6 and 7.

Bishop Elebash reported for Mr. Walter Jones, Chairman of the Department of Communications, that 23 churches had increased their pledge and 15 had decreased pledges.

Mr. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman of the Committee to Study the Structure of the Diocese, announced that the committee includes: The Rev. John Ormond, Mr. Horace Stacy, Mr. Wallace Murchison, Mr. Wallace Weeks and Mrs. William B. Rosevear. The committee has met twice and plans to report to the Executive Council as soon as possible. Mr. Jeffress distributed an organizational chart of the Diocese as presently structured. Copy is attached.

Bishop Wright read an excerpt from his Convention address concerning the generous bequest of the late Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham:

> "On Christmas Day, 1969, Anne Shepard Graham passed into God's Eternal Hands. She had been ill for many years, but she bore her illness with true Christian spirit and a deep and abiding faith. Her fine Christian character will long be remembered by the Bishop of this Diocese and those who knew and loved her. Through the years Anne Shepard Graham had been a benefactor to the Diocese of East Carolina. Twenty-five years ago she began making gifts to the Diocese, enabling literally dozens of small Mission Churches to become better equipped and more useful through repairs, renovations, and rebuilding. Anne Shepard Graham, in her Last Will and Testament, left the Diocese the sum of $75,000.00 and I now quote what she has written:
>
> 'I give and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars, to be known as the "Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund," this fund to be invested and the income therefrom to be used by the Diocese of East Carolina for capital improvements at missions, camps, conference centers, schools, or any other properties owned and operated by the Diocese of East Carolina. I further direct that 20% of the income be re-invested and added to the capital of the fund for a period of ten years after this fund has been received by the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.' "

Bishop Wright recommended the acceptance of this gift in the name of the Foundation and the Executive Council approved this with the request that Bishop Wright express the appreciation of the Diocese to the Graham family.

Bishop Elebash reported that there would be a $3,000.00 increase in our medical insurance this year if we stayed with the original company and that therefore he and Mr. Hodges were pursuing arrangements with the Church Insurance Company. The General Convention will require coverage with Church Insurance Company by 1971.

The Diocese has now received a total of $100,000.00 from the estate of Mrs. Walter Marvin and her previous gifts. $25,000.00 of this is for the upkeep of the Diocesan House in Wilmington. Mr. Hardin recommended that these funds be turned over to the Episcopal Foundation and that a special Marvin Fund be established. This was approved.

Mr. William Page requested that the MRI Commission be authorized to designate the Lenten Offering again this year. This was approved.

Bishop Elebash reported that the Trustees had considered the request of a young couple to be allowed to remodel the Carriage House interior so they could live in it. The Trustees decided against the extensive repairs and work that would be required.

Mrs. Wade extended an invitation from the Churchwomen to attend their meeting in Kinston on April 8th when the Rev. Fitz Allison will be the speaker.

The meeting was adjourned with appropriate prayers.

NATHANIEL HYNSON
Secretary

1970 Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins Box 263, Ahoskie 27910	R. N. Hoggard 621 Hayes St.	T. M. Urquhart 912 N. Liberty	H. B. Copeland 404 S. Colony	Mrs. Ernest Feher Rt. 1, Box 13A
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. George Harris Box 61, Aurora 27806	Jack McWilliams	Roy A. Archbell, Sr.	Wm. A. Magee, Jr.	Dodd Bonner
Aurora, St. Jude's	The Rev. George Harris Box 61, Aurora 27806	Clem Moore	Jehue Holmes	Jehue Holmes	
Ayden, St. James		W. D. Johnson 714 W. 3rd St. Ayden 28513			
Bath, St. Thomas	The Rev. Robert P. Royall Box 488, Washington 27889	Joe Brooks Bath 27808	Bruce Tankard	John McNutt	Bruce Tankard
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. John E. Gilchrist 215 Ann St., Beaufort 28516	Dr. John Costlow 201 Ann St.	Gerald V. Troyer, Jr. Box 337	B. B. Arrington Lenoxville Rd.	
Belhaven, St. James Yeatesville, St. Matthews	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham 409 E. Main St. Belhaven 27810	A. L. Gaylord, Sr.	W. Prentis O' Neal, Sr. Harry Adams RFD, Bath	M. D. Whisnant	Cecil Smith RFD, Belhaven
Belhaven St. Mary's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham	William Braddock 404 Pantego St.	David Henderson Old County Rd.	Mrs. Hannah Martin	
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. George Harris Box 61, Aurora 27806	Elwood Butt RFD, Aurora	D. D. Stilley Edward 27821	Julia Galloway Edward 27821	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. D. W. Allen 2224 Camellia Dr. Wilmington 28401	W. H. Robbins Burgaw 28425		John Russ	Dudley Robbins
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. Kenneth Townsend Box 466, Vanceboro 28586	Frederick B. Wall P. O. Box 64 Chocowinity 27817	Herman O. Lollis Rt. 1, Box 59 Chocowinity	G. Oler Cutler Rt. 3 Washington 27889	Horace M. Harwell Box 55 Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. . T. Midyette III P. O. Box 755 Clinton 28328	Gordon W. Love Coharie Acres	Billy Kerr Johnson St.	Fleet Moore Elizabethtown Hwy.	Alfred G. Kohler 402 Herring St.
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Clement Jordan, Jr. Creswell 27928	Donald Selby Columbia 27925	Henry Davenport	Mrs. Sam Woodley	
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. Clement Jordan, Jr. Creswell 27928	William Starr	Jack Patrick	Bill Peal	Jack Patrick
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. A. J. Mackie 107 E. Carroll St. Windsor 27983	Percy Reeves 416 N. Granville Edenton 27932	Dr. John H. Horton Paradise Rd.	Dr. John H. Horton	Clarence Jernigan, Sr. Paradise Rd.
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. George B. Holmes 102 West Church St. Edenton 27932	Ernest P. Kehayes 103 Pembroke Circle Edenton 27932	Richard D. Dixon, Jr. 114 W. King St.	James M. Bond 106 West Church	Robert .G White 113 W. Church

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson 1207 Riverside Ave. Elizabeth City 27909	W. G. Gaither, Jr. 806 W. Church	Thomas G. Skinner 1811 Rivershore Dr.	Paul R. Little 200 Selden Street	William H. Smith 1300 Fairfax Ave.
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Odell G. Harris 604 Magnolia St. Elizabeth City 27909	Timothy Wamack 1625 Brookridge Dr.	Lawrence E. Sugg 703 Herrington Rd.	
Fairfield, All Saints		Jos. L. Simmons Fairfield 27826			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. C. T. Midyette III P. O. Box 755 Clinton 28328	H. T. Ray Faison 28341	H. Headley Hatcher Box 145, Faison		
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. William P. Barrett 104 S. George St. Farmville 27828	E. P. Bass N. Davis Drive	Glenn Price 402 S. Pitt St.	Louis N. Williams 108 S. Pitt St.	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Wm. F. Hemingway 1428 Keswick Dr.	J. Doyle Barrett 1425 Wyatt St.	Mrs. W. F. Hemingway	Mr. Wm. Hemingway
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. 1601 Raeford Rd. Fayetteville 28305	Dr. Robert W. King 114 Dobbin Ave.	David R. Ray 1431 Raeford Rd.	Vivian E. Hollinshed 511 Westmont Dr.	Dale Robinson 2525 Fordham Dr.
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville 28302	Thurman Williams, Jr. P. O. Drawer 129	Richard L. Player, Jr. Drawer 27	John Monaghan Box 722	Howard Alligood 1114 Hay St. 28305
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. Francis G. Johnson 509 Ramsey St. Fayetteville 28301	Hubert McDonald 626 Murchison Rd.	Mr. Hugh Murchison 809 Minurva Ct.	A. J. Pindle Fay. State University	James R. Elliott 557 Druid St.
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	The Rev. Thomas A. Gregg 1927 Martindale Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Charles G. Lipe 1802 Glenwick Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Orville O. Gravley 2510 Lonepine Dr. 28306	John T. Bartlett 4816 Redwood Dr. 28304	Mrs. J. T. Bartlett
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. G. Wright Doyle Box 337, Murfreesboro 27855	J. Graham Pollock Gatesville 27938		Willis P. Taylor	Willis P. Taylor
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	Willie Pate 322 W. Pine St. Goldsboro 27530		Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Drive Goldsboro	
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. James Ormond 1207 S. Andrews Ave. Goldsboro 27530	Jos. B. Pemberton 2606 Lisa Lane	Fred J. Sproul 616 Gloucester Rd.	Franklin J. Hajjar 1402 E. Ash St.	Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr. 102 S. Andrews Ave.
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Frank F. Fagan 607 E. Beech St. Goldsboro 27530	W. F. Joyner 819 E. Walnut St.	V. J. Mancuso 1705 Evergreen Ave.	W. E. Stroud 206 S. Pineview Ave.	A. L. Parazo 115 Pineridge Lane
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. 519 Longmeadow Rd. Greenville 27834	W. T. Gartman, Jr. 2106 Charles St.	E. S. Flanagan 239 Churchill Dr.	Dr. K. J. Davis 1415 N. Overlook Dr.	G. C. Worsley 1900 Sherwood Dr.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. William P. Barrett 104 S. George St. Farmville 27827	Joseph F. Price Box 351 Grifton 27828	Ernest F. Albritton RFD 1 (St. Mark's) Luke B. McLawhorn RFD 1 (St. John's)	Jas. F. Hudson, Jr. Box 404	W. Don Casey, Jr. Box 608
Haddocks Cross Rds. St. Stephen's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	C. M. Anderson Bancroft St. Greenville		P. R. Smith 1235 Battle St. Greenville	
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown 915 Greenfield Hghts. Havelock 28532	F. Valmont Cyr 130 Bryan Blvd.	Dr. John W. Richards MOQ E 1, Cherry Point	William Smart 107 Riverside	Victor Fulladosa 6 Lincoln Place
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Edwin T. Williams 206 W. Market St. Hertford 27944	Walter H. Oakey, Jr. S. Front St.	Willis L. Jessup 131 W. Market St.	Mrs. J. Lloyd Horton 314 N. Church St.	The Rev. E. T. Williams
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Cicero Deaver Hope Mills 28348	James A. Johnson Hope Mills	Mrs. A. D. McCrindle 2013 Rock Ave. Fayetteville 28305	
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII 106 Brookview Dr. Jacksonville 28540	F. E. Harnage P. O. Box 721	J. W. Herritage 101 Courtland Dr.	J. R. Carroll 21 Burton Place	J. W. Owens 309 Forest Grove Ave
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston 28501	W. N. Payton, Jr. Box 3144	H. E. Beech Box 3334	Mrs. Lelia P. Mitchell 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws 1608 Hayes Rd
Kinston, Holy Innocents		Emmitt R. Davis, Jr. Route 4 Kinston 28501	J. B. Whitfield Route 4	Mrs. Larry Rouse Route 1 Seven Springs	Larry Elmore 1004 W. Washington
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. John A. Winslow 105 Hill St. Kinston 28501	William S. Page Box 871	S. W. Smith 1215 Sutton Dr.	John K. Hoyt 1204 Ruffin Terr.	Richard Y. Meelheim 1218 Stockton Rd.
Lake Landing, St. George's	The Rev. Clement Jordan, Jr. Creswell 27928	Roy Clark, Jr. Englehard 27824	Speight Burrus Englehard 27824	Jane Cox Englehard	Roy Clark, Jr.
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. Clement Jordan, Jr. Creswell 27928	Robert Spear Creswell	Reginald Swain Creswell	Mrs. Callie Swain Creswell	Reginald Swain Creswell
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. Frederic W. Reese 2601 Riverwood Lumberton 28358	Eugene Hackney 210 E. 13th St. Lumberton	Robert Keck 302 W. 36th St.	Bonnor Hudson 601 W. 31st St.	John McKee 2001 Shaw
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. R. W. Storie Box 631 Morehead City 28557	A. G. Stakes Box 193	G. V. Phillips 115 Emeline Place	L. P. Mason 131 S. Yaupon Ter.	Charles Tolson 104 S. 23rd St.
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	The Rev. G. Wright Doyle Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	Jas. F. Shotwell Spring Avenue		John C. Wessell Dogwood Drive	
Nags Head, St. Andrew's By the Sea	The Rev. Kenneth L. Whitney Manteo 27954	Dewey L. Hayman Nags Head 27959	G. Linwood Cuthrell Manteo 27954	J. Gordon Kellogg Manteo	

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp 501 East Front St. New Bern 28560	David L. Ward, Jr. Box 867	Robert L. Stallings, Jr. 301 Johnson St.	Mark S. Dunn 208 New Street	Jas. F. Shine, Jr. 2106 Neuse Cliffs
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Leslie W. Hewett, Sr. 1713 High St. New Bern 28560	Jasper Hayes 918 Elm St.	James Bryan 505 West St.	O. T. Faison 913 Bern St.	Mrs. S. D. Chapple Washington St.
Northwest, All Souls		Isaac Williams Riegelwood 28456	Donald Medlin Riegelwood	Ronald Medlin Riegelwood, Rt. 1	Lena Medlin Leland
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 108 Madison Plymouth 27962	Geo. L. Jackson, Jr. 407 Winesett	William Redd Robin Drive	Stanley Lewis Robin Drive	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Frederic Reese 2601 Riverwood Lumberton 28358	G. C. Lang Red Springs 28377			
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 108 Madison Plymouth 27962	Herbert Downing Roper 27970		Mrs. Doris H. Downing Roper	
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt 108 Madison Plymouth 27962	D. Merlin Chesson Roper 27970		Mrs. Helen Gay-Lord Roper	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Frederick B. Drane 101 Colonial Sq. Edenton 27932	John E. Tyler Roxobel 27872	Walter A. Gunnells Rich Square 27869	Thos. F. Norfleet Roxobel	
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Jr. Box 476 Southport 28461	Phil Thomas Shallotte 28459	Sammy Boyd Shallotte	Mrs. Mazel Sabiston	
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. Fred J. Fordham 409 E. Main St. Belhaven 27810	Harold Lupton Belhaven	N. F. Sears, Jr. Scranton 27875	Miss Texas Sears Scranton	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Jr. Box 476 Southport 28461	Clifton White Atlantic Ave. Southport	William Crowe W. Moore St.	Howard Laondhart 216 Willis Dr.	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. G. Wright Doyle Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury 27979		Frank L. Nixon	
Swanquarter, Calvary		M. H. Swindell Swanquarter 27885	W. I. Cochrun	Mrs. B. W. Williams	
Swansboro, St. Peter's by-the-Sea	The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Louis Owens 100 Broad St.	James T. Cotton 403 Bordeaux St.	Victor Yeck R.D. Hwy 24 East Swansboro	Carrol Jones RD Box 79 Hubert 28539
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Wayne H. Everett R.D. Box 247 Holly Ridge 28445	Liston E. Hobbs R.D. Holly Ridge 28445	Guy L. Everett R.D. Holly Ridge	Macdonald Davis, Jr. R.D.—Box 248 Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. George H. Harris Box 61, Aurora 27806	C. C. Jones, Sr. Trenton 28585	M. B. DuVal Pollocksville 28136	Mrs. M. B. Duval Pollocksville	C. C. Jones, Jr. Trenton

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. Kenneth R. Townsend Box 466 Vanceboro 25886	W. A. Cleve, Jr. Vanceboro	Edwin W. Robinson	Mrs. K. R. Jones III	D. McRay Robinson
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Robert P. Royall Box 488 Washington 27889	Chester L. Bright 317 W. 9th	N. W. Slade Robersonville 27871	Frank Randolph 202 W. 7th St.	Zeno King Hwy. 264
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr. 322 Isabella Ave. Washington 27889	Edward Rodman 113 Isabella Ave.	Willard Litchfield 103 E. 10th St.	V. Forbes Dowden 1308 Van Norden St.	Jonas Harrell Macswoods Washington
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Robert P. Royall Box 488 Washington 27889	John O'Neal River Road Washington	Jack Smiley 338 E. 13th St.	Bonnie Sasnette Rt. 2	Jack Smiley, Sr. Pamlico Village Washington
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. O'Ferrall Thompson Whiteville 28472	F. A. Gault Baldwin Woods	R. W. O'Briant 110 Fuller St.	Mrs. J. B. Glass 108 E. Lewis St.	Donald Towers
Williamston, Advent	The Rev. Paul K. Mears 207 West Franklin Williamston 27892	William J. Bridgen 207 Marshall Ave.	Haul M. Reddick, Jr. Edgelea Ave.	John T. Boykin 802 Smithwick St.	J. H. Blue, Jr. Ray St.
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Edward T. Small 515 Queen St. Wilmington 28401	E. L. Nunn 114 Rosemont Ave.		Charles F. Smith 4916 Wrightsville Ave.	Mrs. Evelyn E. King Rt. 2, Box 144-A
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. William L. Dols, Jr. 25 S. 3rd St. Wilmington 28401	Allan T. Strange 1807 Churchill Dr.	Dan H. Penton 1407 Live Oak Pkwy.	Nathan W. Humphrey 2124 Echo Lane	
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. W. L. Simons, Jr. 1413 Hawthorne Rd. Wilmington 28401	Dr. J. Olin Perritt, Jr. 2001 S. Live Oak Pkwy.	Richard G. Craft 143 Parkwood Dr.	Capt. C. B. Jennings 1202 Country Club Rd.	Richard G. Craft
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton 601 Grace St. Wilmington 28401	Mrs. B. T. Washington 1417 Queen St.	Wendell N. Telfair 710 Chestnut St.	C. H. McDonald 301 Queen St.	E. William Burnett 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington, St. Paul's		W. Clark James P. O. Box 65	T. W. Blake 313 Pine Hills Dr.	Edward Manning 457 Greenwood Rd.	
Windsor, St. Thomas	The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Jr. P. O. Drawer M Windsor 27983	H. H. Sandidge Rt. 4, Windsor	W. C. Bryant Edenton Rd. Windsor	L. Murray Ward 706 Gatling St.	S. W. Worthington 705 Winwood Dr.
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. G. Wright Doyle Box 337 Murfreesboro 27855	T. D. Northcott Main St. Winton 27986			
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Frederick B. Drane 101 Colonial Sq. Edenton 27932	Jas. G. Whitehead Lewiston 27849	Thos. W. Griffin Lewiston	Chas. B. Griffin, Jr. Lewiston	Chas. B. Griffin, Jr.
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's on the Sound	The Rev. Herbert L. Aman Box 166 Wrightsville Beach 28480	E. H. Fernandes Porters Neck Plant. Rt. 1, Wilmington	Barry A. Miller 125 Seacrest Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander P. O. Box 32 Wrightsville Beach	Miss Maxine Dizor Wrightsville Ave.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons
		Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total Added	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number in Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	21	28	110	71	5	....	4	....	9	....	6	5	11	69	20
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	25	25	105	77	2	....	2	....	4	2	....	....	2	79	4
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	3	3	1	5	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	....
4. Ayden, St. James	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	3	26	7	57	57	3	....	....	....	3	2	1	....	3	57	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	95	61	462	302	12	....	6	4	22	9	4	5	18	306	82
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	1	42	....	97	82	....	....	2	....	2	5	5	....	10	74	1
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	5	7	27	16	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	15	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	3	3	6	18	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	15	5	51	55	5	....	2	....	7	....	....	10	10	52	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	37	10	108	73	6	....	2	....	8	4	2	9	15	67	10
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	46	15	146	130	9	....	....	....	9	1	4	....	5	138	1
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	16	17	57	36	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	36	....
14. Creswell, Christ	3	13	9	58	36	1	....	1	1	3	....	2	....	2	37	21
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	3	18	18	49	36	6	....	....	....	6	1	1	8	10	43	6
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	81	41	299	243	5	....	4	....	9	4	4	18	26	226	29
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	146	57	564	338	10	....	7	....	17	2	2	10	14	341	136
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	3	4	1	8	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	8	1
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	27	10	100	69	6	....	....	....	6	....	2	....	2	73	....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	31	6	99	76	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	2	74	8
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	179	36	716	524	44	2	32	8	86	2	15	19	36	574	16
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	145	92	635	484	16	....	18	17	51	9	9	10	28	507	....
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	40	75	185	153	....	....	14	....	14	3	2	2	7	160	4
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2	61	12	192	72	25	1	20	2	48	....	13	....	13	107	....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	9	10	50	33	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	33	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	10	11	61	53	2	....	....	....	2	1	....	1	2	53	....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	3	31	12	117	71	11	....	7	....	18	....	9	....	9	80	5
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	167	70	740	594	31	....	16	....	47	7	16	106	129	513	73
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	234	132	737	522	26	1	45	....	72	3	19	....	22	572	....
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	46	9	144	109	1	....	3	....	4	2	....	....	2	111	....
33. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	3	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

34.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	79	9	279	151	13	1	18	1	33	2	12	4	18	204	29
35.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	29	35	120	85	10	....	1	2	13	1	....	8	9	89	....
36.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	17	6	52	48	....	....	2	....	2	....	....	1	1	49	....
37.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	126	40	598	334	34	2	61	....	97	....	63	115	178	253	24
38.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	24	16	140	100	7	....	1	....	8	....	....	2	2	106	....
39.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	1	70	33	227	140	8	....	....	....	8	1	6	....	7	141	42
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	240	112	940	594	32	....	23	....	55	11	18	27	56	593	....
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	17	10	63	27	10	....	....	....	10	1	....	....	1	36	11
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	3	18	....	18	11	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	10	3
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	1	66	34	272	156	16	3	....	6	25	3	1	10	14	167	50
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	57	33	253	207	24	....	5	....	29	4	7	14	25	211	4
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	11	6	48	31	3	....	3	....	6	....	3	8	11	26	....
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	36	19	132	86	6	....	2	....	8	2	1	3	6	88	11
47.	New Bern, Christ	1	185	114	916	581	19	1	15	....	35	4	10	....	14	603	....
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	37	32	....	163	....	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	4	159	....
49.	Northwest, All Souls	3	10	....	35	24	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	28	....
50.	Plymouth, Grace	1	42	28	154	148	7	....	3	....	10	3	1	36	40	118	10
51.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
52.	Roper, St. Anne's	3	8	....	17	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	....
53.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	13	3	35	39	1	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	40	....
54.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	5	14	28	24	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	23	2
55.	Shallotte, St. James	3	16	....	37	14	....	....	11	....	11	....	....	....	....	29	....
56.	Sladesville, St. John's	3	10	....	32	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....
57.	Southport, St. Philip's	2	53	....	71	69	2	....	....	....	2	1	1	....	2	69	....
58.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	2	7	11	9	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	9	....
59.	Swanquarter, Calvary	3	7	....	13	11	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	1	10	....
60.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	26	10	104	75	9	1	4	....	14	....	4	2	6	83	....
61.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	13	3	53	35	....	....	3	....	3	1	....	....	1	37	1
62.	Trenton, Grace	3	....	....	....	34	....	1	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	35	....
63.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	33	12	119	78	3	....	....	2	5	....	....	....	....	83	10
64.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	19	20	75	68	9	....	....	....	9	1	1	....	2	64	....
65.	Washington, St. Peter's	1	232	148	972	633	37	....	5	10	52	14	11	....	25	660	164
66.	Washington, Zion	2	26	12	130	65	6	....	....	....	6	1	5	....	6	86	....
67.	Whiteville, Grace	1	36	18	120	87	7	1	14	....	22	3	4	....	7	102	12
68.	Williamston, Advent	1	45	52	160	145	4	....	....	....	4	5	5	....	10	139	62
69.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	65	55	217	189	6	....	....	....	6	5	3	17	25	170	5
70.	Wilmington, St. James	1	337	140	1,024	749	27	....	26	....	53	13	20	....	33	769	....
71.	Wilmington, St. John's	1	236	76	880	560	44	....	40	16	100	8	28	17	53	607	50
72.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	75	74	331	262	26	3	2	....	31	3	....	....	3	290	....
73.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	62	39	205	175	7	....	14	....	21	6	15	....	21	175	....
74.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	70	28	257	166	16	....	....	....	16	2	4	....	6	176	30
75.	Winton, St. John's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
76.	Woodville, Grace	3	8	18	47	41	1	....	....	....	1	1	3	....	4	37	4
77.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	60	45	240	203	15	....	18	3	36	1	7	26	34	205	25
	TOTALS		**4,108**	**2,084**	**15,422**	**10,983**	**635**	**16**	**456**	**72**	**1,179**	**163**	**349**	**494**	**1,006**	**11,229**	**966**

Footnote: Type of Congregation:

1. **Parish**
2. **Aided Parish**
3. **Mission**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES						SACRAMENTAL RITES & OTHER SERVICES						
					Morning and Evening Prayer						BAPTISMS			CONFIRMATIONS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Private	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	25	11	2	38	31	15	1	....	3	50	4	2	6	3	2	5	....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	15	6	5	26	40	10	....	2	4	56	1	....	1	2	....	2	....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	12	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	12	9	10	31	42	2	3	2	12	61	4	....	4	2	1	3	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	96	48	4	148	55	5	8	10	9	87	12	1	13	10	3	13	....
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	28	4	30	62	76	12	1	5	....	94	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	12	1	4	17	12	....	1	1	....	14	4	....	4	....	....	....	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	12	....	....	12	6	....	....	....	2	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	12	2	....	14	30	7	....	....	....	37	1	....	1	4	1	5	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	20	5	6	31	32	3	1	4	11	51	....	2	2	4	2	6	....
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	80	55	11	146	24	6	2	1	2	35	....	2	2	5	4	9	....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	4	....	....	4	24	....	....	....	1	25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Creswell, Christ	4	....	....	4	24	....	....	1	2	27	....	....	....	....	1	1	....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	12	....	....	12	52	....	....	1	4	57	2	....	2	6	....	6	....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	60	38	12	110	47	12	3	4	4	70	4	....	4	4	1	5	....
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	54	51	7	112	54	6	10	5	11	86	9	1	10	8	2	10	....
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	10	....	....	10	11	....	....	....	....	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	11	18	....	29	36	....	1	....	7	44	4	....	4	3	3	6	....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	13	2	....	15	37	16	....	2	....	55	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	70	43	1	114	74	4	1	4	....	83	20	5	25	30	14	44	2
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	65	81	13	159	57	44	8	11	17	137	12	....	12	8	8	16	....
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	75	14	4	93	32	4	....	3	4	43	4	....	4	....	....	....	....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	24	7	3	34	31	12	....	....	....	43	9	1	10	10	15	25	1
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	6	....	....	6	39	1	....	1	....	41	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	10	3	....	13	12	6	....	....	....	18	1	1	2	1	1	2	....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	27	50	8	85	23	....	....	1	1	25	4	2	6	4	7	11	....
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	65	56	16	137	74	8	9	6	20	126	10	....	10	23	8	31	....
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	86	145	18	249	52	8	19	4	21	104	24	....	24	8	18	26	1
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	17	2	....	19	28	6	1	3	1	39	2	....	2	....	1	1	....

33.	Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
34.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	68	5	4	77	36	1	3	2	21	63	7	2	9	9	4	13	1
35.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	63	47	7	117	52	....	....	....	56	108	1	....	1	6	4	10	....
36.	Hope Mills, Christ	14	2	....	16	37	6	....	....	....	43	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
37.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	66	27	7	100	30	1	7	....	21	59	22	....	22	22	12	34	2
38.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	37	4	....	41	9	7	3	....	6	25	2	....	2	7	....	7	....
39.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	17	15	16	48	65	19	2	....	....	86	3	....	3	8	....	8	....
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	66	87	8	161	75	2	15	14	57	163	19	....	19	24	8	32	....
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	....	....	3	15	....	....	1	....	16	....	....	....	6	4	10	....
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	3	....	....	3	....	....	....	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	74	33	....	107	30	6	2	3	29	70	5	2	7	7	9	16	3
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	67	65	11	143	38	9	1	3	5	56	7	....	7	17	7	24	....
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	11	....	....	11	46	1	1	....	....	48	....	....	....	1	2	3	....
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	74	44	6	124	34	2	7	1	....	44	6	....	6	2	4	6	....
47.	New Bern, Christ	68	72	2	142	47	7	7	4	8	73	9	2	11	12	7	19	1
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	72	6	20	98	44	6	1	4	3	58	1	....	1	....	....	....	....
49.	Northwest, All Souls	12	....	....	12	38	....	....	....	....	38	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
50.	Plymouth, Grace	47	5	4	56	41	4	1	2	....	48	....	....	....	4	3	7	....
51.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
52.	Roper, St. Anne's	8	....	....	8	8	....	....	....	....	8	2	....	2	....	....	....	....
53.	Roper, St. Luke's	11	7	....	18	13	4	....	1	....	18	....	....	....	1	....	1	1
54.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	11	1	10	22	10	....	1	1	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
55.	Shallotte, St. James	12	....	....	12	35	....	....	1	....	36	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
56.	Sladesville, St. John's	12	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
57.	Southport, St. Philip's	14	....	7	21	36	....	1	1	....	38	1	1	2	....	2	2	....
58.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	4	....	....	4	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
59.	Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	1	....	3	2	....	2	....	....	....	....
60.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	84	112	10	206	13	2	1	1	9	26	4	4	8	5	4	9	1
61.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	25	2	2	29	41	13	1	3	3	61	2	1	3	....	....	....	....
62.	Trenton, Grace	11	....	....	11	20	....	....	....	1	21	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
63.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	17	6	6	29	35	3	....	....	14	52	3	1	4	3	....	3	....
64.	Washington, St. Paul's	12	7	24	43	40	2	....	2	....	44	9	....	9	9	....	9	....
65.	Washington, St. Peter's	77	115	73	265	67	2	5	13	94	181	15	1	16	30	7	37	....
66.	Washington, Zion	12	9	14	35	40	....	....	1	4	45	1	1	2	1	5	6	....
67.	Whiteville, Grace	18	36	2	56	36	6	....	3	6	51	2	....	2	3	4	7	....
68.	Williamston, Advent	30	51	7	88	85	6	4	5	3	103	....	....	....	6	....	6	....
69.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	52	12	4	68	40	7	....	5	....	52	4	2	6	5	1	6	....
70.	Wilmington, St. James	66	70	21	157	43	29	....	15	....	87	11	....	11	11	16	27	....
71.	Wilmington, St. John's	79	97	14	190	62	1	8	10	39	120	20	3	23	26	18	44	....
72.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	63	12	39	114	82	24	2	3	....	111	6	....	6	24	2	26	3
73.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	95	90	2	187	40	10	2	5	12	69	2	2	4	6	1	7	....
74.	Windsor, St. Thomas	57	49	....	106	40	27	3	3	1	74	4	1	5	7	9	16	....
75.	Winton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
76.	Woodville, Grace	11	1	....	12	11	6	....	2	....	19	....	....	....	1	....	1	....
77.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	79	16	4	99	48	8	11	3	6	76	5	1	6	6	9	15	....
	TOTALS	**2,559**	**1,756**	**478**	**4,793**	**2,544**	**408**	**159**	**185**	**534**	**3,830**	**306**	**41**	**347**	**404**	**234**	**638**	**16**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS				SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT			
	Church School Statistics				Students				Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Nursery	Kindergarten	Total Students	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	9	24	12	45	....	....	....	....	85	70	100	75
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	9	20	8	37	....	....	....	....	50	40	85	35
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	10	110	15	135	....	....	....	....	237	192	469	153
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville, St. James, St. Matthews	4	21	....	25	....	....	....	....	48	52	75	51
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	12	18	....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	6	14	6	26	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	8	33	8	49	....	....	....	....	65	70	95	60
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	4	45	....	49	....	....	....	....	70	103	140	60
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	5	6	14	25	....	....	....	....	22	....	....	....
14. Creswell, Christ	5	13	17	35	....	....	....	....	39	....	45	....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	4	2	....	6	....	....	....	....	22	20	33	27
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	14	86	18	118	....	....	....	....	206	241	409	187
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	27	145	45	217	....	....	....	....	200	219	306	113
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	4	19	23	23	....	....	....	....	43	29	46	29
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	5	36	38	79	....	....	....	....	66	70	104	78
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	25	214	....	239	2	....	26	26	305	361	544	162
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	25	151	....	176	2	....	28	28	190	240	550	180
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4	36	9	49	....	....	....	....	55	72	138	53
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	12	56	12	80	....	....	....	....	121	57	116	65
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	4	5	12	21	....	....	....	....	32	28	....	27
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	25	26	20	12
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	8	41	15	64	....	....	....	....	75	61	114	74
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	28	193	75	296	....	....	....	....	314	337	468	351
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	29	156	....	185	3	12	21	33	263	276	408	210
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	8	26	37	71	2	....	23	23	70	50	87	45

33. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	9	81	....	90	....	....	....	....	116	106	225	76
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	6	26	....	32	....	....	....	....	82	89	118	93
36. Hope Mills, Christ	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	23	13	38	16
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	27	131	....	158	5	....	56	56	271	153	448	249
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	8	47	....	55	3	20	10	30	13	6	60	32
39. Kinston, Holy Innocents	18	64	36	118	2	....	17	17	170	133	202	120
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	32	228	28	288	2	....	32	32	357	303	610	174
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	5	17	8	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee	5	5	5	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
43. Lumberton, Trinity	10	78	....	88	....	....	....	....	175	182	210	150
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	....	46	23	69	....	....	....	....	139	130	198	111
45. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	8	....	11	....	....	....	....	23	....	....	22
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	5	21	....	26	....	....	....	....	41	34	302	93
47. New Bern, Christ	22	131	40	193	3	....	55	55	231	267	562	217
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5	40	....	45	....	....	....	....	112	100	....	....
49. Northwest, All Souls	4	12	....	16	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
50. Plymouth, Grace	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
52. Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53. Roper, St. Luke's	4	14	8	26	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	2	3	1	6	....	....	....	....	11	13	50	8
55. Shallotte, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	14	72	14
56. Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	....	10
57. Southport, St. Philip's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	43	45	69	28
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	20	....
59. Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's	4	27	5	36	....	....	....	....	95	58	95	58
61. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	4	34	8	46	....	....	....	....	68	80	95	53
62. Trenton, Grace	5	15	....	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
63. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	5	36	9	50	....	....	....	....	50	35	71	47
64. Washington, St. Paul's	8	39	10	57	....	....	....	....	42	27	60	39
65. Washington, St. Peter's	22	202	75	299	5	....	69	69	403	415	664	242
66. Washington, Zion	4	16	25	45	....	....	....	....	46	55	72	42
67. Whiteville, Grace	6	18	....	24	....	....	....	....	65	63	110	61
68. Williamston, Advent	7	39	10	56	2	12	20	32	87	92	220	84
69. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	8	42	....	50	....	....	....	....	79	95	167	73
70. Wilmington, St. James	22	172	20	214	4	22	26	48	389	401	779	276
71. Wilmington, St. John's	29	249	78	356	2	....	26	26	304	397	551	255
72. Wilmington, St. Mark's	6	46	....	52	....	....	....	....	145	249	361	203
73. Wilmington, St. Paul's	6	36	10	52	....	....	....	....	57	113	210	64
74. Windsor, St. Thomas	13	48	15	76	....	....	....	....	145	159	227	119
75. Winton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
76. Woodville, Grace	6	10	10	26	....	....	....	....	20	25	50	26
77. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	15	55	15	85	1	....	19	19	166	158	461	162
TOTALS	**592**	**3,488**	**780**	**4,860**	**38**	**66**	**428**	**494**	**6,596**	**6,646**	**11,747**	**5,264**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR					
	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13
			Work Outside Parish or Mission			
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & Gen. Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Tot. Receipts Income and Capital
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	13,430.32	.....	.....	220.84	.....	13,651.16
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,785.13	.....	1,100.00	4,033.32	.....	8,918.45
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	1,630.08	.....	.....	19.65	.....	1,649.73
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	27,796.82	102.82	.....	104.58	.....	28,004.22
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville, St. James, St. Matthews	10,630.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,630.01
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	756.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	756.90
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	447.69	.....	.....	.....	112.00	559.69
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,841.89	.....	.....	31.90	.....	1,873.79
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,201.00	.....	.....	.....	435.00	4,636.00
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	20,755.05	5.00	.....	491.57	.....	21,251.62
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,814.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,814.95
14. Creswell, Christ	1,969.25	193.00	.....	.....	540.00	2,702.25
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	2,758.20	360.17	.....	186.97	1,088.00	4,393.34
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	26,314.12	489.15	7,000.00	863.75	3,000.00	37,667.02
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	36,002.53	347.00	.....	1,530.97	.....	37,880.50
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	705.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	705.00
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	897.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	897.20
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	6,192.36	.....	.....	59.14	.....	6,251.50
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3,716.66	372.47	.....	110.32	.....	4,199.45
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	53,688.32	1,412.20	.....	5,192.69	9,352.21	69,645.42
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	86,466.58	20,433.77	.....	964.68	11,532.20	119,397.23
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8,660.80	205.95	539.05	9.75	.....	9,415.55
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	8,939.72	.....	.....	40.90	.....	8,980.62
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5,712.45	.....	.....	61.65	.....	5,774.10
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2,113.04	.....	.....	48.00	.....	2,161.04
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	14,500.90	1,249.60	.....	169.36	1,961.85	17,881.71
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	65,670.92	.....	.....	592.99	15,280.00	81,543.91
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	56,807.79	2,359.16	.....	4,310.66	.....	63,477.61
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	7,857.68	.....	600.00	30.67	.....	8,488.35

33. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	11,746.65	.....	.....	179.00	1,932.68	13,858.32
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	10,132.46	.....	.....	261.28	.....	10,393.74
36. Hope Mills, Christ	2,133.95	.....	.....	23.85	.....	2,157.80
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	23,911.81	2,520.29	2,100.00	201.24	5,642.40	34,375.74
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	3,018.07	100.00	.....	120.69	984.00	4,222,76
39. Kinston, Holy Innocents	11,394.34	329.11	.....	112.36	3,784.00	15,619.81
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	81,490.83	.....	.....	645.86	7,339.96	89,476.65
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,922.70	.....	.....	.....	1,598.46	3,521.16
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee	261.09	.....	.....	.....	.....	261.09
43. Lumberton, Trinity	19,273.96	172.02	.....	435.99	.....	19,881.97
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	25,084.65	.....	.....	849.48	.....	25,934.13
45. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	4,858.00	80.70	.....	.....	.....	4,938.70
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	14,530.34	3,904.64	.....	167.76	1,170.78	19,773.52
47. New Bern, Christ	82,370.00	.....	.....	603.85	.....	82,973.85
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10,106.90	50.00	.....	.....	.....	10,156.90
49. Northwest, All Souls	703.30	.....	.....	.....	180.00	883.30
50. Plymouth, Grace	10,469.75	410.00	.....	150.25	345.00	11,375.00
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Roper, St. Anne's	378.39	.....	.....	10.00	.....	388.39
53. Roper, St. Luke's	1,946.40	60.00	.....	88.65	.....	2,095.05
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,132.11	10.00	575.00	258.81	30.00	2,005.92
55. Shallotte, St. James	1,790.73	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,790.73
56. Sladesville, St. John's	190.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	190.00
57. Southport, St. Philip's	7,206.06	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,206.06
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	750.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	750.00
59. Swanquarter, Calvary	285.87	515.00	.....	.....	.....	800.87
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's	5,745.51	.....	.....	17.30	298.00	6,060.81
61. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	958.24	.....	.....	95.22	.....	1,053.46
62. Trenton, Grace	.....	1,909.03	.....	.....	.....	1,909.03
63. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	7,030.64	106.53	100.00	18.71	.....	7,255.88
64. Washington, St. Paul's	2,531.70	385.00	.....	27.05	.....	2,943.75
65. Washington, St. Peter's	72,835.28	818.88	.....	2,390.76	.....	76,044.92
66. Washington, Zion	3,672.14	60.00	600.00	413.69	4,842.61	9,588.44
67. Whiteville, Grace	10,890.92	85.00	.....	121.12	225.00	11,322.04
68. Williamston, Advent	20,682.35	25.00	200.00	82.80	.....	20,990.15
69. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10,936.53	424.54	1,100.00	144.14	4,200.00	16,805.21
70. Wilmington, St. James	71,851.77	8,754.02	24,295.59	2,029.93	42,772.53	149,703.84
71. Wilmington, St. John's	76,891.21	1,526.13	.....	3,111.50	2,168.66	83,697.50
72. Wilmington, St. Mark's	10,630.69	3,570.53	1,425.00	472.39	.....	16,098.61
73. Wilmington, St. Paul's	22,614.36	.....	2,400.00	302.88	.....	25,317.24
74. Windsor, St. Thomas	14,877.14	.....	.....	220.56	.....	15,097.70
75. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76. Woodville, Grace	3,187.01	.....	.....	318.63	.....	3,505.64
77. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	22,203.87	2,394.76	.....	257.63	13,810.00	38,666,26
TOTALS	**1,160,691.08**	**55,741.47**	**42,034.64**	**33,207.74**	**134,625.33**	**1,426,300.26**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR					
	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36
					Work Outside Parish or Mission	
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Special Purposes	Diocesan & Gen. Church Program	Total Other Purposes
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	8,737.65	1,106.25	.....	1,325.98	1,320.00	220.84
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	6,899.95	909.40	.....	66.00	1,100.00	69.85
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	1,069.84	112.50	.....	113.57	.....	19.65
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	16,078.59	1,406.25	.....	2,655.79	5,095.35	793.83
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville, St. James, St. Matthews	7,352.22	1,056.24	.....	2,700.00	825.00	218.09
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	430.75	8.09	.....	268.37	89.59	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	411.90	.....	.....	.....	200.00	5.00
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	868.17	.....	220.00	189.54	.....	31.90
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	3,611.00	377.00	.....	271.00	419.00	150.00
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	15,671.43	1,143.75	.....	1,328.62	3,000.00	292.22
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,176.35	.....	.....	.....	225.00	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	955.37	84.38	.....	876.45	350.00	47.11
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	2,043.59	.....	.....	41.53	400.00	100.79
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	20,930.13	1,875.00	.....	1,476.81	7,000.00	1,463.75
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	24,649.75	1,406.25	.....	1,043.12	8,800.00	1,530.91
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	413.70	.....	.....	105.06	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	544.20	.....	.....	.....	200.00	153.00
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	2,998.16	462.75	700.00	1,544.26	.....	84.14
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2,723.93	219.38	560.00	420.96	.....	105.72
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	42,101.73	714.84	.....	2,177.03	10,000.00	2,225.55
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	47,745.08	2,943.75	.....	7,450.50	14,000.00	13,027.32
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6,686.59	843.75	900.00	2,127.97	.....	9.75
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	9,060.25	.....	.....	.....	600.00	40.90
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3,203.60	350.28	.....	364.87	635.00	61.65
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	712.82	78.75	.....	337.65	300.00	73.00
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	9,432.67	1,096.88	.....	2,561.72	350.00	131.55
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	35,709.43	1,562.50	.....	5,216.87	17,000.00	3,134.53
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	35,884.55	1,922.63	.....	7,641.33	13,000.00	2,000.32
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	4,331.00	281.25	.....	434.99	600.00	30.67

33. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	9,732.38	1,081.50	.....	2,464.52	1,200.00	148.35
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	7,321.90	937.50	.....	6,708.94	775.08	261.28
36. Hope Mills, Christ	1,685.44	168.75	400.00	.....	.....	23.85
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	20,933.92	1,062.50	.....	4,168.58	4,500.00	201.24
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	2,454.91	160.50	.....	1,278.95	517.50	125.69
39. Kinston, Holy Innocents	6,257.41	1,082.65	.....	871.36	1,000.00	230.90
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	47,491.38	3,464.80	.....	5,665.52	15,000.00	592.46
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,501.66	.....	783.00	452.58	.....	65.00
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee	76.19	.....	80.00	55.00	.....	.....
43. Lumberton, Trinity	14,103.39	1,575.00	.....	1,086.96	4,200.00	743.10
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	14,714.34	1,331.25	4,500.00	4,786.29	.....	650.41
45. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	2,234.64	.....	.....	712.15	1,647.00	.....
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	10,601.44	1,125.00	.....	3,402.01	600.00	164.56
47. New Bern, Christ	45,168.69	3,183.75	.....	8,602.84	18,875.00	853.85
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	7,819.53	910.39	.....	250.00	.....	.....
49. Northwest, All Souls	459.42	56.25	.....	206.04	100.00	17.05
50. Plymouth, Grace	8,717.32	609.36	.....	522.57	1,950.00	150.24
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Roper, St. Anne's	282.50	.....	.....	.....	100.00	10.00
53. Roper, St. Luke's	1,294.13	191.25	.....	60.00	500.00	88.65
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	941.24	.....	.....	301.32	575.00	258.81
55. Shallotte, St. James	1,342.40	135.00	115.00	.....	.....	15.00
56. Sladesville, St. John's	150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Southport, St. Philip's	4,589.01	450.00	1,000.00	113.39	.....	51.52
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	440.89	56.26	.....	.....	200.00	.....
59. Swanquarter, Calvary	166.61	.....	110.00	.....	.....	.....
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's	3,426.48	370.31	.....	1,462.74	255.46	.....
61. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	664.68	.....	.....	938.88	300.00	68.52
62. Trenton, Grace	1,220.20	131.25	.....	.....	287.00	73.25
63. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,953.84	408.33	300.00	1,186.25	.....	18.71
64. Washington, St. Paul's	1,814.61	83.28	240.00	10.00	.....	27.05
65. Washington, St. Peter's	39,144.44	3,316.51	15,499.98	5,110.87	.....	3,956.03
66. Washington, Zion	3,734.31	375.00	.....	874.62	600.00	168.86
67. Whiteville, Grace	9,070.15	1,050.00	.....	315.82	2,150.00	193.12
68. Williamston, Advent	13,003.68	1,218.75	.....	2,843.04	1,100.00	107.80
69. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,371.98	690.00	.....	.....	1,100.00	42.09
70. Wilmington, St. James	62,441.48	3,033.22	.....	16,862.21	24,517.45	2,026.94
71. Wilmington, St. John's	37,504.49	3,018.75	.....	12,287.95	18,750.00	4,932.40
72. Wilmington, St. Mark's	8,341.76	900.00	.....	3,620.62	1,425.00	472.39
73. Wilmington, St. Paul's	16,495.44	759.42	.....	2,026.28	2,400.00	299.63
74. Windsor, St. Thomas	11,663.87	776.25	.....	545.73	1,650.00	220.56
75. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76. Woodville, Grace	1,308.64	.....	.....	38.00	1,300.00	784.63
77. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	12,938.32	1,312.50	.....	5,717.19	2,000.00	257.63
TOTALS	**757,013.51**	**54,987.23**	**25,407.98**	**138,289.21**	**195,083.43**	**44,323.61**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: K — Capital Purposes	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: F17 Thru K38 — Total Disbursements	Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received—Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS — Cash in Savings Account	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS — Investments (Market Value 12/31)
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	525.00	13,235.72	.....	18,228.53	624.88	.....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	9,045.20	.....	.....	174.79	.....
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	614.02	1,929.58	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	864.94	26,894.75	.....	3,000.00	2,941.87	325.00
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville, St. James, St. Matthews	.....	12,151.55	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	796.80	.....	.....	.....	.....
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	616.90	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	1,309.61	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	4,828.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	21,436.02	.....	.....	11,961.58	8,134.00
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	1,401.35	.....	.....	191.85	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	.....	2,313.31	.....	.....	2,681.11	.....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	720.00	3,305.91	.....	3,152.00	718.00	.....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	.....	32,745.69	.....	3,000.00	1,911.69	24,594.56
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	.....	37,430.03	.....	.....	.....	.....
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	518.76	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	897.20	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	5,789.31	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	.....	4,029.99	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	.....	57,219.15	.....	.....	.....	.....
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	.....	85,166.65	.....	53,227.00	24,763.00	674,415.00
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	10,568.06	.....	.....	.....	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	.....	9,701.15	.....	4,150.00	849.15	.....
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	10,700.00	15,315.40	.....	3,500.00	.....	9,500.00
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	1,502.22	.....	.....	1,339.60	.....
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1,941.00	15,513.82	.....	42,270.27	5,316.83	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	9,502.03	72,125.36	.....	.....	.....	7,042.14
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	14,432.38	74,881.21	.....	26,899.62	3,046.46	15,495.71
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	.....	5,677.91	.....	8,000.00	.....	.....

33. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	6,908.05	21,534.80	.....	31,511.14	113.73	852.75
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	16,004.70	.....	.....	.....	12,500.00
36. Hope Mills, Christ	.....	2,278.04	.....	.....	.....	.....
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,844.28	33,710.52	.....	33,073.26	.....	.....
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	.....	4,537.55	.....	8,226.77	.....	.....
39. Kinston, Holy Innocents	.....	9,442.32	.....	23,924.00	.....	.....
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	.....	72,214.24	.....	41,221.16	17,911.00	.....
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	2,802.24	.....	.....	.....	.....
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee	.....	211.19	.....	.....	.....	.....
43. Lumberton, Trinity	894.34	22,602.79	.....	.....	1,568.09	1,197.63
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	.....	25,982.29	.....	24,536.00	18,297.43	.....
45. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	450.10	5,043.89	.....	5,362.27	453.57	.....
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	.....	15,893.01	.....	.....	.....	.....
47. New Bern, Christ	.....	76,684.13	.....	34,703.00	.....	.....
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	8,979.92	.....	1,430.04	2,000.00	2,300.00
49. Northwest, All Souls	.....	838.76	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Plymouth, Grace	1,962.00	13,911.49	.....	10,000.00	.....	.....
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	392.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Roper, St. Luke's	.....	2,134.03	.....	.....	.....	.....
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	2,076.37	.....	.....	1,737.25	.....
55. Shallotte, St. James	.....	1,607.40	.....	.....	.....	.....
56. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Southport, St. Philip's	138.14	6,342.06	.....	7,559.63	3,145.44	.....
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	697.15	.....	.....	30.00	.....
59. Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	276.61	.....	.....	.....	.....
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's	.....	5,514.99	.....	21,876.99	.....	.....
61. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	.....	1,972.08	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Trenton, Grace	.....	1,711.70	.....	.....	.....	.....
63. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	5,867.13	.....	5,452.00	.....	.....
64. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	2,174.94	.....	.....	.....	.....
65. Washington, St. Peter's	.....	67,027.83	.....	.....	.....	.....
66. Washington, Zion	.....	5,752.79	.....	.....	312.91	.....
67. Whiteville, Grace	.....	12,779.09	.....	.....	.....	.....
68. Williamston, Advent	5,542.71	23,815.98	.....	21,500.00	4,800.00	.....
69. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,200.00	13,404.07	.....	13,926.82	2,024.23	.....
70. Wilmington, St. James	.....	108,881.30	.....	23,994.00	.....	129,128.86
71. Wilmington, St. John's	2,690.57	79,184.16	.....	91,430.89	13,325.10	.....
72. Wilmington, St. Mark's	794.03	15,553.80	100.00	.....	.....	.....
73. Wilmington, St. Paul's	4,950.00	26,930.77	900.00	2,100.00	704.22	2,500.00
74. Windsor, St. Thomas	.....	14,856.41	.....	.....	7,550.61	.....
75. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76. Woodville, Grace	.....	3,431.27	.....	.....	.....	.....
77. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	8,282.99	30,508.63	.....	9,116.71	9,947.30	.....
TOTALS	**78,956.58**	**1,294,061.55**	**1,000.00**	**576,372.10**	**140,441.69**	**887,985.65**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	REAL ESTATE															
	LAND	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)													TOTAL PROPERTY	
		CHURCH AND CHAPEL		ORGAN AND BELLS		REC-TORIES		PARISH HOUSE		OTHER BUILD-INGS		CONTENTS OF BUILDINGS			
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	7,000	16,000	20,000	.....	.....	25,000	25,000	26,500	34,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	67,500	79,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,000	.....	21,600	.....	2,500	.....	10,000	.....	8,700	.....	2,500	.....	.....	40,000	45,300
3. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	3,500	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,500	.....
6. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000	.....	95,000	.....	.....	.....	22,000	.....	91,000	.....	.....	.....	41,000	235,710	249,000
7. Belhaven-Yeatesville	.....	.....	37,000	.....	3,200	.....	10,000	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	11,500	74,000	68,700
8. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	9,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	15,000
9. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Chocowinity, Trinity	12,000	24,000	41,000	.....	4,000	8,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,000	55,000
12. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	200,000	.....	.....	.....	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	241,000	.....
13. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,000	.....
14. Creswell, Christ	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37,000	.....
15. Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16. Edenton, St. Paul's	.....	.....	160,000	.....	1,000	.....	48,000	.....	95,000	.....	8,500	.....	13,000	293,000	325,500
17. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	170,000	100,000	.....	25,000	.....	18,000	.....	30,000	25,850	30,000	.....	16,000	195,850	219,000
18. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Faison, St. Gabriel's	5,000	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	10,000
21. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	35,000	40,000	5,000	5,000	.....	.....	12,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	52,000	57,000
22. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	.....	34,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	35,200	.....
23. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	40,000	175,175	.....	.....	27,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,615	37,097	226,890	257,097
24. Fayetteville, St. John's	185,000	.....	208,468	.....	39,000	.....	31,207	.....	168,593	28,970	.....	.....	22,050	405,585	498,288
25. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	21,000	.....	6,000	.....	6,000	.....	12,000	.....	14,000	.....	.....	.....	39,000	.....
26. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	13,500	60,000	60,000	.....	850	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	3,000	3,500	63,000	64,500
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	30,000	40,000	.....	2,600	.....	.....	10,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	40,000	64,600
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2,000	25,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	35,000
29. Goldsboro, St. Francis	30,000	50,000	50,000	3,000	3,000	20,000	20,000	21,000	21,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	94,000	94,000
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	75,000	288,000	320,000	21,300	23,000	378,000	42,000	.....	.....	10,600	10,600	25,000	27,700	382,700	423,900

31.	Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	289,700	152,250	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	106,250	13,000	13,000	.....	.....	302,000	321,500
32.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	8,500	41,400	42,000	.....	.....	30,000	35,000	5,000	5,100	2,000	3,100	16,050	18,000	94,450	103,200
33.	Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	10,000	80,000	100,000	1,545	3,000	12,000	14,000	.....	.....	14,000	16,000	1,926	6,500	107,545	139,500
35.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	.....	20,000	50,000	.....	.....	7,500	20,000	20,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	47,500	105,000
36.	Hope Mills, Christ	.....	29,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,000	.....
37.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	25,000	212,000	212,000	.....	.....	38,000	38,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,700	10,700	235,700	235,700
38.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3,000	40,000	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,000	75,000
39.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	5,000	50,000	70,000	.....	.....	15,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	.....	.....	1,000	8,000	116,000	148,000
40.	Kinston, St. Mary's	20,000	440,000	487,543	6,300	7,000	36,000	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,543	27,000	502,843	561,543
41.	Lake Landing, St. George's	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	25,000	.....
42.	Lake Phelps, Galilee	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
43.	Lumberton, Trinity	10,000	70,000	87,500	.....	4,000	17,500	21,875	20,000	25,000	4,000	5,000	14,000	17,500	125,500	160,875
44.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	24,000	125,000	157,000	30,730	30,730	15,000	18,000	.....	.....	8,000	10,000	17,116	17,116	195,846	232,846
45.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	7,500	48,150	.....	.....	.....	12,000	13,500	.....	12,225	.....	12,225	.....	5,500	60,150	43,450
46.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	22,500	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,000	.....	3,000	.....	1,500	67,000	59,500
47.	New Bern, Christ	200,000	500,000	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	100,000	.....	627,000	.....
48.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	487,350	487,350
49.	Northwest, All Souls	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50.	Plymouth, Grace	.....	80,000	80,000	.....	.....	20,000	20,000	16,000	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	116,000	116,000
51.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53.	Roper, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	24,300	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,300	30,000
55.	Shallotte, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	2,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	8,000
57.	Southport, St. Philip's	3,000	40,000	27,000	7,000	2,500	2,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,000	44,500
58.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	5,000	16,500
59.	Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	3,000	41,250	45,833	.....	.....	15,000	16,666	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56,250	62,499
61.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,000	11,000	10,000	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	2,000	2,500	.....	.....	500	500	15,500	15,000
62.	Trenton, Grace	1,200	12,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,500	.....
63.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	12,000	25,000	2,000	2,500	14,000	18,000	11,400	20,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	39,400	70,500
64.	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
65.	Washington, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66.	Washington, Zion	3,000	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	7,000	18,000	5,000	10,000	.....	200	.....	1,800	17,000	56,200
67.	Whiteville, Grace	26,500	28,000	33,000	.....	.....	20,000	25,000	25,000	28,000	.....	.....	.....	6,500	73,000	92,500
68.	Williamston, Advent	.....	150,000	200,000	.....	16,000	25,000	30,000	91,000	125,000	.....	.....	11,380	11,380	278,380	382,000
69.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	.....	65,000	86,000	.....	.....	7,000	8,350	31,000	31,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	103,000	129,450
70.	Wilmington, St. James	.....	524,880	578,000	.....	.....	41,580	45,750	.....	.....	35,010	38,500	29,700	32,750	631,170	695,000
71.	Wilmington, St. John's	15,000	437,000	400,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,460	437,000	422,460
72.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	15,000	80,000	100,000	.....	18,000	15,000	15,000	.....	50,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	90,000	203,000
73.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	30,000	.....	160,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	145,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	340,000	340,000
74.	Windsor, St. Thomas	20,000	20,000	25,000	8,583	9,000	18,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	.....	.....	450	1,000	72,033	105,000
75.	Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76.	Woodville, Grace	1,000	.....	40,000	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	51,000	58,000
77.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10,000	60,000	90,000	3,500	5,000	31,000	35,000	12,500	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	107,000	145,000
	TOTALS														**8,263,352**	***8,225,958**

*Many churches did not list replacement value.

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.